



**THE PLU  
EXPERIENCE**

**UNDERGRADUATE and GRADUATE CATALOG 2011 - 2012**





## Academic Calendar

2011-2012

2012-2013

### Summer Session 2011

**Memorial Day Holiday:** Monday, May 30

*PLU Offices are closed*

**Term I:** Monday, June 6 - Saturday, July 2

**Independence Day Holiday:** Monday, July 4

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Term II:** Tuesday, July 5 - Saturday, July 30

**Workshop Week:** Monday, August 1 - Saturday, August 6

### Fall Semester 2011

**Orientation:** Thursday, September 1 - Monday, September 5

**Labor Day Holiday:** Monday, September 5

*PLU Offices are closed*

**Classes Begin:** 8:00 a.m., Tuesday, September 6

**Opening Convocation:** 9:00 a.m., Tuesday, September 6

*Classes dismiss at 8:30 a.m.; Classes resume at 11:50 a.m.*

**Mid-Semester Break:** Friday, October 21

*No Classes; PLU Offices are open*

**Thanksgiving Break Begins:**

*1:35 p.m., Wednesday, November 23*

*PLU Offices closed on Thursday and Friday*

**Thanksgiving Break Ends:** Sunday, November 27

*Classes resume at 8:00 a.m., Monday, November 28*

**Classes End:** Saturday, December 10

*Saturday classes take final exam this day*

**Fall Commencement:** Saturday, December 10

**Final Examinations:** Monday, December 12 - Friday, December 16

**Semester Ends:** Friday, December 16 (*after last exam*)

### January Term 2012

**Classes Begin:** Wednesday, January 4

**Martin Luther King Jr. Birthday Holiday:** Monday, January 16

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Classes End:** Wednesday, February 1

### Spring Semester 2012

**Classes Begin:** Wednesday, February 8

**Presidents' Day Holiday:** Monday, February 20

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Spring Break Begins:** Monday, March 26

**Spring Break Ends:** Sunday, April 1

*Classes resume at 8:00 a.m., Monday, April 2*

**Easter Break Begins:** Friday, April 6

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Easter Break Ends:** Monday, April 9

*Classes resume at 11:15 a.m., Monday, April 9*

**Classes End:** Saturday, May 19

*Saturday classes take final exam this day*

**Final Examinations:** Monday, May 21 - Friday, May 25

**Semester Ends:** Friday, May 25 (*after last exam*)

**Spring Commencement:** Sunday, May 27

*Worship Service begins at 9:30 a.m.*

### Summer Session 2012

**Memorial Day Holiday:** Monday, May 28

*PLU Offices are closed*

**Term I:** Monday, June 4 - Saturday, June 30

**Term II:** Monday, July 2 - Saturday, July 28

**Independence Day Holiday:** Wednesday, July 4

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Workshop Week:** Monday, July 30 - Saturday, August 4

### Fall Semester 2012

**Orientation:** Thursday, August 30 - Monday, September 3

**Labor Day Holiday:** Monday, September 3

*PLU Offices are closed*

**Classes Begin:** 8:00 a.m., Tuesday, September 4

**Opening Convocation:** 9:00 a.m., Tuesday, September 4

*Classes dismiss at 8:30 a.m.; Classes resume at 11:50 a.m.*

**Mid-Semester Break:** Friday, October 19

*No Classes; PLU Offices are open*

**Thanksgiving Break Begins:**

*1:35 p.m., Wednesday, November 21*

*PLU Offices closed on Thursday and Friday*

**Thanksgiving Break Ends:** Sunday, November 25

*Classes resume at 8:00 a.m., Monday, November 26*

**Classes End:** Saturday, December 8

*Saturday classes take final exam this day*

**Fall Commencement:** Saturday, December 8

**Final Examinations:** Monday, December 10 - Friday, December 14

**Semester Ends:** Friday, December 14 (*after last exam*)

### January Term 2013

**Classes Begin:** Wednesday, January 2

**Martin Luther King Jr. Birthday Holiday:** Monday, January 21

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Classes End:** Wednesday, January 30

### Spring Semester 2013

**Classes Begin:** Wednesday, February 6

**Presidents' Day Holiday:** Monday, February 18

*No Classes; PLU Offices are closed*

**Spring/Easter Break Begins:** Monday, March 25

*PLU offices closed on March 29*

**Spring/Easter Break Ends:** Sunday, March 31

*Classes resume at 11:15 a.m. on Monday, April 1*

**Classes End:** Saturday, May 18

*Saturday classes take final exam this day*

**Final Examinations:** Monday, May 20 - Friday, May 24

**Semester Ends:** Friday, May 24 (*after last exam*)

**Spring Commencement:** Sunday, May 26

*Worship Service begins at 9:30 a.m.*

# Table of Contents

Undergraduate and Graduate Catalog  
2011-2012

*To become familiar with PLU degree requirements, see General Education Program Elements*

*To learn more about major and minor requirements, see specific department*

<b>Contact Information</b> .....	2	Instructional Development and Leadership .....	63
<b>University Information</b> .....	3	International Honors .....	77
<b>Undergraduate Academic Program</b> .....	5	Languages and Literatures .....	77
<b>General Education Program</b> .....	8	Latin .....	80
<b>Undergraduate Policies and Procedures</b> .....	20	Mathematics .....	80
<b>Undergraduate Program and Curriculum</b>		Movement Studies and Wellness Education .....	83
Academic Structure .....	20	Music .....	85
Degrees, Majors, and Minors .....	28	Natural Sciences, Division of .....	89
Academic Internship/Cooperative Education .....	31	Norwegian .....	89
Anthropology .....	32	Nursing, School of .....	89
Art & Design .....	32	Philosophy .....	95
Arts and Communication, School of .....	34	Physics .....	96
Arts and Sciences, College of .....	34	Political Science .....	97
Biology .....	35	Pre-Professional Studies .....	99
Business, School of .....	36	Psychology .....	101
Chemistry .....	39	Publishing and Printing Arts .....	102
Chinese .....	42	Religion .....	103
Chinese Studies .....	42	Scandinavian Area Studies .....	104
Classics .....	42	Sign Language .....	105
Communication and Theatre .....	44	Social Sciences, Division of .....	105
Computer Science & Computer Engineering .....	47	Sociology and Social Work .....	105
Dance .....	49	Special Education .....	107
Economics .....	49	Statistics .....	107
Education and Movement Studies, School of .....	50	Theatre .....	108
Educational Psychology .....	50	Women's and Gender Studies .....	108
Engineering, Dual Degree .....	50	Writing .....	109
English .....	52	<b>Undergraduate Admission, Financial Aid</b>	
Environmental Studies .....	54	<b>and Tuition Information</b> .....	110
French .....	56	<b>Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs</b> ..	130
Geosciences .....	56	<b>Directory of Course Offerings</b> .....	151
German .....	58	<b>University Policy Guidelines</b> .....	216
Global Education Opportunities .....	58	<b>Student Life and Campus Resources</b> .....	225
Global Studies .....	60	<b>Board of Regents, Administrative Offices,</b>	
Greek .....	61	<b>and Faculty Rosters</b> .....	233
Health Education .....	61	<b>Index</b> .....	249
Hispanic Studies .....	61	<b>Glossary</b> .....	253
History .....	61		
Humanities, Division of .....	62		
Individualized Major .....	63		



The information contained herein regarding Pacific Lutheran University is accurate at the time of publication. However, the university reserves the right to make necessary changes in procedures, policies, calendar, curriculum, and costs at its discretion. Any changes will be reflected on the university Web site at [www.plu.edu/registrar/Catalog](http://www.plu.edu/registrar/Catalog). Listed in this catalog are courses and summaries of degree requirements for majors, minors, and other programs in the College of Arts and Sciences, and the School of Arts and Communication, Business, Education and Movement Studies, and Nursing. Detailed degree requirements, often including supplementary sample programs, are available in the offices of the individual schools and departments. Advising by university personnel inconsistent with published statements is not binding.



## Contact Information

The university is located at South 121st Street and Park Avenue in suburban Parkland. Office hours are from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Offices are closed for chapel on Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 10:30 to 11 a.m. during the school year. The university observes most legal holidays.

Located in the University Center, the Campus Concierge is open daily from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. (9 a.m. to 7 p.m. on Saturday and Sunday). The phone is 253.535.7411. The Web site is [www.plu.edu/concierge](http://www.plu.edu/concierge).

Visitors are welcome at any time. Special arrangements for tours and appointments may be made through the Office of Admission. Further information may be found on our Web site: [www.plu.edu](http://www.plu.edu).

## Contact Information

Contact the Office of:	(Area code 253)	E-mail	For Information About:
President	535.7101	<a href="mailto:president@plu.edu">president@plu.edu</a>	General university information
Provost; Dean of Graduate Studies	535.7126	<a href="mailto:provost@plu.edu">provost@plu.edu</a>	Academic policies and programs, faculty appointments, and curriculum topics, Academic Planning and Institutional Research
Vice President for Student Life, Dean of Students	535.7191	<a href="mailto:slif@plu.edu">slif@plu.edu</a>	Athletics, residence halls, counseling center, health services, diversity center, career services, student employment, campus safety, student leadership, co-curricular activities, disability services and international student services
Vice President for Admission and Enrollment Services	535.7151	<a href="mailto:admission@plu.edu">admission@plu.edu</a>	Admission, Student Services Center and Financial Aid
Vice President for Development and University Relations	535.7177	<a href="mailto:development@plu.edu">development@plu.edu</a>	Gifts, bequests, grants, the annual fund, and church relations
Vice President for Finance and Operations	535.7121	<a href="mailto:fiop@plu.edu">fiop@plu.edu</a>	Financial management and administrative services
Admission	535.7151 1.800.274.6758	<a href="mailto:admission@plu.edu">admission@plu.edu</a>	General information, admission of students, and publications for prospective students and advanced placement
Alumni and Parent	535.7415	<a href="mailto:alumni@plu.edu">alumni@plu.edu</a>	Alumni and parent programs and university relations services
Campus Concierge	535.7411	<a href="mailto:concierge@plu.edu">concierge@plu.edu</a> <a href="http://www.plu.edu/concierge">www.plu.edu/concierge</a>	Help desk, information, ID Cards, and Lute Buck\$
Campus Ministry	535.7464	<a href="mailto:cmi@plu.edu">cmi@plu.edu</a>	Chapel, Sunday worship, pastoral support, and religious life at the university
Campus Safety and Information	535.7441	<a href="mailto:campussafety@plu.edu">campussafety@plu.edu</a>	Campus parking, safety, and information
Financial Aid	535.7134	<a href="mailto:finaid@plu.edu">finaid@plu.edu</a>	Financial aid
Ramstad Commons	535.7459	<a href="mailto:aadv@plu.edu">aadv@plu.edu</a>	Academic Advising, Academic Assistance, Academic Internships, Career Development, Center for Public Service, Student Employment, Volunteer Center
Registrar	535.7131	<a href="mailto:registrar@plu.edu">registrar@plu.edu</a>	Transfer credit evaluation, graduation, class schedules, grades and classroom scheduling
Student Services Center	535.7161 1.800.678.3243	<a href="mailto:ssvc@plu.edu">ssvc@plu.edu</a>	Payment contracts, billing inquiries, transcripts, schedules, registration, veterans questions, general financial aid questions and verification of enrollment
Wang Center for Global Education	535.7577	<a href="mailto:wangctr@plu.edu">wangctr@plu.edu</a>	Short and long-term study away programs; international internships; faculty and student research grants; PLU International Gateway Programs; symposia; support for visiting international scholars



## University Information

### Mission

*PLU seeks to educate students for lives of thoughtful inquiry, service, leadership and care – for other people, for their communities, and for the earth.*

In January 2003, the Board of Regents adopted the long-range plan, PLU 2010: The Next Level of Distinction. The 2010 planning process clarified, reaffirmed, and elaborated on the mission statement and set forth a vision for the future based on past accomplishments and future aspirations. As the university looks to 2010 and beyond, five aspirations frame its direction, its hopes, and its goals: strengthening academic excellence, expanding community engagement, enhancing global perspectives and local commitments, nurturing a sense of life as vocation, and seeking fiscal strength.

Copies of the long-range plan are available in the Offices of the President and the Provost.

*The Faculty of Pacific Lutheran University establishes the educational philosophy that shapes and supports the curriculum and programs of study. This philosophy is reflected in statements of educational goals, objectives and principles. Of particular significance to all students are statements about learning objectives, general education and writing throughout the curriculum.*

### History

Pacific Lutheran University was founded in 1890 by a group of mostly Norwegian Lutherans from the Puget Sound area. They were led by the Reverend Bjug Harstad, who became PLU's first president. In naming the university, these pioneers recognized the important role that a Lutheran educational institution on the Western frontier of America could play in the emerging future of the region. They wanted the institution to help immigrants adjust to their new land and find jobs, but they also wanted it to produce graduates who would serve church and community. Education—and educating for service—was a venerated part of the Scandinavian traditions from which these pioneers came.

Although founded as a university, the institution functioned primarily as an academy until 1918, when it closed for two years. It reopened as the two-year Pacific Lutheran College, after merging with Columbia College, previously located in Everett. Further consolidations occurred when Spokane College merged with PLC in 1929. Four-year baccalaureate degrees were first offered in education in 1939 and in the liberal arts in 1942. The institution was reorganized as a university in 1960, reclaiming its original name. It presently includes a College of Arts and Sciences; professional schools of Arts and Communication, Business, Education and Movement Studies, and Nursing; and both graduate and continuing education programs.

PLU has been closely and productively affiliated with the Lutheran church throughout its history. It is now a university of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (ELCA), owned by the more than six hundred congregations of Region 1 of the ELCA.

Many influences and individuals have combined to shape PLU and its regional, national, and increasingly international reputation for teaching, service, and scholarship. A dedicated faculty and staff have been extremely important factors. The school has enjoyed a strong musical tradition from the beginning, as well as noteworthy alumni achievements in public school teaching and administration, university teaching and scholarship, the pastoral ministry, the health sciences and healing arts, and business. At PLU the liberal arts and professional education are closely integrated and collaborative in their educational philosophies, activities, and aspirations.

### Accreditation

Pacific Lutheran University is accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (8060 165th Avenue NE, Suite 100, Redmond, WA 98062-3981), an institutional accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation and/or the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education.

In addition the following programs hold specialized accreditations and approvals:

#### **Business**

The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International)

#### **Computer Science (B.S.)**

Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET

#### **Education**

National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education

**Marriage and Family Therapy**

Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy

**Music**

National Association of Schools of Music

**Nursing**

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and Washington State Nursing Care Quality Assurance Commission

**Physical Education, B.A.P.E. Degree**

National Council on Accreditation of Teacher Education

**Social Work**

Council on Social Work Education

Any current or prospective student may, upon request directed to the President’s Office, review a copy of the documents pertaining to the university’s various accreditations and approvals.

**Certification**

**Chemistry**

(including certified Biochemistry and Chemical Physics Options) - American Chemical Society

**Enrollment**

3,265 full-time students; 278 part-time students (as of September, 2010).

**Retention of First-Year Students**

The retention of entering first-year students has been monitored since 1972. Retention in this context means continued registration or degree completion. The data from 2001 to 2009 are present in the following table.

*Retention of Entering First-Year Students*

<b>First Fall</b>	<b>Second Fall</b>	<b>Third Fall</b>	<b>Fourth Fall</b>
2001	80.6%	71.2%	67.6%
2002	83.1%	77.8%	74.4%
2003	82.0%	74.1%	71.8%
2004	81.5%	71.5%	68.5%
2005	81.7%	73.8%	71.2%
2006	84.0%	75.8%	73.3%
2007	84.8%	75.9%	73.5%
2008	81.1%	71.9%	
2009	82.0%		

**Faculty**

209 full-time teaching equivalent faculty; approximately 32 part-time faculty (as of September 2010, per IPEDS definition).

**Environs**

Located just south of Tacoma, WA, in suburban Parkland, PLU has a picturesque 156-acre campus. The university’s geographical setting affords students a wide variety of both recreational and cultural entertainment options. Recreationally, the grandeur of the Pacific Northwest encourages participation in hiking, camping, climbing, skiing, boating and swimming.

The two most notable natural features in the area are Mt. Rainier and Puget Sound. The distinctive realms of the Cascade and Olympic mountain ranges and forests of Douglas fir complete one of the most naturally tranquil environments in the United States.

Students can also enjoy the aesthetic offerings of nearby Seattle and Tacoma. These city centers host a variety of performing and recording arts and provide dozens of galleries and museums as well as unique shopping and dining experiences.



## The Undergraduate Academic Program

### Integrative Learning Objectives

The Integrative Learning Objectives (ILOs) provide a common understanding of the PLU approach to undergraduate education. These objectives offer a unifying framework for understanding how our community defines the general skills or abilities that should be exhibited by students who earn a PLU bachelor's degree. Therefore, they are integrative in nature. The ILOs are intended to provide a conceptual reference for every department and program to build on and reinforce in their own particular curricula the goals of the General University Requirements. They also assist the university in such assessment-related activities as student and alumni surveys. Not all ILOs are dealt with equally by every program, much less by every course. The ILOs do not represent, by themselves, all of our understanding of education. Rather, they are a part of a more complex statement of educational philosophy.

The ILOs are meant to serve as a useful framework that unifies education throughout the University, while disciplinary study provides students with the knowledge and understanding of a field that will allow them to function effectively in their chosen area.

#### Knowledge Base

These four statements describe the knowledge base expected of all PLU graduates:

- A broad knowledge of the basic liberal arts and sciences.
- An understanding of the interconnections among these basic liberal arts and sciences that provide the broad framework for living with the complexities of life.
- An in-depth knowledge of a specified area of knowledge designated as a major within the university.
- An understanding of the interconnections among the basic liberal arts and sciences and the in-depth knowledge of her/his specified major area.

In addition to the knowledge base described above, and an awareness of how different disciplinary methodologies are used, every student at Pacific Lutheran University is expected to develop the following abilities:

#### Critical Reflection

- Select sources of information using appropriate research methods, including those employing technology, and make use of that information carefully and critically consider issues from multiple perspectives.

- Evaluate assumptions and consequences of different perspectives in assessing possible solutions to problems.
- Understand and explain divergent viewpoints on complex issues, critically assess the support available for each, and defend one's own judgments.

#### Expression

- Communicate clearly and effectively in both oral and written forms.
- Adapt messages to various audiences using appropriate media, convention or styles.
- Create symbols of meaning in a variety of expressive media, both verbal and nonverbal.

#### Interaction with Others

- Work creatively to identify and clarify the issues of concern
- Acknowledge and respond to conflicting ideas and principles, and identify common interests where possible
- Develop and promote effective strategies and interpersonal relationships for implementing cooperative actions.

#### Valuing

- Articulate and critically assess one's own values, with an awareness of the communities and traditions that have helped to shape them.
- Recognize how others have arrived at values different from one's own, and consider their views charitably and with an appreciation for the context in which they emerged. Develop a habit of caring for oneself, for others, and for the environment.
- Approach moral, spiritual, and intellectual development as a life-long process of making informed choices in one's commitments.
- Approach one's commitments with a high level of personal responsibility and professional accountability.

#### Multiple Frameworks

- Recognize and understand how cultures profoundly shape different assumptions and behaviors.
- Identify issues and problems facing people in every culture (including one's own), seeking constructive strategies for addressing them.
- Cultivate respect for diverse cultures, practices, and traditions.

*Adopted by Faculty Assembly November 11, 1999.*

## Principles of General Education

The university’s mission is to “educate students for lives of thoughtful inquiry, leadership, service, and care—for other people, for their communities, and for the earth.” Emerging from the university’s Lutheran heritage, our mission emphasizes both freedom of inquiry and a life engaged in the world. Our location in the Pacific Northwest, and our commitment to educate students for the complexities of life in the 21st century, also shape the university’s educational identity.

The university aims to produce global citizens, future leaders, and whole, richly-informed persons. At the heart of the university is the general education curriculum. Through this program of study, students begin the process of shaping not only a career, but more importantly a life of meaning and purpose. This general education, in which students grapple with life’s most fundamental questions, is deepened and complemented by the specialized work students undertake in their majors. An education is a process, and the following three components that inform the general university requirements are not discrete, but interconnected and mutually supportive.

**Values:** The university sustains the Lutheran commitment to the life of the mind, to engagement and service in the world, and to nurturing the development of whole persons—in body, mind, and spirit. As described in the university’s long-range plan PLU 2010, these values are fundamental, and they are inseparable from each other. As important, PLU offers an education not only in values, but in valuing. Pacific Lutheran University helps students thoughtfully shape their values and choices, realizing that imagination and decision give to a human life its unique trajectory and purpose, and always understanding that life gains meaning when dedicated to a good larger than oneself. Located in the Pacific Northwest and on the Pacific Rim, the university is well-situated to address global issues, social diversity and justice, and care for the earth.

**Knowledge:** An education at Pacific Lutheran University makes students the center of their own education. The best education understands knowledge as saturated with value and meaning, as much produced as acquired. It is a communal undertaking, involving both knower and context. We understand academic disciplines, as well as multi-disciplinary fields of inquiry, as ways of knowing. They do more than organize knowledge. They define the questions, methods, and modes of discourse by which knowledge is produced. Students are required to study across a range of these disciplines to gain an understanding of the ways in which educated people understand themselves and the world.

**Skills and Abilities:** As described by the university’s Integrative Learning Objectives, skills and abilities that characterize an education at Pacific Lutheran University are essential for the cultivation of the potentials of mind, heart, and hand. They are inseparable from what it means to know and to value. They include the ability to express oneself effectively and creatively, to think critically, to discern and formulate

values, to interact with others, and to understand the world from various perspectives.

A general education at Pacific Lutheran University affirms the relationships among rigorous academic inquiry, human flourishing in a diverse world, and a healthy environment. Such an education requires first and foremost a faculty of exceptional scholar-teachers, committed to educating the whole student, and understanding that learning is active, engaged, and in the best sense transformative.

*Adopted by the Faculty Assembly,  
December 10, 2004*

## Writing Throughout the Curriculum

Pacific Lutheran University is a community of scholars, a community of readers and writers. Reading informs the intellect and liberates the imagination. Writing pervades our academic lives as teachers and students, both as a way of communicating what we learn and as a means of shaping thoughts and ideas.

All faculty members share the responsibility for improving the literacy of their students. Faculty in every department and school make writing an essential part of their courses and show students how to ask questions appropriate to the kinds of reading done in their fields. Students write both formal papers and reports and informal notes and essays in order to master the content and methods of the various disciplines. They are encouraged to prepare important papers in multiple drafts.



## Academic Program

Pacific Lutheran University uses a 4-1-4 calendar, which consists of two 15-week semesters bridged by a four-week January term. The January term's intensive, four-week format is designed to offer students a unique pedagogical opportunity. It supports study away, in-depth focus on a single theme or topic, and the use of student-centered and active-learning pedagogies. The January term's intensive format also supports other pedagogical activities that contribute to building an intentional culture of learning inside and outside the classroom. It offers an opportunity for an intensive First-Year Experience Program that combines rigorous academic study with co-curricular activities that serve the goals of the First-Year Program – thinking, literacy and community. Further, the January term offers the opportunity to orient students to PLU's mission, support them in understanding how they position themselves within the PLU community and the world, and support them as they embrace their role as active citizens.

Course credit is computed by semester hours. The majority of courses are offered for four semester hours. Each undergraduate degree candidate must complete a minimum of 128 semester hours with an overall grade point average of 2.00. Departments or schools may set higher grade point requirements.

Degree requirements are specifically stated in this catalog. Students are responsible for becoming familiar with these requirements and meeting them.



---

# PLU's General Education Program

---

PLU's General Education Program prepares graduates to ask significant questions, engage relevant knowledge, and wrestle with complex issues. The program is rooted in the classical liberal arts and sciences as understood within the Lutheran educational tradition, and is grounded in an understanding of scientific perspectives, mathematics, languages, and the long-standing traditions of critical discourse about nature, humanity and the world. The array of academic disciplines has developed as a set of lenses through which we view the world. Through exposure to current procedures, methods, and accumulated knowledge of those disciplines, PLU welcomes students into on-going conversations about nature and the human condition. While immersed in these rigorous conversations, students are challenged to think critically, discern and formulate values, express themselves effectively and creatively, interact with others respectfully, and understand the world from various perspectives. By this means, PLU educates students for courageous lives: lives of thoughtful inquiry, service, leadership, and care—for other people, their communities, and the earth.

The following are the specific elements of the PLU General Education Program.

## A. Embracing the Life of the Mind: First Year Experience

**Program (4):** This program prepares students for successful participation in PLU's distinctive academic and co-curricular culture by promoting critical thought, impassioned inquiry, and effective expression in learning communities that are both supportive and challenging.

**Writing Seminar (FW) (4):** *These seminars focus on writing, thinking, speaking, and reading. Students encounter writing as a way of thinking, of learning, and of discovering and ordering ideas: working with interdisciplinary themes, students practice the various academic conventions of writing.*

**Inquiry Seminar (F):** *These four credit seminars introduce students to the methods and topics of study within a particular academic discipline or field. Students practice the academic skills that are at the center of the General Education Program.*

**J-Term:** *These four credit J-Term courses are a unique opportunity for students to engage in the intensive study of one subject and to participate in the broader co-curriculum of the campus.*

**Note:** Inquiry and J Term courses may concurrently fulfill another GenEd and/or major/minor requirement.

**B. Engaging Arts and Performance (8):** The study and experience of art, music, theatre, communication, and movement engage self-discovery and creativity while cultivating an appreciation for shared traditions of human expression.

**Art, Music, Theatre (AR) (4):** *The arts celebrate creative expression through an exploration of individual talents, masterworks, and the role of artistic voice in building community and culture. Students are invited to study and/or produce artistic works.*

**Art:** *provides students with a foundation relating to visual analysis, historical and contemporary cultural inquiry, and exploration of the creative process. We are educating students to have an intricate role in art and society for the 21st Century.*

**Music:** *brings together students, faculty, and the public to explore, understand, present and appreciate the musical arts in all forms, genres and cultures.*

**Theatre:** *through a combination of scholarship and practice, the PLU program in Theatre creates opportunities for students to develop a critically reflective appreciation of the enduring challenges of the*

*human condition through text and performance, and to understand the centrality of theatrical performance as a mode of knowing across cultures and societies.*

**Physical Activity (PE) (4):** *Physical activity provides the opportunity to explore, understand, cultivate, and appreciate the values, skills, and abilities that support a commitment to being physically active throughout the lifespan. Participation in these courses encourages the integration of the whole person in body, mind, and spirit.*

## C. Interpreting Living Traditions for a Humane Future

**(16):** Drawing on the rich traditions of languages and literatures, religion, and philosophy, the Humanities cultivates an intellectual and imaginative connection between a living past and the global challenges of our future. Humanities courses engage the complex traditions that shape the ways we think about and act in the world.

**Literature (LT) (4):** *Literary study explores how writers from a vast array of cultural traditions have used the creative resources of language – in fiction, poetry, drama, and non-fiction prose – to explore the entire range of human experience. The practice of reading literary texts exercises the imagination, cultivates a capacity for understanding ambiguity and complexity, and instills a sensitivity to the diversities of human existence. Literary study builds skills of analytical and interpretive argument, helping students become creative and critical writers.*

**Philosophy (PH) (4):** *Philosophy cultivates, through reasoned argument, the individual ability to develop responses to life's deepest questions and most significant decisions. Students engage collectively in a sustained and systematic examination of fundamental concepts about meaning, thought, and action important to human existence.*

**Religion (8):** *The study of religion at PLU builds on the historic strengths of Lutheran higher education and enhances global perspectives that reflect our commitment to human communities and the world. This discipline engages students in the scholarly study of sacred texts and practices, histories, theologies, and ethics. Students are invited to investigate the historical and cultural relevance and implications of religion for individuals, communities, and the earth. Students take one course in Christian Traditions and one course in Global Religious Traditions.*

**Christian Traditions (RC) (4):** *examines diverse forms of Christianity within their historical, cultural, and political context.*

**Global Religious Traditions (RG) (4):** *highlights PLU's commitment to local-global education through analysis of diverse religions, both here and abroad.*

**Language Study:** PLU encourages the study of a second language either on campus or through a study away program. Knowledge of a language other than one's own is a hallmark of a well-rounded liberal arts education, a pathway to global citizenship, a relevant skill in the global workplace, and a requirement for many graduate programs.

**D. Exploring Nature and Number (12):** These courses invite exploration of the natural world around and within us and provide expression of our human inclination to order what we see and to think in quantitative terms.

**Mathematical Reasoning (MR) (4):** *Study in mathematics sharpens the mind for lifelong service by developing a command of logical argument, abstract reasoning, pattern recognition, and quantitative analysis. The ability to work with quantitative information lies at the heart of informed citizenship in the twenty-first century; it opens the doors to many traditional and new careers; and it enables the individual to navigate in the increasingly complicated quantified world.*

**Natural Sciences, Computer Science, or Mathematics (NS) (4):** *The universe beyond the earth, the earth itself, living organisms, the details of molecules, atoms, sub-atomic particles – all can be awe-inspiring when we have information and know descriptive and mathematical relationships to explain them. To begin to gain an appreciation for this complex world and its relationships, students take one course from the following disciplines:*

**Biology:** *develops an understanding and appreciation for the unity and diversity of life and the integrative nature of biological science.*

**Chemistry:** *involves the study of matter at the atomic and molecular level. Concepts and tools of chemistry are used to study the composition, structure, reactivity, and energy changes of materials in the world around us.*

**Computer Science and Computer Engineering:** *sharpens the ability to critically analyze problems and to precisely state the logic of their solutions, whether those solutions are embedded in machine code or neuron connections in an organic brain.*

**Geosciences:** *studies the Earth's features, processes, history, human resource use and its impact on the Earth, and geologic hazards and their impact on human societies.*

**Math:** *develops skills of logical argument, abstract reasoning, pattern recognition, and quantitative analysis necessary for wise citizenship in an increasingly quantitative twenty-first century.*

**Physics:** *investigates, at the most fundamental level, the structure of matter and the laws of nature at work in our universe.*

**Science and Scientific Method (SM) (4):** *Scientists make observations and study the observations of others. They imagine explanations for what they observe (create hypotheses) and design experiments or other means to test those explanations. They sharpen and deepen their*

*explanations based on the experimental results. This laboratory-rich course is an invitation to be a scientist for a while -- to learn to apply scientific thinking to solve problems.*

**E. Investigating Human Behavior, Culture, and Institutions (SO) (8):** The social sciences investigate individual and collective human behavior, and the history, development and variation of human culture and institutions. To assure exposure to a wide variety of social science concepts, theories, and methods, students must select at least two courses chosen from different disciplines.

**Anthropology:** *studies human cultural and biological similarities and differences from prehistory to the present.*

**Economics:** *studies human behavior, institutions, and policies with the objective of using limited resources efficiently.*

**History:** *studies variation and development over time and space within human societies, cultures, and institutions.*

**Political Science:** *studies power relations, within and between societies and other units of human organization.*

**Psychology:** *studies mental processes, brain, and behavior, and the relationships among them.*

**Social Work:** *studies the relationships among individuals, families, groups, communities and organizations to facilitate change and promote social justice.*

**Sociology:** *studies social structure and social interaction, and the social factors contributing to change in each.*

**F. Encountering Perspectives on Diversity (8):** Study of diversity promotes awareness that different cultural perspectives exist within our own society and around the world. This element of the program offers students critical tools for assessing values within a cultural context. Viewing our own values in the larger comparative context provides an opportunity for introspection that allows students to question values and arrive at informed commitments.

**Alternative Perspectives (A):** *This element of the program creates an awareness and understanding of diversity in the United States, directly addressing issues such as ethnicity, gender, disability, racism, or poverty.*

**Cross-Cultural Perspectives (C):** *This element of the program enhances cross-cultural understandings through examination of other cultures.*

Students complete four credits from each of the two lines. The A-designated course may concurrently fulfill another GenEd or major/minor requirement. The C-designated course may concurrently fulfill another GenEd or major/minor requirement.

**G. Producing and Presenting Culminating Scholarship: Senior Seminar/Project (SR):** A substantial project, paper, practicum, or internship that culminates and advances the program of an academic major. The end product must be presented to an open audience and critically evaluated by faculty in the student's field. These credits count in the major.

**Total Program Specific Semester Hours: 48**

General education matters for who you are and who you will become. We invite you to see the way in which this program intersects with your major and electives and prepares you for meaningful careers and courageous lives.

---

## Supplemental Information on the General Education Program Elements

---

All students must satisfactorily complete the General Education Program. No course used to satisfy one General Education Program element may be used to satisfy another except for the Encountering Perspectives on Diversity element. **Note:** Listed below are further specifications related to particular elements of the General Education Program (GenEd).

### A. Embracing the Life of the Mind: First Year Experience Program (FW, F) (4):

- Either the Writing Seminar or the Inquiry Seminar must be taken in the student's first semester.
- Both seminars must be completed during the student's first year at PLU.
- This element must be met by all students entering PLU with fewer than 20 semester hours.
- Credits earned by Advanced Placement (AP)-English and International Baccalaureate (IB)-English do not satisfy the Writing Seminar element, though the hours may be used for elective credit. Students with officially transcribed college writing courses, including those in Washington State's Running Start program, are eligible to enroll in the Writing Seminar for credit, or they may choose to use their previous credits to satisfy this element.

### B. Engaging Arts and Performance (8):

- **Arts, Music, Theatre (AR)** - four semester hours from Arts, Music or Theatre are required.
- **Physical Education (PE)** - four different physical education activity courses, of which one must be PHED 100. One hour of credit may be earned through approved sports participation (PHED 250).

### C. Interpreting Living Traditions for a Humane Future (16):

- **Literature (LT)** - four semester hours from English or Languages & Literatures courses designated as meeting the element.
- **Philosophy (PH)** - logic and critical thinking courses do not fulfill this element.
- **Religion (RC, RG)** - students take one course in Christian Traditions and one course in Global Religious Traditions.
- **Transfer Students and Religion GenEd Element** - transfer students entering as juniors or seniors must take four semester hours from Christian Traditions (RC) unless presenting eight transfer semester hours of religion from another regionally-accredited college or university. Global Religious Traditions (RG) courses will not fulfill the General Education Program element in religion if transferring into PLU with a junior or senior standing.

### D. Exploring Nature and Number (12):

- **Mathematical Reasoning (MR)** - element may be satisfied by the completion (with at least a B average) of the equivalent of four years of college preparatory mathematics (through mathematical analysis, pre-calculus, or calculus or equivalent) in high school.

- **Natural Sciences (NS)** - may or may not have a lab section.
- **Scientific Method (SM)** - requires a separate lab.
- At least one course taken to fulfill the NS or SM element must be a physical or biological science.

### E. Investigating Human Behavior, Culture, and Institutions (8):

- Two courses must be chosen from different disciplines.

### F. Encountering Perspectives on Diversity (8):

- Students must complete four semester hours from Alternative Perspectives and four semester hours from Cross-Cultural Perspectives.
- **Alternative Perspectives (A)** - course may concurrently fulfill another General Education Program element or major/minor requirement.
- **Cross-Cultural (C)** - course may concurrently fulfill another General Education Program element or major/minor requirement.
  - The Cross-Cultural Perspectives element may be fulfilled by a foreign language course numbered 201 or above (not sign language) used to satisfy the entrance requirement, or completion through the first year of college level of a foreign language (not sign language) other than that used to satisfy the foreign language entrance requirement.
  - The Cross-Cultural Perspectives element may be fulfilled by participation in an approved semester-long study away program. Only January term study away courses that carry the C designator fulfill the Cross-Cultural Perspective.
- **Transfer Students** Transfer students entering as juniors or seniors must take one Encountering Perspectives on Diversity course (four semester hours) at PLU that can also simultaneously fulfill another GenEd element or major/minor requirement.

### G. Producing and Presenting Culminating Scholarship: Senior Seminar/Project (SR):

- With approval of the student's major department, interdisciplinary capstone course such as the Global Studies Research Seminar may fulfill this element.



## International Honors Program

### 28 semester hours

The International Honors Program (IHON) provides a select group of entering first-year students a challenging and creative alternative to the General Education Program, which reflects PLU's unique mission and emphasis upon the liberal arts. Consequently, IHON accounts for 32 of the 48 semester hours that are required by the General Education Program. Although just seven courses (28 hours), the program fulfills 32 semester hours due to the interdisciplinary nature of the program. Accordingly, students who have satisfactorily completed the Honors Program receive credit for the following: Art, Music, Theatre (4); Literature (4); Philosophy (4); Religion (8); Natural Sciences, Computer Science, or Mathematics (4); and Social Sciences (8).

International Honors students must complete the remaining 16 semester hours of the General Education Program prior to graduation from the university: First-Year Experience Program: Writing Seminar (4); Physical Activity (4); Mathematical Reasoning (4); Science and Scientific Method (4); and Encountering Perspectives on Diversity (Alternative Perspectives and Cross-Cultural Perspectives). Students must complete four hours from each of the Perspectives on Diversity lines and both may concurrently fulfill another GenEd/IHON or major/minor requirement; Senior Seminar/Project (these hours count in the major). For a full description of IHON and for details about applying to the program, go to the International Honors Program section of this catalog.

## Limitations: All Baccalaureate Degrees

*(All credit hours referred to in listings of requirements are semester hours.)*

### Total Required Hours and Cumulative GPA

A minimum of 128 semester hours must be completed with a grade point average of 2.00 GPA. A 2.50 is required in the Schools of Business and Education and Movement Studies, plus the Departments of Economics, History, Languages and Literatures (Hispanic Studies) and Sociology and Social Work.

### Upper-Division Courses: 40-hour rule

A minimum of 40 semester hours must be completed from courses numbered 300 or above. Courses from two-year institutions are not considered upper-division regardless of subject matter parallels (and regardless of major/minor exceptions). At least 20 of the 40 semester hours of upper-division work must be taken at PLU.

### Final Year in Residence: 32-hour rule

The final 32 semester hours of a student's program must be completed in residence at PLU. No transfer credit may be applied during a student's final 32 hours in a degree program. (Special programs such as 3-2 and semester and January term exchange study are excluded from this limitation.)

### Academic Major: 8 hour rule

A major must be completed as detailed by each school or department. At least eight semester hours must be taken in residence. Departments, divisions, or schools may set higher residency requirements.

### Minimum Grades: Courses in the Major and Minor

All courses counted toward a major or minor must be completed with grades of C- or higher and with a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or higher in those courses. Departments, divisions, or schools may set higher grade requirements.

### 44-Hour Limit

No more than 44 semester hours earned in one department may be applied to the B.A. or B.S. degrees.

### Music Ensembles: 8-hour rule

Non-music majors may not count more than eight semester hours in music ensembles toward graduation requirements.

### Correspondence/Extension Courses: Limitations

A maximum of 24 semester hours in accredited correspondence or extension studies may be credited toward degree requirements, contingent on approval by the Registrar's Office. Courses offered through correspondence, on-line, distance learning, or independent study are not accepted to fulfill the General Education Program elements in Language, Literature, Philosophy or Religion.

### Community College Courses: 64-hour rule

A maximum of 64 semester hours will be accepted by transfer from a regionally-accredited community college. All community college courses are transferred as lower-division credit.

### Physical Education Courses: 8-hour rule

No more than eight of the one-semester hour physical education activity courses may be counted toward graduation.

## College of Arts and Sciences Requirement

In addition to meeting the entrance requirement in foreign language (two years of high school language, one year of college language, or demonstrated equivalent proficiency), candidates for degrees from the College of Arts and Sciences (B.A., B.S., B.A.P.E. [excluding B.A.P.E. with certification], and B.S.P.E. degrees) must meet Option I, II, or III below. Candidates for the B.A. in English, for the B.A. in Education with a secondary teaching major in English, for the B.A. in Global Studies, and for election to the Areté Society must meet Option I.

Candidates for a B.A. in History or Music must meet College of Arts and Sciences requirement (Option I, II). Music majors take a non-music arts elective in either visual art, theatre or dance.

**Option I**

Completion of one foreign language through the second year of college level. This option may also be met by completion of four years of high school study in one foreign language with grades of C or higher, or by satisfactory scores on a proficiency examination administered by the PLU Department of Languages and Literatures.

**Option II**

Completion of one foreign language other than that used to satisfy the foreign language entrance requirement through the first year of college level. This option may also be met by satisfactory scores on a proficiency examination administered by the PLU Department of Languages and Literatures.

**Option III**

Completion of four semester hours in history, literature, or language (at the 201 level, or at any level in a language other than that used to satisfy the foreign language entrance requirement) in addition to courses applied to the general education elements, and four semester hours in symbolic logic, mathematics (courses numbered 100 or above), computer science, or statistics in addition to courses applied to the general education elements. Courses used to satisfy either category of Option III of the College of Arts and

Sciences requirement may not also be used to satisfy general education program requirements.

**Language Coursework and the Perspectives on Diversity Requirement**

A foreign language course numbered 201 or above used to satisfy Option I, or completion of a foreign language through the first year of college level used to satisfy Option II (excluding American Sign Language), may be used simultaneously to satisfy the Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Diversity requirement.

A course in American Sign Language may be used to satisfy the Alternative Perspectives GenEd Program Element.

**Understandings Regarding All Requirements**

Consult particular departmental sections of the catalog for detailed specification of courses that count for these requirements.

For those elements of the general education program that refer to academic disciplines or units, selected courses outside those units may count for the requirement when approved both by the units and by the committee overseeing the general education program.

# Courses that Fulfill General Education Program Elements (GenEd)

*Abbreviations denote those courses which fulfill the General Education Program Elements (GenEd).*

## A. Embracing the Life of the Mind: First-Year Experience

Freshman Inquiry Seminar (F)  
Freshman Writing Seminar (FW)  
Writing (WR)

## B. Engaging Arts and Performances

Art, Music or Theatre (AR)  
Physical Education Activity (PE)

## C. Interpreting Living Traditions for a Humane Future

Literature (LT)  
Philosophy (PH)  
Religion: Christian Traditions (RC)  
Religion: Global Religious Traditions (RG)

## D. Exploring Nature and Number

Mathematical Reasoning (MR)  
Natural Sciences, Computer Science, or Mathematics (NS)  
Science and Scientific Method (SM)

## E. Investigating Human Behavior, Culture, and Institutions

Social Sciences (SO)

## F. Encountering Perspectives on Diversity

Alternative Perspectives (A)  
Cross-Cultural Perspectives (C)

## G. Producing and Presenting Culminating Scholarship: Senior Seminar/Project

Capstone: Senior Seminar/Project (SR)

## International Honors Program

International Honors 100-Level (H1)  
International Honors 200-Level (H2)  
International Honors 300-Level (H3)

**HIST 305:** Slavery in the Americas (4)  
**HIST 348:** Lewis and Clark: History and Memory (4)  
**HIST 357:** African American History (4)  
**HIST 359:** History of Women in the United States (4)  
**HIST 360:** Holocaust: Destruction of the European Jews (4)  
**HIST 460:** History of the Western & Pacific Northwest U.S. (4)  
**IHON 253:** Gender, Sexuality, and Culture (4)  
**IHON 263:** The Cultures of Racism (4)  
**NURS 365:** Culturally Congruent Health Care (4)  
**PHED 315:** Body Image (4)  
**PHED 362:** Healing Arts of the Mind and Body (4)  
**PHIL 220:** Women and Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 227:** Philosophy and Race (4)  
**POLS 353:** U.S. Citizenship and Ethnic Relations (4)  
**PSYC 375:** Psychology of Women (4)  
**PSYC 405:** Workshop on Alternative Perspectives (1 to 4)  
**RELI 230:** Religion and Culture (4)  
**RELI 236:** Native American Religious Traditions (4)  
**RELI 257:** Christian Theology (4)  
**RELI 351:** Church History Studies (4)  
**RELI 354:** Theological Studies (4)  
**RELI 357:** Major Thinkers, Text, Genres (4)  
**RELI 368:** Feminist and Womanist Theologies (4)  
**RELI 393:** Topics in Comparative Religion (4)  
**SIGN 101:** Sign Language (4)  
**SIGN 102:** Sign Language (4)  
**SOCI 101:** Introduction to Sociology (4)  
**SOCI 240:** Social Problems (4)  
**SOCI 332:** Race and Ethnicity (4)  
**SOCI 440:** Gender and Sexuality (4)  
**SOCW 101:** Introduction to Social Work & Social Welfare (4)  
**SOCW 175:** January on the Hill (4)  
**SPED 195:** Individuals with Disabilities (4)  
**WMGS 201:** Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (4)

## Alternative Perspectives - A

**ANTH 192:** Practicing Anthropology: Makah Culture Past and Present (4)  
**ANTH 225:** Past Cultures of Washington State (2)  
**ANTH 230:** Peoples of the Northwest Coast (2)  
**ANTH 330:** Cultures and Peoples of Native North America (4)  
**ANTH 334:** The Anthropology of Contemporary America (4)  
**ANTH 338:** Jewish Culture (4)  
**ANTH 360:** Ethnic Groups (4)  
**ARTD 490:** Gender and Art (4)  
**COMA 303:** Gender and Communication (4)  
**DANC 362:** Healing Arts of Mind and Body (4)  
**EDUC 205:** Multicultural Perspectives in the Classroom (4)  
**ENGL 217:** Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Alternative Perspectives (4)  
**ENGL 232:** Women's Literature (4)  
**ENGL 341:** Feminist Approaches to Literature (4)  
**ENGL 342:** American Ethnic Literatures (4)  
**ENGL 345:** ST in Literature and Difference (4)  
**HISP 341:** The Latino Experience in the U.S. (4)  
**HISP 441:** U.S. Latino Literature (4)

## Art, Music, or Theatre - AR

**ARTD 101:** Drawing 1 (4)  
**ARTD 102:** 2D Design/Color Theory (4)  
**ARTD 110:** Graphic Design 1 (4)  
**ARTD 180:** History of Western Art I (4)  
**ARTD 181:** History of Western Art II (4)  
**ARTD 201:** Drawing 2: Figure Drawing (4)  
**ARTD 202:** 3D Design (4)  
**ARTD 220:** Photography I: BW Photography (4)  
**ARTD 230:** Ceramics 1 (4)  
**ARTD 250:** Sculpture 1 (4)  
**ARTD 280:** Art Methodology and Theory (4)  
**ARTD 287, 288, 289:** Special Topics in Art (1 to 4)  
**ARTD 315:** The Art of the Book I (4)  
**ARTD 320:** Photography 2: Digital Photography (4)  
**ARTD 355:** 3D Digital Modeling (4)  
**ARTD 380:** Modern Art (4)  
**ARTD 381:** Contemporary Art (4)  
**ARTD 382:** Art of 19th-Century Europe  
**ARTD 383:** Studies in Art History (4)

**ARTD 387, 388, 389:** Special Topics in Art (1 to 4)  
**ARTD 420:** Photography 3: Color Photography (4)  
**ARTD 480:** American Art to 1900 (4)  
**ARTD 481:** Approaches in Art Criticism (4)  
**ARTD 482:** Exhibition Politics (4)  
**ARTD 488:** Special Topics in Art (1 to 4)  
**ARTD 490:** Gender and Art (4)  
**CHIN 271:** China Through Film (4)  
**COMA 120:** Media in the World (4)  
**DANC 170:** Introduction to Dance (4)  
**DANC 362:** Healing Arts of Mind and Body (4)  
**MUSI 101:** Introduction to Music (4)  
**MUSI 103:** History of Jazz (4)  
**MUSI 105:** The Arts of China (4)  
**MUSI 106:** Music of Scandinavia (4)  
**MUSI 111:** Music Fundamentals I (2)  
**MUSI 113:** Music Fundamentals II (2)  
**MUSI 115:** Introduction to Keyboarding (1)  
**MUSI 116:** Basic Keyboarding (1)  
**MUSI 120:** Music and Culture (4)  
**MUSI 121:** Keyboarding I (1)  
**MUSI 122:** Keyboarding II (1)  
**MUSI 124:** Theory I (3)  
**MUSI 125:** Ear Training I (1)  
**MUSI 126:** Ear Training II (1)  
**MUSI 201A, B, C to 219A, B, C:** Private Instruction (1 to 4)  
**MUSI 223:** Theory II (3)  
**MUSI 224:** Jazz Theory Laboratory (1)  
**MUSI 225:** Ear Training III (1)  
**MUSI 226:** Ear Training IV (1)  
**MUSI 234:** Music History I (3)  
**MUSI 327A, B, C:** Composition (1 to 4)  
**MUSI 333:** Music History II (3)  
**MUSI 334:** Twentieth-Century Music (3)  
**MUSI 345:** Conducting I (1)  
**MUSI 351:** Accompanying (1)  
**MUSI 352:** Organ Improvisation (1)  
**MUSI 353:** Solo Vocal Literature (2)  
**MUSI 354:** History of Musical Theatre (2)  
**MUSI 355:** Diction I (English/Italian) (1)  
**MUSI 360:** Choir of the West (1)  
**MUSI 361:** University Chorale (1)  
**MUSI 362:** University Men's Chorus (1)  
**MUSI 363:** University Singers (1)  
**MUSI 365:** Chapel Choir (1)  
**MUSI 366:** Opera Workshop (1)  
**MUSI 368:** University Choral Union (1)  
**MUSI 370:** University Wind Ensemble (1)  
**MUSI 371:** University Concert Band (1)  
**MUSI 375:** University Jazz Ensemble (1)  
**MUSI 378:** Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1)  
**MUSI 380:** University Symphony Orchestra (1)  
**MUSI 381:** Chamber Ensemble (1)  
**MUSI 383:** Piano Ensemble (1)  
**MUSI 390:** Intensive Performance Study: Ensemble Tour (1)  
**MUSI 395, 396, 397:** Music Centers of the World (4)  
**MUSI 401A, B, C to 419A, B, C:** Private Instruction (1 to 4)  
**MUSI 427A, B, C:** Advanced Orchestration/Arranging (1 to 4)  
**MUSI 430:** Piano Literature I (1)  
**MUSI 431:** Piano Literature II (1)  
**MUSI 451:** Piano Pedagogy I (1)

**MUSI 453:** Vocal Pedagogy (2)  
**THEA 160:** Introduction to Theatre (4)  
**THEA 220:** Voice I - Voice and Articulation (2)  
**THEA 222:** Voice II - Stage Dialects (2)  
**THEA 230:** Movement I (2)  
**THEA 235:** Movement II (2)  
**THEA 250:** Acting I: Fundamentals (4)  
**THEA 255:** Stage Technology (4)  
**THEA 270:** Dramatic Literature (4)  
**THEA 271:** China Through Film (4)  
**THEA 355:** Lighting Design (4)  
**THEA 453:** Costume Design (4)  
**THEA 455:** Scenic Design (4)

## Cross-Cultural Perspectives - C

*\*Students may meet the Cross-Cultural Perspectives Element by taking a 201 or higher-level course in the language used to satisfy the admission requirement.*

*\*\*Students may also opt to take eight semester hours in a new language to meet the Cross-Cultural Perspective Element (excluding American Sign Language).*

**ANTH 102:** Introduction to Human Cultural Diversity (4)  
**ANTH 210:** Global Perspectives: The World in Change (4)  
**ANTH 335:** The Aztecs, Mayans, and Their Predecessors (4)  
**ANTH 336:** Peoples of Latin America (4)  
**ANTH 377:** Culture and Prehistory of Central Mexico (4)  
**ANTH 340:** The Anthropology of Africa (4)  
**ANTH 342:** Pacific Island Cultures (4)  
**ANTH 343:** East Asian Cultures (4)  
**ANTH 345:** Contemporary China (4)  
**ANTH 350:** Women and Men in World Cultures (4)  
**ANTH 352:** The Anthropology of Age (4)  
**ANTH 355:** Anthropology and Media (4)  
**ANTH 368:** Edible Landscape, The Foraging Spectrum (4)  
**ANTH 370:** The Archaeology of Ancient Empires (4)  
**ANTH 376:** Nation, State, and Citizen (4)  
**ANTH 377:** Cultural and Prehistory of Central Mexico (4)  
**ANTH 380:** Sickness, Madness, and Health (4)  
**ANTH 385:** Marriage, Family, and Kinship (4)  
**ANTH 392:** Gods, Magic, and Morals (4)  
**BUSA 486A:** SA: Business Culture in China (4)  
**CHIN 101 and 102:** Elementary Chinese\*\* (4,4)  
**CHIN 201 and 202:** Intermediate Chinese\*\*(4,4)  
**CHIN 271:** China Through Film (4)  
**CHIN 301 and 302:** Composition and Conversation\*\* (4,4)  
**CHIN 371:** Chinese Literature in Translation (4)  
**CHSP 250:** Urban Culture in China (4)  
**COMA 304:** Intercultural Communication (4)  
**ECON 333:** Economic Development: Comparative Third World Strategies (4)  
**EDUC 385:** Comparative Education (4)  
**ENGL 216:** Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Cross-Cultural Perspectives (4)  
**ENGL 233:** Post-Colonial Literature (4)  
**ENGL 343:** Post-Colonial Literature and Theory (4)  
**ENGL 345:** ST in Literature and Difference (4)  
**FREN 101 and 102:** Elementary French\*\* (4,4)  
**FREN 201 and 202:** Intermediate French\* (4,4)  
**FREN 301 and 302:** Composition and Conversation\*(4,4)



**FREN 321:** Civilization and Culture\* (4)  
**FREN 341:** French Language and Caribbean Culture in Martinique (4)  
**FREN 421 and 422:** Masterpieces of French Literature\* (4,4)  
**FREN 431 and 432:** 20th-Century French Literature (4,4)  
**GERM 101 and 102:** Elementary German\*\* (4,4)  
**GERM 201 and 202:** Intermediate German\* (4,4)  
**GERM 301 and 302:** Composition and Conversation\* (4,4)  
**GERM 321:** German Civilization to 1750\* (4)  
**GERM 322:** German Civilization Since 1750\* (4)  
**GERM 423:** Topics in German Literature and Culture I (4)  
**GERM 424:** Topics in German Literature and Culture II (4)  
**GREK 101 and 102:** Elementary Greek\*\* (4,4)  
**GREK 201 and 202:** Intermediate Greek\* (4,4)  
**HISP 101 and 102:** Elementary Spanish\*\* (4,4)  
**HISP 201 and 202:** Intermediate Spanish\* (4,4)  
**HISP 231 and 331:** Intensive Spanish in Latin America (4)  
**HISP 301:** Hispanic Voices for Social Change (4)  
**HISP 321:** Civilization and Culture of Spain (4)  
**HISP 322:** Latin America Civilization and Culture (4)  
**HISP 325:** Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies (4)  
**HISP 401:** Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics (4)  
**HISP 421:** Masterpieces of Spanish Literature (4)  
**HISP 422:** 20th-Century Literature of Spain (4)  
**HISP 423:** ST: Spanish Literature and Culture (4)  
**HISP 431:** Latin American Literature, 1492-1888 (4)  
**HISP 432:** 20th-Century Latin American Literature (4)  
**HISP 433:** ST: Latin American Literature and Culture (4)  
**HIST 109:** East Asian Societies (4)  
**HIST 210:** Global Perspectives: The World in Change (4)  
**HIST 215:** Modern World History (4)  
**HIST 220:** Modern Latin American History (4)  
**HIST 231:** World War Two in China and Japan, 1931-1945 (4)  
**HIST 232:** Tibet in Fact and Fiction (4)  
**HIST 335:** History of the Caribbean (4)  
**HIST 337:** The History of Mexico (4)  
**HIST 338:** Modern China (4)  
**HIST 339:** Revolutionary China (4)  
**HIST 340:** Modern Japan (4)  
**HIST 344:** The Andes in Latin American History (4)  
**HIST 377:** History of Mexico in Oaxaca (4)  
**HIST 496:** Seminar: The Third World (4)  
**IHON 258:** Topic: Africa's Triple Heritage (4)  
**LATN 101 and 102:** Elementary Latin\*\* (4,4)  
**LATN 201 and 202:** Intermediate Latin\* (4,4)  
**MUSI 105:** The Arts in China (4)  
**MUSI 106:** Music of Scandinavia (4)  
**MUSI 120A, B:** Music and Culture (4)  
**NORW 101 and 102:** Elementary Norwegian\*\* (4,4)  
**NORW 201 and 202:** Intermediate Norwegian\* (4,4)  
**NORW 301:** Conversation and Composition\* (4)  
**NORW 302:** Advanced Conversation and Composition (4)  
**NORW 331:** Language & Identity: Norwegian in a Nordic Context (4)  
**POLS 210:** Global Perspectives: The World in Change (4)  
**POLS 381:** Comparative Legal Systems (4)  
**POLS 386:** The Middle East (4)  
**RELI 131:** The Religions of South Asia (4)  
**RELI 132:** The Religions of East Asia (4)  
**RELI 232:** The Buddhist Tradition (4)  
**RELI 233:** The Religions of China (4)  
**RELI 234:** The Religions of Japan (4)

**RELI 235:** Islamic Traditions (4)  
**RELI 237:** Judaism (4)  
**RELI 246:** Religion and Diversity (4)  
**RELI 247:** Christian Theology  
**RELI 341:** Church History Studies (4)  
**RELI 344:** Theological Studies (4)  
**RELI 347:** Major Thinkers, Text, Genres (4)  
**RELI 392:** Gods, Magic, and Morals (4)  
**SCAN 321:** Topic: Sámi Life and Culture (4)  
**SOCI 377:** Oaxacan Society (4)  
**SOCW 325:** Social, Educational, and Health Services in Tobago (4)  
**THEA 271:** China Through Film (4)

### **Freshman Inquiry Seminar 190 - F**

*Courses that meet this element are indicated in the PLU Class Schedule found on Banner Self-Service.*

### **Freshman Writing Seminar - FW**

**WRIT 101:** Writing Seminar (4)

### **International Honors Program**

#### **International Honors: Origins of the Modern World - H1**

**IHON 111:** Authority and Discovery (4)  
**IHON 112:** Liberty and Power (4)

#### **International Honors: 200-Level Courses - H2**

**IHON 253:** Gender, Sexuality, and Culture (4)  
**IHON 257:** The Human Experience (4)  
**IHON 258:** Self, Culture, and Society (4)  
**IHON 260:** The Arts in Society (4)  
**IHON 261:** Twentieth-Century Origins of the Contemporary World (4)  
**IHON 263:** The Cultures of Racism (4)  
**IHON 265:** Twentieth-Century Mass Movements (4)  
**IHON 287:** ST in Natural Sciences (4)

#### **International Honors: 300-Level Courses - H3**

**IHON 326:** The Quest for Social Justice: Systems and Reality (4)  
**IHON 327:** Personal Commitments, Global Issues (4)

## Literature - LT

- CHIN 371:** Chinese Literature in Translation (4)  
**CLAS 231:** Masterpieces of European Literature (4)  
**CLAS 350:** Classical and Comparative Mythology (4)  
**ENGL 213:** Topics in Literature: Themes and Authors (4)  
**ENGL 214:** Introduction to Major Literary Genres (4)  
**ENGL 216:** Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Cross-Cultural Perspectives (4)  
**ENGL 217:** Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Alternative Perspectives (4)  
**ENGL 231:** Masterpieces of European Literature (4)  
**ENGL 232:** Women's Literature (4)  
**ENGL 233:** Post-Colonial Literature (4)  
**ENGL 234:** Environmental Literature (4)  
**ENGL 235:** Children's Literature (4)  
**ENGL 241:** American Traditions in Literature (4)  
**ENGL 251:** British Traditions in Literature (4)  
**ENGL 301:** Shakespeare (4)  
**ENGL 333:** Children's Literature (4)  
**ENGL 334:** ST in Children's Literature (4)  
**ENGL 335:** Fairy Tales and Fantasy (4)  
**ENGL 341:** Feminist Approaches to Literature (4)  
**ENGL 342:** American Ethnic Literatures (4)  
**ENGL 343:** Post-Colonial Literature and Theory (4)  
**ENGL 345:** ST in Literature and Difference (4)  
**ENGL 351:** English Medieval Literature (4)  
**ENGL 353:** Renaissance Literature (4)  
**ENGL 355:** ST in Literature Before 1660 (4)  
**ENGL 361:** British Literature, 1660-1800 (4)  
**ENGL 362:** British Literature, 1800-1914 (4)  
**ENGL 363:** British Literature, 1914-1945 (4)  
**ENGL 364:** British Literature, 1945 to Present (4)  
**ENGL 365:** ST in Literature Before 1914 (4)  
**ENGL 371:** American Literature before 1860 (4)  
**ENGL 372:** American Literature, 1860-1914 (4)  
**ENGL 373:** American Literature, 1914-1945 (4)  
**ENGL 374:** American Literature, 1945 to the Present (4)  
**ENGL 375:** ST in Literature, 1914 to the Present (4)  
**ENGL 399:** Critical Theory (4)  
**ENGL 451:** Seminar: Major Authors (4)  
**ENGL 452:** Seminar: Theme, Genre (4)  
**FREN 421 and 422:** Masterpieces of French Literature (4,4)  
**FREN 431 and 432:** 20th-Century French Literature (4,4)  
**GERM 423:** Topics in German Literature and Culture I (4)  
**GERM 424:** Topics in German Literature and Culture II (4)  
**HISP 325:** Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies (4)  
**HISP 341:** The Latino Experience in the U.S. (4)  
**HISP 421:** Masterpieces of Spanish Literature (4)  
**HISP 422:** 20th-Century Literature of Spain (4)  
**HISP 423:** ST in Spanish Literature and Culture (4)  
**HISP 431:** Latin American Literature, 1492-1888 (4)  
**HISP 432:** 20th-Century Latin American Literature (4)  
**HISP 433:** ST: Latin American Literature and Culture (4)  
**HISP 441:** U.S. Latino Literature (4)  
**LANG 271:** Literature Around the World (4)  
**SCAN 241:** Scandinavian Folklore (4)  
**SCAN 341:** Topics in Scandinavian Literature (4)  
**SCAN 422:** Modernity and Its Discontents (4)

## Mathematical Reasoning - MR

- CSCE 115:** Solve It With the Computer (4)  
**MATH 105:** Mathematics of Personal Finance (4)  
**MATH 107:** Mathematical Explorations (4)  
**MATH 115:** College Algebra and Trigonometry (4)  
**MATH 123:** Modern Elementary Math I (4)  
**MATH 124:** Modern Elementary Math II (4)  
**MATH 128:** Linear Models and Calculus, An Introduction (4)  
**MATH 140:** Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)  
**MATH 145:** Statistics for Biologists (Experimental) (4)  
**MATH 151:** Introduction to Calculus (4)  
**MATH 152:** Calculus II (4)  
**STAT 231:** Introductory Statistics (4)  
**STAT 232:** Introductory Statistics: Psychology (4)  
**STAT 233:** Introductory Statistics: Sociology/Social Work (4)

## Natural Sciences, Computer Science, or Mathematics - NS

*Note: May or may not have a lab section that is associated with the GenEd Element.*

- BIOL 111:** Biology and the Modern World (4)  
**BIOL 116:** Introductory Ecology (4)  
**BIOL 201:** Introductory Microbiology (4)  
**BIOL 205:** Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)  
**BIOL 206:** Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)  
**BIOL 225:** Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)  
**BIOL 226:** Genes, Evolution, Diversity, and Ecology (4)  
**CHEM 104:** Environmental Chemistry (4)  
**CHEM 105:** Chemistry of Life (4)  
**CHEM 115:** General Chemistry I (4)  
**CHEM 116:** General Chemistry II (4)  
**CSCE 115:** Solve It With the Computer (4)  
**CSCE 120:** Computerized Information Systems (4)  
**CSCE 131:** Introduction to Engineering (2)  
**CSCE 144:** Introduction to Computer Science (4)  
**CSCE 190:** FI: Privacy and Technology (4)  
**ENVT 104:** Conservation of Natural Resources (4)  
**GEOS 102:** General Oceanography (4)  
**GEOS 103:** Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (4)  
**GEOS 104:** Conservation of Natural Resources (4)  
**GEOS 105:** Meteorology (4)  
**GEOS 106:** Geology of National Parks (4)  
**GEOS 107:** Global Climate Change (4)  
**GEOS 109:** The Geology of Energy (4)  
**GEOS 201:** Geologic Principles (4)  
**GEOS 328:** Paleontology (4)  
**MATH 105:** Mathematics of Personal Finance (4)  
**MATH 107:** Mathematical Explorations (4)  
**MATH 115:** College Algebra and Trigonometry (4)  
**MATH 123:** Modern Elementary Math I (4)  
**MATH 124:** Modern Elementary Math II (4)  
**MATH 128:** Linear Models and Calculus, An Introduction (4)  
**MATH 140:** Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)  
**MATH 145:** Statistics for Biologists (Experimental) (4)  
**MATH 151:** Introduction to Calculus (4)  
**MATH 152:** Calculus II (4)

**MATH 203:** History of Mathematics (4)  
**MATH 245:** Discrete Structures (4)  
**MATH 253:** Multivariable Calculus (4)  
**MATH 317:** Introduction to Proof in Mathematics (4)  
**MATH 321:** Geometry (4)  
**MATH 331:** Linear Algebra (4)  
**MATH 341:** Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (4)  
**MATH 351:** Differential Equations (4)  
**MATH 356:** Numerical Analysis (4)  
**NSCI 210:** Natural History of Hawai'i (4)  
**PHYS 110:** Astronomy (4)  
**PHYS 125:** College Physics I (4)  
**PHYS 126:** College Physics II (4)  
**PHYS 153:** General Physics I (4)  
**PHYS 154:** General Physics II (4)  
**PHYS 210:** Musical Acoustics (4)

## Physical Education Activity - PE

**DANC 222:** Jazz Dance Level I (1)  
**DANC 240:** Dance Ensemble (1)  
**PHED 100:** Personalized Fitness Program (1)  
**PHED 150:** Adaptive Physical Activity (1)  
**PHED 151-199:** Individual and Dual Activities (1)  
**PHED 200-219:** Aquatics (1)  
**PHED 220-240:** Rhythms (1)  
**PHED 241-250:** Team Activities (1)  
**PHED 275:** Water Safety Instruction (2)  
**PHED 276:** ST in Physical Activity (1)  
**PHED 319:** Tramping the Tracks of New Zealand (4)\*  
**PHED 362:** Healing Arts of the Mind and Body (4)\*  
 \*Note: Only 1 semester hour is applied toward the PE

## Philosophy - PH

**PHIL 121:** The Examined Life (4)  
**PHIL 125:** Ethics and the Good Life (4)  
**PHIL 220:** Women and Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 223:** Biomedical Ethics (4)  
**PHIL 224:** Military Ethics (4)  
**PHIL 225:** Business Ethics (4)  
**PHIL 227:** Philosophy and Race (4)  
**PHIL 228:** Social and Political Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 230:** Philosophy, Animals, and the Environment (4)  
**PHIL 238:** Existentialism and the Meaning of Life (4)  
**PHIL 239:** Philosophy of Love and Sex (4)  
**PHIL 240:** Science, Reason and Reality (4)  
**PHIL 253:** Creation and Evolution (4)  
**PHIL 287:** Special Topics in Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 328:** Philosophical Issues in the Law (4)  
**PHIL 331:** Ancient Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 333:** Early Modern Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 334:** Kant and the Nineteenth Century (4)  
**PHIL 335:** The Analytic Tradition (4)  
**PHIL 336:** Pragmatism and American Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 338:** Continental Philosophy (4)  
**PHIL 350:** God, Faith, and Reason (4)  
**PHIL 353:** Topics in Philosophy (2 to 4)

## Religion

### Christian Traditions - RC

**RELI 121:** The Christian Tradition (4)  
**RELI 122:** Religion and Literature of the New Testament (4)  
**RELI 220:** Early Christianity (4)  
**RELI 221:** Medieval Christianity (4)  
**RELI 222:** Modern Church History (4)  
**RELI 223:** American Church History (4)  
**RELI 224:** The Lutheran Heritage (4)  
**RELI 225:** Faith and Spirituality (4)  
**RELI 226:** Christian Ethics (4)  
**RELI 227, 247, 257:** Christian Theology (4)  
**RELI 331:** New Testament Studies (4)  
**RELI 332:** Jesus and His Early Interpreters (4)  
**RELI 341, 351, 361:** Church History Studies (4)  
**RELI 344, 354, 364:** Theological Studies (4)  
**RELI 347, 357, 367:** Major Religious Thinkers, Texts, and Genres: Topic: Christian Studies Based (4)  
**RELI 362:** Luther (4)  
**RELI 365:** Christian Moral Issues (4)  
**RELI 368:** Feminist and Womanist Theologies (4)

### Global Religious Traditions - RG

**RELI 131:** The Religions of South Asia (4)  
**RELI 132:** The Religions of East Asia (4)  
**RELI 211:** Religion and Literature of the Hebrew Bible (4)  
**RELI 230:** Religion and Culture (4)  
**RELI 231:** Myth, Ritual, and Symbol (4)  
**RELI 232:** The Buddhist Tradition (4)  
**RELI 233:** The Religions of China (4)  
**RELI 234:** The Religions of Japan (4)  
**RELI 235:** Islamic Traditions (4)  
**RELI 236:** Native American Religious Traditions (4)  
**RELI 237:** Judaism (4)  
**RELI 239:** Environment and Culture (4)  
**RELI 246:** Religion and Diversity (4)  
**RELI 330:** Hebrew Bible Studies (4)  
**RELI 347, 357, 367:** Major Religious Thinkers, Texts, and Genres: Topic Global Religious based (4)  
**RELI 390, 393:** Topics on Comparative Religion (4)  
**RELI 391:** Sociology of Religion (4)  
**RELI 392:** Gods, Magic, and Morals (4)

## Science and Scientific Method - SM

**ANTH 101:** Introduction to Human Biological Diversity (4)  
**BIOL 111:** Biology and the Modern World (4)  
**BIOL 116:** Introduction Ecology (4)  
**BIOL 201:** Introductory Microbiology (4)  
**BIOL 205:** Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)  
**BIOL 206:** Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)  
**BIOL 225:** Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)  
**BIOL 226:** Genes, Evolution, Diversity, and Ecology (4)  
**CHEM 104:** Environmental Chemistry (4)  
**CHEM 105:** Chemistry of Life (4)  
**CHEM 115:** General Chemistry I (4)  
**CHEM 116:** General Chemistry II (4)  
**ENVT 104:** Conservation of Natural Resources (4)  
**GEOS 102:** General Oceanography (4)  
**GEOS 103:** Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (4)  
**GEOS 104:** Conservation of Natural Resources (4)  
**GEOS 105:** Meteorology (4)  
**GEOS 109:** The Geology of Energy (4)  
**GEOS 201:** Geologic Principles (4)  
**GEOS 328:** Paleontology (4)  
**NSCI 210:** Natural History of Hawai'i (4)  
**PHYS 110:** Astronomy (4)  
**PHYS 125:** College Physics I (4)  
**PHYS 126:** College Physics II (4)  
**PHYS 153:** General Physics I (4)  
**PHYS 154:** General Physics II (4)  
**PHYS 210:** Musical Acoustics (4)

## Social Sciences - SO

**ANTH 102:** Introduction to Human Cultural Diversity (4)  
**ANTH 103:** Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory (4)  
**ANTH 104:** Introduction to Language in Society (4)  
**ANTH 192:** Practicing Anthropology: Makah Culture Past and Present (4)  
**ANTH 210:** Global Perspectives; The World in Change (4)  
**ANTH 220:** Peoples of the World (2)  
**ANTH 225:** Past Cultures of Washington State (2)  
**ANTH 230:** Peoples of the Northwest Coast (4)  
**ANTH 330:** Cultures and Peoples of Native North America (4)  
**ANTH 332:** Prehistory of North America (4)  
**ANTH 334:** The Anthropology of Contemporary America (4)  
**ANTH 335:** The Aztecs, Mayans, and Their Predecessors (4)  
**ANTH 336:** Peoples of Latin America (4)  
**ANTH 337:** Culture and Prehistory of Central Mexico (4)  
**ANTH 338:** Jewish Culture (4)  
**ANTH 340:** The Anthropology of Africa (4)  
**ANTH 342:** Pacific Island Cultures (4)  
**ANTH 343:** East Asian Cultures (4)  
**ANTH 345:** Contemporary China (4)  
**ANTH 350:** Women and Men in World Cultures (4)  
**ANTH 352:** The Anthropology of Age (4)  
**ANTH 355:** Anthropology and Media (4)  
**ANTH 360:** Ethnic Groups (4)  
**ANTH 365:** Prehistoric Environment and Technology; Lab Methods in Archaeology (1 to 4)  
**ANTH 368:** Edible Landscapes, The Foraging Spectrum (4)

**ANTH 370:** The Archaeology of Ancient Empires (4)  
**ANTH 376:** Nation, State, and Citizen (4)  
**ANTH 377:** Culture and Prehistory of Central Mexico (4)  
**ANTH 380:** Sickness, Madness, and Health (4)  
**ANTH 385:** Marriage, Family, and Kinship (4)  
**ANTH 387:** Special Topics in Anthropology (1 to 4)  
**ANTH 392:** Gods, Magic, and Morals (4)  
**ANTH 465:** Archaeology: The Field Experience (1 to 8)  
**ECON 101:** Principles of Microeconomics (4)  
**ECON 102:** Principles of Macroeconomics (4)  
**ECON 111:** Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental (4)  
**ECON 315:** Investigating Environmental and Economic Change in Europe (4)  
**ECON 321:** Labor Economics (4)  
**ECON 322:** Money and Banking (4)  
**ECON 323:** Health Economics (4)  
**ECON 327:** Public Finance (4)  
**ECON 338:** Political Economy of Hong Kong and China (4)  
**ECON 341:** Strategic Behavior (4)  
**ECON 345:** Mathematical Topics in Economics (4)  
**HIST 107:** Western Civilizations (4)  
**HIST 108:** Western Civilizations (4)  
**HIST 109:** East Asian Societies (4)  
**HIST 210:** Global Perspectives: The World in Change (4)  
**HIST 215:** Modern World History (4)  
**HIST 220:** Modern Latin American History (4)  
**HIST 227:** The Vikings (4)  
**HIST 231:** World War Two in China and Japan, 1931-1945 (4)  
**HIST 232:** Tibet in Fact and Fiction (4)  
**HIST 245:** American Business and Economic History, 1607-1877 (4)  
**HIST 247:** American Business and Economic History, 1877 to Present (4)  
**HIST 251:** Colonial American History (4)  
**HIST 252:** 19th-Century U.S. History (4)  
**HIST 253:** 20th-Century U.S. History (4)  
**HIST 260:** Early Modern European History, 1400-1700 (4)  
**HIST 377:** History of Mexico in Oaxaca (4)  
**POLS 101:** Introduction to Politics (4)  
**POLS 151:** American Government (4)  
**POLS 170:** Introduction to Legal Studies (4)  
**POLS 210:** Global Perspectives: The World in Change (4)  
**POLS 231:** Current International Issues (4)  
**POLS 322:** Scandinavia and World Issues (4)  
**POLS 325:** Political Thought (4)  
**POLS 326:** Recent Political Thought (4)  
**POLS 331:** International Relations (4)  
**POLS 332:** International Conflict Resolution (4)  
**POLS 338:** American Foreign Policy (4)  
**POLS 345:** Government and Public Policy (4)  
**POLS 346:** Environmental Politics and Policy (4)  
**POLS 347:** Political Economy (4)  
**POLS 353:** U.S. Citizenship and Ethnic Relations (4)  
**POLS 354:** State and Local Government (4)  
**POLS 361:** Political Parties and Elections (4)  
**POLS 363:** Politics and the Media (4)  
**POLS 364:** The Legislative Process (4)  
**POLS 368:** The American Presidency (4)  
**POLS 371:** Judicial Process (4)  
**POLS 372:** Constitutional Law (4)  
**POLS 373:** Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (4)



**POLS 374:** Legal Studies Research (4)  
**POLS 380:** Politics of Global Development (4)  
**POLS 381:** Comparative Legal Systems (4)  
**POLS 383:** Modern European Politics (4)  
**POLS 384:** Scandinavian Government and Politics (4)  
**POLS 385:** Canadian Government and Politics (4)  
**POLS 386:** The Middle East (4)  
**POLS 401:** Workshops and Special Topics (1 to 4)  
**POLS 431:** Advanced International Relations (4)  
**PSYC 101:** Introduction to Psychology (4)  
**SCAN 227:** The Vikings (4)  
**SOCI 101:** Introduction to Sociology (4)  
**SOCI 232:** Research Methods (4)  
**SOCI 240:** Social Problems (4)  
**SOCI 296:** Social Stratification (4)  
**SOCI 332:** Race and Ethnicity (4)  
**SOCI 377:** Oaxacan Society (4)  
**SOCI 387:** Special Topics in Sociology (1 to 4)  
**SOCI 391:** Sociology of Religion (4)  
**SOCI 440:** Gender and Sexuality (4)  
**SOCW 101:** Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare (4)  
**SOCW 175:** January on the Hill (4)  
**SOCW 245:** Human Behavior and the Social Environment (4)  
**SOCW 250:** Social Policy I: History of Social Welfare (4)

### Capstone: Senior Seminar - SR

**ANTH 499:** Capstone: Seminar in Anthropology (4)  
**BIOL 499A, B:** Capstone: Senior Seminar (1,1)  
**BUSA 499:** Capstone: Strategic Management (4)  
**CHEM 499:** Capstone: Seminar (2)  
**CHSP 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**CLAS 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**CSCE 499A, B:** Capstone: Seminar (2, 2)  
**ECON 499:** Capstone: Senior Seminar (4)  
**EDUC 430:** Student Teaching in K-8 Education (10)  
**EDUC 434:** Student Teaching - Elementary (Dual) (6)  
**EDUC 466:** Student Teaching - Secondary (Dual) (7)  
**EDUC 468:** Student Teaching - Secondary (10)  
**ENGL 425:** Seminar: Nonfiction Writing (4)  
**ENGL 427:** Seminar: Poetry Writing (4)  
**ENGL 429:** Seminar: Fiction Writing (4)  
**ENGL 451:** Seminar: Major Authors (4)  
**ENGL 452:** Seminar: Theme, Genre (4)  
**ENVT 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**FREN 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**GEOS 499:** Capstone: Seminar (2)  
**GERM 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**GLST 499:** Capstone: Research Seminar (4)  
**HISP 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (2 or 4)  
**HIST 494:** Seminar: American History (4)  
**HIST 496:** Seminar: The Third World (4)  
**HIST 497:** Seminar: European History (4)  
**MATH 495A:** Financial Mathematics Internship (2 to 4)  
**MATH 499A, B:** Capstone: Senior Seminar I and II (1, 1)  
**MUSI 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (1-4)  
**NORW 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**NURS 499:** Capstone: Nursing Synthesis (6)  
**PHED 495:** Internship (2 to 8)

**PHED 499:** Capstone: Senior Seminar (2 to 4)  
**PHIL 499:** Capstone: Advanced Seminar in Philosophy (4)  
**PHYS 499A, B:** Capstone: Advanced Laboratory I and II (1,1)  
**POLS 499:** Capstone: Senior Seminar (4)  
**PSYC 499:** Capstone: Seminar (4)  
**RELI 499:** Capstone: Research Seminar (4)  
**SCAN 499:** Capstone: Senior Project (4)  
**SOAC 499:** Capstone (2 to 4)  
**SOCI 499:** Capstone: Senior Seminar (4)  
**SOCW 498:** Capstone Proposal (1)  
**SOCW 499:** Capstone: Senior Seminar (3)  
**WMGS 499:** Senior Capstone (4)

### Writing Requirement - WR

**ENGL 221:** Research and Writing (2 or 4)  
**ENGL 222, 322:** Travel Writing (4, 4)  
**ENGL 225:** Autobiographical Writing (4)  
**ENGL 227:** Introduction to Poetry and Fiction (4)  
**ENGL 323:** Writing in Professional and Public Settings (4)  
**ENGL 324:** Free-Lance Writing (4)  
**ENGL 325:** Personal Essay (4)  
**ENGL 326:** Writing for Children (4)  
**ENGL 327:** Intermediate Poetry Writing (4)  
**ENGL 328:** Theories of Reading and Writing (4)  
**ENGL 329:** Intermediate Fiction Writing (4)  
**ENGL 385:** ST in Creative Nonfiction (4)  
**ENGL 399:** Critical Theory (4)  
**ENGL 421:** Tutorial in Writing (1 to 4)  
**ENGL 425:** Seminar: Nonfiction Writing (4)  
**ENGL 427:** Seminar: Poetry Writing (4)  
**ENGL 429:** Seminar: Fiction Writing (4)  
**WRIT 101:** Writing Seminar (4)  
**WRIT 201:** Writing Seminars for International Students (4)  
**WRIT 202:** Advanced Writing Seminar for International Students (4)



## Undergraduate Policies and Procedures

*Students are expected to be familiar with the academic procedures of the university. The procedures of greatest importance to students are listed in this section of the catalog. Additional information about these procedures is available in the Office of the Registrar and the Office of the Provost.*

### Philosophy of Student Conduct

PLU admits and enrolls students who possess the capacity for success both intellectually and personally at the collegiate level. It is our belief that each student is responsible for his/her behavior at all times. When accepted for membership into the PLU community, each student assumes the responsibilities and rights emerging from the university's goals and objectives. These include, but are not limited to, dedication to exploring human knowledge and culture while promoting the intellectual, physical, social, and spiritual development of students, and nurturing each student's preparation for responsible participation not only on the campus but also in local, state, regional, national, and international settings.

Once accepted for admission into the PLU community, PLU assumes that each student who enters the university possesses an earnest purpose; the ability to exercise mature judgment; the ability to act in a responsible manner; and a respect for law and the rights of others. This assumption prevails unless a student negates it through misconduct.

### Academic Integrity

Both the value and the success of any academic activity, as well as the entire academic enterprise, have depended for centuries on the fundamental principle of absolute honesty. The university expects all its faculty and students to honor this principle scrupulously.

Since academic dishonesty is a serious breach of the universally recognized code of academic ethics, it is every faculty member's obligation to impose appropriate sanctions for any demonstrable instance of such misconduct on the part of a student.

The university's policy on academic integrity and its procedures for dealing with academic misconduct are detailed in the Student Handbook at [www.plu.edu/print/handbook](http://www.plu.edu/print/handbook).

### Academic Responsibilities and Deadlines

It is the responsibility of each undergraduate student to know and follow the procedures outlined in this catalog and to abide by the established deadlines.

### Advising

The university expects that all students will benefit from assistance in planning academic programs consistent with their educational goals. Both to help students make their initial adjustment to the academic load at PLU and to provide counsel throughout their academic careers, the university has established a network of faculty and administrative staff advisors as well as an Academic Advising Office.

#### Academic Advisors

All students enrolled in degree programs have advisors whose overall responsibility is to guide academic progress. Until students have attained junior standing, they are required to meet with their advisor (and receive a current Registration Access Code) prior to registering for an upcoming term. In their work with individual students, advisors often work closely with and refer students to personnel in a number of student services offices. At the time of entry, each first-year student is assigned an academic advisor, usually according to interests expressed by the student.

Students who wish to explore the general curriculum before choosing a major program are assigned to professional advisors in the Academic Advising office or trained faculty or administrative staff who will help them to make educational plans appropriate to their interests and talents. All academic advisors are supported by educational planning workshops and by resources available through the Academic Advising Office.

Transfer students who are ready to declare their major are assigned to a designated transfer advisor. Transfer students who wish to explore educational goals are assigned an academic advisor in the Academic Advising Office.

Progress toward fulfilling elements of the General Education Program can be accessed by the student and the advisor online via the Curriculum, Advising, Program Planning (CAPP) report available on Banner Web. In addition, advisors receive an advising file for each student they advise.

#### Major Advisors

Upon formal declaration of a major, students are assigned faculty major advisors within the major department, which in many cases will replace the current academic advisor. Major advisors guide students' progress toward their chosen degree

goals. Students are always welcome to see a professional academic advisor in the Academic Advising Office in addition to their major advisor. Students and advisors are expected to meet regularly, though the actual number of meetings will vary according to individual needs. Students are responsible for meeting with their advisor who serves as an academic guide as students make choices and determine their educational goals.

## Academic Standing Policy

The following terms are used to describe academic standing at PLU; separate progression and retention policies may be in place in individual programs; please see the individual program section of the catalog for details. Academic standing is determined by the Committee for the Admission and Retention of Students, which reserves the right to review any student's record to determine academic standing. Academic standing will be reviewed at the end of each semester and term.

### Good Standing

All students enrolled at the university are expected to stay in good academic standing. Good standing requires a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 or higher.

### Academic Warning

#### First-year students completing their first semester:

First-year students completing their first semester whose GPA is below 2.00 are placed on first semester warning. Students will receive first semester warning notification and are required to follow the guidelines set forth in the letter. For these students, first semester warning is noted permanently on their academic transcript.

**Continuing students:** All other students whose most recent semester GPA was less than 2.00, but whose cumulative GPA is 2.00 or higher will receive an academic warning notification. Students are required to follow the guidelines set forth in the letter. For these students, academic warning is not noted on the transcript.

### Academic Probation

Students are placed on academic probation if their cumulative GPA falls below 2.00. Students on academic probation must satisfactorily complete each course they attempt in the subsequent semester. Satisfactory completion means no grades of W (withdrawal), I (incomplete), E or F for the term. Students who do not satisfactorily complete each course attempted in a probationary semester are dismissed from the university. Academic probation is noted permanently on the transcript. Students who successfully complete January Term or summer term course(s) and who achieve a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 will be considered in good academic standing. Students who complete a January Term or summer term course(s) and who achieve a term GPA of 2.00 or higher but whose cumulative GPA still remains below 2.00 must raise their cumulative GPA to at least 2.00 with their coursework in the next Fall or Spring semester.

### Continued Probation

Students whose cumulative GPA remains below 2.00 after a probationary semester, but whose semester GPA for their first

probationary semester is above 2.00 are granted an additional semester of probation. Students on continued probation must satisfactorily complete each course they attempt. Satisfactory completion means no grades of W (withdrawal), I (incomplete), E or F for the term. At the end of the continued probationary semester, students must have earned a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 and must have satisfactorily completed each course or they are dismissed from the university. Continued probation is noted permanently on the transcript.

### First Academic Dismissal

Students are given a first academic dismissal from the university if they fail to meet the conditions set forth in the requirements for students on academic probation or on continued probation. A notation of first academic dismissal will be made on the transcript. Students are dismissed after fall and spring semester. Students dismissed after the fall semester may remain in their January Term courses, but are withdrawn from their spring semester courses unless the committee grants reinstatement (see below). Students dismissed after the spring semester are withdrawn from all summer term courses.

If there were extraordinary circumstances that the student believes warrant consideration of an appeal, students may apply for reinstatement by petitioning the Committee for the Admission and Retention of Students (in care of the Director of Advising). If the petition is approved, students are reinstated on continued probation and must earn a semester GPA of 2.00 or better. At the end of the following semester, students must have reached the 2.00 cumulative GPA. Students who are reinstated must also satisfactorily complete each course they attempt. Satisfactory completion means no grades of W (withdrawal), I (incomplete), E or F for the term.

### Second Academic Dismissal

Students who are reinstated after the first academic dismissal must earn a semester GPA of at least 2.00 in order to be granted one additional semester of continued probation to reach the required 2.00 cumulative GPA. Students who fail to attain at least a 2.00 term GPA in the semester after reinstatement, or who fail to achieve a 2.00 cumulative GPA or higher in the second semester after reinstatement are given a second academic dismissal. These students are not allowed to petition the Committee for the Admission and Retention of Students for reinstatement.

### Eligibility for Student Activities

Any regularly enrolled, full-time student (at least 12 semester hours) is eligible for participation in university activities. Limitations on a student's activities based upon academic performance may be set by individual schools, departments or organizations. A student on academic probation is not eligible for certification in intercollegiate competitions and may be advised to curtail participation in other co-curricular activities.

### Midterm Advisory Letters

Faculty are asked to report to the Registrar's office any student who at mid-term is earning at or below a C- (1.67) in a class. Students and their advisors are sent a notice telling them that a mid-term advisory has been filed. This allows students time to

consult with their advisor and/or the course faculty member to determine a plan for the rest of the term. No transcript notation is made, and academic standing is not affected.

## Class Attendance

The university assumes that all registered students have freely accepted personal responsibility for regular class attendance. Course grades reflect the quality of students' academic performance as a whole, which normally includes regular participation in the total class experience and is evaluated accordingly. Absences may lead to a reduction of a student's final grade. In the event of unavoidable absence, students are expected to inform the instructor. Assignment of make-up work, if any, is at the discretion of the instructor.

Students unable to attend the first class meeting must notify the instructor prior to the first class. Students who miss the first two class meetings may be dropped from the class by the instructor; students who are dropped for non-attendance after the posted drop deadline for any semester or term will be charged the late registration fee. Faculty must notify the Registrar's Office in order to drop the student.

## Classifications of Students

**First Year:** Students who have met first-year entrance requirements.

**Sophomore:** Students who have satisfactorily completed 30 semester hours.

**Junior:** Students who have satisfactorily completed 60 semester hours.

**Senior:** Students who have satisfactorily completed 90 semester hours.

**Graduate:** Students who have met graduate entrance requirements and have been accepted into the Division of Graduate Studies

## Non-Matriculated Students

**Non-matriculated undergraduates:** Undergraduate students who are attending part-time for a maximum of nine semester hours but are not officially admitted to a degree program.

**Non-matriculated graduate students:** Graduate students who are attending part-time for a maximum of nine semester hours but are not officially admitted to a degree program.

## Course Load

The normal course load for undergraduate students during fall and spring semesters is 13 to 17 semester hours per semester, including physical education. The minimum full-time course load is 12 semester hours. The minimum full-time load for graduate students is eight semester hours. A normal course load during the January term is four semester hours with a maximum of five semester hours. For undergraduate students, a normal course load during a summer term is four semester hours with a maximum of five semester hours.

- In order for a student to take a full-time course load, the student must be formally admitted to the university. See

the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog for application procedures.

- Students who wish to register for 18 or more hours in a semester are required to have at least a 3.00 grade point average or consent of the registrar; and, if stipulated by the student's major department, permission of the program director or dean.
- Students engaged in considerable outside work may be restricted to a reduced academic load.

To achieve the minimum 128 semester hours required for graduation within a four-year time frame, students must complete at least 32 semester hours within any given academic year.

## Credit By Examination

Students are permitted, within limits, to obtain credit by examination in lieu of regular enrollment and class attendance. No more than 30 semester hours may be counted toward graduation whether from the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or any other examination. Exceptions to this rule for certain groups of students or programs may be made, subject to recommendation by the Educational Policies Committee and approval by the faculty. Credit by examination is open to formally admitted, regular-status students only and does not count toward the residency requirement for graduation.

To receive credit by examination, students must complete a Credit By Examination Registration Form available on the display wall located across from the Student Services Center, obtain the signatures of the respective departmental dean or chair plus instructor and arrange for the examination. The completed form must be returned to the Registrar's Office by the add/drop deadline for the appropriate term.

- CLEP subject examinations may be used to satisfy general university requirements as determined by the Registrar's Office.
- CLEP subject examinations may be used to satisfy requirements for majors, minors or programs as determined by the various schools, divisions and departments.
- CLEP general examinations are given elective credit only.
- CLEP examinations are subject to recommendations by the Educational Policies Committee and approval by the faculty
- Official CLEP transcripts must be submitted for evaluation of credit.

The university does not grant credit for college-level general equivalency diploma (GED) tests.

## Credit Restrictions

Credit is not allowed for a mathematics or a foreign language course listed as a prerequisite if taken after a higher-level course. For example, a student who has completed Hispanic Studies 201 cannot later receive credit for Hispanic Studies 102.

## Auditing Courses

To audit a course requires the permission of the instructor and enrollment is on a non-credit basis. An auditor is not held accountable for examinations or other written work and does not receive a grade. If the instructor approves, the course grade will be entered on the transcript as audit (AU). Auditing a class is the same price as regular tuition.

## Repeating Courses

An undergraduate may repeat any course two times (including withdrawals); however, an academic unit may require permission to repeat a course within the major or minor. The student's cumulative grade point average is computed using the highest of the grades earned. Credit for a course at another institution is acceptable in transfer; however, only the grade earned at PLU is computed into the student's grade point average. Credit toward graduation is allowed only once. Students should be aware that repeated courses are not covered by financial aid funding and cannot be counted towards full time status for financial aid. Students should consult the Financial Aid office before repeating any course.

## Grading System

Students are graded according to the following designations:

Grade		Points per Hour	Credit Awarded
A	Excellent	4.00	Yes
A-		3.67	Yes
B+		3.33	Yes
B	Good	3.00	Yes
B-		2.67	Yes
C+		2.33	Yes
C	Satisfactory	2.00	Yes
C-		1.67	Yes
D+		1.33	Yes
D	Poor	1.00	Yes
D-		0.67	Yes
E	Fail	0.00	No

The grades listed below are not used in calculating grade point averages. No grade points are earned under these designations.

Grade	Description	Credit Awarded
P	Pass	Yes
F	Fail	No
I	Incomplete	No
IP	In Progress	No
AU	Audit	No
W	Withdrawal	No
WM	Medical Withdrawal	No
NG	No Grade Submitted	No

**Pass (P) and Fail (F)** grades are awarded to students who select the pass/fail option or who are enrolled in exclusive pass/fail courses. These grades do not affect a student's grade point average.

### Pass/Fail Option

The pass/fail option permits students to explore subject areas outside their known abilities by experiencing courses without competing directly with students who are specializing in those

areas of study. Grades of A through C- are regarded as pass; grades of D+ through E are regarded as fail. Pass/fail grades do not affect the grade point average.

The pass/fail option is limited to eight credit hours regardless of repeats, pass or fail.

Only one course may be taken pass/fail in fulfillment of general university or core requirements or of the College of Arts and Sciences requirement.

The pass/fail option may not be applied to a course taken for fulfillment of a major or minor program. An exception to this is allowed for one course in the major or minor field if it was taken before the major or minor was declared.

Students must file their intention to exercise the pass/fail option with the Student Services Center by the deadline listed in the academic calendar.

The pass/fail option is limited to undergraduate students only.

### Exclusive Pass/Fail Courses

Some courses only award pass/fail grades. The goals of these courses are typically concerned with appreciation, value commitment, or creative achievement. Exclusive pass/fail courses do not meet major or university requirements without faculty approval. If a student takes an exclusive pass/fail course, the student's individual pass/fail option is not affected.

### Grade Changes

Faculty may not change a grade once it has been recorded in the registrar's records unless an error was made in assigning the original grade. The error must be reported to the Registrar by the end of the following long term after which it was entered (by the Spring grade submission deadline for Fall and January, and by the Fall grade deadline for Spring and Summer). Any grade change requested after the designated date must be approved by the respective Department Chair and Dean. The Grade Change policy does not apply to I or IP grades, which are subject to separate policies.

### Incomplete Grades

Incomplete (I) grades indicate that students did not complete their work because of circumstances beyond their control. To receive credit, all work must be completed and a passing grade recorded. Incompletes from Spring Semester and the Summer Term are due six weeks into the Fall Semester. Fall Semester and J-Term incompletes are due six weeks into the Spring Semester. Faculty may assign an earlier deadline for completion of the work by the student. The earned grade is recorded immediately following the I designation (for example, IB) and remains on the student record. Incomplete grades that are not completed are changed to the default grade assigned by the instructor when the incomplete grade is awarded at the end of the term. If a default grade was not indicated, the incomplete grade will be defaulted to an E or F grade upon expiration of the time limit for submitting grades for an incomplete from that term. An incomplete does not entitle a student to attend the class again without re-enrollment and payment of tuition. An incomplete contract is available and may be required by the faculty member.



**In-Progress Grade**

In-Progress (IP) grade signifies progress in a course that normally runs more than one term to completion. In Progress carries no credit until replaced by a permanent grade. A permanent grade must be submitted to the registrar within one year of the original IP grade submission. Any IP grade that is not converted to a permanent grade within one year will automatically convert to an Incomplete (I) and will then be subject to the policy governing Incomplete grades.

**Medical Withdrawal**

Medical Withdrawal is entered when courses are not completed due to medical cause. A medical withdrawal does not affect a student's grade point average, but may affect progression in a major or timely completion of the degree. For further information, go to Withdrawal from the University at the end of this section or to the Undergraduate Tuition, Financial Aid and Payment section in this catalog.

**No Grade**

A temporary grade entered by the Registrar's Office when no grade has been submitted by the faculty member by the established deadline.

**Second Bachelor's Degree Earned Simultaneously**

A student may earn two baccalaureate degrees at the same time. For a second bachelor's degree awarded simultaneously, requirements for both degrees, in addition to GenEds must be completed prior to any degree being awarded. A minimum of 16 semester hours must be earned in the second degree that are separate from hours applied to the first degree. At least eight of the 16 semester hours that are earned for the second degree must be upper division hours. Students must complete all GenEd elements required for each degree. (For example, a student earning a B.A. and B.F.A. must complete the College of Arts & Sciences language requirement. Though it is not required of the B.F.A., it is a requirement for a B.A.). Students must consult with advisers from both departments in regards to meeting the specific requirements for each major. Students cannot be awarded two degrees within the same discipline. (Example: B.A. and B.S. in Psychology).

**Second Bachelor's Degree Earned by Returning Students**

Students cannot return to have additional majors or minors posted to their records once they graduate unless they complete an entirely new degree. Students who return to PLU to earn a second bachelor's degree after earning a first bachelor's degree or those who earned their first degree at another institution must meet the following requirements:

- Apply for admission through the Office of Admission and acceptance under the current catalog.
- Earn a minimum of 32 new semester hours that apply to the degree.
- If the previous degree was earned at PLU, require the completion of any new GenEd elements.

- Students who complete a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university before matriculation at PLU will be admitted with senior standing of 90 semester hours. Students may transfer in a maximum of 96 semester hours or 144 quarter hours; of these the maximum transferable from a two-year school is 64 semester or 96 quarter hours. These students will have satisfied all general education program elements except for four hours in religion (from Christian Traditions), four hours in Perspectives on Diversity, the senior seminar requirement, and, where appropriate, the College of Arts and Sciences requirement. A bachelor's degree does not automatically satisfy the mathematics or foreign language entrance requirements.

Second bachelor's degrees will not be awarded for a discipline in which the student has already received a major or degree. (Example: B.S. in Chemistry when the student already has a B.A. in Chemistry).

**Determining Degree Requirements**

Students must meet the university's General Education requirements as they are stated in the catalog that is current for the semester in which they matriculate at PLU. Students must meet the major and minor requirements as they are stated in the catalog that is current for the semester in which they are accepted into the program, i.e., the semester they have submitted an Academic Program Contract (APC) which has been signed by the department chair or dean of the school, as appropriate, showing admission into the major or minor.

**Time Limits**

Students are expected to meet all requirements for the undergraduate degree within a six-year period. Students who remain at PLU for longer than six years must meet the requirements of the most current PLU catalog in order to earn a degree. Students who are readmitted to the university must meet the requirements of the current PLU catalog to earn a degree.

**Transfer of Credit from Other Colleges/Universities**

The Registrar's Office evaluates all transfer records and provides advising materials designed to assist students in the completion of university requirements. Undergraduate students who attend other regionally-accredited colleges or universities may have credits transferred to Pacific Lutheran University according to the following policies and procedures:

- An official transcript is required for any course to be transferred to PLU. It is the responsibility of the student to obtain all needed documentation from the other college or university. Transcripts become the property of the university and will not be returned to the student, photocopied for the student, or forwarded to another site. Official transcripts are documents that have appropriate certification (seal/signature) from the other college/university and have been submitted in an official manner (normally sealed by the institution and submitted directly from the institution). Official transcripts are required from all colleges/universities attended.

- Courses completed with a grade of C- or higher at regionally accredited colleges or universities normally will be accepted for credit as passing grades. Transfer courses are not calculated into the PLU grade point average. Courses from all other colleges/universities are subject to course-to-course evaluation by the Registrar's Office. Not all courses offered by other colleges and universities are transferable to PLU. Guidance is available through the Transfer Equivalency Guides for community colleges on-line.
- A student may transfer a maximum of 96 semester hours. Of these, the maximum transferable from a two-year school is 64 semester hours. Credits from quarter-hour colleges or universities transfer on a two-thirds equivalency basis. (For example, a five quarter hour course transfers as 3.33 semester hours).
- Philosophy, religion, literature or language courses taken through correspondence, online, and independent studies are not accepted to fulfill the general education program elements in Literature, Philosophy, Religion, or Languages. Once a student has matriculated at PLU, departmental approval is required for a course to transfer in to meet general education program elements in Literature, Philosophy, Religion, or Languages.
- Transfer courses must be a minimum of three semester hours to fulfill a PLU four-hour general education element requirement. Transfer courses to fulfill any other semester hour general education program element (for example, Physical Education course) must be a minimum of two-thirds of the PLU hour requirement.
- All two-year and community college courses transfer as lower-division credit regardless of upper-division equivalency.
- The final 32 semester hours of a student's program must be completed in residence at PLU. No transfer credit may be applied during a student's final 32 hours in a degree program.
- The Pacific Lutheran University grade point average reflects only PLU work. A student's grade point average cannot be improved by repeating a course elsewhere.
- Credits from unaccredited schools or non-traditional programs are subject to review by the appropriate academic departments and the Registrar's Office and are not normally transferable to PLU.
- Students who complete a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university before matriculation at PLU will be admitted with senior standing of 90 semester hours. Students may transfer in a maximum of 96 semester hours or 144 quarter hours; of these the maximum transferable from a two-year school is 64 semester of 96 quarter hours. These students will have satisfied all general education program elements except for four hours in religion (from Christian Traditions), four hours in Perspectives on Diversity, the senior seminar requirement, and, where appropriate, the College of Arts and Sciences requirement. A bachelor's degree does not automatically satisfy the mathematics or foreign language entrance requirements.

Students are also subject to any school/division/departments policies concerning transfer of courses. Exceptions to academic policies are based on submitted documentation and rationale and are approved by the appropriate officials as indicated on the Exception to Academic Policy form.

## Evaluation of Credits

Individual schools and departments determine which courses satisfy major requirements.

### Transfer of Credits Earned While in High School

The university awards credit to high school students for certain courses completed before high school graduation. The university may award college credit to high school students who have completed courses in approved programs, as described below:

- **Advanced Placement Program (AP):** Students who complete advanced placement or credit toward graduation through the examination program of the College Board may receive credit for such courses. Inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar's Office.
- **International Baccalaureate (IB):** A maximum of 30 semester hours may be granted for completion of the IB Diploma. A maximum of four semester hours per course may be granted for courses identified on an IB Certificate if a grade of 4 or higher is awarded. Students are advised to contact the Registrar's Office for specific details.
- **Running Start Program:** Accepted students who have completed courses under the Washington state Running start Program are considered first-year students with advanced standing. Students who participate in this program will be awarded college credit in a manner consistent with PLU's policy on transfer of credit from other institutions.
- **Other Programs:** Students who have completed college courses while in high school may receive credit in a manner consistent with PLU's policy on transfer of credit from other institutions. The university reserves the right to make decisions on an individual basis.

### Transfer of Credits from Other Universities

Courses must be listed in the official college catalog, be part of the regular college curriculum of a regionally accredited college or university, and be posted on an official college or university transcript.

- Students who complete the direct transfer associate degree (DTA) from an accredited Washington state community college before matriculation at PLU will be admitted with junior standing and will have satisfied all general education program elements except for four hours in religion (from Christian Traditions), four hours in Perspectives on Diversity, the two to four hour senior seminar requirement, and the College of Arts and Sciences requirement. The DTA does not automatically satisfy the mathematics or foreign language entrance requirements.

### Other Educational Experiences

Credits earned in non-accredited schools are not transferable. Students who have matriculated at Pacific Lutheran

University may petition a department or school to waive a particular requirement on the basis of previous non-accredited coursework or may petition a department of school to receive credit by examination.

- The university allows up to 20 semester hours of United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI)/Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) credit, up to 20 semester hours for military credit, and up to 30 semester hours of College-level Examination Program (CLEP) credit, providing the total of the three does not exceed 30 semester hours. Official transcripts bearing American Council on Education (ACE) recommendations should be submitted for evaluation.
- The university does not grant credit for college-level General Equivalency Diploma (GED) tests.

## Graduation

Students expecting to fulfill degree requirements within the academic year (including August) are required to file an application for graduation with the Registrar's Office by the following dates:

<u>Degree Completion</u>	<u>Bachelor's and Master's Deadline</u>
December 2011	May 3, 2011
January 2012	May 3, 2011
May 2012	December 1, 2011
August 2012	December 1, 2011
December 2012	May 2, 2012
January 2013	May 2, 2012

All courses must be completed, final grades recorded, and university requirements fulfilled in order for a degree to be awarded.

There are four degree award dates (August, December, January, and May). Degrees are formally conferred at Fall and Spring commencements. Students with a January degree date participate in the Fall commencement. Students with an August degree date participate in the Spring commencement. The actual term of degree completion recorded is the graduation date on the permanent records.

Students who plan to transfer back to Pacific Lutheran University for a degree must apply for graduation before or during the first semester of their junior year so that deficiencies may be met before they leave campus.

### Graduation Honors

Degrees with honors of *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, and *summa cum laude* are granted. A student must earn a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 for *cum laude*, 3.75 for *magna cum laude*, and 3.90 for *summa cum laude* (applicable to undergraduate level only).

Graduation honors are determined by the cumulative grade point average of all PLU coursework (defined as courses taught by PLU faculty for PLU). Students must complete a minimum

of 64 semester hours at PLU to be eligible for graduation honors. Study Away courses at a PLU-approved program count towards the 64-hour minimum, but do not count towards graduation honors unless the courses are taught by PLU faculty. Term honors will be determined on the same basis as graduation honors.

### Dean's List

A Dean's List is created at the end of Fall and Spring semesters. To be eligible, a student must have attained a semester grade point average of 3.50 with a minimum of 12-graded semester hours (applicable to undergraduate level only).

## Honor Societies

**Areté Society:** Election to the Arété Society is a special recognition of a student's commitment to the liberal arts together with a record of high achievement in relevant coursework. The society was organized in 1969 by Phi Beta Kappa members of the faculty to encourage and recognize excellent scholarship in the liberal arts. Student members are elected by the faculty fellows of the society each spring. Both juniors and seniors are eligible; however, the qualifications for election as a junior are more stringent. Students must have:

- attained a high grade point average (for seniors, normally above 3.70; for juniors, normally above 3.90);
- completed 110 credit hours in liberal studies;
- demonstrated the equivalent of two years of college work in foreign language;
- completed one year of college mathematics (including statistics or computer science) or four years of college preparatory mathematics in high school; and one college mathematics course; and
- completed a minimum of three semesters in residence at the university.

The university also has chapters of a number of national honor societies in the disciplines, including the following:

Alpha Kappa Delta (Sociology)  
 Alpha Psi Omega (Theatre)  
 Beta Alpha Psi (Accounting)  
 Beta Gamma Sigma (Business)  
 Lambda Pi Eta (Communication)  
 Mu Phi Epsilon (Music)  
 Phi Alpha (Social Work)  
 Pi Kappa Delta (Forensics)  
 Psi Chi (Psychology)  
 Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics)  
 Sigma Theta Tau International (Nursing)  
 Sigma Xi (Scientific Research)

## Registration Procedures

Students register by using Banner Web, an online registration system. In addition to registering, Banner Web also offers students the ability to add or drop a class, check their schedules, and access final grades. Banner Web may be accessed through the PLU home page ([www.plu.edu](http://www.plu.edu)). Students may contact the Student Services Center with registration questions.

- Students are not officially enrolled until their registration has been cleared by the Student Accounts Office.
- Students are responsible for selecting their courses
- Advisors are available to assist with planning and to make suggestions.
- Students should be thoroughly acquainted with all registration materials, including the current catalog and class schedule.
- Students are responsible for knowing the requirements of all academic programs in which they may eventually declare a major.

### Adding or Dropping a Course

All add or drop activity must be completed by the listed add/drop deadline for the specific term or semester. All students are encouraged to consult with their academic advisor prior to making any significant schedule changes. Please refer to the Class Schedule or go online at [www.plu.edu/registrar](http://www.plu.edu/registrar) for the most current information. Students may add a course without an instructor signature only during the first five business days of a full or half semester-length class. A student may drop a course without an instructor's signature only during the first ten business days of a full semester-length class or of a half semester-length class. In most cases, adding and dropping can be accomplished using Banner Web. See the January Term and summer schedules for the add/drop periods for those terms. Any registration changes may result in additional tuition charges and fees and may also affect the student's financial aid (if applicable). A \$100 late registration fee is charged for any registration changes after the printed deadline dates.

### Registration for Returning Students

Returning students will receive registration time appointments to register for summer/fall terms and for January and spring terms. Registration dates are determined by the number of hours, including transfer hours, completed by the student. Students may register for each new term or summer session on or after the designated date.

### Registration Program for Entering Students

Early registration for entering students occurs during June or January, depending on whether students begin in the fall or spring semester. Early registration is conducted by the Advising Office. Registration materials are sent to all accepted entering students well in advance of their arrival on campus for their first semester.

Most students meet in person with a registration counselor as they register for courses. Students may also register by phone.

## Non-Matriculated Students

### *(Non-Degree Seeking) Students*

Students who are not officially admitted to the university may accrue a maximum of nine (9) semester hours. Exceptions may be granted by individual departments in conjunction with the registrar.

## Withdrawal from a Course

### Official Withdrawal

A student may withdraw from a class with an instructor's signature after the add/drop deadline and before the withdrawal deadline published on the calendar page of the specific term Class Schedule. Tuition is not refunded, a \$100 late registration fee is charged and any additional tuition will be charged for adding any other classes. A grade of W is recorded on the student's academic transcript.

If a student is enrolled in a class, has never attended and did not drop the course before the published deadline, tuition will be charged to the student's account, unless the instructor's signature has been obtained. If the student obtains the instructor's signature, tuition is not charged, but a \$100 late registration fee is assessed.

The add/drop form may be obtained from the Student Services Center, filled in, instructor signature obtained, and returned to the Student Services Center by the appropriate dates that impact fee assessment. The add/drop form may also be found online at [www.plu.edu/registrar/documents-forms](http://www.plu.edu/registrar/documents-forms).

## Withdrawal from the University

### Withdrawal from the Term

Students are entitled to withdraw honorably from the university if their record is satisfactory and all financial obligations are satisfied. Students must complete and sign the "Notification of Student Withdrawal" form in the Student Services Center. Partial tuition refunds may be available depending on when the student withdraws. Refer to the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog for more information. Grades of W will appear on the student's transcript for the term.

### Withdrawal from a Future Term

Students are required to notify PLU if they do not plan to return for the following term. Students are entitled to withdraw honorably from the university if their record is satisfactory and all financial obligations are satisfied. Students must complete and sign the "Notification of Student Withdrawal" form in the Student Services Center.

### Medical Withdrawal

Students may also petition to withdraw completely from the university for a term for medical reasons. The student must complete a Medical Withdrawal Petition, provide written evidence from a physician and a personal explanation to the Vice President for Student Life. This must be completed in a timely manner and in no case later than the last day of a class in any given term. If granted, the grade of WM will appear on the student's transcript. Physician clearance is required prior to re-enrollment. For more information contact Student Life, 105 Hauge Administration Building, 253.535.7191 or [slif@plu.edu](mailto:slif@plu.edu).



## Undergraduate Program and Curriculum Information

### Academic Structure

#### College of Arts and Sciences

##### Division of Humanities

English  
Languages and Literatures  
Philosophy  
Religion

##### Division of Natural Sciences

Biology  
Chemistry  
Computer Science and Computer Engineering  
Geosciences  
Mathematics  
Physics

##### Division of Social Sciences

Anthropology  
Economics  
History  
Marriage and Family Therapy  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Sociology and Social Work

#### School of Arts and Communication

Art & Design  
Communication and Theatre  
Music

#### School of Business

#### School of Education and Movement Studies

Instructional Development and Leadership  
Movement Studies and Wellness Education

#### School of Nursing

#### Interdisciplinary Programs

Chinese Studies  
Environmental Studies  
Global Studies (Complementary Major)  
Publishing and Printing Arts

Scandinavian Area Studies  
Women's and Gender Studies (Complementary Major)

#### Other Academic Programs

International Honors Program  
Military Science  
Wang Center for Global Education (Study Away)

### Degrees

#### Bachelor's Degrees

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)  
Bachelor of Arts in Communication (B.A.C.)  
Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)  
Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education (B.A.P.E.)  
Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)  
Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)  
Bachelor of Music (B.M.)  
Bachelor of Musical Arts (B.M.A.)  
Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.)  
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)  
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)  
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education (B.S.P.E.)

### Majors (Undergraduates)

*with applicable concentrations*

Anthropology (B.A.)  
Art History (B.A.)  
Biology (B.A., B.S.)  
Business Administration (B.B.A.)  
*Concentrations: Accounting  
Finance  
Management and Human Resources  
Marketing  
Individualized*

Chemistry (B.A., B.S.)  
*Areas (B.S.): General  
Biochemistry Emphasis  
Chemistry-Physics Emphasis*

Chinese Studies (Interdisciplinary B.A.)  
Classical Languages (Interdepartmental B.A.)  
Classical Studies (Interdepartmental B.A.)  
Communication (B.A.C.)  
*Concentrations: Conflict and Global Peacebuilding  
Journalism  
Public Relations/Advertising*



Communication Studies (B.A.)

Computer Engineering (B.S.)

Computer Science (B.A., B.S.)

Economics (B.A.)

*Concentrations: Domestic Economic Analysis  
International Economic Analysis  
Mathematical Economics  
The Modern Economic Enterprise*

Elementary Education (B.A.E.)

*Endorsements: Elementary Education  
Elementary with Early Childhood  
Education/Early Childhood Special  
Education  
Elementary with Special Education*

Secondary Education (B.A.E.)

*Endorsements:*

*Biology Middle Level Mathematics*

*Chemistry Middle Level Science*

*Chinese Music*

*Earth and Space Science Physics*

*English Language Arts Reading*

*English Language Science*

*Learners (ELL)*

*French Social Studies*

*German Spanish*

*Health and Fitness Special Education*

*(UG only)*

*History Theatre Arts*

*Mathematics Visual Arts*

*Middle Level Humanities*

Engineering Dual-Degree: (Physics B.A.; Chemistry B.A.)

English (B.A.)

*Emphases: Literature  
Writing*

Environmental Studies (Interdisciplinary B.A.)

French (B.A.)

Geosciences (B.A., B.S.)

German (B.A.)

Global Studies (Interdisciplinary B.A.)

*Concentrations: Development and Social Justice  
Responses to International Violence and  
Conflict  
World Health  
Globalization and Trade  
Transnational Movements and Cultural  
Diversity*

Hispanic Studies (B.A.)

History (B.A.)

Individualized Major (B.A.)

Mathematics (B.A., B.S.)

Mathematics Education (B.S.)

Mathematics, Financial (B.S.)

Music (B.A., B.M., B.M.A., B.M.E.)

*Concentrations (B.M.):*

*Composition*

*Instrumental*

*Organ*

*Piano*

*Voice*

*Concentrations (B.M.E.):*

*K-12 Choral*

*K-12 Instrumental (Band)*

*K-12 Instrumental (Orchestra)*

Norwegian (B.A.)

Nursing (B.S.N)

Philosophy (B.A.)

Physical Education (B.A.P.E., B.A.P.E./Cert, B.S.P.E.)

*Concentrations (B.S.P.E.)*

*Exercise Science*

*Health and Fitness Promotion*

*Pre-Athletic Training*

*Pre-Physical Therapy*

Physics (B.A., B.S.)

Physics, Applied (B.S.)

Political Science (B.A.)

Psychology (B.A., B.S.)

Religion (B.A.)

Scandinavian Area Studies (Interdisciplinary B.A.)

Social Work (B.A.)

Sociology (B.A.)

Studio Arts (B.A., B.F.A.)

*Concentrations (B.F.A.):*

*Ceramics*

*Graphic Design*

*Painting*

*Photography*

*Printmaking*

*Sculpture*

Theatre (B.A., B.F.A.)

*Concentrations: Acting/Directing*

*Design/Technical*

Women's and Gender Studies (Interdisciplinary B.A.)

## Minors

Actuarial Science

Anthropology

Art History

Biology

Business Administration

Business Administration, Specialized

Chemistry

Children's Literature and Culture

Chinese (Language)

Chinese Studies (Interdisciplinary)

Classical Studies

Coaching

Communication

Computer Science

Conflict Resolution

Dance Performance

Economics

Electrical Engineering

## **Undergraduate and Program and Curriculum Information**

Environmental Studies (Interdisciplinary)  
Fitness and Wellness Education  
French  
Geosciences  
German  
Global Studies (Interdisciplinary)  
Greek  
Health Services  
Hispanic Studies  
History  
Latin  
Literature  
Mathematics  
Music - General  
Music - Specialized  
Music - Specialized, Jazz  
Norwegian

Personal Training  
Philosophy  
Physics  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Public Affairs  
Publishing and Printing Arts (Interdisciplinary)  
Religion  
Sociology  
Social Work  
Sport and Recreation Management  
Sport Psychology  
Statistics  
Studio Arts (for non-art majors only)  
Theatre  
Women's and Gender Studies  
Writing



## Undergraduate Program and Curriculum Information

### Academic Internship/ Cooperative Education

253.535.7324  
[www.plu.edu/intern/](http://www.plu.edu/intern/)  
[intern@plu.edu](mailto:intern@plu.edu)

*Faculty:* Herbert-Hill, *Director*

Academic Internship/Cooperative Education courses are unique opportunities for “hands-on” job experience with directed academic learning. Through internships students weave opportunities for working and learning together. The program features systematic cooperation between the university and an extensive number of employers in the Puget Sound community, though a student may participate in an academic internship experience anywhere in the country.

Students gain an appreciation of the relationship between theory and application, and may learn firsthand about new developments in a particular field. An Academic Internship experience enables students to become aware of the changing dimensions of work. It is a key component in PLU’s fabric of investigative learning.

**TWO MODELS:** An academic internship accommodates both part-time and full-time work schedules. Part-time work allows students to take on-campus courses concurrently. A full-time work experience requires students to dedicate the entire term to their co-op employment. In most cases, students will follow one or the other, but some departments or schools may develop sequences that combine both full-time and part-time work options.

**THE PROCESS FOR STUDENTS:** To be eligible for admission into an Academic Internship or Co-op course, a student must have completed 28 semester hours or 12 semester hours for transfer students and be in good standing.

Students who wish to enroll in an Academic Internship must contact their department faculty or the Director of the Co-op Program to determine eligibility, terms for placement, areas of interest, academic requirements, and kinds of positions available.

Students are responsible for completing a Learning Agreement including learning objectives, related activities, and academic documentation of learning during their Academic Internship experience. Each student must arrange for academic supervision from a faculty sponsor. Faculty are responsible for

insuring that the work experience provides appropriate learning opportunities, for helping to establish the learning agreement, and for determining a grade.

Documentation of learning is established with a “Learning Agreement” and usually includes completing academic assignments and projects and periodic contact with the faculty sponsor. Learning is guided by an on-site supervisor who acts as a professional role model and mentor. The Learning Agreement, developed by each student with the assistance of a faculty sponsor, lists learning objectives, a description of how those objectives will be accomplished, and how the student will document what they have learned. The Learning Agreement is signed by the student, the faculty sponsor, the program director, and the work supervisor, each of whom receives a copy. Contact (personal, phone, electronic, etc.) between the faculty sponsor and the student must be sufficient to allow the sponsor to serve as a resource and provide academic supervision. Site visits may be made by the faculty sponsor or the Co-op program director in agreement with the faculty sponsor.

Employers are responsible to: (a) provide opportunities for students to achieve their learning objectives within the limits of their work settings; (b) help students develop skills related to the contextual aspects of the work world (such as relationships with co-workers); and (c) facilitate students’ integration into their work setting so that their employment proves valuable and productive.

Students are required to register for at least one semester hour after accepting an Academic Internship position. Throughout an undergraduate academic career a student may receive a maximum of 16 semester hours of credit through the Academic Internship/Co-op courses.

*To view AICE/COOP course list, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*



## Anthropology

253.535.7595

[www.plu.edu/anthropology](http://www.plu.edu/anthropology)  
[anthro@plu.edu](mailto:anthro@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Klein, *Chair*; Andrews, Brusco, Guldin, Hallman, Huelsbeck, Nosaka, Thomson.

Anthropology as a discipline tries to bring all of the world's people into human focus. Though anthropology does look at "stones and bones," it also examines the politics, medicines, families, arts, and religions of peoples and cultures in various places and times. This makes the study of anthropology a complex task, for it involves aspects of many disciplines, from geology and biology to art and psychology.

Anthropology is composed of four fields. Cultural or social anthropology studies living human cultures in order to create a cross-cultural understanding of human behavior. Archaeology has the same goal, but uses data from the physical remains of the past cultures to reach it. Linguistic anthropology studies human language. Biological anthropology studies the emergence and subsequent biological adaptations of humanity as a species.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

*36 semester hours*

**Required:** ANTH 102, 103, 480, 499.

**Choose:** ANTH 101 or 104; 4 semester hours from 330–345 (peoples courses); 4 semester hours from ANTH 350–465 (topics courses); 8 additional hours in anthropology, at least 4 of which must be above ANTH 321.

### MINOR

*20 semester hours.*

**Required:** ANTH 102.

**Choose:** ANTH 101 or 103 or 104; 4 semester hours from ANTH 330–345; 4 semester hours from ANTH 350–499; and 4 additional semester hours in anthropology.

### DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In recognition of outstanding work, the designation with Departmental Honors may be granted by vote of the anthropology faculty based on the student's performance in the following areas:

- Anthropology course work requires minimum 3.50 GPA.
- Demonstration of active interest in anthropological projects and activities outside of class work.
- Completion of a senior thesis. A paper describing independent research must be conducted under the supervision of departmental faculty. A proposal must be approved by the faculty by the third week of class of the fall semester for May and August graduates, and the third week of class of the spring semester for December and January graduates.

- The departmental honors designation will appear on the transcript of a student graduating with an anthropology major.

To view Anthropology (ANTH) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Art & Design

253.535.7573

[www.plu.edu/art](http://www.plu.edu/art)  
[soac@plu.edu](mailto:soac@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Ebbinga, *Acting Chair*; Avila, Geller, Hallam, Mathews, Stasinis; assisted by Cornwall, Sobek.

*Informed creativity for lives of artistic inquiry and cultural enrichment.*

The Department of Art & Design is dedicated to offering our students unique experiences through a curriculum that encourages students to become proficient artists in their respective disciplines.

In this time of rapidly changing concepts and an almost daily emergence of new media, emphasis must be placed on a variety of experiences and creative flexibility for the artist and the designer. Students with professional concerns must be prepared to meet the modern world with both technical skills and the capacity for innovation. The department's program therefore stresses individualized development in the use of mind and hand.

Students may choose among a generalized program leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Art History or Studio Arts; a specific specialized program for the Bachelor of Fine Arts in which each candidate develops an area of competence; or a degree program in art education for teaching on several levels.

The various fields of art are competitive and demanding in terms of commitment and effort. Nonetheless, there is always a place for those who are extremely skillful or highly imaginative or, ideally, both. Instructional resources, when coupled with dedicated and energetic students, have resulted in an unusually high percentage of graduates being able to satisfy their vocational objectives.

Majors are urged to follow course sequences closely. It is recommended that students interested in majoring in art declare their major early to ensure proper advising. Transfer students' status shall be determined at their time of entrance. The department reserves the right to retain, exhibit, and reproduce student work submitted for credit in any of its courses or programs, including the senior exhibition. A use or materials fee is required in certain courses.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

*38 to 44 semester hours*

- Courses in teaching methods may not be applied to the major.

- A maximum of 44 semester hours in Art & Design courses may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts in Studio Arts and in Art History only.
- Candidates for the bachelor of arts degree are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and must meet the College of Arts and Sciences language requirement.

### Art History Major

#### 38 semester hours

- ARTD 180: History of Western Art I (4)
- ARTD 181: History of Western Art II (4)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)
- ARTD 280: Art Methodology and Theory (4)
- Studio Arts Courses (8)
- Art History Courses (16)

### Studio Arts Major

#### 44 semester hours

- ARTD 101: Drawing 1(4)
- ARTD 102: 2D Design/Color Theory (4)
- ARTD 202: 3D Design (4)
- SOAC 399: Keystone (2)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)

#### Technique Courses:

- Two-Dimensional Course (4)
- Three-Dimensional Courses (8)
- Photography Course (4)

#### Understanding Art/Culture Courses:

- ARTD 180: History of Western Art I (4)
- ARTD 181: History of Western Art II (4)
- Upper-division Art History (4)

## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

### 72 semester hours minimum, including:

#### Studio Arts Major

##### Foundation Courses (16):

- ARTD 101: Drawing 1 (4)
- ARTD 102: 2D Design/Color Theory (4)
- ARTD 201: Drawing 2: Figure Drawing (4)
- ARTD 202: 3D Design (4)

##### Technique Courses (24):

Go to [www.plu.edu/art](http://www.plu.edu/art) to view specific courses fulfilling requirements

- Two-dimensional courses (8)
- Three-dimensional courses (8)
- Photography course (4)
- Technology course (4)

##### Understanding Art/Culture Courses (12):

- ARTD 180: History of Western Art I (4)
- ARTD 181: History of Western Art II (4)
- Upper-division Art History (4)

##### Artistic Practice Courses (16)

- The courses under Artistic Practice are based on the specific concentration of each student.

### Keystone/Capstone Courses (4):

- SOAC 399: Keystone (2)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)

Candidates who are enrolled in the School of Arts and Communication (SOAC) must satisfy general education program elements or the International Honors Program.

### CONCENTRATIONS B.F.A. IN STUDIO ARTS

#### *A minimum of 16 semester hours in one concentration*

Students may apply Independent Study courses ARTD 491: Special Projects on a case-by-case basis subject to approval by the department chair.

Ceramics	Photography
Graphic Design	Printmaking
Painting	Sculpture

### MINORS

Students pursuing a B.F.A. or B.A. in Studio Arts may minor in Art History, but not Studio Arts, which is reserved for non-majors.

#### Studio Arts

##### 20 semester hours, including:

- ARTD 380: Modern Art (4)
- Two-dimensional course, based on concentration area (4)
- Three-dimensional course, based on concentration area (4)
- Studio Arts electives drawn from upper-division courses (8)
- Courses in teaching methods (ARTD 340 and ARTD 440) may not be applied to the minor.

#### Art History

##### 24 semester hours, including:

- ARTD 180 and ARTD 181 (8)
- Art history/theory electives (12)
- Studio Arts elective (4)
- Non-concentration courses, practical design courses (ARTD 110, 210, 310), and courses in teaching methods (ARTD 340, 440) may not be applied to the minor.

#### Publishing and Printing Arts

##### 24 semester hours

The Publishing and Printing Arts minor is cross-listed with the Department of English. See the description of that minor under Publishing and Printing Arts.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

To view curriculum go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog.

To view Art & Design (ARTD) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.





## Arts and Communication, School of

253.535.7150  
www.plu.edu/soac  
soac@plu.edu

**Faculty:** Bennett, *Dean*; faculty members of the Departments of Art & Design, Communication and Theatre, and Music.

The School of Arts and Communication is a community of artists and scholars—students, faculty, and staff—dedicated to the fulfillment of the human spirit through creative expression and careful scholarship. The School of Arts and Communication offers professional education to artists and communicators within the framework of a liberal arts education. The school encourages all of its members to pursue their artistic and scholarly work in an environment that challenges complacency, nurtures personal growth, and maintains a strong culture of collegial integrity.

Members of the School of Arts and Communication strive to create art and scholarship that acknowledges the past, defines the present, and anticipates the future. Art & design, communication, music, and theatre are mediums of understanding and change that reward those who participate in them, whether as artist, scholar, learner, or audience. Performances by students, faculty, and guests of the school enhance the cultural prosperity shared by Pacific Lutheran University and its surrounding environs. The school promotes venues for collaboration between artists and scholars, among artistic and intellectual media, and between the university and the community.

### DEGREES OFFERED

- Bachelor of Arts in Communication (B.A.C.)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
- Bachelor of Musical Arts (B.M.A.)
- Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.)

Students may also earn the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), but this degree is awarded through the College of Arts and Sciences. Candidates for all degrees must fulfill general education elements and the specific requirements of the Departments of Art & Design, Communication and Theatre, or Music.

For details about the Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) in art, communication and theatre, or music, see the School of Education and Movement Studies.

*For course offerings, degree requirements, and programs in the School of Arts and Communication, see Art & Design, Communication and Theatre, and Music.*

*To view the School of Arts and Communication (SOAC) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Arts and Sciences, College of

### Division of Humanities

English	Philosophy
Languages and Literatures	Religion

### Division of Natural Sciences

Biology	Geosciences
Chemistry	Mathematics
Computer Science and Computer Engineering	Physics

### Division of Social Sciences

Anthropology	Political Science
Economics	Psychology
History	Sociology and Social Work
Marriage and Family Therapy	

### DEGREES OFFERED:

- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science

**Major Requirement:** A major is a sequence of courses in one area, usually in one department. A major should be selected by the end of the sophomore year. The choice must be approved by the department chair (or in case of special academic programs, the program coordinator). Major requirements are specified in this catalog.

Not more than 44 semester hours earned in one department may be applied toward the B.A. or B.S. degree.

### College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

In addition to meeting the entrance requirement in foreign language (two years of high school language, one year of college language, or demonstrated equivalent proficiency), candidates in the College of Arts and Sciences (all B.A., B.S., B.A.P.E. [excluding B.A.P.E. with certification], and B.S.P.E. degrees) must meet Option 1, 2, or 3 below.

Candidates for the B.A. in English, for the B.A. in Education with concentration in English, for the B.A. in Global Studies, and for election to the Areté Society must meet Option 1.

**Option 1:** Completion of one foreign language through the second year of college level. This option may also be met by completion of four years of high school study in one foreign language with grades of C or higher, or by satisfactory scores on a proficiency examination administered by the PLU Department of Languages and Literatures.

**Option 2:** Completion of one foreign language other than that used to satisfy the foreign language entrance requirement through the first year of college level. This option may also be met by satisfactory scores on a proficiency examination administered by the PLU Department of Languages and Literatures.

**Option 3:** Completion of four semester hours in history, literature, or language (at the 201 level, or at any level in a

language other than that used to satisfy the foreign language entrance requirement) in addition to courses applied to the general education elements, and four semester hours in symbolic logic, mathematics (courses numbered 100 or above), computer science, or statistics in addition to courses applied to the general education elements.

Courses used to satisfy either category of Option 3 of the College of Arts and Sciences requirement may not also be used to satisfy general education elements.

#### Recognized Majors:

Anthropology	German
Applied Physics	Global Studies
Art History	<i>(Interdisciplinary)</i>
Biology	Hispanic Studies
Chemistry	History
Chinese Studies	Individualized
<i>(Interdisciplinary)</i>	Mathematics
Classical Languages	Mathematics Education
<i>(Interdepartmental)</i>	Music
Classical Studies	Norwegian
<i>(Interdepartmental)</i>	Philosophy
Communication Studies	Physics
Computer Engineering	Political Science
Computer Science	Psychology
Economics	Religion
Engineering Dual Degree	Scandinavian Area Studies
<i>(3-2) (Program)</i>	<i>(Interdisciplinary)</i>
English	Social Work
Environmental Studies	Sociology
<i>(Interdisciplinary)</i>	Studio Arts
Financial Mathematics	Theatre
French	Women's and Gender
Geosciences	Studies <i>(Interdisciplinary)</i>

## Biology

253.535.7561

[www.plu.edu/biology](http://www.plu.edu/biology)

[biology@plu.edu](mailto:biology@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Auman, *Chair*; Alexander, Au, M. R. Behrens, M. D. Behrens, Billharz, Carlson, Dolan, Egge, Ellard-Ivey, Haberle, Johnstone-Yellin, Laurie-Berry, Lerum, Siegesmund, J. Smith, M. Smith, Teska.

To learn biology is more than to learn facts: it is to learn how to ask and answer questions, how to develop strategies that might be employed to obtain answers, and how to recognize and evaluate the answers that emerge. The department is therefore dedicated to encouraging students to learn science in the only way that it can be effectively made a part of their thinking: to independently question it, probe it, try it out, experiment with it, experience it.

Each major completes a two-course core sequence in introductory biology, followed by a semester of genetics. Upper division courses in the biology program are designed so that students can continue to develop both breadth and depth of understanding of biology, expanding on the logical framework

that core courses provide breadth of knowledge and conceptual understanding are required for investigating biological questions and for application of knowledge in practical ways. The breadth of study allows students to integrate their knowledge from various sub-disciplines and understand different methodological approaches. At the same time, the curriculum provides room for students to pursue their special interests in depth. Therefore, biology graduates are prepared for a wide range of opportunities after graduation.

The upper division courses are grouped by major conceptual ideas as such ideas are applied at the different levels of biological organization (cell, organism, population)—in sequence of scale from small to large. Important questions in biology span the range of these levels of organization. Emphasis is on understanding biological patterns and their consequences.

The major requirements also stress the balance of importance of both plant and animal life, including use of selected plants and animals as model organisms. The curriculum offers opportunity for students to discover similarities and differences of structure, function, and relationships within and between plants and animals.

Faculty members are also committed to helping students investigate career opportunities and pursue careers that most clearly match their interests and abilities. Students are invited to use departmental facilities for independent study and are encouraged to participate in ongoing faculty research.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR

For either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, the student must take our introductory core sequence (BIOL 225 and 226) and a semester of Genetics (BIOL 330). Completion of the two-course introductory core is required before upper-division biology courses can be taken. Furthermore, BIOL 330 must be completed within five semesters of starting the introductory core series. To ensure breadth of study in biology, students must complete at least one upper-division course in each of the three categories below. In addition, at least one upper-division course must be taken that is botanical in nature and one that is zoological in nature. The two upper-division courses that satisfy the botanical and zoological requirements could also fulfill corresponding distribution requirements. Each of the courses taken for the biology major including the required supporting courses must be completed with a grade of C- or higher and the cumulative GPA must be at least 2.00. Courses not designed for biology majors (BIOL 111, 116, 201, 205, 206) ordinarily cannot be used to satisfy major requirements. Independent study (BIOL 491) and internship (BIOL 495) may be used for no more than a total of four of the upper-division biology hours required for the B.S. degree, and for no more than a total of two of the upper-division biology hours required for the B.A. degree. Students who plan to apply biology credits earned at other institutions toward a PLU degree with a biology major should be aware that at least 14 hours in biology, numbered 300 or higher and including BIOL 499A and B, must be earned in residence at PLU. Each student must consult with a biology

advisor to discuss selection of electives appropriate for educational and career goals. Basic requirements under each plan for the major are listed below.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

#### 34 semester hours in Biology

- BIOL 225, 226, 330, 499A, and 499B
  - **Plus:** 20 additional upper-division biology hours that satisfy the following requirements:
    - Cellular and Molecular Biology (One course): (BIOL 341, 342, 442, 444, 445 or 448)
    - Organism Structure and Function (One course): (BIOL 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 452, or 453)
    - Ecology and Evolution (One course): (BIOL 362, 366, 367, 368, 369, 461, or 462)
- At least one upper-division course must be botanical in nature. Courses satisfying this requirement are: BIOL 356, 452, and 462
- At least one upper-division course must be zoological in nature. Courses satisfying this requirement are: BIOL 352, 353, 354, 355, 362, and 453
- **Required supporting courses:** CHEM 115 and MATH 140
- **Recommended supporting courses:** PHYS 125 (with 135 Lab) and PHYS 126 (with 136 Lab)

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

#### 42 semester hours in Biology

- BIOL 225, 226, 330, 499A, and 499B
  - **Plus:** 28 additional upper-division biology hours that satisfy the following requirements:
    - Cellular and Molecular Biology (One course): (BIOL 341, 342, 442, 444, 445 or 448)
    - Organism Structure and Function (One course): (BIOL 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 452, or 453)
    - Ecology and Evolution (One course): (BIOL 362, 366, 367, 368, 369, 461, or 462)
- At least one upper-division course must be botanical in nature. Courses satisfying this requirement are: BIOL 365, 452, and 462
- At least one upper-division course must be zoological in nature. Courses satisfying this requirement are: BIOL 352, 353, 354, 355, 362, and 453
- **Required supporting courses:**
  - CHEM 115 and 116, 331 (with 333 Lab)
  - MATH 151
  - PHYS 125 (with 135 Lab) or PHYS 153 (with 163 Lab)
  - PHYS 126 (with 136 Lab) or PHYS 154 (with 164 Lab)

### BIOLOGY SECONDARY EDUCATION

Students planning to be certified to teach biology in high school should plan to complete a B.A. or B.S. in biology. Upper-division biology course selection should be made in consultation with a biology advisor. See the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of the catalog for biology courses required for certification.

### MINOR

#### 20 semester hours including:

- BIOL 225, 226
- 12 semester hours elective coursework in biology (minimum 4 hours upper division required)\*

\*No more than one 100-level course can be applied to the minor; this course must be taken prior to enrolling in BIOL 225.

At least 8 semester hours for the minor must be earned in courses taken at PLU. For those students applying only 8 semester hours of PLU biology credit toward the minor, those hours cannot include independent study (BIOL 491) or internship (BIOL 495).

To view Biology course list, go to PLU Directory of Courses.

## Business, School of

253.535.7244

[www.plu.edu/bus](http://www.plu.edu/bus)  
[business@plu.edu](mailto:business@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Brock, *Dean*; Pratt, *Associate Dean*; Boeh, Brown, Gibson, Giesecke, Harmon, Ince, Lee, MacDonald, Maeng, Mobus, Monnot, Myers, Tuzovic, Van Wyhe, Wittenberg, Zabriskie

### Mission

The School of Business provides a supportive learning experience that challenges each student to (a) acquire relevant business skills, (b) apply them to create sustainable value, and (c) prepare for a purposeful life of achievement, inquiry, integrity, leadership, and service. We are especially committed to scholarship, innovation, and a global perspective.

See Graduate Studies for information on the Master of Business Administration program or visit the School of Business M.B.A. Web site at [www.plu.edu/mba](http://www.plu.edu/mba).

### Accreditation and Affiliations

Both the B.B.A. and the M.B.A. programs are accredited by AACSB International - the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Student organizations include Beta Gamma Sigma, the national business honor society associated with AACSB, as well as student chapters of Beta Alpha Psi (Accounting), the American Marketing Association, the Society for Human Resource Management, and a Student Investment Fund. The School is also a member of PRME - Principles for Responsible Management Education, a consortium of over 350 business schools worldwide dedicated to developing a new generation of business leaders capable of managing the complex challenges faced by business and society in the 21st century.

### Code of Ethics

School of Business faculty and staff are committed to professional behavior that:

- exemplifies high standards of academic and personal integrity in all interactions with constituents;
- respects the dignity and rights of others;
- creates a learning environment that supports open dialogue and academic freedom;
- fosters stewardship and social responsibility; and
- demonstrates personal accountability.

### Objectives of the Undergraduate Business Program

B.B.A. Graduates will:

- be prepared to make ethical decisions,
- be competent in the disciplinary foundations of business,
- understand global perspectives,
- have critical thinking and quantitative skills,
- be effective communicators, and
- have team competency.

### Admission Criteria

The professional Bachelor of Business Administration degree program is composed of an upper-division business curriculum with a strong base in the liberal arts.

To be admitted to the School of Business, a student must:

- be officially admitted to the university, and
- have completed at least 32 semester credit hours, and
- have successfully completed BUSA 201, CSCE 120, ECON 101, MATH 128, STAT 231, or their equivalents with a minimum grade of C- .
- have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, and
- submit an application to the School of Business.

Upper-division business course access is limited to students who have been admitted to the School of Business with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or above, and who have met the required prerequisites, and who maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or above.

### BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DEGREE OVERALL REQUIREMENTS

- A minimum of 128 semester hours.
- An overall minimum grade point average of 2.50.
- A minimum 2.50 grade point average separately in business courses.
- C- minimum grade in all business courses.
- At least 56 semester hours in required and elective business-related subjects; 40 semester hours from B.B.A. core and 16 semester hours of business electives.
- A minimum of 28 semester hours in business must be taken in residence at PLU.
- Business degree and concentration requirements are established at time of major declaration.
- Students with a declared major in business who have not attended the university for a period of three years or more will be held to the business degree requirements in effect at the time of re-entry to the university. Transfer and continuing students should see the catalog under which they entered the program and consult with the undergraduate coordinator regarding degree requirements.

### Pass/Fail of Foundation Classes

Pass/Fail is allowed for no more than one foundation class

from MATH 128, CSCE 120, ECON 101 or STAT 231 only, and as defined in the Pass/Fail section of this catalog. Other foundation courses and business courses may not be taken Pass/Fail, except for BUSA 495: Internship which is only offered Pass/Fail.

### Continuing Student GPA Requirement

Declared business majors will be placed on School of Business probation after the first semester or term of cumulative GPA below 2.50. After two semesters or terms of cumulative GPA below 2.50, students will be dropped from the business program so they may pursue other degree options. Students who subsequently raise their cumulative GPA to 2.50 or above may reapply to the School of Business.

### BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

#### Foundation and Other Course Requirements

Foundation courses may also satisfy the General Education Program (GenEd). See General Education Program section of this catalog.

#### • Required Foundation Courses to Declare the Major

##### 16 semester hours

- BUSA 201: Introduction to Business in the Global Environment (4) (*semester hours counted in BBA core*)
- CSCE 120: Computerized Information Systems (4)
- ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- MATH 128: Linear Models and Calculus, An Introduction (4) *or* MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4) (*MATH 151 recommended for Finance concentration*)
- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics (4)

#### • Foundation Courses Required to Graduate

##### 8 to 10 semester hours

- PHIL 225: Business Ethics (4)
- Professional communication courses from the following list (4)
  - **One from the following:**
    - COMA 211: Debate (2)
    - COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
    - COMA 214: Group Communication (2)
  - **AND, one of the following:**
    - COMA 213: Communication Writing (2)
    - COMA 230: Writing for Journalism (2)
    - COMA 270: Professional Writing (2)
    - COMA 311: Research Writing (2)
    - ENGL 221: Research and Writing (2 or 4)
    - ENGL 323: Writing in Professional Settings (4)

### BBA CORE

#### 40 semester hours

- BUSA 201: Introduction to Business in the Global Environment (4)  
(*required to declare the major. Also listed in foundation courses; may be offered as BUSA 190*)
- BUSA 202: Financial Accounting (4)
- BUSA 203: Managerial Accounting (4)
- BUSA 302: Business Finance (4)
- BUSA 303: Business Law and Ethics (4) *or* BUSA 304: Business Law and Ethics for Financial Professionals (4)



- BUSA 305: Behavior in Organizations (4)
- BUSA 308: Principles of Marketing (4)
- BUSA 309: Creating Value in Operations (4)
- BUSA 310: Information Systems & Database Mgmt (4)
- BUSA 499: Capstone: Strategic Management (4)

### B.B.A. Elective Requirement

Any 16 semester hours of upper-division business electives, or any non-Business elective courses approved by a student's faculty advisor. Minimum of 12 semester hours elective in Business required. Internships encouraged but do not apply to the elective requirement.

### CONCENTRATIONS

#### 16 to 24 semester hours

By taking an approved set of electives (see concentration listings) beyond the 40 semester hour core, a student satisfies the B.B.A. elective requirement and earns a concentration designation in one of the following:

- Accounting
- Finance
- Management and Human Resources
- Marketing
- Individualized

### Concentration Requirements

- Multiple concentrations are allowed
- 3.00 GPA required in the concentration area courses
- C- is the minimum acceptable grade in any concentration course
- A minimum of 12 semester hours of the total concentration requirements must be taken in residency at PLU
- All B.B.A. degree overall requirements
- Internship highly recommended but does not apply toward concentrations' requirements.

### Accounting

#### 24 semester hours

- BUSA 320: Accounting Information Systems (4)
- BUSA 321: Intermediate Accounting I (4)
- BUSA 322: Intermediate Accounting II (4)
- BUSA 422: Consolidations and SEC Reporting (4)
- BUSA 424: Auditing (4)
- BUSA 427: Tax Accounting (4)
- *Recommend students also take electives:*
  - BUSA 323: Cost Accounting and Control Systems (4)
  - BUSA 423: Accounting for Non-Profits and Governmental Entities (4)

**Note:** BUSA 304 is required as B.B.A. Core Law option.

### Finance

#### 20 semester hours

- BUSA 335: Investments and Portfolio Management (4)
- BUSA 437: Financial Analysis & Strategy (4)
- BUSA 438: Empirical Finance (4)
- **or** ECON 344: Econometrics (4)

#### And 8 semester hours from the following:

- BUSA 321: Intermediate Accounting I (4)
- BUSA 337: International Finance & Risk Mgmt (4)
- BUSA 430: Finance for Entrepreneurial and Privately-Held Firms (4)

- ECON 322: Money & Banking (4)
- **or** ECON 344: Econometrics (4). *Only 4 semester hours from ECON may be applied to the concentration; either ECON 322 or ECON 344, but not both.*

#### • Recommended:

- Math 151/152 as substitute for MATH 128
- BUSA 304 as law alternative.
- ECON 302. **Note:** ECON 102 is a prerequisite for ECON 302, 322 (or consent of instructor), and 344.
- Minors in Economics and/or Mathematics.

### Management and Human Resources

#### 16 semester hours

- BUSA 342: Managing Human Resources (4)

**And 12 semester hours from the following (at least 8 semester hours from BUSA):**

- BUSA 340: Non-Profit Management (4)
- BUSA 352: Global Management (4)
- BUSA 358: Entrepreneurship (4)
- BUSA 440: Knowledge Management (4)
- BUSA 442: Leading Organizational Improvement (4)
- BUSA 449: Strategic Human Resource Mgmt (4)
- ECON 321: Labor Economics (4)

**Note:** Recommended track for human resource professional includes: BUSA 342, 440, 442, 449, and ECON 321.

### Marketing

#### 16 semester hours

- BUSA 363: Consumer Behavior (4)
- BUSA 467: Marketing Research (4)
- BUSA 468: Marketing Management (4)

**And four semester hours from the following:**

- BUSA 361: e-Marketing (4)
- BUSA 364: Services Marketing (4)
- BUSA 460: International Marketing (4)

### Individualized Concentration

16 semester hours of upper-division electives in purposeful selection. Proposal must be made in advance and not later than second semester of the junior year. Proposal to include statement of objectives, rationale, program of study, and endorsement of a Business faculty sponsor. Requires approval of the dean or his/her designate. Only four semester hours of independent study, if approved, may apply to the concentration. Variations on existing concentrations are not acceptable.

### MINORS

#### 20 semester hours minimum

All courses in a minor must be completed with a grade of C- or higher. A cumulative grade point average of 2.50 for all courses in the minor is required; and at least 12 semester hours must be completed in residence. Internships and Independent Study do not apply to the minors.

#### Minor in Business Administration

A minimum of 20 semester hours in business courses, including:

- BUSA 201: Intro to Business in the Global Environment (4)
- BUSA 202: Financial Accounting (4)
- BUSA 305: Behavior in Organizations (4)



- BUSA 308: Principles of Marketing (4)
- **And** any 4 semester hours from Accounting courses or upper-division Business courses in addition to those listed above. See Business Minor Rules above.

### **Specialized Minor in Business Administration**

A minimum of 20 semester hours in Business courses, including BUSA 201. Specific business courses shall be designated by the School of Business Faculty in consultation with the chair or dean of the discipline in which the student is majoring. See Business Minor Rules above.

Go to the *Department of Communication and Theatre section of this catalog for the Specialized Business Minor in Marketing.*

**The Accounting Certificate Program** is available for students who hold a baccalaureate degree, or are pursuing, a baccalaureate degree (any field) and wish to complete the educational requirements to sit for the Certified Public Account (CPA) examination. Requirements for the certificate include: 24 semester hours from BUSA 202, 203, 320, 321, 322, 323, 422, 423, 424, and 427; a cumulative 3.00 GPA in accounting courses; and, a minimum of C- in any course. Please note that there are additional course and experience requirements to sit for the CPA exam which are not met by this certificate program; completion of these requirements is the student's responsibility. Contact the School of Business at 253.535.7244 for further information.

### **MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Go to the *Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate section of this catalog.*

To view *Business (BUSA) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## **Chemistry**

253.535.7530

[www.chem.plu.edu](http://www.chem.plu.edu)

[chair@chem.plu.edu](mailto:chair@chem.plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Fryhle, *Chair*; Anderson, Glass, Lytle, Munro, Naasz, Saxowsky, Tonn, Waldow, Yakelis.

Chemistry involves the study of matter at the atomic and molecular level. Concepts and tools of chemistry are used to study the composition, structure, reactivity and energy changes of materials in the world around us. At PLU, students will find a chemistry program that supports their interests, whether in the chemistry of natural products, the environment, biological systems, polymers, or inorganic compounds, and that supports their educational goals, whether toward graduate study, the medical and health professions, biotechnology, education, business, or as a complement to other studies in the natural sciences, humanities, or social sciences. For good reason, chemistry is often called "the central science."

The chemistry department's courses, curriculum, faculty, and facilities are approved by the American Chemical Society.

Students have hands-on use of sophisticated instrumentation in coursework and research with faculty, including 500 MHz Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance (FTNMR) spectroscopy, atomic force microscopy (AFM), inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy (ICP AES), spectrofluorometry, differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), Fourier transform infrared (FTIR) and Raman spectroscopy, laser light scattering instrumentation, gas chromatography with mass selective detection (GCMS), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), and Linux workstations for molecular modeling and computational chemistry.

Faculty research projects involve undergraduate participation.

### **CHEMISTRY MAJOR DECLARATION PROCESS**

- Consultation with chemistry faculty member required.
- Declare major early and preferably by completion of CHEM 331.
- Transfer students must consult with a department advisor no later than the start of the junior year.
- A minimum grade of C- in all courses required by the major; overall chemistry GPA of 2.00 or higher.
- A minimum grade of C in courses required by the minor.
- Departmental Honors requires a 3.50 overall GPA in the major; and other qualifications as described below.
- A grade of C- or higher is required for all prerequisite courses. Students may enroll in courses that have prerequisites only if they have completed the prerequisite course(s) with a grade of C- or higher. This grade requirement applies to prerequisite courses offered by the Chemistry Department and to supporting courses offered by other departments.

### **FOUNDATION COURSES REQUIRED FOR ALL CHEMISTRY MAJORS**

**47 semester hours**

#### **Chemistry Courses**

**29 semester hours**

- CHEM 115, 116, 320, 331, 332, 333, 334 (or 336), 341, 343, 499

**Note:** *Beginning in Fall 2012, students will register in CHEM 499A and 499B.*

#### **Additional Courses**

**18 semester hours**

- MATH 151, 152
- PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164

### **BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR**

**4 semester hours beyond the Foundation**

#### **Required Foundation Courses listed above**

**47 semester hours, plus CHEM 342**

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR**

**Three Emphasis Areas**

#### **General Emphasis**

**14 semester hours beyond the Foundation**

The General emphasis leads to American Chemical Society

Certification which requires CHEM 403, 450 and either CHEM 405, 440 or 456.

#### Required Foundation Courses

47 semester hours, plus:

- CHEM 342, 344
- CHEM 405 or 450 or 456; CHEM 410, 420

#### Biochemistry Emphasis

29 semester hours beyond the Foundation.

B.S. in Chemistry with Biochemistry Emphasis is often done as a double major with Biology

#### Required Foundation Courses

47 semester hours, plus:

- American Chemical Certification for Biochemistry requires CHEM 342 and 450.
- CHEM 403, 405, 410, 420
- BIOL 225, 226
- 4 semester hours from CHEM 342 or BIOL 330, 342, 442, 445, 448, 452, or 453

#### Chemistry-Physics Emphasis

26 semester hours beyond the Foundation

#### Required Foundation Courses

47 semester hours, plus:

- CHEM 342, 344
- MATH 253
- PHYS 331, 332, 336, 356

### B.S. DEGREE: GENERALIZED CHEMISTRY CURRICULUM

#### FIRST YEAR

##### Fall Semester

- CHEM 115
- Freshman Inquiry or Writing Seminar (and/or BIOL 225 for students interested in B.S. in Chemistry, Biochemistry Emphasis)
- MATH 151
- PHED 100 or other activity course
- A General Education Program Element course

##### Spring Semester

- CHEM 116
- Freshman Inquiry or Writing Seminar and/or BIOL 226
- MATH 152
- PHED 100 or other activity course

#### SECOND YEAR

##### Fall Semester

- CHEM 331, 333
- PHYS 153, 163
- Two additional courses

##### Spring Semester

- CHEM 332, 334 (or 336), 320, 410
- PHYS 154, 164
- If B.S. in Chemistry with Biochemistry Emphasis, then BIOL 330, 342, 442, 445, 448, 452, or 453

#### THIRD YEAR

##### Fall Semester

- CHEM 341, 343, 403
- General Education Program course(s)
- Elective

##### Spring Semester

- CHEM 342, 344
- CHEM 405 (for Biochemistry Emphasis)
- General Education Program course(s)
- Elective

#### FOURTH YEAR

##### Fall Semester

- CHEM 499
- Electives

##### Spring Semester

- CHEM 420, 499
- Electives

*Note: Beginning in Fall 2012, Chemistry Majors will enroll in CHEM 499A and CHEM 499B.*

#### Alternate Year Advanced Courses

In the third or fourth year, B.S. students enroll in CHEM 450 (required for all ACS Certification options) and either 440, 456 (or 405 in Spring Term after 403).

Refer to the Division of Natural Sciences section of this catalog for other beginning curriculum options. Students interested in the Bachelor of Science with Biochemistry Emphasis should start biology in the fall of the first or second year. Physics should be started in either the first or the second year, so as to prepare students for upper-division chemistry courses.

#### Departmental Honors

In recognition of outstanding work the designation of Departmental Honors may be granted to Bachelor of Science graduates by vote of the faculty of the chemistry department, based on the student's performance in the following areas:

- **Course Work:** A minimum 3.50 grade point average in all chemistry courses.
- **Written Work:** At time of declaration of the chemistry major, all copies of outstanding work (e.g., laboratory, seminar and research projects) need to be maintained by the student for later faculty evaluation for departmental honors.
- **Oral Communication:** Students must evidence ability to communicate effectively as indicated by the sum of their participation in class discussion, seminars, help session leadership, and teaching assistantship work.
- **Independent chemistry-related activities:** Positive considerations include the extent and quality of extracurricular work done in background reading, independent study, and research; assisting in laboratory preparation, teaching, or advising; any other chemistry-related employment, on campus or elsewhere; and

participation in campus and professional chemistry-related organizations.

The departmental honors designation will appear on the transcript of a student graduating with a chemistry major.

### **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

Students interested in pursuing studies in chemical engineering should see the course outline in the Engineering Dual-Degree section of this catalog. The department chair should be consulted for assignment of a program advisor.

### **MINOR IN CHEMISTRY**

*22 semester hours*

- CHEM 115, 116
- CHEM 320, 331, 332, 333, 334 (or 336) completed with grades of C or higher.

Prerequisite and co-requisite requirements are strictly enforced.

### **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION**

Students interested in a high school chemistry teaching endorsement should plan to complete a B.A. or B.S. in Chemistry. The degree program is developed through the chemistry department in conjunction with the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership. Go to the Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog for further information.

*To view Chemistry (CHEM) courses, see the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## **Children's Literature and Culture**

*For curriculum information, go to the Department of English section of this catalog.*

*To view Children's Literature and Culture (CHLC) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Chinese

To view curriculum requirements, go to Department of Languages & Literature section in this catalog.  
To view Chinese Language (CHIN) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Chinese Studies Program

253.535.7216  
[www.plu.edu/chinesestudies](http://www.plu.edu/chinesestudies)  
[csp@plu.edu](mailto:csp@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** A committee of faculty administers this program: Manfredi, *Chair*; Barnowe, Byrnes, Cathcart, Youtz. Mr. Sidney Rittenberg serves as honorary advisor.

The Chinese Studies program is an interdisciplinary program which is designed to provide students interested in China a broad foundation in Chinese language, culture, and history, and an opportunity to focus on the cultural-philosophical world view and the economic and business structure of China. The program requires that major and minor students complete coursework in at least three different disciplines: Chinese language, history, and anthropology, with optional work in political science, the arts, religion, business, and other disciplines.

Students are strongly encouraged to participate in the university's China exchange programs (currently at Sichuan University) and may request that credits earned through these programs be counted toward the major or minor. With the approval of the program director, selected January-term, summer, and experimental courses may be included in the major or minor.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR 32 semester hours (24 required, 8 elective)

Students must take at least one Chinese history course.

#### Required Courses 24 semester hours

- ANTH 343: East Asian Cultures
- CHIN 201: Intermediate Chinese
- CHIN 202: Intermediate Chinese
- HIST 339: Revolutionary China
- RELI 233: Religions of China
- CHSP 499: Capstone: Senior Project

#### Electives: 8 semester hours

- ANTH 345: Contemporary China
- BUSA 352: Global Management\*
- CHIN 271: China Through Film
- CHSP 287: Selected Topics in Chinese Studies
- CHSP 250: Urban Culture in China
- CHSP 350: Chinese Culture and Society
- CHIN 301: Composition and Conversation
- CHIN 302: Composition and Conversation
- CHIN 371: Chinese Literature in Translation

- HIST 232: Tibet in Fact and Fiction
- HIST 338: Modern China
- HIST 496: Seminar: The Third World (a/y on China)\*\*
- MUSI 105: The Arts of China
- POLS 381: Comparative Legal Systems

#### MINOR

20 semester hours (eight required, 12 elective)

#### Required Courses:

8 semester hours in Chinese language

- CHIN 101: Elementary Chinese
- CHIN 102: Elementary Chinese (or one equivalent year of university-level Chinese, upon approval of the program chair)

#### Electives

12 semester hours from at least two additional departments

- ANTH 345: Contemporary China
- CHIN 271: China Through Film
- CHIN 371: Chinese Literature in Translation
- CHSP 287: Selected Topics in Chinese Studies
- CHSP 250: Urban Culture in China
- CHSP 350 Chinese Culture and Society
- HIST 339: Revolutionary China
- MUSI 105: The Arts of China
- RELI 233: Religions of China

\*These courses may count for program credits only when the student's course project is focused on China and is approved by the program chair.

\*\* History 496 may be counted toward program requirements only when it focuses specifically on China.

To view Chinese Studies (CHSP) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Approved Courses.

## Classics

253.535.7219  
[www.plu.edu/languages/Classics](http://www.plu.edu/languages/Classics)

Classics—the study of the culture, history, languages, and enduring legacy of the Greco-Roman world—is the original interdisciplinary study. Classical roots and influences intertwine with the humanities, arts, social and natural sciences from antiquity to the present. Like Socrates, who held that “the unexamined life is not worth living,” we invite you to explore these connections and, as the Greek maxim goes, to “know thyself” as a prerequisite to a life of thoughtful inquiry, leadership, service, and care.

The Classical Studies major requires the completion of 40 semester hours (plus four hours in CLAS 499) including at least one year of one of the classical languages (Greek and Latin) and two of the other. The remaining courses are selected from the list below in consultation with the program coordinator. The Classical Languages major requires 40 semester hours in the classical languages, plus four hours in CLAS 499.

**CLASSICAL STUDIES MAJOR***40 semester hours, plus 4 hours in CLAS 499*• **Language Courses**

- LATN 101, 102: Elementary Latin
- LATN 201, 202: Intermediate Latin
- GREK 101, 102: Elementary Greek
- GREK 201, 202: Intermediate Greek

• **Non-Language Courses**

- ARTD 180: History of Western Art I
  - CLAS 231: Masterpieces of European Literature
  - CLAS 321: Greek Civilization
  - CLAS 322: Roman Civilization
  - CLAS 350: Classical and Comparative Mythology
  - PHIL 331: Ancient Philosophy
  - RELI 211: Religion & Literature of the Old Testament,
  - RELI 212: Religion & Literature of the New Testament
  - RELI 220: Early Christianity
  - RELI 330: Hebrew Bible Studies
  - RELI 331: New Testament Studies
- An approved course in Natural Sciences Area
  - Independent Study Courses
  - Selected January Term Courses

**CLASSICAL LANGUAGES MAJOR***40 semester hours in classical languages, plus 4 hours in CLAS 499*

Students are expected to become familiar with the reading list for that part of the program (art, literature, history, philosophy,

or religion) in which their interest lies. The program is designed to be flexible. In consultation with the Classics Committee, a student may elect a course(s) not on the classics curriculum list. All the Classics Program core courses are taught by faculty from the Department of Languages and Literatures.

**MINOR IN CLASSICAL STUDIES***24 semester hours*

- One year of Latin or Greek
- One semester of the other language: GREK 101 or LATN 101
- Three courses from the following:
  - HIST/CLAS 321: Greek Civilization
  - HIST/CLAS 322: Roman Civilization
  - CLAS 350: Classical and Comparative Mythology
  - ENGL/CLAS 231: Masterpieces of European Literature
  - GREK 102 or LATN 102 (to complete the one semester of the other language)

**MINOR IN GREEK**

20 semester hours, which may include GREK 101–102.

**MINOR IN LATIN**

20 semester hours, which may include LATN 101–102.

*To view minor requirements for Greek and Latin, go to Department of Languages and Literatures section in this catalog.*

*To view courses in Classics (CLAS), Greek (GREK), and Latin (LATN), go to the PLU Directory of Approved Courses.*



## Communication and Theatre

253.535.7761

[www.plu.edu/communication-theatre](http://www.plu.edu/communication-theatre)  
[coth@plu.edu](mailto:coth@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Bartanen, *Chair*; Clapp, Desmond, Ehrenhaus, Feller, Franke, Harney, Land, Lisosky, Loughman, Marchionni, McGill, Wells, Young.

The faculty of the Department of Communication and Theatre is committed to a philosophical perspective on communication as the process by which shared understandings are created among audiences through the use of symbols. Implicit within this understanding is agreement on the assumption that people interact with one another for the purpose of achieving outcomes, and that this interaction is accomplished through a variety of media.

**THE BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)** in Communication Studies and Theater focus on liberal arts learning, critical understanding of communication and theatre, and an appreciation of the roles played by communication and theatre in our culture and the global community.

**THE BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION (B.A.C.)** and the **BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS IN THEATRE (B.F.A.)** are pre-professional degrees intended to equip students for careers and graduate programs focusing on particular professional fields.

### Courses in the Department of Communication and Theatre that satisfy General Education Program Requirements

- The only course with the prefix COMA that counts toward the university general education program element in the Arts (AR) is COMA 120: Media in the World.
- COMA 303: Gender Communication meets the Alternative Perspectives Diversity (A) requirement.
- COMA 304: Intercultural Communication meets the Cross-Cultural Perspectives Diversity (C) requirement.
- THEA 271: China Through Film meets the cross-Cultural Perspectives Diversity (C) and Arts (AR) requirements.

The following courses from Theatre and Dance may be used to meet the general education element in the Arts (AR): THEA 160, 220, 222, 230, 235, 250, 255, 270, 271, 355, 359, 453, 455, and DANC 170.

### Communication Core Courses

Students who major in Communication, whether through the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (B.A.C.) degree program must complete the Communication Core. Foundational coursework in Communication uses the COMA designation; these specific courses may be formal prerequisites to other coursework in

Communication. Courses that use the SOAC designation concern synthesis and integration of study in the major.

- COMA 101 or 190: Introduction to Communication (4)
- COMA 102: Communication Ethics (2)
- COMA 120: Media in the World (4)
- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- COMA 213: Communication Writing (2)
- SOAC 295 or 395: Pre-internship (1)
- SOAC 299 or 399: Keystone (1)
- SOAC 495: Internship (1 to 12)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2 to 4)

### Declaration of Major

Students may declare a major in Communication (B.A. or B.A.C. degree options) upon successful completion of either COMA 101/190: Introduction to Communication or COMA 120: Media in the World.

Students wishing to declare a major in Theatre (B.A. or B.F.A. degree options) must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or higher. No prior coursework in Theatre is required.

### Minor Requirement for Communication Major

Students pursuing either the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree with a major Communication Studies or any of the concentrations in the Bachelor of Arts in Communication (B.A.C.) degree must complete a minor. Two options are available:

- **Option 1:** A recognized university minor (In some B.A.C. concentrations, disciplines of study are specified.)
- **Option 2:** A self-directed study program including the following:
  - 4 semester hours in Economics
  - 4 semesters hours in statistics or research methods
  - 12 semester hours in social sciences

### Minor Requirement for Theatre Majors

The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) in Theatre require the completion of either a minor approved by the major advisor or a self-directed study program that includes the following areas:

- 4 semester hours in English (Writing)
- 4 semester hours in English (Literature)
- 8 semester hours in social sciences

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION (B.A.C.) DEGREE

Students in this program select from the following concentrations: Conflict and Global Peacebuilding, Journalism, and Public Relations/Advertising.

#### • Conflict and Global Peacebuilding Concentration *43 semester hours, plus a minor*

- **Communication Core Courses** (see list above)
- COMA 211: Debate (2) or COMA 313: Dialog (2)

- COMA 302: Media Ethics (2)
- COMA 304: Intercultural Communication (4)
- COMA 305: Argumentation (4)  
or COMA 306: Persuasion (4)
- COMA 340: Conflict and Communication (4)
- COMA 441: Conflict and Peacebuilding (4)
- 4 semester hours of electives selected in consultation with advisor
- **Minor required:** (Option 1 or Option 2)
  - **Option 1:** Anthropology, Environmental Studies, Global Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work, Sociology, Women's and Gender Studies
  - **Option 2:** Self-Directed Study. (see details above)

#### • Journalism Concentration

*45 semester hours plus a minor*

- **Communication Core Courses** (see list above)
- COMA 302: Media Ethics (2)
- COMA 320: Media Narrative (4)
- COMA 329: Depth Reporting (4)  
or COMA 420: Media Narrative II (4)
- COMA 421: Communication Law (4)
- COMA 422: Media Management (4) or COMA 424: Advanced Media Production (4)
- **Elective Skills: 8 semester hours of electives selected in consultation with advisor:**
  - COMA 210: Interviewing (2)
  - COMA 211: Debate (2)
  - COMA 214: Group Communication (2)
  - COMA 222: Video Production (2)
  - COMA 223: Audio Production (2)
  - COMA 230: Writing for Journalism (2)
  - COMA 270: Professional Writing (2)
  - COMA 311: Research Writing (2)
  - COMA 312: Advanced Public Speaking (2)
  - COMA 313: Dialog (2)
  - COMA 323: Copy Editing (2)
  - COMA 325: Photojournalism (2)
- **Minor required:** (Option 1 or Option 2)
  - **Option 1:** A recognized university minor.
  - **Option 2:** Self-Directed Study. (see details above)

#### • Public Relations/Advertising Concentration

*45 semester hours plus a minor*

- **Communication Core Courses** (see list above)
- COMA 360: Public Relations Writing (4)
- COMA 361: Public Relations Principles & Practices (4)
- COMA 362: Principles of Advertising (4)
- COMA 461: Public Relations Planning & Management (4)
- COMA 462: Digital Message Production (4)  
or COMA 305: Argument and Advocacy (4)  
or COMA 306: Persuasion (4)
- **Elective Skills: 2 semester hours from the following:**
  - COMA 210: Interviewing (2)
  - COMA 211: Debate (2)
  - COMA 214: Group Communication (2)
  - COMA 222: Video Production (2)
  - COMA 223: Audio Production (2)
  - COMA 230: Writing for Journalism (2)
  - COMA 270: Professional Writing (2)

- COMA 311: Research Writing (2)
- COMA 312: Advanced Public Speaking (2)
- COMA 313: Dialog (2)
- COMA 323: Copy Editing (2)
- COMA 325: Photojournalism (2)
- **4 semester hours in electives selected in consultation with advisor**
- **Minor required:** (Option 1 or Option 2)
  - **Option 1:** A recognized university minor.
  - **Option 2:** Self-Directed Study. (see details above)

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) DEGREE

##### COMMUNICATION STUDIES

*40 to 44 semester hours plus a minor*

- **Communication Core Courses** (see list above)
- COMA 301: Media and Cultural Criticism (4)  
or COMA 401: Rhetorics of Visual Culture (4)
- COMA 303: Gender and Communication (4)
- COMA 304: Intercultural Communication (4)
- COMA 305: Argumentation (4)  
or COMA 306: Persuasion (4)
- **2 semester hours from the following:**
  - COMA 210: Interviewing (2)
  - COMA 211: Debate (2)
  - COMA 214: Group Communication (2)
  - COMA 230: Writing for Journalism (2)
  - COMA 270: Professional Writing (2)
  - COMA 311: Research Writing (2)
  - COMA 312: Advanced Public Speaking (2)
  - COMA 313: Dialog (2)
  - COMA 323: Copy Editing (2)
  - COMA 325: Photojournalism (2)
- **4 semester hours in electives selected in consultation with advisor**
- **Minor required:** (Option 1 or Option 2)
  - **Option 1:** A recognized university minor.
  - **Option 2:** Self-Directed Study. (see details above)

#### Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Communication Studies:

- May substitute 1 semester hour of co-curricular work in speech and debate, or theatre, or student media with COMA 225/425: Practicum for the SOAC 495: Internship requirement.
- Must complete the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS) language requirement.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) DEGREE

##### THEATRE

- **Acting/Directing Concentration**  
*42 semester hours plus a minor*
  - THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (4)
  - THEA 220: Voice I - Voice and Articulation (2)
  - THEA 230: Movement I (2)
  - THEA 250: Acting I - Fundamentals (4)
  - THEA 255: Stage Technology (4)
  - THEA 270: Dramatic Literature (4)

- THEA 330: Script Analysis (4)
- THEA 350: Acting II - Scene Study (4)
- THEA 360: Theatre History I (4)
- THEA 365: Theatre History II (4)
- THEA 470: Play Direction (4)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)
- **Minor required:** Selected in consultation with advisor

• **Design/Technical Concentration**  
*44 semester hours plus a minor*

- THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (4)
- THEA 250: Acting I - Fundamentals (4)
- THEA 255: Stage Technology (4)
- THEA 355: Lighting Design (4)  
or THEA 455: Scenic Design (4)
- THEA 360: Theatre History I (4)
- THEA 365: Theatre History II (4)
- ARTD 101: Drawing 1 (4)
- ARTD 110: Graphic Design 1  
or ARTD 102: 2D Design/Color Theory (4)
- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)
- SOAC 495: Internship (2)
  - or both THEA 225: Practicum (1)  
and THEA 425: Practicum (1)
- 6 semester hours of electives selected with advisor approval
- **Minor required:** Selected in consultation with advisor.

In addition to the requirements listed above, candidates for the B.A. degree in Theatre must meet the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS) Foreign Language requirement.

**BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (B.F.A.) DEGREE**  
**THEATRE**

• **Acting/Directing Concentration**  
*60 semester hours plus a minor*

- THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (4)
- THEA 220: Voice I - Voice and Articulation (2)
- THEA 222: Voice II - Stage Dialects (2)
- THEA 230: Movement I (2)
- THEA 235: Movement II (2)
- THEA 250: Acting I - Fundamentals (4)
- THEA 255: Stage Technology (4)
- THEA 270: Dramatic Literature (4)
- THEA 320: Stage Makeup (2)
- THEA 330: Script Analysis (4)
- THEA 350: Acting II - Scene Study (4)
- THEA 360: Theatre History I (4)
- THEA 365: Theatre History II (4)
- THEA 450: Acting III - Shakespeare (4)
- THEA 470: Play Direction (4)
- SOAC 495: Internship (2)
  - or both THEA 225: Practicum (1)  
and THEA 425: Practicum (1)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)
- A minimum of 6 semester hours of electives selected in consultation with advisor
- **Minor required:** Selected in consultation with advisor

• **Design/Technical Concentration**  
*54 semester hours plus a minor*

- THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (4)
- THEA 225: Theatre Practicum (1)
- THEA 250: Acting I - Fundamentals (4)
- THEA 255: Stage Technology (4)
- THEA 320: Stage Makeup (2)
- THEA 330: Script Analysis (4)
- THEA 355: Lighting Design (4)
- THEA 360: Theatre History I (4)
- THEA 365: Theatre History II (4)
- THEA 425: Theatre Practicum (1)
- THEA 455: Scenic Design (4)
- ARTD 160: Drawing (4)
- ARTD 196: Design I - Fundamentals (4)
- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- SOAC 495: Internship (2)
- SOAC 499: Capstone (2)
- 4 semester hours in electives selected in consultation with advisor
- **Minor required:** Selected in consultation with advisor.

**MINORS**

**Communication:** 20 semester hours, including COMA 101(190) or 120; 4 credits of two-credit Elective Skills classes; plus 12 semester hours from 300- or 400-level communication courses selected in consultation with advisor.

**Theatre:** 20 semester hours, including THEA 160, 250, 255 and 270, plus 4 semester hours in upper-division electives selected in consultation with advisor.

**Dance Performance:** 20 semester hours, including DANC 170, 222, 240, 462; THEA 230, 235, 355; Electives (4 semester hours) from: PHED 223, 225, 362 or THEA 225, 491 or MUSI 120. Some DANC courses are cross-listed with the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education.

**Publishing and Printing Arts:** Cross-listed with the Department of English. See the description of the minor under Publishing and Printing Arts.

**Specialized Business Minor in Marketing for Communication and Theatre Majors:** 20 semester hours, including BUSA 201, 305, 308, 364; and 4 semester hours from BUSA 363 or 387.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION**

*Go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog for further information.*

*To view Communication (COMA), Sign Language (SIGN), Theatre (THEA), and Keystone, Internship, and Capstone (SOAC) courses, see the PLU Directory of Courses .*

## Computer Science and Computer Engineering

253.535.7400  
[www.cs.plu.edu](http://www.cs.plu.edu)  
[csce@plu.edu](mailto:csce@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Wolff, *Chair*; Blaha, Crocker, Dijkstra, Hauser, Kakar, Murphy, Spillman.

### Computer Science

Computer science deals with the theory, design, and application of computing systems and the study of the storing and manipulation of information. The program at Pacific Lutheran University provides a broad base core of fundamental material that stresses analysis and design experiences with substantial laboratory work, including software development. In addition, students are exposed to a variety of programming languages and systems. Students can choose from a number of upper-division courses, which insure a depth of knowledge and an understanding of current developments in the field. The Bachelor of Science degree program in Computer Science has been accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

### Computer Engineering

Computer engineering is an engineering specialty that has grown out of rapidly evolving micro- and mini-computer technology. The curriculum consists of essential and advanced elements from computer science and electrical engineering, developing both hardware and software expertise. Electives permit concentration in areas such as integrated circuit design, robotics, microprocessor applications, computer design, computer security, application software development, and artificial intelligence.

In keeping with the university's mission to prepare students for a life of service, there are four major goals of the Computer Science and Computer Engineering programs.

**Goal I:** To provide a solid education in computer science and computer engineering in a liberal arts setting that prepares the student for graduate study or entrance into a profession in computing technology.

**Goal II:** To foster an aptitude and desire for life-long learning.

**Goal III:** To provide courses and personnel that view computer science and computer engineering as part of the human endeavor, that is, to see computer science and computer engineering in relation to more general intellectual development and to the needs of society.

**Goal IV:** To help students develop the ability and mental precision necessary to analyze, think critically, consider alternatives, and finally to be creative in their field of study.

In other words, we want to turn out students who will not only contribute to the field but also succeed in life. These goals are reflected in our program objectives, which are designed to produce graduates who, as practicing engineers and computer scientists, are able to:

- contribute to their field of study,
- apply sound design methodology and tools to solve problems,
- respect their role in society, and
- expand their knowledge after graduation.

We call these our CARE objectives. For a complete description of the CSCE Goals, Objectives, and Outcomes visit the department Web site [www.cs.plu.edu](http://www.cs.plu.edu).

### BEGINNING CLASSES IN COMPUTER SCIENCE AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (CSCE)

There are several beginning-level classes in computer science designed for students with various needs:

- **CSCE 115: Solve it with the Computer:** Especially for students with little or no background in computer science who wish an introduction to the use of the computer for problem solving. This course also satisfies the Mathematical Reasoning requirement.
- **CSCE 120: Computerized Information Systems:** Especially appropriate for business majors and other students wishing an introduction to the computer and applications of software packages.
- **CSCE 144: Introduction to Computer Science:** For students majoring in computer science, computer engineering, mathematics, and most science majors, as well as others wishing a strong experience in computer programming.
- **CSCE 270: Data Structures:** This is the second course in the major. With departmental approval, students with a strong programming background may receive advanced placement into this course.

### Facilities

The Computer Science and Computer Engineering Department is located in the Morken Center for Learning and Technology, a \$21 million facility that opened in February 2006. The state-of-the-art facility has more than seven miles of conduit running through the concrete floors to power advanced computing technologies. The building provides computer science students with exciting new facilities for learning and close collaboration with professors. The Morken building includes a computer lab for software development, an electronics lab for computer engineering and robotics, the Wiegand Multimedia Lab, smart classrooms with recessed computers for each student, private student work areas, and dedicated student workrooms for capstone projects. There is wireless network access throughout the building and CSCE students have accounts on the department's UNIX server.



## COMPUTER SCIENCE AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING MAJORS

Students majoring in computer science may choose to earn either a Bachelor of Arts degree in Computer Science or a Bachelor of Science degree in either Computer Science or Computer Engineering.

The Bachelor of Arts program is the minimum preparation suitable for further professional study and is often combined with extensive study or a second major in an allied field.

The bachelor of science degrees are strong, scientific degrees that contain additional courses in computer science, mathematics, and science and serve both students going directly into employment on graduation and those going into graduate programs.

Students should take CSCE 144, 270 and MATH 151, 152 early in their program.

### Restrictions for all three majors

- A minimum grade of C is required in all courses (including supporting courses) counted for a major.
- Only one CSCE topics course (either 400, 410, x87, x88, or x89) can be used as an elective for a major.
- For the B.A. degree, at least 12 upper-division hours must be completed at PLU.
- For the B.S. degrees, at least 16 upper-division hours must be completed at PLU.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

*28 semester hours in CSCE, plus 12 semester hours in mathematics*

- CSCE 144, 270; 346 or 380; and 499
- The remaining hours are from computer science and engineering courses numbered above CSCE 319 (except CSCE 345 and 449)
- Up to 4 semester hours may be substituted from Math 341 or 356
- **Required supporting:** Math 151, 152, and 245

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

*44 semester hours in CSCE, plus 30 semester hours of supporting courses in mathematics and science.*

- 44 semester hours of computer science must include CSCE 144, 270, 320, 343, 346, 371, 380, 499
- 12 additional credits of approved elective courses, one of which must be from CSCE 367, 386, or 444
- Elective courses submitted for approval are to be selected from the computer science courses numbered above CSCE 319 (except 345 and 449), or hours from MATH 356 not counted toward the 30 hours of required supporting courses
- The 30 hours of supporting courses in mathematics and science must include:

- MATH 151, 152, 245, 341
- A minimum of 12 semester hours of approved science courses, which includes a year's sequence of a laboratory science. PHYS 153, 154 with 163, 164 are preferred.
  - Also acceptable are any of the following three options: CHEM 115, 116; BIOL 125, 126; or one of GEOS 101-105 and GEOS 201
- Approved sciences courses are: any BIOL, except 111; any CHEM, except 104, 105, 210; any Geosciences; any Physics; CSCE 345.
- The remaining hours, if any, may be chosen from any Mathematics course numbered above 329 (except 446) or any approved science course.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

*44 semester hours in CSCE, plus 42 semester hours of supporting courses in mathematics and science.*

- CSCE 131, 144, 245, 270, 345, 346, 380, 480, 499
- MATH 151, 152, 245, 253, 341; 331 or 356
- PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164
- CHEM 115
- **At least 4 semester hours chosen from:**
  - PHYS 221, 240, 333, 334, 336, or CHEM 341
- 10 additional semester hours from any upper-division Computer Science and Computer Engineering courses numbered above CSCE 319 (except CSCE 449).

### MINORS

#### Restrictions on Computer Science and Electrical Engineering minors:

At least 8 upper-division semester hours must be completed at PLU.

- **Minor in Computer Science**  
*20 semester hours, including*
  - CSCE 144, 270
  - Eight additional hours of upper-division computer science courses numbered above CSCE 319 (except CSCE 345 and 499).
  - **Required supporting:** MATH 151, 128 or equivalent
- **Minor in Electrical Engineering**  
*44 semester hours including*
  - CSCE 131, 144, 245, 345, and 346
  - **Required supporting:**
    - CHEM 115; MATH 151, 152, and MATH 245 or 253
    - PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164

*To view Computer Science and Computer Engineering (CSCE) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses .*



## Dance

For curriculum information, go to the Department of Communication and Theatre section of this catalog.

To view Dance (DANC) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Economics

253.535.7595

[www.plu.edu/economics](http://www.plu.edu/economics)

[econ@plu.edu](mailto:econ@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Hunnicutt, Chair; Peterson, Reiman, St. Clair, Travis, Wang, Wurm.

*“By virtue of exchange, one person’s property is beneficial to all others.” — Frederic Bastiat*

Economics is the study of how people establish social arrangements for producing and distributing goods and services to sustain and enhance human life. Its main objective is to determine an efficient use of limited economic resources so that people receive the maximum benefit at the lowest cost.

The economics discipline embraces a body of techniques and conceptual tools that are useful for understanding and analyzing our complex economic system.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

*Minimum of 40 semester hours*

- **Required Courses for all Economic Majors:**
  - ECON 101 or 111, 102, 301, 302, 499
  - **4 semester hours selected from:**
    - STAT 231 or MATH 341 (*Note: In Fall 2012, MATH/STAT 341 will be renumbered to MATH/STAT 242*)
- **Additional Required Courses (for a major without a concentration):**
  - 12 semester hours of electives in Economics
  - **One course selected from:**
    - ECON 344, BUSA 202 or 302, MATH 348 or up to four semester hours in Computer Science

**To remain in the major, junior and senior-level students must:**

- maintain a minimum 2.50 overall GPA, and
- maintain a minimum 2.50 GPA in courses to be counted towards the major.

To register for an Economics course with any prerequisites, a grade of C- or better must be attained in each of the prerequisite courses.

Economics majors may transfer in a maximum of 20 semester hours toward the economics major, unless they have permission from the Economics Department chair.

With departmental approval, ECON 111 may be substituted for ECON 101 for purposes of major and minor requirements.

ECON 499 meets the senior seminar/project requirement. For students planning graduate work in economics or business, additional math preparation will be necessary. For specific courses, consult your major advisor.

### CONCENTRATIONS

The Economics Department offers the following concentrations:

- **Domestic Economic Analysis**  
*52 semester hours*

As well as the required courses for the major listed above, the following courses are required for this concentration:

- ECON 495, POLS 345 and 346
- **12 semester hours chosen from:**
  - ECON 321, 322, 323, 325, 327
- **4 semester hours selected from:**
  - ECON 344, BUSA 202 or 302, MATH 348, or CSCE 120

- **International Economic Analysis**  
*Minimum 52 semester hours*

As well as the required courses for the major listed above, the following courses are required for this concentration:

- ECON 495, POLS 331 and POLS 347
- **12 semester hours chosen from:**
  - ECON 311, 313, 315, 331, 333, 335, 338
- **Plus 4 semester hours selected from**
  - ECON 344, BUSA 202 or 302, MATH 348, or CSCE 120

- **Mathematical Economics**  
*52 semester hours*

As well as the required courses for the major listed above, the following courses are required for this concentration:

- ECON 344, 345
- MATH 151, 152, 253
- 8 semester hours of Economics electives

- **The Modern Economic Enterprise**  
*52 semester hours\**

As well as the required courses for the major listed above, the following courses are required for this concentration:

- ECON 325, 341, 495\*
- ECON 321 or ECON 323
- Minimum of 12 semester hours of Business electives (BUSA 200 level or higher, BUSA 201 recommended)

*\*Note: BUSA 495 may be substituted for ECON 495 with a minimum of four semester hours.*

### MINOR

*24 semester hours*

- ECON 101 or 111; 102; 301 or 302

- 12 additional semester hours of electives, 4 of which may be in Statistics

All courses counted toward an Economics minor must be completed with grades of C- or higher and with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher in those courses.

Economics minors may transfer in a maximum of 12 semester hours toward the economics minor, unless they have permission from the Economics department chair.

### HONORS

Outstanding students may choose to pursue graduating in economics with honors. In addition to meeting all other major requirements, in order to be granted departmental honors a student must:

- Have an overall university grade point average of 3.50 or better;
- Take 4 semester hours beyond the standard major in Economics 498, Honors Thesis (Students apply for admission to this course in the second semester of their junior year. The department grants admission to Economics 498, Honors Thesis, based on the student's prior work in economics and the quality of the general research proposal);
- Present the results of the work completed in Economics 498, Honors Thesis, at a meeting of Omicron Delta Epsilon (the economics honorary).

### ECONOMICS HONORARY SOCIETY

(Omicron Delta Epsilon)

The department offers membership in Omicron Delta Epsilon, the International Economics Honorary Society, to qualified Economics majors. For specific criteria, see any departmental faculty member.

To view Economic (ECON) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Education and Movement Studies, School of

253.535.7272

[www.plu.edu/education/  
educ@plu.edu](http://www.plu.edu/education/educ@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Frank Kline, Ph.D., *Dean*; faculty members of the Departments of Instructional Development and Leadership and Movement Studies and Wellness Education.

The degree programs delivered within the two departments, and the communities each serves, are diverse and expand well beyond the traditional conceptualization of public school education with regard to both the locations for service and age of the learner. Both departments maintain a philosophy that education is the unifying element within each discipline. Further, both disciplines require students to develop the knowledge, values, skills and competencies central to educating others for lifelong learning across a wide range of educational environments within society.

The programs offered within both departments seek to prepare individuals for “lives of thoughtful inquiry, service, leadership and care—for other people, for their communities, and for the earth” (PLU 2010, p.1). The students who complete our programs are competent in their knowledge and skill as appropriate for their discipline, seek to care for, support, and nurture equitably the diverse individuals they serve, and provide leadership as stewards of their communities and professions. The notion of education as lifelong learning, critical to focused and sustaining lives, is a fitting constant across the shared work of these disciplines.

### DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)  
Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education (B.A.P.E.)  
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education (B.S.P.E.)  
Master of Arts in Education (M.A.E.)

Candidates for all degrees must meet general education program elements plus the specific requirements for either the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership or the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education.

*For degree requirements and programs in the School of Education and Movement Studies, go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog or Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education section.*

## Educational Psychology

*To view curriculum requirements, go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog.*

*To view Educational Psychology (EPSY) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Engineering Dual-Degree Program

253.535.7400

[www.nsci.plu.edu/engineering-dual-degree/home.php](http://www.nsci.plu.edu/engineering-dual-degree/home.php)  
[nsci@plu.edu](mailto:nsci@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Richard Louie, *Director*; faculty of the departments of physics and chemistry.

The Dual-Degree Engineering Program at Pacific Lutheran University provides students with the opportunity to combine a liberal arts education with rigorous study in engineering. Students who complete the program earn two degrees - one from PLU and the other from an engineering school accredited by ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology). For the well-prepared student, the total length of study is five years – three years at PLU and two years at the engineering school; hence, the program is sometimes referred to as the “Three-Two Engineering Program.”

Most subdisciplines of engineering are available to students in the Dual-Degree Program, including electrical, mechanical, civil, chemical, and biomedical engineering. Formal agreements exist with Columbia University in New York City and Washington University in St. Louis. At both schools, Dual-Degree students form a community. They share residence facilities and often are enrolled in many of the same courses. PLU students who have participated in the Dual-Degree Program report their rich cultural and academic experiences at both schools.

### THE PLU PROGRAM

The Dual-Degree student is awarded a PLU degree when the PLU requirements are satisfied and the program of study at the engineering school is completed. The PLU degree that typically is awarded is the Bachelor of Arts in physics. The B.A. in physics is well recognized by engineering schools and is the most frequently awarded degree by four-year schools with dual-degree programs. The physics degree can be selected by Dual-Degree students in all engineering subdisciplines, but students wishing to study chemical engineering may wish to consider the option of obtaining the B.A. in chemistry from PLU.

### TRANSFER TO NON-AFFILIATED ENGINEERING SCHOOLS

Occasionally, PLU students choose to transfer to an engineering school that does not participate in the Dual-Degree program. PLU nonetheless recognizes these students as participants in the Dual-Degree program and awards the appropriate PLU degree upon successful completion of their program at the engineering school. Since the PLU curriculum may not mesh smoothly with courses at unaffiliated institutions, the total time for degree completion may be more than five years.

### Student Advising

Individual departments do not provide advice on the Dual-Degree program. All prospective Dual-Degree students, regardless of their intended engineering subdiscipline, should consult with the Dual-Degree director (in the Physics Department) very early in their academic program.

PLU and the participating engineering schools recommend that Dual-Degree students use their time at PLU to secure their academic foundations in mathematics, physics, and chemistry. Math skills are particularly important to develop, and poor math skills are the most frequent reason prospective engineering students fail to succeed in the program. While at PLU, students should concentrate on the fundamentals in preparation for advanced engineering courses at the three-two affiliated engineering school.

### PLU REQUIREMENTS

In order to earn a PLU degree in the Dual-Degree program, the following requirements must be satisfied:

- **Completion of the following science and mathematics courses**  
*44 semester hours*
  - MATH 151, 152, 253 (12 semester hours)
  - MATH 351 or PHYS 354 (4 semester hours)

- PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164, 223 (14 semester hours)
- CHEM 115, 116 (eight semester hours)
- CSCE 131, 144 (six semester hours)

- **Completion of the general education element requirements as specified in the catalog, except that the following general requirements are waived for all dual-degree (3-2) students:**

- Completion of a minimum of 128 semester hours on the PLU transcript;
- Completion of a minimum of 40 semester hours from courses numbered 300 and above;
- The requirement that at least 20 of the minimum 40 semester hours of upper-division work must be taken at PLU;
- The requirement that the final 32 semester hours of a student's program be completed in residence at PLU;
- The requirement that the senior seminar/project be completed at PLU. Senior projects from the engineering school (a characteristic of ABET-accredited schools) will satisfy the PLU senior project requirement for Dual-degree students upon approval of the project by the appropriate PLU department chair.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR IN PHYSICS

*12 additional semester hours*

#### Completion of an additional 12 semester hours of electives in science and mathematics from the following courses:

- MATH 331, 356
- PHYS 221, 240, 331, 333, 334, 336
- CSCE 245
- CHEM 341 may be substituted for PHYS 333.

The particular courses chosen will depend on the intended subdiscipline and the engineering school's entrance requirements. Students should consult with the program director before choosing their electives.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

*19 additional semester hours*

- Completion of organic chemistry (CHEM 331, 332, 333, 334) and physical chemistry (CHEM 341, 342, 343)

### THE ENGINEERING SCHOOL PROGRAM

The course of study at the engineering school will depend on both the school and the subdiscipline. Between Columbia University and Washington University, approximately 20 different engineering subdisciplines are available to Dual-degree students. These include the more common subdisciplines (civil, chemical, electrical, mechanical) and others such as operations research, applied mathematics, earth and environmental engineering and systems science. Details are available from the PLU program director.

### ACADEMIC EXPECTATIONS

For admission to their engineering program, Columbia University requires a cumulative PLU grade point average of 3.30 or higher, and a grade point average of 3.30 or higher in pertinent mathematics and science courses. For Washington

University, the required grade point average is 3.25 both overall, and in science and mathematics courses. In addition, Columbia requires that each grade earned in a mathematics or science course at PLU must be at the B level or higher the *first* time the course is taken. Students who do not meet these requirements are considered on a case-by-case basis. Although students who choose to transfer to another engineering school may be able to gain admission with slightly lower grades than those required by Columbia University and Washington University, all prospective engineering students are well advised to use the higher standard as a more realistic indication of what will be expected of them in the engineering school.

Engineering schools often do not allow pass-fail courses; thus, PLU students are advised not to enroll in mathematics, science or engineering courses for pass-fail grading.

Columbia University requires that students attend at least two full-time years at PLU before transferring.

For more information, contact the dual-degree program director in the Department of Physics or visit the program Web site at [www.plu.edu/physics/engineering-dual-degree/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/physics/engineering-dual-degree/home.php).

To view Chemistry (CHEM) or Physics (PHYS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## English

253.535.7295

[www.plu.edu/english](http://www.plu.edu/english)  
[english@plu.edu](mailto:english@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Kaufman, *Chair*; Albrecht, Barot, Bergman, Brown, Campbell, Jansen, Levy, Mandeville, Marcus, Martin, Moustakis, op de Beeck, Ramos, Robinson, Seal, Skipper, Spring, Temple-Thurston.

English offers excellent preparation for any future requiring integrative thinking, skill in writing, discernment in reading, an appreciation of human experience and aesthetic values, and the processes of critical and creative expression. Business, government, technology, education, and publishing are areas where our graduates frequently make their careers.

Our program offers emphases in literature and writing, as well as special competencies in children's literature and a minor in publishing and printing arts. The English Department also supports the study away programs, and we offer study away to such places as Africa, Australia, and the Caribbean.

### Foreign Language Requirement

All English majors must complete at least two years of a foreign language at the university level, or the equivalent (see College of Arts and Sciences Foreign Language Requirements, Option I).

### ENGLISH MAJOR (*Emphasis on Literature*)

The English major with an emphasis on literature introduces students to the great literary traditions of Britain, North

America, and the English-speaking world. The major in literature places courses organized by historical period at the heart of the student's program, allowing students to read the great works that define the periods, and to explore the ways in which cultural contexts shape the literary imagination. Students who select the emphasis on literature can expect to learn how sensitive readers engage texts through their own speaking and writing, following their insights into the rich pleasures of literary language and growing more sophisticated in constructing effective interpretive arguments. They will also be introduced to the ways in which major critical traditions frame our approaches to literature and define the issues that keep literature meaningful and relevant in our lives.

Students considering English with an emphasis on literature as a major, but who are still undecided, might begin with a 200-level course. Even though no 200-level course is required for majors, students may request that one appropriate 200-level course be substituted for one similar Periods and Surveys course at the 300 level.

Courses offered through correspondence, on-line, and independent studies are not accepted to meet the literature requirement.

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

At least 36 and up to 44 semester hours in English (excluding Writing 101) with at least 20 hours upper division, distributed as follows:

#### 1. ENGL 300: English Studies Seminar *4 semester hours*

Required for all English majors. Must be taken before (not concurrently with) Senior Capstone (ENGL 451 or 452). Students are recommended to take ENGL 300 in their sophomore or junior year.

#### 2. Historical Surveys and Topics *16 semester hours; four from each of Lines 1-4 below.*

##### Line 1: Early

- ENGL 301: Shakespeare
- ENGL 351: Medieval Literature
- ENGL 353: Renaissance Literature
- ENGL 355: Special Topics in Literature Before 1660

##### Line 2: Middle

- ENGL 361: British Literature, 1660-1800
- ENGL 362: British Literature, 1800-1914
- ENGL 371: American Literature Before 1860
- ENGL 372: American Literature, 1860-1914
- ENGL 365: Special Topics in Literature Before 1914

##### Line 3: Late

- ENGL 363: British Literature, 1914-1945
- ENGL 364: British Literature, 1945 to the present
- ENGL 373: American Literature, 1914-1945
- ENGL 374: American Literature, 1945 to the present
- ENGL 375: Special Topics in Literature, 1914 to the present

**Line 4: Literature and Difference**

- ENGL 341: Feminist Approaches to Literature
- ENGL 342: American Ethnic Literatures
- ENGL 343: Postcolonial Literature and Theory
- ENGL 345: Special Topics in Literature and Difference

**3. Electives****8 to 16 semester hours**

Any English-designed course: literature, writing, or publishing and printing arts.

**4. Writing****4 semester hours**

Any writing course at the 200-400 levels.

**5. Capstone Senior Seminar****4 semester hours**

*Prerequisite is ENGL 300.*

The capstone seminar, generally taken in the senior year, includes a capstone presentation consistent with the general university requirements. Students generally must select from the following courses, although under certain circumstances, students may substitute an appropriate 300-level course taken in the senior year.

- ENGL 451: Seminar - Major Authors
- ENGL 452: Seminar - Theme, Genre

**ENGLISH MAJOR (Emphasis on Writing)**

The writing emphasis at PLU has been designed for a broad spectrum of students, from those wishing to focus on fiction and poetry, to those interested in more pragmatic types of writing, to those set on exploring theoretical issues in rhetoric and composition.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

At least 36 and up to 44 semester hours in English (excluding Writing 101) with at least 20 semester hours upper division, and distributed as follows:

**1. ENGL 300: English Studies Seminar****4 semester hours**

Required for all English majors. Must not be taken the Senior Capstone (ENGL 425, 427 or 429). Students are recommended to take ENGL 300 in their sophomore or junior year.

**2. Genres and Practices**

**16 semester hours, taken from 3 out of the 4 lines below, with at least 8 hours upper division).**

**Line 1: Creative Nonfiction**

- ENGL 225: Autobiographical Writing
- ENGL 222, 322: Travel Writing
- ENGL 325: Personal Essay
- ENGL 385: Special Topics in Creative Nonfiction

**Line 2: Poetry and Fiction**

- ENGL 227: Introduction to Poetry and Fiction
- ENGL 326: Writing for Children
- ENGL 327: Intermediate Poetry Writing

*(Prerequisite: ENGL 227 or instructor approval)*

- ENGL 329: Intermediate Fiction Writing

*(Prerequisite: ENGL 227 or instructor approval)*

**Line 3: History and Theory**

- ENGL 311: The Book in Society
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing
- ENGL 387: Topics in Rhetoric, Writing, and Culture
- ENGL 393: The English Language
- ENGL 399: Critical Theory

**Line 4: Writing in Specific Contexts**

- ENGL 221: Research and Writing
- ENGL 312: Publishing Procedures
- ENGL 323: Writing for Professional and Public Settings
- ENGL 324: Freelance Writing

**3. Electives****4 to 12 semester hours**

Any English designated courses: literature, writing, or publishing and printing arts.

**4. Literature****8 semester hours, with at least 4 hours upper division.**

Students are encouraged to take literature courses which contribute to their goals as writers, and which expand their experience with the history and genres of writing.

**5. Capstone Senior Seminar****4 semester hours**

*Prerequisite: ENGL 300, plus courses specified below.*

The Capstone seminar, generally taken in the senior year, includes a capstone presentation consistent with the general university requirements. Students must select from the following courses:

- ENGL 425: Seminar: Nonfiction Writing

*Prerequisite: A 300-level course from Lines 1, 3 or 4*

- ENGL 427: Seminar: Poetry Writing

*Prerequisite: ENGL 327*

- ENGL 429: Seminar: Fiction Writing

*Prerequisite: ENGL 329*

**MINORS****• Children's Literature and Culture**

**20 semester hours including:** CHLC 336, ENGL 235, 334; in addition, take 2 elective courses (8 semester hours) selected from the following list: CLAS 350; EDUC 205, 385, 428; ENGL 326\*, 335; PSYC 101, 320, 420; SCAN 241.

*\*Note: ENGL 326 has prerequisites: ENGL 235, ENGL 227 or its equivalent or consent of instructor.*

When including at least one substantial project relating to childhood and youth, the following courses may also be used for the minor. Should a student wish to complete one or more of these options as a CHLC elective in a given semester, she or he must receive approval from the course instructor and the CHLC advisor before the end of the semester's drop/add period: ARTD 101, 110, 201, 210; COMA 301, 401; ENGL 311/COMA 321; MUSI 101.

Selected internship programs, regularly offered courses taught with a childhood/youth theme, and special topics



courses may be included in the minor program with approval of the Children's Literature and Culture advisor and the faculty member teaching the affected course.

Up to two courses (8 semester hours) can be counted toward both a Children's Literature and Culture minor and another minor or major.

- **Literature**  
20 semester hours (excluding WRIT 101), distributed as follows: 4 hours of Shakespeare, 8 hours from Historical Surveys and Topics (see Literature Major Requirements), and 8 hours of electives.
- **Writing**  
20 semester hours (excluding WRIT 101), with at least 12 semester hours in upper division, distributed as follows: 12 semester hours in writing, 4 semester hours in literature, 4 semester hours of elective.
- **Publishing and Printing Arts**  
24 semester hours. See separate listing under Publishing and Printing Arts.

#### Prospective Teachers

Students preparing to teach English in secondary schools should arrange for an advisor in both English and Education. Please also see the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog.

#### SECONDARY EDUCATION

Students preparing to teach in junior or senior high school may earn either a Bachelor of Arts in English with certification from the School of Education and Movement Studies, or a Bachelor of Arts in Education with a teaching major in English. See course requirements in Department of Instructional Development and Leadership. The English major with an emphasis in literature and the English major with an emphasis in writing may both be pursued by prospective teachers. Secondary education students must fulfill all requirements for the English major: Option 1 of the Foreign Language Requirements (two years of a foreign language at the university level, or the equivalent); at least 36 and no more than 44 credit hours in English; and all the specific requirements for the major either in literature or in writing. State certification for teachers also mandates the following requirements, which are an overlay to the major. Courses taken to satisfy the major can also be courses that satisfy the state certification requirements.

- **English literature:** one course
- **American literature:** one course
- **Comparative literature:** one course (ENGL 214, 216, 217, 232, 233, 341, 343, appropriate seminar)
- **Linguistics or structure of language:** One course (ENGL 393)
- **Writing/Composition:** one course (ENGL 328 is especially recommended)

Prospective teachers may take EDUC 529: Reading and Writing Across the Secondary Curriculum as an elective in the English major.

#### ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Students preparing to teach in elementary schools following the Language Arts curriculum, must take 24 semester hours minimum in English, and are advised to follow the structure of the English major in satisfying state certification requirements. Consult your advisor in the Department of Institutional Development and Leadership.

#### GRADUATE PROGRAM

**Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing (Low-Residency):**  
*Go to the Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate section of this catalog.*

*To view English (ENGL) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Approved Courses.*

## Environmental Studies

253.535.7128

[www.plu.edu/environmental-studies](http://www.plu.edu/environmental-studies)  
[teska@plu.edu](mailto:teska@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Teska, *Chair*; Behrens, Bergman, Love, McKenna, McKenney, Mobus, Naasz, O'Brien, J. Smith, St. Clair, Storfjell, Todd, Whitman.

The Environmental Studies Program at PLU educates to engage actively and critically the complex relationships between people and the environment, drawing upon integrated and interdisciplinary perspectives. Students graduating with a major in Environmental Studies will be able to contribute to the wider community by: (a) Using an array of theoretical and practical tools to examine the complex relationships between people and the environment; (b) Gathering, assessing, and acting on data about local, regional, and global environmental issues; (c) Critically and imaginatively interpreting the values, assumptions, and language that structure human communities and their relationships with the earth's ecosystems; and (d) Integrating the methods and content of various academic perspectives to develop approaches to complex environmental challenges.

The Program, in keeping with the broad liberal arts objectives of the university, offers a major and a minor in Environmental Studies. Students have the opportunity to link environmental themes to any area of the curriculum they select in their complementary major or minor. For example, those with an interest in Biology, Chemistry or Geosciences can, therefore, tailor a program of environmental science; others can focus their attention on the environment in the social sciences, humanities, or arts. It is also possible to combine professional programs with Environmental Studies.

The Program is overseen by an interdisciplinary faculty committee. Students interested in the Environmental Studies major or minor should meet with the Chair of the Environmental Studies Program.

#### Course Prerequisites and Substitutions

Courses listed below denoted with an asterisk (\*) require completion of all necessary prerequisites.

In consultation with the Chair of the Environmental Studies Program, students majoring in a natural science discipline and who have taken a higher level CHEM course (115 or above) will be allowed to substitute another course in place of any courses listed below denoted with a pound sign (#).

## MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

**40 semester hours**, completed with a grade of C- or higher and with a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or higher in those courses.

### 1. Multidisciplinary Courses in Environmental Studies 4 semester hours

By examining the broad dimensions of environmental studies, these courses present various perspectives that highlight the complex relationships between people and the environment and that transcend the boundaries of any particular discipline. Students select one of the following multidisciplinary courses that anchor their understanding of environmental issues. The course should be completed prior to enrolling in either ENVT 350 or 499.

- ENVT/GEOS 104: Conservation of Natural Resources
- ENVT/RELI 239: Environment and Culture

### 2. Disciplinary Breadth in Environmental Studies

Each course explores the key content, ways of inquiry, conceptual framework, and modes of communication of the discipline. Students take courses from each of three areas of study that provide an in-depth exposure to environmental issues within a discipline.

#### A. The Environment and Science 8 semester hours

These courses emphasize the understanding of scientific knowledge that underpins environmental issues. The interpretation and presentation of data along with concepts of science are stressed. Students select two courses (from two different departments) from the following:

- BIOL 116: Introductory Ecology
- BIOL 366: Comparative Ecology of Latin America\*
- BIOL 367: Conservation Biology & Management\*
- BIOL 368: Ecology\*
- BIOL 369: Marine Biology\*
- CHEM 104: Environmental Chemistry#
- GEOS 332: Geomorphology\*
- GEOS 334: Hydrogeology\*

#### B. The Environment and Society 8 semester hours

These courses focus on the understanding of the institutions within which environmental decisions are made and investigate the implementation and implications of environmental decisions. The courses also consider how human communities have shaped and been shaped by their environment and how these relationships have changed over time. Students select two courses (from two different departments) from the following:

- ANTH 368: Edible Landscapes, The Foraging Spectrum

- ECON 111: Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental
- ECON 311: Energy and Natural Resource Economics\*
- ECON 313: Environmental Economics\*
- ECON 315: Investigating Environmental & Economic Change in Europe\*
- HIST 370: Environmental History of the US
- POLS 346: Environmental Politics and Policy

### C. The Environment and Sensibility 8 semester hours

These courses examine the ways in which nature shapes and is shaped by human consciousness and perception. The courses critically interpret the values and assumptions that structure human communities and their relationships with the earth's ecosystems. Students select two courses (from two different departments) from the following:

- ENGL 234: Environmental Literature
- PHIL 230: Philosophy, Animals and the Environment
- RELI 247: Christian Theology (*when topic is "Women, Nature, and the Sacred" only*)
- RELI 365: Christian Moral Issues (*when topic is "Christian Ecological Ethics" only*)
- RELI 393: Topics in Comparative Religions (*when topic is "Native Traditions in Pacific Northwest" only*)

### 3. Interdisciplinary Advanced Courses in Environmental Studies 12 semester hours

Each student will complete these three synthesis courses that integrate methods and content of various academic perspectives to develop approaches to complex environmental challenges. The courses serve to raise questions, create products, or produce explanations that cannot be addressed within the framework of a particular discipline.

- ENVT 350: Environmental Methods of Investigation
- ENVT 498: Interdisciplinary Inquiry and Analysis
- ENVT 499: Capstone: Senior Project

#### Additional Requirements for an Environmental Studies major

- A complementary major or minor in another discipline
- A minimum of 20 semester hours of upper division course work in the Environmental Studies major
- Completion of a pre-approved experiential learning activity (*see program faculty for specific requirements*)

#### MINOR

24 semester hours, completed with a grade of C- or higher and with a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or higher in those courses.

### 1. Multidisciplinary Courses in Environmental Studies 4 semester hours

Students select one of the following multidisciplinary courses that anchor their understanding of environmental

issues. This course should be completed prior to enrolling in ENVT 350.

- ENVT/GEOS 104: Conservation of Natural Resources
- ENVT/RELI 239: Environment and Culture

## 2. The Environment and Science 8 semester hours

Students select two courses (from two different departments) from the following that examine the scientific foundations of environmental issues:

- BIOL 116: Introductory Ecology
- BIOL 366: Comparative Ecology of Latin America\*
- BIOL 367: Conservation Biology and Management\*
- BIOL 368: Ecology\*
- BIOL 369: Marine Biology\*
- CHEM 104: Environmental Chemistry#
- GEOS 332: Geomorphology\*
- GEOS 334: Hydrogeology\*

## 3. The Environment and Society 4 semester hours

Students select one course from the following that pursue the study of institutions where environmental perspectives and policies are applied and how these have changed over time:

- ANTH 368: Edible Landscapes, The Foraging Spectrum
- ECON 111: Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental
- ECON 311: Energy and Natural Resource Economics\*
- ECON 313: Environmental Economics\*
- ECON 315: Investigating Environmental & Economic Change in Europe\*
- HIST 370: Environmental History of the U.S.
- POLI 346: Environmental Politics and Policy

## 4. The Environment and Sensibility 4 semester hours

Students select one course from the following that examine the ways in which nature shapes and is shaped by human consciousness and perception:

- ENGL 234: Environmental Literature
- PHIL 230: Philosophy, Animals and the Environment
- RELI 247: Christian Theology (*when topic is "Women, Nature, and the Sacred" only*)
- RELI 365: Christian Moral Issues (*when the topic is "Christian Ecological Ethics" only*)
- RELI 393: Topics in Comparative Religions (*when topic is "Native Traditions in Pacific Northwest" only*)

## 5. Environmental Methods of Investigation, ENVT 350 4 semester hours

- ENVT 350: Environmental Methods of Investigation

To view *Environmental Studies (ENVT)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

## French

To view curriculum and course requirements, go to Department of Languages & Literatures section of this catalog.

To view French (FREN) courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

## Geosciences

253.535.7563

[www.plu.edu/geosciences](http://www.plu.edu/geosciences)  
[geos@plu.edu](mailto:geos@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Whitman, *Chair*; Benham, Davis, Foley, McKenney, Todd.

The geosciences are distinct from other natural sciences. The study of the earth is interdisciplinary and historical, bringing knowledge from many other fields to help solve problems. Geoscientists investigate continents, oceans, and the atmosphere, and emphasize both the processes that have changed and are changing the earth through time and the results of those processes, such as rocks and sediments. Our fast-rising human population is dependent upon the Earth for food, water, shelter and energy and mineral resources.

Study in the geosciences requires creativity and the ability to integrate. Geologists observe processes and products in the field and in the laboratory, merge diverse data, develop reasoning skills that apply through geologic time and create and interpret maps. The field goes beyond pure research science, and includes applied topics like the relationships of natural events such as earthquakes and volcanoes with human societies. The Department of Geosciences recognizes that it is no longer sufficient just to have knowledge of the facts of the field; successful students must have quantitative skills and be able to communicate clearly through writing and speaking. Laboratory experiences are an integral part of all courses. Many courses involve the use of microscopes, including the department's scanning electron microscope. Computers are used in most courses to help students understand fundamental phenomena, obtain current information, and communicate results. Field trips are included in many courses.

Pacific Lutheran University is located at the leading edge of western North America, in the Puget Lowland, between the dramatic scenery of the Olympic Mountains and the Cascade Range. Pierce County has diverse geology, which is reflected in elevations that range from sea level to more than 14,000 feet.

Geosciences graduates who elect to work after completing a PLU degree are employed by the U.S. Geological Survey, natural resource companies, governmental agencies, and private-sector geotechnical and environmental consulting firms. Graduates who combine geosciences with education are employed in primary and secondary education.

Careers in geosciences often require post-graduate degrees. Many B.S. majors have been successful at major research graduate schools.

## DEGREE OFFERINGS

The **bachelor of science degree** is intended as a pre-professional degree, for students interested in graduate school or working in geosciences. The Bachelor of Arts degree is the minimum preparation appropriate for the field and is best combined with other degree programs, such as majors in social sciences or the minor in Environmental Studies.

The department strongly recommends that all students complete MATH 140 or higher before enrolling in 300-level and higher courses in geosciences. The department also strongly encourages students to complete the Chemistry and Physics requirements as early as possible. Students should also note that upper-division courses are offered on a two-year cycle. Early declaration of majors or minors in geosciences will facilitate development of individual programs and avoid scheduling conflicts.

All courses taken for the major must be completed with a grade of C- or higher.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

*32 semester hours in following Geosciences courses:*

- GEOS 201
- Plus at least 8 semester hours from: GEOS 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, or 109
- 8 semester hours from: GEOS 324, 325, 326, 327, 329
- 8 semester hours from: GEOS 328, 330, 331, 332, 334, 335, 350
- 1 semester hour of GEOS 390
- 1 semester hour of GEOS 498
- 2 semester hours of GEOS 499
- Required supporting non-geoscience course: CHEM 104 or CHEM 115
- **Recommended:** Geologic Field Experience  
*Minimum of 4 semester hours*  
Students completing the B.A. degree in Geosciences are recommended to take a departmentally approved field camp from another college or university. Students would normally take this during the summer, after their junior year or after their senior year depending upon their level of preparation. This field experience may be a traditional field geology course or a field-based course in Hydrology, Environmental Geology or Geophysics, etc. Students must have approval of the department chair before enrolling in the Field Experience.
- Options reflect a student's interests and are discussed with an advisor

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR

*42 to 44 semester hours in following Geosciences courses:*

- 4 semester hours from: GEOS 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, or 109
- GEOS 201, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, and 335
- 8 semester hours from: GEOS 328, 330, 331, 332, 334 or 350

- 1 semester hour of GEOS 390
- 1 semester hour of GEOS 498
- 2 semester hours of GEOS 499
- **Required:** Geologic Field Experience
- **Minimum of 4 semester hours**  
Students completing the B.S. degree in Geosciences required to take a departmentally approved field camp from another college or university. Students would normally take this during the summer, after their junior year or after their senior year depending upon their level of preparation. This field experience may be a traditional field geology course or a field-based course in Hydrology, Environmental Geology or Geophysics, etc. Students must have approval of the department chair before enrolling in the Field Experience.
- **Required supporting courses**  
*Minimum 26 semester hours, to include:*
  - CHEM 115 and 116
  - PHYS 125, 126 (with 135, 136 labs) **or** PHYS 153, 154 (with 163, 164 labs)
  - MATH 151 and either MATH 152 **or** CSCE 120
  - **Recommended:** BIOL 323 and additional courses are recommended when paleontology is a major interest

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

*Go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog.*

### MINOR

*20 semester hours of courses*

- All courses for the minor must be completed with grade of C or higher.
- **Required:** GEOS 201 and at least 3 upper-division Geosciences courses (a minimum of 8 upper-division semester hours).

### DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

In recognition of outstanding work the designation with Departmental Honors may be granted to Bachelor of Science graduates by a vote of the faculty of the Department of Geosciences, based upon the student's performance in these areas:

- **Course work:** The grade point average in geoscience courses must be at least 3.50.
- **Written work:** From the time a student declares a major in geosciences, copies of outstanding work (e.g., laboratory reports, poster presentations, written reports) will be kept for later summary evaluation.
- **Oral communication:** Students must evidence ability to communicate effectively as indicated by the sum of their participation in class discussions, seminars, help sessions, and teaching assistantship work.
- **Other activities:** Positive considerations for honors include involvement in the department, doing independent research, geoscience-related employment, and participation in professional organizations.

*To view Geosciences (GEOS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*



## German

To view curriculum and course requirements, please go to Department of Languages & Literatures section of this catalog.

To view German (GERM) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Global Education Opportunities

253.535.7577

[www.plu.edu/wang-center](http://www.plu.edu/wang-center)

[wang.center@plu.edu](mailto:wang.center@plu.edu)

PLU is committed to a vibrant array of global educational opportunities, linked to its mission and vision of educating to achieve a just, healthy, sustainable, and peaceful world.

Both on- and off-campus opportunities abound. On-campus academic majors and minors provide study of global issues such as development, global resources and trade, and human rights as well as specific cultures, languages, and societies. Departmental courses and multidisciplinary programs are described in detail in their respective sections of this catalog.

Off-campus programs span the globe and the calendar. PLU encourages majors in all fields to participate in off-campus study – for a January term, semester, academic year, or summer term. The following outline suggests the types of programs available to undergraduates; consult the Wang Center for Global Education for comprehensive and more detailed information.

### PLU GATEWAY PROGRAMS

**China:** Offered every fall semester, this study away program is based at Sichuan University in Chengdu. The curriculum is centered around Chinese culture and language, business, and global studies courses and includes unique study travel opportunities – including an educational excursion to Tibet community engagement (service learning) assignments provide opportunities to apply knowledge gained in the classroom. Students may also arrange to spend the full year at Sichuan University. No prior Chinese language study is required. Students earn up to 17 semester credit hours.

**Mexico:** Designed for advanced Spanish language students with an interest in Latin American Studies, this fall semester program – based in Oaxaca – explores the intersection of development, culture, and social change through the lens of the dynamic and evolving context of contemporary Mexico. Student learning is deepened through home stays, educational excursions, and the opportunity for academic internships.

**Prerequisites:** Completion of Hispanic Studies 202 (301 preferred). Students earn up to 16 semester credit hours.

### Norway

- **Option A:** Hedmark University College in Everum, Norway (Fall semester only). Courses are taught in English and focus on Norway's successful implementation of programs in international development, conflict resolution, and peacebuilding. Opportunities for field study experiences

and research papers allow students to analyze and reflect on topics related to various academic areas, and are especially well suited for communications, political science, and global studies majors and minors. PLU's innovative tripartite relationship with Hedmark UC and the University of Namibia, whose students also study on this program, afford students unique comparative learning opportunities. Students earn up to 16 semester credit hours.

- **Option B:** Scandinavian Studies or Alpine Ecology at Telemark University College (fall and/or spring semester) in Bo, Norway. Courses are taught in English and Norwegian for foreign students. Course work in Scandianvia Area Studies is especially appropriate for students with majors in the humanities, social sciences, and Norwegian language. Students earn up to 16 semester credit opportunities. The Alpine Ecology program is well suited for environmental studies students.

**Trinidad and Tobago:** January to mid-May, this study away program provides early students with unique opportunities to explore the islands and learn about the varied heritages of the country's multicultural society. During January students take a core course, which varies from year to year, and begin preparations for the Carnival celebration. From February to mid-May students take two additional courses. Caribbean Culture and Society, and Community Immersion, and choose two additional courses from the regular offerings at the University of the West Indies. Because of the direct enrollment feature at UWI, this program is suitable for a wide variety of academic majors and minors including studies in the natural sciences. Students earn up to 18 semester credit hours.

**International Internships:** PLU offers internship opportunities to selected locations around the globe, providing students the chance to apply their on-campus curriculum in an international work setting. International internships can be completed concurrently with a study away program (depending on the study away format and location) or independently with supporting university coursework. Every year PLU students explore career possibilities and enhance their skills by completing semester-long internships in England, Namibia, and beyond.

### PLU-FEATURED PROGRAMS

**England:** Located in the Bloomsbury District, this program (offered every Fall and Spring term) uses London as its classroom. Students explore the city's exceptional resources through an interdisciplinary study of literature, history, political science, theater, and art. Academic and cultural learning is enhanced through extensive co-curricular activities, weekend study tours, living with a British family, and optional service learning. Students earn up to 16 semester credit hours.

**Spain:** Students take upper-intermediate and advanced level Spanish at the Centro de Lenguas Modernas at the University of Granada. With its Moorish past, rich cultural heritage, and natural beauty, Granada provides an excellent setting to build Spanish language skills. The program is offered every Fall and Spring semester. **Prerequisites:** Completion of Hispanic Studies 202 for Fall term; completion of Hispanic Studies 301



for spring term. Students earn up to 16 semester credit hours in the fall and up to 18 in the spring, which includes J-Term.

**Tanzania:** With a focus on post-colonial issues in Tanzania and Africa, the program begins in late-July with an in-depth orientation at Arusha and basic training in the Swahili language. Through lectures by local experts, visits to rural and wildlife areas, and teaching conversational English to school children, students work to develop an understanding of this region of the world. During Fall semester, students select three or four courses from the wide offerings available at the University of Dar es Salaam. All university courses are taught in English. Students earn up to 16 semester credit hours.

## JANUARY TERM COURSES

Every January a wide variety of off-campus “J-term” courses led by PLU faculty take students around the globe to destinations ranging from Neah Bay to New Zealand. In January 2006, PLU received national attention when it became the first U.S. university to have students studying on all seven continents at the same time. Nearly 400 students participate annually in these intensive J-term learning experiences, which fulfill many degree requirements. The application process occurs during the preceding Spring semester, with remaining openings filled during summer and early fall. See the Wang Center Web site for current offerings: [www.plu.edu/wangcenter/study-away](http://www.plu.edu/wangcenter/study-away).

## OTHER PROGRAMS

**Approved Programs:** PLU students participate in the Gateway and Featured Programs listed above every year. However, sometimes a student’s particular academic goals are better served by a different program. Through collaborative partnerships with other universities and agreements with study abroad program providers, PLU offers an array of semester- and year-long study away programs with courses in a wide variety of academic disciplines.

Short-term study away programs are also available during the summer months. PLU awards academic credit for approved programs and locations. For details visit the Wang Center Web site at [www.plu.edu/studyaway](http://www.plu.edu/studyaway).

**Non-Approved Programs:** Opportunities to study away are made available through many other organizations and colleges in the United States. Some U.S. students choose to enroll directly in an overseas university. In these cases, special arrangements must be made in advance for appropriate credit transfer. PLU financial aid is not applicable.

## EXPLORE, EVALUATE, APPLY

With appropriate planning, it is possible for qualified students in any major to successfully incorporate study away into their degree plans. Prior to studying off-campus on semester or year long programs and on short-term sponsored programs, students work with their academic advisors to determine how courses taken and credits earned will fit with their academic goals and transfer back to PLU. Using a pre-departure academic planning worksheet, the student’s intended course of study is

documented, approved by the appropriate academic chair, and filed with the Wang Center.

**Application Process:** Because off-campus study requires an additional level of independence and the ability to adapt to other cultures, the application, selection, and pre-departure process is rigorous and includes a comprehensive evaluation of student records. Applications for off-campus study must be pre-approved by the university. Students must submit all application materials to the Wang Center by the relevant application deadline, which is typically six to twelve months prior to the program start date.

Application materials include, but are not limited to, an official transcript, an essay, letters of recommendation, and an application fee. Consult with the Wang Center for application requirements and deadlines by calling 253.535.7577. The university reserves the right to decline an application for off-campus study and/or to cancel the participation of an accepted student before departure or during the program.

**Grading Policy and Credits:** Students participating on approved study away programs receive PLU credit and letter grades for their coursework. Courses, credits and grades are recorded on the PLU transcript. However, study away grades are only calculated into the PLU G.P.A. for courses taught by PLU faculty. All study away grades are calculated in the School of Business GPA requirement. Study away courses are not pass/fail.

**Program Costs and Financial Aid:** Financial aid may be applied to all PLU approved programs. This includes State and Federal financial aid (with the exception of work study), university grants and scholarships, and government loans. Students may use their PLU aid on any Gateway or Featured Program, but may take PLU aid on only one PLU-Approved Program, i.e., a third-party provided program such as CIEE, IES, SFS, SIT, etc. The **Global Scholar Awards** are specifically designed to increase access to study away for students with high financial need who might not otherwise be able to participate. While abroad, students continue to be billed by PLU and are expected to maintain their payment plan arrangements. Tuition remission benefits apply to the cost of study away tuition on PLU approved programs, but not to housing and meal charges. Tuition exchange benefits apply only to the tuition component of these PLU-directed programs: China, Norway, Mexico, Trinidad and Tobago, and International Internships. Tuition exchange benefits do not apply to any other study away programs offered through third party providers, consortia, etc.

**Research Grants:** The Wang Center for Global Education awards grants on a competitive basis to students interested in advanced research and experiential learning in a global context, building on previous international experience.

**Post-graduation Opportunities:** PLU graduates pursue their global interests in many ways after they complete their degrees. These include Fulbright awards, Rotary scholarships, and Wang Teaching Fellowships in China.

Contact the Wang Center at 253.535.7577 for more details on all programs offered.

## Global Studies

253.535.7399

[www.plu.edu/global-studies](http://www.plu.edu/global-studies)

[glst@plu.edu](mailto:glst@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** The Global Studies Committee administers this program: Keller, *Chair*, Martinez-Carbajo, Grosvenor, Manfredi, Nosaka, Storfjell, Thomson.

The Global Studies Program aims to encourage and enable students to achieve global literacy defined as a multidisciplinary approach to contending perspectives on global problems, their historical origins, and their possible solutions. To this end, the Global Studies program offers courses and experiences designed to equip students with the factual knowledge and analytical skills necessary to comprehend, and engage with, foundational questions of global analysis (e.g., the commonalities and variations between human cultures), identifiable global themes (e.g., war and peace, economic development, globalization and trade, environmental sustainability), and the specifics of particular contemporary global problems (e.g., regional conflicts, weapons proliferation, environmental degradation, movement for political integration and autonomy, the AIDS crisis).

### COURSE OF STUDY

Students electing the Global Studies major are required to declare a primary major before they declare a Global Studies major. No more than two courses (8 semester hours) can be taken in any one discipline to fulfill the requirements for the issue concentration for the Global Studies major. In addition, students may not apply more than two courses (8 semester hours) from each other major or minor.

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

#### Global Studies Core

*16 semester hours*

- ANTH/HIST/POLS 210: Global Perspectives: The World in Change (4)
- **Select two courses from the following:**
  - ANTH 102: Intro to Human Cultural Diversity (4)
  - ECON 111: Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental (4)
  - HIST 215: Modern World History (4)
- GLST 499: Capstone: Research Seminar (4)

#### Issue Area Concentrations

*16 semester hours*

- Four courses must be taken from one of the five concentrations outlined below. At least three of the four courses counted toward a concentration must be at the 300 level or higher.
- **Language**  
Students must demonstrate proficiency in a language relevant to their coursework and at a level consistent with Option 1 of the College of Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement. This may be accomplished through

a proficiency examination or through the equivalent of 16 semester hours of coursework.

#### • Off-Campus Study Component

Majors are required to participate in an off-campus study program. While off-campus students must earn eight semester hours of credit related to the global studies core or the student's global studies concentration. At least four credits must be related directly to the student's global studies concentration. For example, this study away requirement could be met by taking two appropriate J-term courses, or by eight semester hours of appropriate coursework taken during a semester away. Language study coursework does not necessarily count for this requirement; coursework must deal with the contemporary world and its issues. Obtaining pre-approval for credit is encouraged. Local internships related to an area concentration and involving a cross-cultural setting may be allowed. The Global Studies chair must approve exceptions.

#### • Senior Research Project

The senior project is a general university requirement in all programs and majors. Students satisfy this requirement by completing a research project or paper in GLST 499.

### CONCENTRATIONS\*

#### • Development and Social Justice Courses:

- ECON 333: Economic Development: Comparative Third World Strategies (4)
- ENGL 233: Post-Colonial Literature (4)
- HISP 301: Hispanic Voices for Social Change (*when approved by the GLST chair*) (4)
- HISP 322: Latin American Culture and Civilization (4)
- HIST 335: History of the Caribbean (4)
- HIST 340: Modern Japan (4)
- POLS 380: Politics of Global Development (4)

#### • Responses to International Violence and Conflict Courses

- ANTH 376: Nation, State, and Citizen (4)
- COMA 304: Intercultural Communication (4)
- COMA 340: Conflict and Communication (4)
- POLS 331: International Relations (4)
- POLS 332: International Conflict Resolution (4)
- POLS 431: Advanced International Relations (4)

#### • World Health Courses:

- ANTH 380: Sickness, Madness, and Health (4)
- ECON 323: Health Economics (4)
- PHED 362: Healing Arts of the Mind and Body (4)
- RELI 230: Religion and Culture (*When the topic is "Religion, Healing, and the Body"*) (4)

#### • Globalization and Trade Courses:

- BUSA 201: Intro to Business in the Global Environment (4)
- BUSA 352: Global Management (3)
- BUSA 460: International Marketing (4)
- COMA 393: Communication Abroad (4)
- ECON 331: International Economics (4)
- POLS 347: Political Economy (4)

- POLS 381: Comparative Legal Systems (4)
- POLS 383: Modern European Politics (4)

• **Transnational Movements and Cultural Diversity Courses:**

- ANTH 330: Native North Americans (4)
- ANTH 360: Ethnic Groups (4)
- ANTH 387: Special Topics in Anthropology (*When the topic is “First Nations”*) (4)
- ENGL 232: Women’s Literature (4)
- ENGL 343: Post-Colonial Literature and Theory (4)
- FREN 221: French Literature & Film of the Americas (4)
- FREN 301: Composition and Conversation (*When approved by GLST chair*) (4)
- GERM 301: Composition and Conversation (*When approved by GLST chair*) (4)
- HISP 341: The Latino Experiences in the U.S. (4)
- HIST 344: The Andes in Latin American History (4)
- PSYC 335: Cultural Psychology (4)
- RELI 227: Christian Theology (*When the topic is “Theologies of Liberation and Democracy”*) (4)
- RELI 236: Native American Religious Traditions (4)

\*Students may petition the Chair of Global Studies for the inclusion of courses that meet issue concentration requirements but that are not taught regularly enough to be listed here.

#### MINOR REQUIREMENTS

##### 20 semester hours

- ANTH/HIST/POLS 210: Global Perspectives - The World in Change (4)
- Select one course from the following:
  - ANTH 102: Intro to Human Cultural Diversity (4)
  - ECON 111: Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental (4)
  - HIST 215: Modern World History (4)
- Three courses in one concentration, at least two must be at the 300 level or higher.

Students must take one semester of 200-level college coursework in a foreign language or demonstrate equivalent proficiency.

Students must take at least 4 credit hours of study away coursework related to the contemporary world and its issues. For example, one appropriate January Term (J-Term) course that would apply toward the student’s concentration.

To view *Global Studies (GLST)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

## Greek

To view curriculum and course requirements, please go to *Department of Languages and Literatures* section of this catalog.

To view *Greek (GREK)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

## Health Education

To view curriculum requirements, go to *Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education* section of this catalog.

To view *Health Education (HEED)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

## Hispanic Studies

For curriculum information, go to the *Department of Languages and Literature* section of this catalog.

To view *Hispanic Studies (HISP)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

## History

253.535.7595

[www.plu.edu/history](http://www.plu.edu/history)

[hist@plu.edu](mailto:hist@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Hames, Chair; Carp, Cathcart, Cavalli, Ericksen, Halvorson, Kraig, Mergenthal, Moody, Sobania.

Through the study of history at Pacific Lutheran University students gain an understanding and appreciation of the historical perspective. Opportunities for developing analytical and interpretative skills are provided through research and writing projects, internships, class presentations, and study tours. The practice of the historical method leads students off campus to their hometowns, to Europe or China or the American West, and to community institutions, both private and public. The department emphasizes individual advising in relation to both self-directed studies and regular courses. The university library holdings include significant collections in American, European, and non-Western history. Career outlets for majors and minors are either direct or supportive in business, law, teaching, public service, news media, and other occupations.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

*Minimum of 36 semester hours, including:*

- 4 semester hours - American field
- 4 semester hours - European field
- 4 semester hours - non-Western field

Students are expected to work closely with the department’s faculty advisors to insure the most personalized programs and instruction possible. Writing is emphasized across the curriculum.

All History majors must complete Option I or II of the College of Arts and Sciences Foreign Language Requirement.

Students earning a History major may take no more than 8 semester hours from HIST 321, 322, 326 and 327 unless they have permission of the chair of the History Department.

Those majors who are preparing for public school teaching can meet the state history requirement by enrolling in History 460.

All majors are required to take 4 semester hours of historical methods and research and 4 semester hours of seminar credit. Completion of the seminar course satisfies the core requirement for a senior seminar/project.

For the major at least 20 semester hours must be completed at PLU, including HIST 301 before taking HIST 494, 496, or 497.

All courses in History taken at PLU by a History major must be completed with grades of C- or better. Students will not be allowed to enroll in HIST 301 or HIST 494, 496, or 497 until they have earned a grade of C- or better in every history class they have taken at PLU.

#### Continuation Policy

- To remain in the major, junior and senior-level students must:
  - maintain a minimum 2.50 overall GPA, and
  - maintain a minimum 2.50 GPA in history courses.

#### MINOR

- 20 semester hours with a minimum of 12 from courses numbered above 300.
- The minor in history emphasizes a program focus and a program plan, which is arranged by the student in consultation with a departmental advisor.
- For the minor at least 12 semester hours must be completed at PLU, including eight of upper-division courses
- Maintain a minimum 2.50 GPA in courses to be counted towards the minor.

Students earning a History minor may take no more than 4 semester hours from HIST 321, 322, 326, and 327 unless they have permission of the chair of the History Department.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

*Go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog for further information.*

*To view History (HIST) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Humanities, Division of

253.535.7321

[www.plu.edu/humanities](http://www.plu.edu/humanities)

[huma@plu.edu](mailto:huma@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Albrecht, *Dean*; faculty members of the Departments of English, Languages and Literatures, Philosophy, and Religion.

The Humanities faculty at Pacific Lutheran University are excellent teachers and scholars who model the possibilities of the life of the mind. The Humanities cultivates an intellectual and imaginative connection between a living past, embodied in the diverse array of cultural traditions, and the global challenges of our contemporary world.

The Division of Humanities at PLU invites students to develop critical and flexible minds as part of their becoming persons of commitment, vision, and action in the world. Drawing on the rich traditions of religion, philosophy, languages and literatures, students and faculty work together to explore complex perspectives on a variety of human concerns. Students in the Humanities are encouraged to develop the critical and reflective ability to:

- embrace complexity and ambiguity;
- engage other peoples and perspectives;
- appreciate the living past in the present and future;
- engage traditions creatively and critically;
- link theory and practice, and the public with the private;
- seek connections among diverse cultures and academic disciplines; and
- understand themselves and consider what makes life worth living.

In short, study in the Humanities teaches ways of living, thinking, and being in the world. It helps students to situate their beliefs within a wider frame of reference and to understand and critically analyze assumptions, traditions, truths, and histories. Study in the Humanities assists students to see their responsibility for the quality of the lives they lead. It challenges students to realize the importance of participating in a larger and broader service to the common good.

As a division within the College of Arts and Sciences, the Division of Humanities offers programs in each constituent department leading to the B.A. degree. Course offerings and degree requirements are listed under:

English  
Languages and Literatures  
Philosophy  
Religion

Committed to the interdisciplinary nature of knowledge, the Humanities supports and participates in the following programs: Chinese Studies, Classics, Environmental Studies, Global Studies, International Honors, International Programs, Publishing and Printing Arts, Scandinavian Area Studies, and Women's and Gender Studies.



## Individualized Major

253.535.7765

**Faculty Advisor:** Diane Harney

Supervised by the Faculty Council for Individualized Majors, this program offers junior and senior students the opportunity to develop and complete a personally designed, interdisciplinary, liberal arts major. The course of study culminates in a senior thesis, to be agreed on by the council, the student, and his or her advisor.

Successful applicants to this program will normally have a cumulative grade point average of 3.30 or higher, although in exceptional cases, they may demonstrate their potential in other ways to the Faculty Council for Individualized Majors.

### Admission to the Individualized Program

Admission to the program is granted by the council on the basis of a detailed plan of study, proposed and written by the student, and submitted to the council any time after the beginning of the second semester of the student's sophomore year. The proposal must outline a complete plan of study for the time remaining until the granting of a degree. Study plans may include any of the traditional elements from a standard B.A. or B.S. degree program.

Once approved by both the faculty sponsor and the Faculty Council for Individualized Majors, the study plan supplants usual degree requirements, and, when completed, leads to conferral of the B.A. degree with Special Honors.

### STUDY PROPOSALS

**Study proposals must include the following:**

**Statement of Objectives**, in which the student describes what the degree is expected to represent and why the individualized course of study is more appropriate than a traditional degree program.

- 1. A Program of Study**, in which the student describes how the objectives will be attained through sequences of courses, reading programs, regular course work, independent study, travel, off-campus involvement, personal consultation with faculty members, or other means.
- 2. A Program of Evaluation**, in which the student describes the criteria to be used to measure achievement of the objectives and specifies the topic of the senior thesis.
- 3. A Statement of Review**, in which the student describes how previous course work and life experiences have prepared him or her for the individualized study program.
- 4. Letters of Recommendation.** The study proposal must be written in close consultation with the Faculty Council for Individualized Majors for Individualized Majors and with a faculty member who agrees to act as primary sponsor and advisor to the student throughout the course of study. The faculty sponsor must comment on the feasibility of the proposal and on the student's ability to carry it out. It is

strongly recommended that a secondary faculty sponsor be asked to co-sponsor and endorse the proposal.

All subsequent changes in the study plan or the senior thesis must be submitted in writing to the Faculty Council for Individualized Majors for approval. Further information is available from the Academic Advising Office.

## Instructional Development and Leadership

253.535.7272

[www.plu.edu/education](http://www.plu.edu/education)

[educ@plu.edu](mailto:educ@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Kline, *Dean*; Bruce; Byrnes, Colgan, Gerlach, Hassen, Hillis, Leitz, Lewis, Reisberg, Thirumurthy, Weiss, Williams, Woolworth, Yerian.

The Department of Instructional Development and Leadership (IDL) offers undergraduate and post-baccalaureate programs of study leading to certification for elementary, secondary, and P-12 teachers. Additional post-baccalaureate programs are offered for administrators and in instructional leadership. The curriculum is designed to provide graduates with a blend of the liberal arts and a variety of guided field experiences beginning early in the educational sequence. The faculty is committed to the development of caring, competent educational leaders committed to lives of service. A consistent emphasis of all programs is the promotion of student learning in P-12 institutions.

### PROGRAMS OFFERED

The department is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and approved by the Professional Education Standards Board (PESB) of the state of Washington for the preparation of elementary, secondary, and K-12 teachers, and administrators, with the Master of Arts in Education (M.A.E.) the highest degree approved. The accreditation gives PLU graduates reciprocity with many other states.

The department offers coursework toward the conversion, renewal, or reinstatement of teaching certificates and offers various options to add endorsements to current certificates. In addition, there is coursework and support provided to individuals seeking Washington State Professional Certificates or certification under the National Board of Professional Teaching Standards.

Current graduate programs include Master of Arts in Education with Residency Certification, Master of Arts in Education Non-Certification, Master of Arts in Education in Instructional Leadership, and Master of Arts in Education with Principal/Program Administrator Certification.

All candidates must pass WEST-E exams (and ACTFL exams if pursuing a world language) in appropriate endorsement areas prior to student teaching.



**Eligibility Requirements for Admission to B.A.E. Program**

All individuals seeking to enter an undergraduate degree program must apply to the department. A completed application must be submitted to the department by the first Friday in March for fall term admission.

A completed application will include the following requirements:

- Evidence of verbal and quantitative ability as illustrated by a passing score on each of the three sections of the Washington Educators Skills Test Basic (WEST-B). Test dates are available during the year; check <http://www.west.nesinc.com> for the dates and to register.
- Official transcripts of all college/university work (must be from a regionally accredited college/university; foreign transcripts must have a professional evaluation for regional university equivalency )
- Junior standing (60 or more semester hours)
- Cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.75
- Psychology 101 or equivalent with a grade of C or higher
- Writing 101 or equivalent with a grade of C or higher
- MATH 123 or equivalent with a grade of C or higher must be taken prior to admission to the Elementary Education program in the Instructional Development and Leadership Department
- Two letters of recommendation: one academic/professional reference and one that speaks to the candidate’s work with young people
- Essay of 500-750 words identifying and discussing three values that will guide your educational practice.
- Interview
- Application forms and procedures for admission to professional studies in education are available on the department’s Web site <http://www.plu.edu/education/Admissions/home.php>.
- *Note: If pursuing the Elementary Education/Special Education or the Elementary Education/Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education B.A.E. program, candidates must take MATH 123 or equivalent, MATH 124 or equivalent, PHED 322, and ARTD 340 prior to admission.*

Continuation in any program of study in the department is subject to continuous assessment of student development and performance. Candidates are required to demonstrate the mastery of knowledge, skills, professionalism, attitudes, and dispositions required for effective practice. Records will be reviewed at the end of each semester to ensure candidates are meeting standards throughout the program.

**B.A.E. REQUIREMENTS**

**Candidates become eligible for certification when:**

- All coursework is completed with a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or above and the student’s degree has been posted.
- All coursework used to fulfill education program requirements as part of an academic major, minor, emphasis, or endorsement have been completed with a C grade or better.

- All coursework designated by EDUC, SPED, or EPSY have been completed with a B- grade or better.
- All additional courses related to and required for education programs and teacher certification have been completed with a grade of C or better. For elementary education candidates these include: MATH 123 or equivalent; MATH 124 or equivalent; life science; physical science; PHED 322 or equivalent; ARTD 340 or equivalent; and MUSI 341 or equivalent.
- Passage of the WEST-E in at least one endorsement area. NOTE: Each endorsement requires passing the designated WEST-E (and ACTFL if pursuing World Languages).

*The WEST-E (and ACTFL if necessary) must be taken and passed prior to student teaching.*

**RESIDENCY TEACHING CERTIFICATE**

Candidates who successfully complete a program of professional studies in the department, who meet all related academic requirements for a degree or a certificate, and who meet all state requirements will be recommended by the department for a Washington residency teaching certificate. Additional state requirements include a minimum age of 18, good moral character and personal fitness as evidenced by completion of state Character and Fitness Supplement and Washington State Patrol/FBI background check via fingerprint clearance, assessment by means of passing scores on WEST-B and WEST-E/ACTFL exams, and completion of state certification application and payment of state certification fee. Information regarding all state requirements and procedures for certification is available from the Certification Officer in the department. State requirements are subject to immediate change. Candidates should meet with department advisors each semester and the Certification Officer for updates in program or application requirements.

**Note:** The department will make every reasonable attempt to obtain and distribute the most current information regarding Washington State certification requirements, but cannot guarantee that state requirements will remain unchanged.

**ELEMENTARY CERTIFICATION AND ENDORSEMENT OPTIONS**

The basic undergraduate elementary education program consists of a four-term program starting in the fall term of each year.

**ELEMENTARY PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE**

MATH 123 must be taken prior to admission to the program MATH 124 is recommended to be taken prior to admission and must be completed before the end of Semester II. Candidates must also complete ARTD 340, MUSI 341, PHED 322, a life science, and a physical science prior to program completion.

**For those entering the B.A.E. Program in Fall 2011**

**Semester I (Fall)  
11 semester hours**

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)

- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching (2)
- EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)

**Semester II (for those in Hub 2 in Spring 2012)**  
*16 semester hours*

- EDUC 406: Mathematics in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 408: Literacy in a K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

**NOTE:** MATH 124: Modern Elementary Math II must be taken by end of Semester II.

**Semester III (Fall)**  
*12 semester hours*

- EDUC 410: Science/Health in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 412: Social Studies in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)

Passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement test for elementary education must be presented before a student can enroll in Term IV. If pursuing a second endorsement, candidates must also submit passing scores on the WEST-E in the second endorsement area prior to enrolling in Term IV. If pursuing a world language as a second endorsement, candidates must also submit passing scores of at least advanced low on the ACTFL Oral and Written Proficiency Exams prior to enrolling in Term IV.

**Semester IV (Spring)**  
*12 semester hours*

- EDUC 430: Student Teaching in K-8 Education (10)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice and Seminar (2)

**For those entering the B.A.E. Program in Fall 2012**

**Semester I (Fall)**  
*11 semester hours*

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching (2)
- EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)

**Semester II (Spring)**  
*16 semester hours*

- EDUC 408: Literacy in a K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 412: Social Studies in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

**Note:** MATH 124: Modern Elementary Math II must be taken by end of Semester II.

**Semester III (Fall)**  
*12 semester hours*

- EDUC 406: Mathematics in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 410: Science/Health in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)

Passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement test for elementary education must be presented before a student can enroll in Term IV. If pursuing a second endorsement, candidates must also submit passing scores on the WEST-E in the second endorsement area prior to enrolling in Term IV. If pursuing a world language as a second endorsement, candidates must also submit passing scores of at least advanced low on the ACTFL Oral and Written Proficiency Exams prior to enrolling in Term IV.

**Semester IV (Spring)**  
*12 semester hours*

- EDUC 430: Student Teaching in K-8 Education (10)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice and Seminar (2)

**DUAL ELEMENTARY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE**

In this teacher certification program candidates pursue an endorsement in Special Education (P-12) and elementary education while earning a B.A.E. degree. Candidates have the option of earning a Teacher Certification endorsed in Special Education (P-12) along with completing requirements for the elementary education endorsement and earning a B.A.E. degree.

The following courses must be taken prior to admission to the program:

- MATH 123 or equivalent
- MATH 124 or equivalent
- ARTD 340 or equivalent
- PHED 322 or equivalent
- Life Science
- Physical Science

**Semester I (Fall)**  
*13 semester hours*

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching (2)
- EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)
- SPED 315: Assessment and Evaluation in Special Education (2)

**J-Term I**  
*5 semester hours*

- SPED 404: Communication and Collaboration (3)
- SPED 442: Technology in Special Education (2)

**Semester II (Spring)****16 semester hours**

- EDUC 406: Mathematics in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 408: Literacy in a K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

**Summer****3 semester hours**

- SPED 322: Moderate Disabilities and Transitions (3)

**Semester III (Fall)****16 semester hours**

- EDUC 410: Science/Health in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 412: Social Studies in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 430: Students with Emotional and Behavioral Disorders (4)

**J-Term II****6 semester hours**

- SPED 450: Early Childhood Special Education (2)
- SPED 454: Students with Physical Challenges and the Medically Fragile (2)
- MUSI 341: Music for Classroom Teachers (2)

Passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement tests for elementary education and special education must be presented before a student can enroll in Term IV.

**Semester IV (Spring)****15 semester hours**

- EDUC 434: Student Teaching – Elementary (Dual) (6)
- SPED 459: Student Teaching in Special Education (6)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice Seminar (2)
- SPED 460: Special Education Student Teaching Seminar: Issues in Practice (1)

The Professional Education sequence forms the foundation of the program for all candidates seeking certification as an elementary education (K-8) multi-subject teacher. Undergraduate candidates have several options for building a program upon the professional education sequence, including:

- They may earn a residency teaching certificate and elementary K-8 endorsement. This requires the completion of the professional education sequence for elementary education and 20-24 semester hour academic emphasis area.
- They may earn a residency teaching certificate with elementary K-8 and P-12 special education endorsements. This requires the completion of the professional education sequence for elementary education candidates and the completion of coursework required for endorsement in special education.

**Note:** Information about all state endorsements can be obtained online at [www.plu.edu/education](http://www.plu.edu/education) and from the Assistant Director of Admission and Advising in the School of Education and Movement Studies.

Candidates pursuing a residency teaching certificate and an elementary K-8 endorsement must also complete a 20-24 semester hour academic emphasis. In some cases, emphasis areas may be pursued as a second endorsement through the completion of additional coursework, passing the WEST-E, passing the ACTFL (if pursuing a world language) and completing student teaching. All exams (WEST-E and if pursuing a world language, ACTFL) must be completed prior to student teaching. **The number of endorsements that can be pursued in any of the residency certification programs is two, the only exception being the combination of elementary education/early childhood education/early childhood special education.**

**Areas of Emphasis for Elementary Education Majors**

Biology  
Chemistry  
Chinese  
Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education  
Earth & Space Science  
English Language Arts  
English Language Learners  
French  
German  
Health & Fitness  
History  
Mathematics  
Middle Level Humanities  
Middle Level Mathematics  
Middle Level Science  
Music  
Physics  
Reading  
Science  
Social Studies  
Spanish  
Special Education  
Theatre Arts  
Visual Arts

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION/EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE**

This program offers candidates an option of completing the requirements of the Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education (P-3) endorsement program concurrently with the requirements for the Elementary Education certification program. Course work would be offered concurrent with elementary education certification coursework.

Entering candidates who have an Early Childhood Education AA-DTA degree or equivalent from an accredited institution could be awarded up to 6 semester hours of the ECE/ECSE

endorsement program based on transcript review and earning a 3.00 grade point average in early childhood coursework taken during the candidate's first term at PLU.

The following courses must be taken prior to admission to the program:

- MATH 123 or equivalent
- MATH 124 or equivalent
- ARTD 340 or equivalent
- PHED 322 or equivalent
- Life Science
- Physical Science

### **Semester I** *11 semester hours*

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching (2)
- EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)

### **Semester II** *16 semester hours*

- EDUC 406: Mathematics in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 408: Literacy in a K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

### **Summer** *13 semester hours*

- EDUC/SPED 414: Foundations in Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education (4)
- EDUC/SPED 416: Assessment in Early Childhood (2)
- EDUC/SPED 419: Child Guidance & Positive Behavior Support (3)
- EDUC 417: Curriculum, Instructional Strategies, and Progress Monitoring (4)

### **Semester III** *15 semester hours*

- EDUC 410: Science/Health in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 412: Social Studies in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 450: Early Childhood Special Education (2)
- SPED 420A: Health, Safety & Nutrition (1)

### **J-Term** *3 semester hours*

- EDUC/SPED 415: Working with Families of Young Children (3)

Passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement tests for elementary education, early childhood education, and early

childhood special education must be presented before a student can enroll in Term IV.

### **Semester IV** *16 semester hours*

- EDUC 430: Student Teaching in K-8 Education (10)
- EDUC/SPED 458: Student Teaching in Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education (3)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice Seminar (2)
- SPED 460: Special Education Student Teaching Seminar: Issues in Practice (1)

### **ELEMENTARY/READING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE**

MATH 123 must be taken prior to admission to the program MATH 124 is recommended to be taken prior to admission and must be completed before the end of Semester II. Candidates must also complete ARTD 340, MUSI 341, PHED 322, a life science, and a physical science prior to program completion.

### **Semester I** *11 semester hours*

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching (2)
- EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)

### **J-Term** *4 semester hours*

- EDUC 428: Children's Literature in K-8 Curriculum (2)
- EDUC 429: Adolescent Literature in Secondary Curriculum (2)

### **Semester II** *16 semester hours*

- EDUC 406: Mathematics in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 408: Literacy in a K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

**NOTE:** MATH 124: Modern Elementary Math II must be taken by end of Semester II.

### **Summer** *12 semester hours*

- EDUC 411: Strategies for Language & Literacy Development (4)
- EDUC 413: Language & Literacy Development: Assessment & Instruction (4)
- EDUC 431: Children's Writing (2)
- EDUC 490: Acquisition & Development of Language (2)

**Semester III****16 semester hours**

- EDUC 410: Science/Health in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 412: Social Studies in K-8 Education (4)
- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)
- EDUC 438: Strategies for Whole Literacy Instruction K-12 (4)

Passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement test for elementary education must be presented before a student can enroll in Term IV. If pursuing reading as a second endorsement, candidates must also submit passing scores on the WEST-E in reading prior to enrolling in Term IV.

**Semester IV****12 semester hours**

- EDUC 430: Student Teaching in K-8 Education (10)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice and Seminar (2)

**EMPHASIS AREAS**

Candidates in the elementary education program must select an area of emphasis. The courses listed for each content area are required if the emphasis will be pursued as a second endorsement. If candidates pursue only the emphasis, she/he may choose any courses from the list that equal a minimum of 24 semester hours for candidates entering in the B.A.E program Fall 2011 or a minimum of 20 semester hours for candidates entering the B.A.E. program in Fall 2012 and beyond.

**Biology**

- BIOL 225: Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)
- BIOL 226: Genes, Evolution, Diversity, and Ecology (4)
- BIOL 354: Natural History of Vertebrates (4)
- BIOL 462: Plant Diversity and Distribution (4)
- CHEM 115: General Chemistry I (4)
- MATH 140: Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)

**Chemistry**

- CHEM 115: General Chemistry I with lab (4)
- CHEM 116: General Chemistry II with lab (4)
- CHEM 331 & 333: Organic Chemistry I with lab (5)
- CHEM 332 & 334: Organic Chemistry II with lab (5)
- MATH 140: Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)
- PHYS 125 & 135: College Physics I with lab (5)

**Chinese**

- CHIN 101: Elementary Chinese I (4)
- CHIN 102: Elementary Chinese II (4)
- CHIN 201: Intermediate Chinese I (4)
- CHIN 202: Intermediate Chinese II (4)
- CHIN 371: Chinese Literature in Translation (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)

**Earth and Space Science**

- GEOS 102: General Oceanography (4)
- GEOS 105: Meteorology (4)
- GEOS 201: Geologic Principles (4)
- PHYS 110: Astronomy (4)
- GEOS 103: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geological Hazards (4)
- GEOS 104: Conservation of Natural Resources (4)

**English Language Arts**

- ENGL 241: American Traditions in Literature (4)
- ENGL 251: British Traditions in Literature (4)
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading & Writing (4)
- ENGL 393: The English Language (4)
- EDUC 428: Children's Literature in K-8 (2)
- EDUC 429: Adolescent Literature in Secondary (2)
- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- COMA 213: Communication Writing (2)

**English Language Learners**

- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)
- EDUC 901LL: Issues Across Cultures (2)
- EDUC 901MM: English Structure for ESL/EFL Teachers (2)
- EDUC 901NN: Methods of Teaching Reading & Writing to the ESL Student (2)
- EDUC 901PP: Teaching Spoken Language (2)
- EDUC 901RR: Testing & Evaluation of the ESL Student (2)
- EDUC 901SS: ESL Materials Selection & Development (2)
- EDUC 205: Multicultural Perspectives in the Classroom (4)
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing (4)

**French**

- FREN 101: Elementary French I (4)
- FREN 102: Elementary French II (4)
- FREN 201: Intermediate French I (4)
- FREN 202: Intermediate French II (4)
- FREN 321: Civilization and Culture (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)

**German**

- GERM 101: Elementary German I (4)
- GERM 102: Elementary German II (4)
- GERM 201: Intermediate German I (4)
- GERM 202: Intermediate German II (4)
- GERM 321: German Civilization to 1750 (4) or GERM 322: German Civilization Since 1750 (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)

**Health & Fitness**

May only be pursued as an emphasis. A B.A.P.E. with Certification and endorsement in Health and Fitness can be



pursued through the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education.

- HEED 266: Nutrition, Health & Performance (4)
- HEED 366: Health Psychology (4)
- HEED 395: Comprehensive School Health (4)
- HEED 425: Health Promotion/Wellness Intervention (2)
- PHED 279: Teaching Physical Activity (2)
- PHED 293: Teaching Methods: Fitness Activities (2)
- PHED 322: Elementary Physical Education (2)
- PHED 326: Adapted Physical Activity (4)

#### History

- ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- HIST 107/108: History of Western Civilization I (4)
- HIST 251/252/253: American History (4)
- HIST 335/337/338/339/340/344: Non-Western History (4)
- HIST 460: History of the Western and Pacific Northwestern US (4)
- POLS 151: American Government (4)

#### Mathematics

- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)
- MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
- MATH 203: History of Mathematics (4)
- MATH 317: Introduction to Proof in Mathematics (4)
- MATH 321: Geometry (4)
- MATH 341: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (4)

#### Middle Level Humanities

- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing (4)
- HIST 251/252/253: American History (4)
- HIST 335/337/338/339/340/344: Non-Western History (4)
- HIST 460: History of the Western and Pacific Northwestern US (4)
- POLS 151: American Government (4)

#### Middle Level Mathematics

- MATH 123: Modern Elementary Mathematics (4)
- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)
- MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
- MATH 203: History of Mathematics (4)
- MATH 317: Introduction to Proof in Mathematics (4)
- MATH 341: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (4)
- MATH 321: Geometry (4)

#### Middle Level Science

- BIOL 225: Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)
- CHEM 115: General Chemistry with lab (4)
- GEOS 103: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (4)
- GEOS 104: Conservations of Natural Resources (4)
- MATH 140: Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)
- PHYS 110: Astronomy (4)
- PHYS 125 & 135: College Physics I with lab (5)

#### Music

May only be pursued as an emphasis. A B.M.E can be pursued through the Department of Music.

- MUSI 120A/B: Music and Culture (4)
- MUSI 115: Introduction to Keyboarding (1)

- MUSI 124: Theory I (3)
- MUSI 125: Ear Training I (1)
- MUSI 126: Ear Training II (1)
- **One of the following:**
  - MUSI 101: Introduction to Music (4)
  - MUSI 102: Understanding Music Through Melody (4)
  - MUSI 103: History of Jazz (4)
  - MUSI 104: Music and Technology (4)
  - MUSI 105: The Arts of China (4)
  - MUSI 106: Music of Scandinavia (4)
- Private Instruction MUSI 202-219 (4)
- Performance MUSI 360-383 (4)
- Music Electives (2)

#### Physics

- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)
- MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
- MATH 253: Multivariable Calculus (4)
- PHYS 125 & 135: College Physics I with lab (5)
- PHYS 126 & 136: College Physics II with lab (5)
- PHYS 223: Elementary Modern Physics (4)

#### Science

- BIOL 225: Molecules, Cells and Organisms (4)
- CHEM 115: General Chemistry I with lab (4)
- GEOS 103: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, & Geologic Hazards (4)
- GEOS 104: Conservation of Natural Resources (4)
- MATH 140: Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)
- PHYS 110: Astronomy (4)
- PHYS 125 & 135: College Physics I with lab (5)

#### Social Studies

- ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
- HIST 460: History of the Western and Pacific Northwestern U.S. (4)
- HIST 251/252/253: American History (4)
- HIST 107/108: History of Western Civilizations I & II (4)
- HIST 335/337/338/339/340/344: Non-Western History (4)
- POLS 151: American Government (4)
- SOCI 101: Introduction to Sociology (4)

#### Spanish

- HISP 101: Elementary Spanish I (4)
- HISP 102: Elementary Spanish II (4)
- HISP 201: Intermediate Spanish I (4)
- HISP 202: Intermediate Spanish II (4)
- HISP 301/321/322/341: Culture (4)
- HISP 325/421/422/431/432/441: Literature (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/ Bilingual Education (2)

#### Theater Arts

- THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (4)
- THEA 220: Voice I: Voice and Articulation (2)
- THEA 230: Movement I (2)
- THEA 250: Acting I: Fundamentals (4)
- THEA 255: Stage Technology (4)
- THEA 270: Dramatic Literature (4)
- THEA 360: Theatre History I (4)

**Visual Arts**

- ARTD 101: Drawing 1 (4)
- ARTD 110: Graphic Design 1 (4)
- ARTD 180/181: History of Western Art (4)
- ARTD 220: Photography 1: BW Photography (4)
- ARTD 250: Sculpture 1 (4)
- ARTD 365: Painting 1 (4)
- ARTD 380: Modern Art (4)

**SECONDARY CERTIFICATION AND ENDORSEMENT OPTIONS**

All undergraduate candidates seeking secondary certification in a content area (except those seeking certification in music and health/fitness) are required to complete the following four-term program of study.

**PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE****Semester I***11 semester hours*

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching: Laboratory (2)
- EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse & Neglect (1)

**Semester II***12 semester hours*

- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- EPSY 368: Educational Psychology (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

**Semester III***8 semester hours*

- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)
- One course from EDUC 440 to 449 (4)

Candidates must present passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement tests for the secondary endorsement being pursued before enrolling in Term IV. If the endorsement is a world language, the candidate must also provide passing scores on the ACTFL.

**Semester IV***12 semester hours*

- EDUC 468: Student Teaching -Secondary (10)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice and Seminar Education (2)

**SECONDARY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SEQUENCE**

An undergraduate candidate who is pursuing a B.A.E. degree in Secondary Education also has the option of earning a Special Education (P-12) endorsement by completing the Special Education course sequence.

**Semester I (Fall)***13 semester hours*

- EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
- EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development (4)
  - EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching: Laboratory (2)
  - EDUC 320: Issues of Child Abuse & Neglect (1)
  - SPED 315: Assessment and Evaluation in Special Education (2)

**J-Term I***5 semester hours*

- SPED 404: Communication and Collaboration (3)
- SPED 442: Technology in Special Education (2)

**Semester II (Spring)***12 semester hours*

- EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners (4)
- EPSY 368: Educational Psychology (4)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)

**Summer***3 semester hours*

- SPED 322: Moderate Disabilities and Transitions (3)

**Semester III (Fall)***12 semester hours*

- EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners (4)
- One course from EDUC 440 to 449 (4)
- SPED 430: Students with Emotional and Behavioral Disorders (4)

**J-Term***4 semester hours*

- SPED 450: Early Childhood Special Education (2)
- SPED 454: Students with Physical Challenges and the Medically Fragile (2)

Candidates must present passing scores on the WEST-E endorsement tests for the secondary endorsement and special education being pursued before enrolling in Term IV. If the endorsement is a world language, the candidate must also provide passing scores on the ACTFL.

**Semester IV (Spring)***15 semester hours*

- EDUC 466: Student Teaching -Secondary (Dual) (7)
- SPED 459: Student Teaching in Secondary School (5)
- EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice Seminar (2)
- SPED 460: Special Education Student Teaching Seminar: Issues in Practice (1)

The professional education sequence forms the foundation of the program for all candidates seeking certification in a

content area (except music and physical education candidates). Undergraduate candidates seeking certification/ endorsement in a content area (usually to teach in grades 5-12) have several options for building a program upon the professional education sequence, including:

- They may earn a residency teaching certificate with an endorsement in secondary level content area. This requires the completion of the professional education sequence for secondary education candidates and a teaching or academic major that meets state endorsement requirements
- They may earn a residency teaching certificate with an endorsement in secondary level content area and an endorsement in special education. This requires the completion of the professional education sequence for secondary education candidates, a teaching or academic major and coursework required for endorsement in special education.

**Note:** Secondary teaching majors are designed to align with state endorsement requirements and to meet specific departmental standards for majors and minors. Course and hour requirements for teaching and/or academic majors vary.

• **Certification in Music or Health and Fitness:**

Undergraduates have the option of completing programs that lead to a bachelor's degree in music education or health and fitness with certification. All individuals seeking a Bachelor of Music Education or a Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education With Certification must apply and be accepted into the School of Education and Movement Studies. They must also complete the following courses:

- Music Education majors must complete EDUC 391 (offered every fall), EPSY 361 (offered every spring), EDUC 320, and all other course requirements specified by the Department of Music.
- Physical Science Education majors must complete EDUC 390, EDUC 392, EDUC 320, and all other requirements specified by the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education.

**Endorsements for Secondary Education Majors**

Biology (5-12)  
 Chemistry (5-12)  
 Chinese (P-12)  
 Earth and Space Science (5-12)  
 English Language Arts (5-12)  
 English Language Learners (P-12)  
 French (P-12)  
 German (P-12)  
 Health/Fitness (offered as a degree program through the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education)  
 History (5-12)  
 Mathematics (5-12)  
 Middle Level Humanities (4-9)  
 Middle Level Mathematics (4-9)  
 Middle Level Science (4-9)  
 Music (offered as a degree program through the Department of Music)  
 Physics (5-12)  
 Reading (P-12)

Science (5-12)  
 Social Studies (5-12)  
 Spanish (P-12)  
 Special Education (cannot be pursued as a stand-alone endorsement; must be paired with a content area endorsement) (P-12)  
 Theatre Arts (P-12)  
 Visual Arts (P-12)

**Biology (grades 5-12)**

- BIOL 225: Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)
- BIOL 226: Genes, Evolution, Diversity, and Ecology (4)
- BIOL 462: Plant Diversity and Distribution (4)
- MATH 140: Analytical Geometry and Functions (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - BIOL 328: Microbiology (4)
  - BIOL 348: Advanced Cell Biology (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - BIOL 332: Genetics (4)
  - BIOL 407: Molecular Biology (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - BIOL 424: Ecology (4)
  - BIOL 475: Evolution (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - BIOL 324: Natural History of Vertebrates (4)
  - BIOL 325: Invertebrate Zoology (4)
  - BIOL 361: Comparative Anatomy (4)
  - BIOL 441: Mammalian Physiology (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - CHEM 105: Chemistry of Life (4)
  - CHEM 115: General Chemistry I (4)
- Four credits of BIOL elective

**Chemistry (grades 5-12)**

- CHEM 115: General Chemistry I (4)
- CHEM 116: General Chemistry II (4)
- CHEM 331: Organic Chemistry I (4)
- CHEM 332: Organic Chemistry II (4)
- CHEM 333: Organic Chemistry I Laboratory (1)
- CHEM 334: Organic Chemistry II Laboratory (1)
- CHEM 320: Analytical Chemistry (4)
- CHEM 341: Physical Chemistry (4)
- CHEM 342: Physical Chemistry (4)
- CHEM 343: Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1)
- CHEM 344: Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1)
- CHEM 403: Biochemistry (4)
- PHYS 153: General Physics I (4)
- PHYS 154: General Physics II (4)
- PHYS 163: General Physics I Laboratory (1)
- PHYS 164: General Physics II Laboratory (1)
- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)

**Chinese (grades P-12)**

- CHIN 101: Elementary Chinese I (4)
- CHIN 102: Elementary Chinese II (4)
- CHIN 201: Intermediate Chinese I (4)
- CHIN 202: Intermediate Chinese II (4)
- CHIN 301: Composition and Conversation I (4)
- CHIN 302: Composition and Conversation II (4)
- CHIN 371: Chinese Literature in Translation (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning and Teaching (2)

- EDUC 901LL: History and Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)

**Earth and Space Science (grades 5-12)**

- GEOS 102: General Oceanography (4)
- GEOS 104: Conservation of Natural Resources (4)
- GEOS 105: Meteorology (4)
- GEOS 201: Geologic Principles (4)
- PHYS 110: Astronomy (4)
- PHYS 125: College Physics I (4)
- PHYS 136: College Physics II (4)
- PHYS 135: College Physics I Laboratory (1)
- PHYS 136: College Physics II Laboratory (1)
- MATH 140: Analytical Geometry and Functions (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - BIOL 111: Biology and the Modern World (4)
  - BIOL 116: Introductory Ecology (4)
  - BIOL 225: Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)
  - BIOL 226: Genes, Evolution, Diversity, and Ecology (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - CHEM 104: Environmental Chemistry (4)
  - CHEM 115: General Chemistry (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - GEOS 103: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (4)
  - GEOS 107: Global Climate Change (4)
  - GEOS 109: The Geology of Energy (4)
  - GEOS 324: Igneous Petrology (2)
  - GEOS 325: Structural Geology (4)
  - GEOS 326: Optical Mineralogy (2)
  - GEOS 327: Stratigraphy and Sedimentation (4)
  - GEOS 328: Paleontology (4)

**English Language Arts (grades 5-12)**

- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- ENGL 241: American Traditions in Literature (4)
- ENGL 251: British Traditions in Literature (4)
- ENGL 301: Shakespeare (4)
- ENGL 393: The English Language (4)
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - ENGL 232: Women's Literature (4)
  - ENGL 341: Feminist Approaches to Literature (4)
  - ENGL 343: Post-Colonial Literature and Theory (4)
  - ENGL 342: American Ethnic Literatures (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - ENGL 216: Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Cross-Cultural Perspectives (4)
  - ENGL 217: Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Alternative Perspectives (4)
  - ENGL 233; Post-Colonial Literature (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - ENGL 221: Research and Writing (4)
  - ENGL 325: Personal Essay (4)
  - ENGL 326: Writing for Children (4)
  - ENGL 327: Intermediate Poetry Writing (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - THEA 250: Acting I: Fundamentals (4)
  - THEA 270: Dramatic Literature (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - COMA 213: Communication Writing (2)
  - COMA 312: Advanced Public Speaking (2)

- Choose one of the following:
  - ENGL 333: Children's Literature (4)
  - ENGL 334: Special Topics in Children's Literature (4)
  - EDUC 428 & 429: Children's Literature in the K-8 Curriculum (2) and Adolescent Literature in the Secondary Curriculum (2)

**English Language Learners (grades P-12)**

- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)
- EDUC 901LL: Issues Across Cultures (2)
- EDUC 901MM: English Structure for ESL/EFL Teachers (2)
- EDUC 901NN: Methods of Teaching Reading & Writing to the ESL Student (2)
- EDUC 901PP: Teaching Spoken Language (2)
- EDUC 901RR: Testing & Evaluation of the ESL Student (2)
- EDUC 901SS: ESL Materials Selection & Development (2)
- EDUC 205: Multicultural Perspectives in the Classroom (4)
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing (4)

**French (grades P-12)**

- FREN 101: Elementary French I (4)
- FREN 102: Elementary French II (4)
- FREN 201: Intermediate French I (4)
- FREN 202: Intermediate French II (4)
- FREN 301: Composition and Conversation II (4)
- FREN 302: Composition and Conversation II (4)
- FREN 321: Civilization and Culture (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)

**German (grades P-12)**

- GERM 101: Elementary German I (4)
- GERM 102: Elementary German II (4)
- GERM 201: Intermediate German I (4)
- GERM 202: Intermediate German II (4)
- GERM 301: Composition and Conversation I (4)
- GERM 302: Composition and Conversation II (4)
- GERM 321: German Civilization to 1750 (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)

**History (grades 5-12)**

- HIST 460: History of the Western and Northwestern US (4)
- POLS 151: American Government (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - HIST 107: History of Western Civilizations (4)
  - HIST 108: History of Western Civilizations (4)
  - HIST 215: Modern World History (4)
- Choose two of the following:
  - HIST 251: Colonial American History (4)
  - HIST 252: 19th Century American History (4)
  - HIST 253: 20th Century American History (4)
- 8 semester hours from upper-division US/European History
- 8 semester hours from upper-division Non-Western History

- Choose one of the following:
  - ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
  - ECON 102: Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

#### Mathematics (grades 5-12)

- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)
- MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
- MATH 203: History of Mathematics (4)
- MATH 245: Discrete Mathematics (4)
- MATH 253: Multivariable Calculus (4)
- MATH 317: Introduction to Proof in Mathematics (4)
- MATH 321: Geometry (4)
- MATH 331: Linear Algebra (4)
- MATH 341: Introduction to Mathematics Statistics (4)
- MATH 433: Abstract Algebra (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - MATH 351: Differential Equations (4)
  - MATH 356: Numerical Analysis (4)
  - PHYS 153 & 163: General Physics I (4) and General Physics I Laboratory (1)

#### Middle Level Humanities (grades 4-9)

- ENGL 241: American Traditions in Literature (4)
- ENGL 251: British Traditions in Literature (4)
- ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing (4)
- HIST 460: History of the Western and Northwestern US (4)
- COMA 212: Public Speaking (2)
- POLS 151: American Government (4)
- Choose two of the following:
  - HIST 251: Colonial American History (4)
  - HIST 252: 19th Century American History (4)
  - HIST 253: 20th Century American History (4)
- Choose two of the following:
  - HIST 335: The History of the Caribbean (4)
  - HIST 337: The History of Mexico (4)
  - HIST 338: Modern China (4)
  - HIST 339: Revolutionary China (4)
  - HIST 340: Modern Japan (4)
  - HIST 344: The Andes in Latin American History (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
  - ECON 102: Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

#### Middle Level Mathematics (grades 4-9)

- MATH 123: Modern Elementary Math I (4)
- MATH 124: Modern Elementary Math II (4)
- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)
- MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
- MATH 203: History of Mathematics (4)
- MATH 245: Discrete Mathematics (4)
- MATH 317: Introduction to Proof in Mathematics (4)
- MATH 321: Geometry (4)
- MATH 331: Linear Algebra (4)
- MATH 341: Introduction to Mathematics Statistics (4)

#### Middle Level Science (grades 4-9)

- GEOS 102: General Oceanography (4)
- GEOS 103: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (4)
- GEOS 104: Conservations of Natural Resources (4)
- BIOL 125: Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)
- CHEM 115: General Chemistry with lab (4)

- PHYS 125 & 135: College Physics I with lab (5)
- PHYS 110: Astronomy (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - GEOS 105: Meteorology (4)
  - GEOS 201: Geologic Principles (4)

#### Physics (grades 5-12)

- PHYS 153: General Physics I (4)
- PHYS 154: General Physics I Laboratory (1)
- PHYS 163: General Physics II (4)
- PHYS 164: General Physics II Laboratory (1)
- PHYS 240: Engineering Statics (4)
- PHYS 331: Electromagnetic Theory (4)
- PHYS 336: Classical Mechanics (4)
- PHYS 354: Mathematics Physics I (4)
- MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (4)
- MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
- MATH 253: Multivariable Calculus (4)

#### Science (grades 5-12)

- GEOS 102: General Oceanography (4)
- GEOS 103: Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (4)
- GEOS 104: Conservations of Natural Resources (4)
- GEOS 105: Meteorology (4)
- GEOS 201: Geologic Principles (4)
- BIOL 125: Molecules, Cells, and Organisms (4)
- CHEM 115: General Chemistry I (4)
- PHYS 110: Astronomy (4)
- PHYS 125 & 135: College Physics I (4) and College Physics I Laboratory (1)
- MATH 140: Analytic Geometry and Functions (4)

#### Social Studies (grades 5-12)

- HIST 460: History of the Western and Northwestern US (4)
- POLS 151: American Government (4)
- Choose two of the following:
  - Anthropology Course (4)
  - Psychology Course (4) (may not use PSYC 101)
  - Sociology Course (4)
- Choose two of the following:
  - HIST 251: Colonial American History (4)
  - HIST 252: 19th Century U.S. History (4)
  - HIST 253: 20th Century U.S. History (4)
- Choose two of the following:
  - HIST 107: Western Civilizations (4)
  - HIST 108: Western Civilizations (4)
  - HIST 215: Modern World History (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - HIST 335: The History of the Caribbean (4)
  - HIST 337: The History of Mexico (4)
  - HIST 338: Modern China (4)
  - HIST 339: Revolutionary China (4)
  - HIST 340: Modern Japan (4)
  - HIST 344: The Andes in Latin American History (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (4)
  - ECON 102: Principles of Macroeconomics (4)

#### Spanish (grades P-12)

- HISP 101: Elementary Spanish I (4)
- HISP 102: Elementary Spanish II (4)



- HISP 201: Intermediate Spanish I (4)
- HISP 202: Intermediate Spanish II (4)
- HISP 301: Hispanic Voices for Social Change (4)
- EDUC 901JJ: Principles of Language Learning & Teaching (2)
- EDUC 901KK: History & Methods of Teaching ESL/Bilingual Education (2)
- Choose one of the following:
  - HISP 321: Civilization and Culture of Spain (4)
  - HISP 322: Latin American Civilization and Culture (4)
  - HISP 325: Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies (4)
  - HISP 341: The Latino Experiences in the U.S. (4)
- Choose one of the following:
  - HISP 421: Masterpieces of Spanish Literature (4)
  - HISP 422: 20th Century Literature of Spain (4)
  - HISP 431: Latin American Literature, 1492-1888 (4)
  - HISP 432: 20th Century Latin American Literature (4)
  - HISP 441: U.S. Latino Literature (4)

### Special Education (grades P-12)

- SPED 315: Assessment & Evaluation in Special Education (2)
- SPED 322: Moderate Disabilities and Transitions (3)
- SPED 404: Communication and Collaboration (3)
- SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (4)
- SPED 430: Students with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities (4)
- SPED 442: Technology in Special Education (2)
- SPED 450: Early Childhood Special Education (2)
- SPED 454: Students with Physical Challenges and with the Medically Fragile (2)

### Theatre Arts (grades P-12)

- THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (4)
- THEA 220: Voice I: Voice and Articulation (2)
- THEA 225: Theatre Practicum (1)
- THEA 230: Movement I (2)
- THEA 250: Acting I: Fundamentals (4)
- THEA 255: Stage Technology (4)
- THEA 270: Dramatic Literature (4)
- THEA 350: Acting II: Scene Study (4)
- THEA 360: Theatre History I (4)
- THEA 365: Theatre History II (4)
- THEA 425: Theatre Practicum (1)
- THEA 470: Play Direction (4)

### Visual Arts (grades P-12)

- ARTD 101: Drawing (4)
- ARTD 180: History of Western Art I (4)
- ARTD 181: History of Western Art II (4)
- ARTD 220: Photography 1: BW Photography (4)
- ARTD 250: Sculpture I (4)
- ARTD 280: Art Methodology and Theory (4)
- ARTD 340: Elementary Art Education (2)
- ARTD 365: Painting I (4)
- ARTD 440: Secondary Art Education (2)
- Choose one of the following
  - ARTD 102: 2D Design/Color Theory (4)
  - ARTD 110: Graphic Design 1 (4)

- ARTD 202: 3D Design (4)
- ARTD 210: Graphic Design 2 (4)
- ARTD 310: Design Graphics 3 (4)

### PREPARATION FOR TEACHING IN PRIVATE AND/OR CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS

Candidates interested in teaching in private or Christian schools will begin their professional preparation by completing all requirements for the Washington State Residency Certificate. In addition, they are required to take the Religion minor (Teacher Education option) noted under the Religion department course offerings, plus add a private school practicum to their program.

### EARLY ADVISING

As early as possible during their study at PLU, prospective department majors should meet with the Assistant Director of Admissions and Advising to discuss the various options and to determine their program of study.

### Certification Options for Persons who hold a Baccalaureate Degree from a Regionally Accredited Institution

Persons who hold a baccalaureate degree (or higher) from a regionally accredited institution and who wish to pursue a teaching certificate should make an appointment with the Assistant Director of Admissions and Advising for a planning session. Options for these individuals include:

- **Alternative Routes to Certification Program.** This 12-month cohort program leads to residency certification and selected endorsements.
- **Master of Arts in Education with Certification Program.** This 14-month cohort program leads to a master's degree, residency certification, and selected endorsements.

### ALTERNATIVE ROUTES TO CERTIFICATION

This certificate-only program is designed for individuals who hold a baccalaureate degree (or higher) from a regionally accredited institution and wish to earn their residency certificate. This program begins each June.

### Eligibility Requirements for Admission to Alternative Routes to Certification Program

All individuals seeking to enter the Alternative Routes to Certification program must apply to the School of Education and Movement Studies. A completed application must be submitted to the Office of Admission by April 1 to be considered for summer admission.

A completed application will include the following requirements:

- Evidence of verbal and quantitative ability as illustrated by a passing score on each of the three sections of the Washington Educators Skills Test Basic (WEST-B). Test dates are available during the year; check [www.west.nesinc.com](http://www.west.nesinc.com) for the dates and to register.
- Passing score on the WEST-E(s) in the endorsement areas they plan to pursue in the program. Go to [www.west.nesinc.com](http://www.west.nesinc.com) for additional information and to register. Candidates may pursue up to two endorsements in the program.

- If pursuing a World Language endorsement, passing scores of at least advanced low on both sections of the ACTFL. For additional information and to register go to [www.languagetesting.com/acad\\_wa1.cfm](http://www.languagetesting.com/acad_wa1.cfm).
- Official transcripts of all college/university work. Foreign transcripts must be professionally evaluated for regional equivalency and be submitted to the university
- Cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.75
- Two letters of recommendation: one academic/professional reference and one that speaks to the candidate's work with young people
- Essay of 500-750 words identifying and discussing three values that will guide your educational practice.
- Interview
- Application forms and procedures for admission to professional studies in education are available on the department's Web site [www.plu.edu/education/Admissions/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/education/Admissions/home.php).

Continuation in any program of study in the department is subject to continuous assessment of student development and performance. Candidates are required to demonstrate the mastery of knowledge, skills, professionalism, attitudes, and dispositions required for effective practice. Records will be reviewed at the end of each semester to ensure candidates are meeting standards throughout the program.

#### Endorsements Available in the Alternative Routes to Certification Program

Biology  
 Chemistry  
 Chinese  
 Earth and Space Science  
 Elementary Education (only available through the StarTalk program)  
 English Language Arts  
 English Language Learners  
 French  
 German  
 History  
 Japanese  
 Mathematics  
 Middle Level Humanities  
 Middle Level Mathematics  
 Middle Level Science  
 Physics  
 Reading  
 Russian  
 Science  
 Social Studies  
 Spanish  
 Special Education  
 Theatre Arts  
 Visual Arts

#### PROFESSIONAL/NATIONAL BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL TEACHING STANDARDS CERTIFICATES

The department offers professional development programs that allow educators to earn professional and/or National Board of Professional Teaching Standards Certificates. Please contact

the Office of Partnerships and Professional Development for further information.

#### Professional Teaching Certificate

Certificate requirements in Washington changed on August 31, 2000. Within a five-year period, after completing the probationary period for teaching in one district, teachers in Washington must earn a Professional Certificate. (WAC 180-79A-145)

Qualifications for the Professional Certificate include:

- To qualify for a Professional Certificate, an individual must have completed provisional status as a teacher in a public school pursuant to RCW 28A.405.220 or the equivalent in a state board of education approved private school.
- Candidates for the Professional Certificate must complete the Professional Certification Program collaboratively developed by the college/university and the respective Professional Education Advisory Board (PEAB).
- The candidate must successfully demonstrate competency in three standards (i.e., Effective Teaching, professional Development, and leadership) and the 12 criteria relevant to the three standards. (WAC 180-79A-206-3 and WAC 180-78A-500-540)
- The Professional Certificate is valid for five years. It may be renewed through the completion of 150 clock hours. The clock hours must be related to:
- The six state salary criteria used to identify appropriate clock hours.
- One of the three standards required for the Professional Certificate.

**Note:** Information about the Washington State Professional Certificate and Pacific Lutheran University's Professional Certification program is available in the Office of Partnerships and Professional Development. Individuals should contact the Program Coordinator to discuss options available to them.

#### ADDITIONAL ENDORSEMENT OPTIONS FOR EDUCATORS

The department also offers an endorsement-only program will enable teachers to add additional endorsements. Detailed information about these options can be found online at [www.plu.edu/education/](http://www.plu.edu/education/). Information about current programs can be obtained from the Assistant Director of Admission and Advising.

Below are the endorsements that are available through the Add-On Endorsement program.

If you are a non-PLU Alum, you are able to pursue an add-on endorsement on:

- Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education
- English Language Learners
- Special Education
- Reading

- World Languages in Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish (must have passed both sections of the ACTFL at a minimum of advanced low at the time of application)

If you are a PLU Alum, you are able to pursue an add-on endorsement in:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Chinese
- Early Childhood Education/Early Childhood Special Education
- English Language Arts
- English Language Learners
- French
- German
- History
- Japanese
- Mathematics
- Middle Level Humanities
- Middle Level Mathematics
- Middle Level Science

- Physics
- Reading
- Russian
- Science
- Social Studies
- Spanish
- Special Education
- Theatre Arts
- Visual Arts

**Note:** The fact that the department is authorized to issue certain endorsements does not indicate that Pacific Lutheran University offers specific courses leading to these endorsements.

*To view Undergraduate Instructional Development and Leadership courses in Education (EDUC), Educational Psychology (EPSY) or Special Education (SPED), go to PLU Directory of Courses.*

*To view graduate level work in the School of Education and Movement Studies, go to the Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate section of this catalog.*

## International Honors Program

253.536.5062

[www.plu.edu/honors](http://www.plu.edu/honors)

**Faculty Committee:** Palerm, *Director*; Mathews, Luther, Todd, Torvend.

The International Honors Program (IHON) provides a select group of students a challenging and creative alternative to the General Education Program. Reflecting PLU's unique mission and emphasis upon the liberal arts, this multi-year program consists of seven required courses that explore contemporary issues and their historical foundations through an interdisciplinary, transnational approach.

### INTERNATIONAL HONORS REQUIREMENTS

*7 courses, 28 semester hours distributed as follows:*

#### **IHON 111, 112 (190): Origins of the Contemporary World** *8 semester hours*

Normally taken sequentially in the first year. These courses explore the historical roots and global dimensions of contemporary events, values and traditions.

#### **IHON: Four 200-level courses**

*16 semester hours*

Normally taken in the second and third year. A wide range of these courses are offered every semester, and often during J-Term.

#### **IHON: One 300-level course**

*4 semester hours*

Taken after or with the last 200-level course.

### POLICIES AND GUIDELINES FOR INTERNATIONAL HONORS

The three levels of IHON courses are built sequentially upon one another in terms of content and learning objectives. In order to acquire a common background, IHON students take the required IHON 111, 112 (190) sequence in their first year, before taking their 200-level courses. Exceptions to this sequence can be made for transfer students, or for students who are accepted into the Honors Program during their first year at PLU.

With prior approval by the IHON chair, an appropriate semester-long course abroad may take the place of one 200-level IHON course. Such a course must focus on a contemporary issue, be international in scope, interdisciplinary, and require honors-level critical thinking and writing. One 301 modern language course intentionally designed to meet program objectives (Chinese, French, German, Norwegian, Spanish) may also replace one 200-level IHON course when the student completes supplementary IHON expectations. IHON students are allowed to count either an on-campus Language 301 course or a study away experience (semester long) for IHON credit. Students may not count both.

Multiple sections of IHON 111 are offered every Fall semester; and sections of IHON 112 (190) every Spring semester; varying IHON 200-level courses will be offered every semester and often in J-Term; IHON 300-level courses will be offered every semester. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the required seven courses in the IHON Program by the end of their junior year in order to focus on completion of majors and related research during their senior year.

IHON students cannot pass/fail an International Honors course.

### GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students in the International Honors Program must maintain a cumulative overall GPA of 3.00. Names of students who fall below a 3.00 will be forwarded to the student's IHON advisor. Students will have one semester to bring their GPA up to a 3.00. If the 3.00 GPA is not achieved, students will be disenrolled from the program. Procedures for assignment of general education credits will be in place for students who do not complete the Honors Program.

*To view the International Honors Program (IHON) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Languages and Literatures

253.535.7235

[www.plu.edu/languages](http://www.plu.edu/languages)

[lang@plu.edu](mailto:lang@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Nelson, *Chair*; Allard-Nelson, Berguson, Christensen, Ferrer-Lightner, Frerichs, Gamboa, J. Jenkins; M. Jensen, Krouk, Manfredi, Martínez-Carbajo, Palerm, Predmore, Schumann, Snee, Storfjell, Strum, Urdangarain, Weng, Williams, Wilkin, Yaden.

In-depth understanding of world cultures and an ability to speak languages other than one's own are in increasing demand in today's competitive workplace. These skills are viewed as essential to successful leadership and full participation in the integrated yet culturally diverse world of the twenty-first century. The study of languages and literatures at PLU is a serious academic enterprise as well as an exciting and dynamic cross-cultural adventure. While advancing their proficiency in a language, students develop critical and aesthetic sensibilities in addition to highly sought after cross-cultural skills and experience. Additionally, students develop an enhanced appreciation of their own language and cultural history. All students of languages are strongly encouraged to participate in one of the numerous study away courses offered during the January term as well as fall and spring semester programs. For further information, see the Global Education section in this catalog or visit the Wang Center for International Program's Study Away Catalog.

The department offers a wide range of courses, not only in languages at all levels, but also in cultures, literatures, and linguistics, both in the original language and in English translation. Instruction is given in American Sign Language through the Department of Communication and Theatre.

## COURSES THAT MEET GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM ELEMENTS

### CHIN 271: China Through Film – AR, C

An exploration of the history and recent directions of Chinese cinema, the relationship between film and other Chinese media, film, and the Chinese government, and the particular appeal of Chinese film on the international market. No prior study of Chinese required. Cross-listed with THEA 271. (4)

### Literature Requirement – LT

All departmental literature courses, offered both in the original language and in English translation, meet this requirement.

### Perspectives on Diversity: Cross-Cultural Perspectives – C

All language courses numbered 201 and above including CHIN 371, FREN 341 and LANG 272 meet this requirement. All first-year (100-level) foreign language courses (excluding American Sign Language) not previously studied also meet this requirement.

### Perspectives on Diversity: Alternative Perspectives – A

HISP 341 and 441 meet this requirement.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJORS AND MINORS

The department offers majors in Classical Languages, Classical Studies, French, German, Norwegian, and Hispanic Studies and supports majors in Chinese Studies and Scandinavian Area Studies. Minors are offered in Chinese, Chinese Studies, Classical Studies, French, German, Greek, Hispanic Studies, Latin, and Norwegian.

All majors must complete a Capstone Senior Project within the department. Majors must complete at least 12 semester hours in residence at PLU, of which 4 hours must be taken either in the senior year or upon return from a study abroad program.

Minors must complete at least 8 semester hours in residence.

Specific requirements (and variations from the above) for specific majors and minors are listed below.

### Policy on Student Use of Machine Translation

Among the fundamental goals of second language and cultural study at the university level is the acquisition of the cognitive skills necessary to express one's own thoughts and ideas effectively in the second language without dependence upon others. Central to this goal is the principle of Academic Integrity, which states that "students are inherently responsible to do their own work, thereby insuring the integrity of their academic records."

The challenge, and at times the struggle, of learning to formulate coherent thoughts in a second language forms an integral part of the process of second language acquisition. The use of machine translation by students to complete assignments in courses in which second language acquisition is a primary goal subverts the aim of gaining practice and skill in thinking for oneself in the target language. Moreover, it short-circuits the capacity of students to appreciate and gain skill in the use of idiom in the target language, an aspect of translation in

which machine translations are notoriously weak.

Among the definitions of cheating included in PLU's policy on Academic Integrity is "[the use of] information or devices not allowed by the faculty, such as formulas or a computer program or data ... " Given the aims and the realities mentioned above, and in light of PLU's policy on Academic Integrity, the Department of Languages and Literatures issues the following guidelines on the use of machine translation for students of language, literature, and culture:

1. The use of machine translation in the writing of graded homework and other class assignments in which language counts is strictly prohibited.
2. The use of machine translation in the creation of other work authored by a student and submitted for a grade must be declared in writing as part of the document in question.

Failure to follow these guidelines will be treated by faculty as a breach of PLU's policy on Academic Integrity.

### Language Resource Center

The language curriculum at all levels features use of PLU's state-of-the-art multimedia Language Resource Center, located in the Mortvedt Library. Advanced students have the opportunity to work as assistants in the center, gaining computer expertise while accelerating their language skills.

### Placement in Language Classes

Students planning to continue the study of French, German or Hispanic Studies must take a language placement test in their language of interest prior to registering for courses at PLU. The placement test can be taken online at [www.plu.edu/lrc](http://www.plu.edu/lrc) or in person at the Language Resource Center on the 3rd floor of Mortvedt Library. The test takes approximately 20 minutes to complete and issues prompt feedback on placement recommendation. Students should follow the placement recommendation they receive.

### Advanced Placement Credit

Students with scores of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Placement Examination in areas represented in the Department of Languages and Literatures can receive four additional semester hours upon completion of the course (with a grade of C or better) into which they place through PLU's placement examination. Advance placement credit is not awarded for 100-level courses.

### Hong International Hall

Students with an interest in foreign language and global issues are encouraged to apply to live in Hong International Hall, a living-learning community consisting of five language and cultural houses: Chinese, French, German, Hispanic Studies, International Honors, and Norwegian. Located in the middle of upper campus, Hong is a hub for campus activities focused on language, culture and international issues that seeks to create "a supportive home and a hopeful environment that challenges residents and the campus to become fluent in languages and conversant with international issues." Hong International Hall thus promotes global awareness through intentional language immersion and culture engagement. Go to the Hong International Hall Web site at [www.plu.edu/residential-life/misc/Hong-International-Hall.php](http://www.plu.edu/residential-life/misc/Hong-International-Hall.php) for further information.



**Senior Project**

Students majoring in a foreign language enroll in 499 Capstone: Senior Seminar course listed in their language of study. The student presents a summary of the completed assignment at an open departmental forum. (2-4)

**Prospective Teachers**

Students preparing to teach in a junior or senior high school may earn either a Bachelor of Arts degree in French, German, Hispanic Studies, or Norwegian along with certification from the School of Education and Movement Studies, or a Bachelor of Arts in Education degree with a teaching major or minor in French, German, Norwegian, or Spanish. Secondary teaching minors are also available in Chinese and Latin. Elementary teaching majors are available in all of the above languages. To best prepare prospective language teachers to meet Washington State World Languages Endorsement Competencies, students are strongly encouraged to participate in one of PLU's study away programs. See the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog for certification requirements and the Bachelor of Arts in Education requirements.

**English as a Second Language**

The School of Education and Movement Studies and the Department of Languages and Literatures have partnered with the Washington Academy of Languages to offer a summer program leading to a certificate in Teaching English as a Second Language. This eight-week intensive summer institute is offered late June through early August. Prospective teachers can complete additional requirements to obtain an ESL Endorsement. For more information, please contact [lang@plu.edu](mailto:lang@plu.edu) or 253-535-8330.

**FIELDS OF STUDY:**

Courses in the Department of Languages and Literatures are offered in the following general fields in addition to elementary, intermediate, and advanced language:

- **Cultural History**

*In English*

- CLAS 350: Classical and Comparative Mythology
- CLAS 321: Greek Civilization
- CLAS 322: Roman Civilization
- HISP 341: The Latino Experiences in the U.S.
- SCAN 150: Introduction to Scandinavia
- SCAN 227: The Vikings
- SCAN 321: Topics in Scandinavian Culture and Society
- SCAN 322: Scandinavia and World Issues

*In Respective Language*

- FREN 321: French Civilization and Culture
- GERM 321: German Civilization to 1750
- GERM 322: German Civilization Since 1750
- HISP 321: Civilization and Culture of Spain
- HISP 322: Latin American Civilization and Culture

- **Literature**

*In English*

- CHIN 371: Chinese Literature in Translation
- CLAS 231: Masterpieces of European Literature

- CLAS 350: Classical and Comparative Mythology
- HISP 341: The Latino Experience in the U.S.
- HISP 441: U.S. Latino Literature
- LANG 271: Literature Around the World
- SCAN 241: Scandinavian Folklore
- SCAN 341: Topics in Scandinavian Literature
- SCAN 422: Modernity and Its Discontents

*In Respective Language*

- FREN 421, 422: Masterpieces of French Literature
- FREN 431, 432: 20th Century French Literature
- GERM 421: German Literature from the Enlightenment to Realism
- GERM 422: 20th Century German Literature
- HISP 325: Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies
- HISP 421: Masterpieces of Spanish Literature
- HISP 422: 20th Century Literature of Spain
- HISP 423: Special Topics in Spanish Literature and Culture
- HISP 431: Latin American Literature, 1492-1888
- HISP 432: 20th Century Latin American Literature
- HISP 433: Special Topics in Latin American Literature and Culture

**CLASSICAL STUDIES AND CLASSICAL LANGUAGES**

- **CLASSICAL LANGUAGES**

**Major: 40 hours in classical languages, plus CLAS 499**

- **CLASSICAL STUDIES**

*To view the major and minor in Classical Studies, go the Classics curriculum section of this catalog.*

- **GREEK**

**Minor in Greek**

20 semester hours, which may include 101–102.

- **LATIN**

**Minor in Latin**

20 semester hours, which may include 101–102.

**MODERN LANGUAGES**

- **CHINESE**

**Minor in Chinese**

20 semester hours which may include CHIN 101-102.

- **FRENCH**

**Major in French**

A minimum of 36 semester hours beyond FREN 101-102, including FREN 201-202, 301-302, 321, 499 and three 400-level courses, one of which must be completed in the senior year.

**Minor in French**

20 semester hours, excluding FREN 101–102 and including FREN 201–202, 301, and two additional upper-division courses.

- **GERMAN**

**Major in German**

A minimum of 36 semester hours beyond GERM 101–102, including GERM 201–202, 301–302, 321–322, 499, and two 400-level courses.

**Minor in German**

20 semester hours, excluding GERM 101–102 and including GERM 201–202, 301, and two additional upper-division courses.

- **HISPANIC STUDIES**

**Major in Hispanic Studies**

A minimum of 36 semester hours beyond HISP 201, including 202, 301, 321, 322, 325

- One course from: HISP 421, 422, 423
- One course from: HISP 431, 432, and 433
- One additional 400-level course (selected from HISP 401, 421, 422, 423, 431, 432, 433, or 441)
- And HISP 499.

Majors are strongly encouraged to pursue at least one semester of study in a Spanish-speaking country on a program approved by the Hispanic Studies faculty.

Majors may not normally fulfill the requirements for the major through the election of 300-level courses during their senior year.

**Continuation Policy:** To remain in the Hispanic Studies major, students must maintain a 2.50 overall grade point average (GPA) and maintain a 2.50 GPA in all Hispanic Studies courses required for the major or the minor.

**Minor in Hispanic Studies**

20 semester hours, including: HISP 202, 301, 325, and two additional upper-division courses. Courses taught in English (HISP 341 and 441) will not count towards a minor in Hispanic Studies.

- **NORWEGIAN**

**Major in Norwegian**

- A minimum of 36 semester hours beyond NORW 101
- Required Language Courses: NORW 102 (NORW 101 as prerequisite), NORW 201-202 and 301-302
- Required Literature Courses (8 hours): SCAN 341 (may be repeated for credit if different topics) or SCAN 422
- Elective Course (4 hours): SCAN 241, 341, 422, or other SCAN course.
- Senior Capstone (4 hours): NORW 499

**Minor in Norwegian**

20 semester hours, which may include NORW 101–102

- **SCANDINAVIAN AREA STUDIES**

**Major in Scandinavian Area Studies**  
**40 semester hours.**

A cross-disciplinary approach to the study of Scandinavia.

To view further curriculum information, go to the Scandinavian Area Studies section of this catalog.

To view courses in *Classics (CLAS)*, *Greek (GREK)*, *Latin (LATN)*, *Chinese Language (CHIN)*, *Chinese Studies (CHSP)*, *French (FREN)*, *German (GERM)*, *Hispanic Studies (HISP)*, *Norwegian (NORW)* or *Scandinavian Area Studies (SCAN)*, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

**Latin**

To view curriculum requirements, go to Department of Languages & Literatures section of this catalog.

To view Latin (LATN) courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

**Mathematics**

253.535.7400

[www.plu.edu/math](http://www.plu.edu/math)

[math@plu.edu](mailto:math@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Stuart, Chair; Benkhalti, Dorner, Edgar, Heath, Munson, Simic-Muller, Sklar, Zhu.

Mathematics is a many-faceted subject that is not only extremely useful in its application, but at the same time is fascinating and beautiful in the abstract. It is an indispensable tool for industry, science, government, and the business world, while the elegance of its logic and beauty of form have intrigued scholars, philosophers, and artists since earliest times.

The mathematics program at PLU is designed to serve five main objectives: (a) to provide backgrounds for other disciplines, (b) to provide a comprehensive pre-professional program for those directly entering the fields of teaching and applied mathematics, (c) to provide a nucleus of essential courses which will develop the breadth and maturity of mathematical thought for continued study of mathematics at the graduate level, (d) to develop the mental skills necessary for the creation, analysis, and critique of mathematical topics, and e) to provide a view of mathematics as a part of humanistic behavior.

**Beginning Classes**

Majors in mathematics, computer science and engineering, and other sciences usually take MATH 151 and MATH 152 (calculus). MATH 151 is also appropriate for any student whose high school mathematics preparation is strong. Those who have had calculus in high school may omit MATH 151 (see Advanced Placement section) and enroll in MATH 152 after consultation with a mathematics faculty member. Those who have less mathematics background may begin with MATH 140 before taking MATH 151. MATH 115 provides preparation for MATH 140.

Business majors may satisfy the requirement for the business degree by taking MATH 128, 151, or 152. (MATH 115 provides preparation for MATH 128.)

Elementary education majors may satisfy the requirement for the education degree by taking MATH 123 and MATH 124. (MATH 115 provides preparation for MATH 123.)

For students who plan to take only one mathematics course, a choice from MATH 105, 107, 123, 128, 140, or 151 is advised, depending on interest and preparation.

## Placement Test

A placement test and background survey are used to help insure that students begin in mathematics courses that are appropriate to their preparation and abilities. Enrollment is not permitted in any of the beginning mathematics courses (MATH 105, 107, 115, 123, 128, 140, 151, and 152) until the placement test and background survey are completed. The placement exam is available at [www.plu.edu/math/](http://www.plu.edu/math/).

The policy of the Mathematics Department regarding mathematics credit for students who have taken the AP Calculus exams (AB or BC) or the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Mathematics Exam (IBHL) is as follows:

Exam	Score	Credit
AB	3*	MATH 151*
AB	4, 5	MATH 151
BC	3	MATH 151
BC	4, 5	MATH 151 and 152
IBHL	4, 5	MATH 151
IBHL	6, 7	MATH 151 and 152

\*Consult with instructor if planning to take MATH 152.

If a student has taken calculus in high school and did not take an AP exam or IBHL exam, then the student may enroll in MATH 152 after consultation with a mathematics faculty member. In this case no credit is given for MATH 151.

## Minimum Entrance Requirements

The Registrar's Office determines whether a student meets the minimum entrance requirements by following the above rules. When a student has a deficiency, after taking the Math Placement Test, the student will receive a recommendation about how to remove the deficiency based on the test results.

If the test result shows that a student is qualified to take MATH 115 or a higher numbered math course at PLU, then the deficiency will be removed when the student successfully passes such a course. In addition, the student will receive Math Reasoning (MR) GenEd credit. Please be aware that credit from taking MATH 105, MATH 107, or any non-math course which carries the MR attribute does not remove a math deficiency.

If the Math Placement Test result shows that the student is not qualified to take MATH 115 or a higher numbered math course, the student will have to take a course at a community college to remove the deficiency in his or her minimum mathematics entrance requirement. The course content should be equivalent to or more difficult than high school algebra or geometry, and it must be approved by the Mathematics Department.

## MATHEMATICS AND GENERAL EDUCATION ELEMENTS

All mathematics courses will satisfy the mathematical reasoning (MR) element of the General Education Program. At least four semester hours are needed. All mathematics courses will satisfy the natural sciences, computer science, mathematics (NS) of the General Education Program. At least four semester hours are needed. A course cannot simultaneously satisfy

mathematical reasoning (MR) and science and scientific method (SM) GenEd elements.

In fulfilling the Math Reasoning Requirement, students with documented disabilities will be given reasonable accommodations as determined by the Director of Disability Support Services and the appropriate faculty member in consultation with the student.

## MATHEMATICS AND THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENT

(see *College of Arts and Sciences Requirements*)

All mathematics courses will satisfy the logic, mathematics, computer science or statistics part of Option III of the College of Arts and Sciences requirement. A course cannot simultaneously satisfy Option III of the College of Arts and Sciences requirement and a GenEd element.

## MATHEMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The foundation of the mathematics program for majors includes:

- MATH 151, 152, 253: Three-semester sequence of calculus
- MATH 331 (Linear Algebra)

Students with a calculus background in high school may receive advanced placement into the appropriate course in this sequence.

Students who have taken calculus in high school but do not have credit for MATH 151 do not need to take MATH 151 for the mathematics major or minor. However, they still need to complete the number of hours in mathematics as stated in the requirements.

Upper-division work includes courses in introduction to proof, linear algebra, abstract algebra, analysis, geometry, differential equations, statistics and numerical analysis. See the description of the courses and the major (either Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science) for more detail. Students majoring in mathematics should discuss scheduling of these courses with their advisors. For example, MATH 499 extends over two semesters beginning with MATH 499A in the fall semester. May graduates begin this capstone course in the fall semester of the senior year, while December graduates must begin this course in the fall semester of their junior year. MATH 499A is only offered in fall semester and must be taken before MATH 499B which is only offered in the spring.

A grade of C or higher is required in all prerequisite courses.

**Note:** \*Beginning in Fall 2012, MATH/STAT 341 will be renumbered to MATH/STAT 241.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

- **Mathematics**  
*34 semester hours of mathematics, 4 semester hours supporting*
  - **Required:** MATH 151, 152, 253, 317, 331, 341\*, 433, 455, 499A, 499B

- **Required Supporting:** CSCE 144
- **Also strongly recommended** is one of the following: CSCE 371; ECON 345; PHYS 153, 163

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR

- **Mathematics**  
*42 semester hours of mathematics, 8 or 9 semester hours supporting*
  - **Required:** MATH 151, 152, 253, 317, 331, 341\*, 433, 455, 499A, 499B
  - **8 semester hours from:**
    - MATH 321, 342, 348, 351\*, 356, 381, 411, 480, PHYS 354\* (\*Only one course from MATH 351 and PHYS 354 may be used.)
  - **Required supporting:** CSCE 144 and one of the following: CSCE 348, 371; ECON 345; PHYS 153, 163
- **Financial Mathematics Major**  
*47 to 49 semester hours*  
**Requirements for the Major**
  - Business: 8 semester hours
  - Economics: 4 to 8 semester hours (*not including ECON 101 and 102*)
  - Mathematics: 28 to 32 semester hours (*not including capstone hours*)
  - Capstone: 2 to 4 semester hours (*Directed Research or Internship*)
  - **Prerequisites**
    - Business: BUSA 302 or permission of instructor for business courses
    - Economics: ECON 101; ECON 102 or permission of instructor of ECON 345
    - Mathematics: MATH 140 or placement into MATH 151 or higher
  - Co-Requisite strongly recommended: PHIL 225: Business Ethics (satisfies Philosophy GenEd element)
- **36 semester hours from the following:**
  - BUSA 335: Financial Investments (4)
  - BUSA 437: Financial Analysis and Strategy (4)
  - ECON 345: Math Topics in Economics (4)
  - MATH 151: Calculus I (4)
  - MATH 152: Calculus II (4)
  - MATH 253: Multivariate Calculus (4)
  - MATH 331: Linear Algebra (4)
  - MATH 341: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (4) (STAT 231 may be substituted with math department permission)
  - MATH 411: Mathematics of Risk (4)
- **8 semesters hours from the following: (*may only count either ECON 344 or MATH 348*)** *Note:* Within the groups of alternative courses listed below, highly recommended courses are marked by an \*\*
  - ECON 344: Econometrics (4)\*\*
  - MATH 342: Probability & Statistical Theory (4)\*\*
  - MATH 348: Applied Regression Analysis & ANOVA (4)
  - MATH 351: Differential Equations (4)
  - MATH 356: Numerical Analysis (4)

- **4 semester hours from the following:**
  - BUSA 337: International Finance (4)
  - BUSA 438: Empirical Finance (4)
- **Capstone Experience: (*Either MATH 495A or both MATH 499A and 499B*)**
  - MATH 495A: Financial Mathematics Internship (2 to 4)
  - MATH 499A: Capstone - Senior Seminar I (1)
  - MATH 499B: Capstone - Senior Seminar II (1)

### Mathematics Education Major

*46 to 47 semester hours*

#### Required Courses

- MATH 151, 152, 203, 253, 317, 321, 331, 341, 433, 499A, 499B and MATH/EDUC 446
- One of: PHYS 125/135; PHYS 153/163; or CHEM 115
- **Strongly Recommended:** MATH 455

All courses counted toward a Mathematics Education major must be completed with grades of C or higher in each course.

A minimum of 128 semester hours must be completed with a GPA of 2.50 or higher.

MATH/EDUC 446 must be completed with a B- or better.

**Note:** The B.S. Degree with a major in Mathematics Education together with either a B.A.E. degree in secondary education or a Master's Degree in Education provides a path to teacher certification in secondary mathematics in Washington State. Passing the West-E exam in mathematics is also required for teacher certification in secondary mathematics. Completion of the required math courses listed for the degree gives adequate preparation for the West-E exam.

### MINORS

- **Actuarial Science**  
*A minimum of 24 semester hours chosen from the following courses:*
  - BUSA 302, 304, 335
  - ECON 101, 301, 323, 343
  - MATH 331, 342, 348, 356
  - **Also strongly recommended:** MATH 253
  - **At least** 12 semester hours must be from mathematics and at least 4 from economics.
- **Mathematics**  
*20 semester hours of mathematics courses, including:*
  - MATH 151, 152, and either 253 or 245 and 8 semester hours of upper-division mathematics courses, excluding MATH 446.
- **Statistics**  
*A minimum of 16 semester hours to include:*
  - CSCE 120 or 144
  - STAT 231 or 232 or 233 or MATH/STAT 341\* (\*Beginning Fall 2012 MATH/STAT 341 will become MATH/STAT 242).
  - And at least 8 additional hours of statistics selected from: BUSA 467, ECON 344, PSYC 242, MATH/STAT 342, MATH/STAT 348. (Additional courses may be approved by the chair of the Mathematics Department).



See the Statistics section of this catalog for more detail. Statistics courses taken for the statistics minor may not be simultaneously counted as elective credit for the Bachelor of Science major.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

Go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog for further information.

To view Mathematics (MATH) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Movement Studies and Wellness Education

253.535.7350

[www.plu.edu/movement-studies](http://www.plu.edu/movement-studies)  
[mswe@plu.edu](mailto:mswe@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** McConnell, Associate Dean; Evans, Farrar, Hacker, Madden, Moore, Wood.

The primary mission of the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education (MSWE) is to provide quality academic professional preparation for undergraduate students in areas related to the study of human movement, especially as it supports the pursuit of lifelong physical activity and well being (i.e., health & fitness education, recreation, exercise science, pre-physical therapy, pre-athletic training and health & fitness management). We strive to prepare future leaders who will positively impact the health behaviors of individuals and of society through the education and promotion of life-sustaining and life-enhancing pursuits. The successful completion of our majors demands a strong integration of the liberal arts and sciences with thorough professional preparation in light of respective state and national standards, accrediting bodies and certification programs. Internship experiences are an integral element of all majors in the department and allow for students to further develop and apply their education and training in real world, professional settings. In addition, we provide a diverse array of physical activity instruction for students as part of the General Education Program Element (GenEd) Requirements of the university. The goals of these classes are to: (a) develop in each student a fundamental respect for the role of physical activity in living, including the assessment of physical condition and the development of personally designed, safe, effective and functional fitness programs with attention to lifetime activities, and (b) to expose students to a diversity of physical activities and experiences in a manner which enhances understanding of their educational, social, spiritual, ethical and moral relevance. Our programs provide opportunities for all participants to develop and apply a knowledge base regarding physical activity and psychomotor and behavioral skills, which encourages the development of lifelong health and wellness.

The department offers two degree programs: the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Physical Education (B.A.P.E. w/ teacher certification option), and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Physical Education (B.S.P.E.) which offers four different pre-professional concentrations: Health & Fitness Management,

Exercise Science, Pre-Physical Therapy and Pre-Athletic Training. Students completing these degrees often go on for further graduate study in physical therapy, sport psychology, athletic training, exercise science, recreation, public health etc., or enter into professions such as teaching, personal training, promotions and management, youth programming, coaching and other areas and do so in diverse settings such as schools, private health clubs, non-profit agencies, corporations, professional sport teams, youth clubs, hospitals, parks and recreation departments and health departments, among others. In addition, five distinct minors can be used to compliment majors within the department, or can be pursued by majors outside the department in areas of personal or professional interest. These minors are Coaching, Fitness & Wellness Education, Personal Training, Sport & Recreation Management and Sport Psychology.

**Faculty:** McConnell, Associate Dean; Evans, Hacker, Madden, Moore, Tingstrom, Wood.

### GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM ELEMENT

**Four different one-semester hour courses (PHED 100–259), which must include PHED 100, are required for graduation.**

No more than eight of the one-semester hour PE activity courses may be counted toward graduation. Students are encouraged to select a variety of activities at appropriate skill levels. All physical education activity courses are graded on the basis of A, Pass, or Fail and are taught on a coeducational basis.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.S.P.E.)

#### Four Concentrations under the B.S.P.E. Degree

- **Exercise Science**  
*66 semester hours*
  - BIOL 205, 206, 225 (12)
  - CHEM 105 (4)
  - HEED 366 (4)
  - MATH 128 or 140 (4)
  - PHED 277, 324, 326, 383, 384, 478, 480, 486 (30)
  - PHED 495 (4)
  - PHED 499 (4)
  - STAT 231 (4)
- **Health and Fitness Promotion**  
*68 semester hours*
  - BIOL 205, 206 (8)
  - CHEM 105 (4)
  - HEED 266, 366 (8)
  - PHED 277, 293, 314, 324, 326, 330, 383, 384, 386, 480, 486 (40)
  - PHED 495 (4)
  - PHED 499 (4)
- **Pre-Physical Therapy**  
*74 to 75 semester hours*
  - BIOL 225, 226, 205, 206, and an approved upper-division biology elective. (20)
  - Two from: CHEM 105, 115/116, 331/333 (8 to 9)
  - HEED 281 (2)



- MATH 128 or 140 (4)
- PHED 277, 480, 486 (10)
- PHED 495 (4)
- PHED 499 (4)
- PHYS 125/126, 135/136 (10)
- PSYC 101, 320 or 415 (8)
- STAT 231 or 232 (4)

• **Pre-Athletic Training**

*52 semester hours*

- BIOL 225, 205, 206 (12)
- CHEM 105 (4)
- HEED 266, 281 (6)
- PHED 277, 326, 480, 486 (14)
- PHED 495 (4)
- PHED 499 (4)
- PSYC 101 (4)
- STAT 231 (4)

In addition to the requirements listed above, candidates for the B.S.P.E. degree must meet the College of Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.A.P.E.) WITH CERTIFICATION**

*62 semester hours required to meet the state endorsement in Health and Fitness:*

- BIOL 205, 206 (8)
- HEED 266, 395, 366 (12)
- PHED 275 or 298 (2)
- PHED 277, 279, 293, 294, 296, 297, (12)
- PHED 322 (4)
- PHED 326, 386, 478, 480, 486, 490 (24)

**Additional Requirements for K-12 Teacher Certification**  
*29 semester hours*

Initial K-12 teacher certification in Health and Fitness must meet the requirements established by the School of Education and Movement Studies for Teacher Certification in addition to the above requirements for the B.A.P.E. with certification.

- EDUC 390, 392 (8)
- EDUC/PHED 468, 450 (12)
- PSYC 101 (4)
- SPED 320 (1)
- WRIT 101 (4)
- Plus a valid first aid card

Students receiving a B.A.P.E. with certification are not required to fulfill the College of Arts and Sciences foreign language requirements. All courses in the major and minor fields are used for teacher certification must have grades of C or higher.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.A.P.E.) WITHOUT CERTIFICATION**

*66 semester hours*

- BIOL 205, 206 (8)
- HEED 266, 395, 366 (12)
- PHED 275 or 298 (2)

- PHED 277, 279, 293, 294, 296, 297 (12)
- PHED 322 (4)
- PHED 326, 386, 478, 480, 486, 495 (24)

In addition to the requirements listed above, candidates for the B.A.P.E. degree without teacher certification must meet the College of Arts and Sciences foreign language requirements and a Senior Seminar (PHED 499 - four semester hours).

**MINORS**

• **Coaching**

*18 semester hours*

- PHED 411 (4)
- PHED 334 (2)
- PHED 361 (2)
- PHED 390 (4)
- HEED 266 (4)
- HEED 281 (2)
- First aid and CPR certificate required.

• **Fitness and Wellness Education**

*22 semester hours*

- HEED 266, 366 (8)
- PHED 279, 293, 360 (6)
- PHED 384 (4)
- **Select one from the following:**
- PHED 383 (4)
- PHED 386 (4)
- PHED 486 (4)

• **Personal Training**

*22 semester hours*

- BUSA 305 (4)
- HEED 266 (4)
- PHED 293, 334, 360 (6)
- PHED 383, 390 (8)
- First aid and CPR certificate required.

• **Sport Psychology**

*20 semester hours*

- **Required (12 Hours):**
- HEED 366, PHED 386, 390
- **Select one from the following (4 hours):**
- PSYC 310, 320 or 330
- **Select one from the following (4 hours):**
- HEED 262; PHED 314, 315, 324, 411; BIOL 444

• **Sport and Recreation Management**

*20 to 22 semester hours*

- PHED 314 (4)
- PHED 360 (2)
- PHED 384 (4)
- PHED 495 (4)
- **Select one from the following:**
- BUSA 305 (4)
- BUSA 308 (4)
- BUSA 340 (4)
- BUSA 358 (4)
- **Select 2 to 4 semester hours from the following:**
- PHED 322 (2 or 4)

- PHED 326 (4)
- PHED 334 (2)
- PHED 386 (4)

## HEALTH EDUCATION

To view Health Education (HEED) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

To view Physical Education (PHED) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Music

253.535.7602, 877.254.7001

[www.plu.edu/music](http://www.plu.edu/music)

[music@plu.edu](mailto:music@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Robbins, *Chair*; Bell-Hanson, Bennett, J. Brown, Ezhokina, Galante, Gillie, Deacon-Joyner, Lyman, Nance, Nole, Poppe, Powell, Rønning, Tegels, Youtz; assisted by Agent, Anderson, Bristow, E. Brown, Buchanan, Campos, Chung, Clubb, Daverso, P. Evans, Gilliam, Grinsteiner, Guhr, Habedank, Harty, Houston, Howland, B. Johnson, M. Joyner, Kramlich, Leisawitz, Manning, Milanese, F. Peterson, Pettit, Plagemann, Reid, Rhyne, Rine, Spicciati, Steighner, Stephens, Takekawa, Treat, Walker, Wetherington, Winkle, Wooster, Zylstra.

The music program at PLU strives to provide every student at the university with a meaningful and enriching arts experience, ranging from non-major private lessons or ensemble participation to core courses to four distinctive academic majors and two academic minors. Nearly one-quarter of the undergraduates at PLU participate in music annually. The National Association of Schools of Music accredits the PLU Music Program and its graduates go on to distinguished and satisfying careers in teaching and performing.

Facilities for exploring the musical arts are outstanding. The Mary Baker Russell Music Center, with its exquisite Lagerquist Concert Hall, provides state-of-the-art focus to music study at PLU. Media-rich classrooms and labs augment studios and individual practice spaces. Private study in keyboard is available in piano, organ, and harpsichord. Other private study includes voice and all string, wind, and percussion instruments, taught by regularly performing musicians. Professional-quality experience is available to qualified performers in band, orchestra, choir, jazz, and chamber ensembles.

For introductory courses to the field of music, see the descriptions of MUSI 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, and 120.

No courses in music (MUSI) may be taken for credit by examination.

## MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

### First-Year Students

Students intending to major in music should begin the major music sequences in the first year. Failure to do so may mean an extra semester or year to complete the program.

### Required courses are:

- MUSI 111, 113: Music Fundamentals
- MUSI 120: Music and Culture, *class size is limited.*
- MUSI 124: Theory
- MUSI 125, 126: Ear Training
- MUSI 115, 116, 121, 122: Keyboarding

MUSI 111 and 113 are prerequisites to MUSI 124. All first-year students should register for MUSI 111 and 113. A placement test will be given during the first class meeting of MUSI 111. Based on the test outcome, students will be placed in either MUSI 124, 113 or retained in 111. MUSI 111 and 113 are half-semester courses.

## MUSIC MAJOR DEGREES

### General Requirements

- **Entrance Audition:** To be admitted to a music major program, prospective students must audition for the music faculty.
  - **Declaration of Major:** Students interested in majoring in music should complete an academic program contract declaring a music major during their first semester of enrollment in the program. They will be assigned a music faculty advisor who will assure that the student receives help in exploring the various majors and in scheduling music study in the most efficient and economical manner. Majors can always be changed later.
  - **Ensemble Requirement:** Music majors are required to participate every semester in one of the music ensembles specified in their major. (Exception: semesters involving study abroad and/or student teaching.)
  - **Keyboard Proficiency:** Basic keyboard skills are required in all music majors (B.M., B.M.E., B.M.A., B.A.). Attainment of adequate keyboard skills is determined by successful completion (letter grade of C or better) in MUSI 122: Keyboarding II.
  - **Language Requirement:** Vocal performance majors are required to take at least one year of language study (two regular semesters) in French or German (see department handbook).
  - **Music Electives:** MUSI 111 and/or MUSI 113 may not count for music electives in a music major degree program.
  - **Grades and Grade Point Policy:** Only grades of C or higher in music courses may be counted toward the major. Courses in which the student receives lower than a C must be repeated, unless the department authorizes substitute course work.
- Majors must maintain a 2.50 cumulative grade point average in academic music courses (private lessons and ensembles excluded) to remain in the program (see department handbook).
- **Music Major Assessment:** Students pursuing Bachelor of Music (B.M.), Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.E.), Bachelor of Musical Arts (B.M.A.) or Bachelor of Arts in

music (B.A.) degrees will have their progress and potential assessed at the end of the first, sophomore, junior, and senior years. Assessments are made by the music faculty via progress reviews, juries, and public presentations. Outcomes are pass/fail; students who fail an assessment will not be allowed to continue in the music program (see department handbook).

## MUSIC CORE 26 semester hours

The following core is required in all music degree programs:

- MUSI 120: Music and Culture (4)
- MUSI 121, 122: Keyboarding (2)
- MUSI 124, 223, 224: Theory (7)
- MUSI 234, 333, 334: Music History (9)
- MUSI 125, 126, 225, 226: Ear Training (4)

### Required Music Core Sequence

All entering first-year students who intend to major in music must follow the required music core sequence in the indicated years.

#### YEAR ONE Fall Semester

- MUSI 111/113: Fundamentals (prerequisite to MUSI 124)
- MUSI 115/121: Keyboarding Class (1) per placement
- MUSI 120: Music and Culture (4)  
(if preferred may take 120 in Spring Semester)

#### Spring Semester

- MUSI 116/122: Keyboarding Class (1) per placement
- MUSI 124: Theory I (3)
- MUSI 126: Ear Training II (1)
- MUSI 120: Music and Culture (4)  
(if not taken in the Fall)

#### YEAR TWO Fall Semester

- MUSI 121: Keyboarding I (1) per placement
- MUSI 223: Theory II (3)
- MUSI 225: Ear Training III (1)

#### Spring Semester

- MUSI 122: Keyboarding II (1) per placement
- MUSI 224: Jazz Theory Lab (1)
- MUSI 226: Ear Training IV (1)
- MUSI 234: History I (3)

#### YEAR THREE

- **Fall:** MUSI 333: History II (3)
- **Spring:** MUSI 334: Twentieth-Century Music (3)

Music Core requirements must be fulfilled by enrollment in specific courses and may not be taken by means of independent study.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) MAJOR Maximum of 44 semester hours including:

- Music Core: (26 semester hours),  
**and** 4 semester hours of ensemble
- 6 semester hours (two courses) from: MUSI 336, 337, 338
- 4 semester hours of private instruction from:
  - MUSI 201–219
- 2 semester hours of private instruction from:
  - MUSI 401–419
- 2 semester hours of Senior Project: Research paper and public presentation  
(MUSI 499; taken over 2 semesters, 1 credit each semester; see department handbook for details).
- Meet College of Arts and Sciences requirements (Option I, II); **and**
- Take a non-music arts elective course in visual arts, theatre or dance.

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION (B.M.E.) DEGREE 66 semester hours

Bachelor of Music Education: K-12 Choral  
Bachelor of Music Education: K-12 Instrumental (Band)  
Bachelor of Music Education: K-12 Instrumental (Orchestra)

### • Music Education Core 15 semester hours

All B.M.E. degrees include the following music education core courses:

#### Required Components

- MUSI 240: Foundation of Music Education (3)
- MUSI 340: Fundamentals of Music Education (2)
- MUSI 343: Materials and Methods for Secondary General Music (2)
- MUSI 345: Conducting I (1)
- MUSI 346: Conducting II (1)
- MUSI 347: Adaptive Music (1)
- MUSI 348: Practicum in Music Education (1)
- MUSI 445: Conducting III (1)
- MUSI 446: Conducting IV (1)
- MUSI 469: Student Teaching Seminar (2)

### Department of Instructional Development and Leadership Sequence

In addition to the music courses listed, all music education majors are required to take the following courses in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.

### • Department of Instructional Development and Leadership Components 17 semester hours

- EDUC 391: Foundations of Learning (3)
- EPSY 361: Psychology for Teaching (3)
- SPED 320: Issues in Child Abuse and Neglect (1)
- EDUC 468: Student Teaching - Secondary (10)

### • Music Education Curricula

- **K–12 Choral (Elementary or Secondary Emphasis)**
  - Music Core (26)

- MUSI 360-363: Large Ensemble (6)
- MUSI 204/404/499\*\* Private Instruction Voice (six semesters\*) (6)
- Music Education Core (15)
- MUSI 421: Advanced Keyboard (private study) (2)
- MUSI 440: Methods and Materials for K-9 Music I (2)
- MUSI 443: Methods for Secondary Choral Music (1)
- MUSI 441: Methods and Materials for K-9 Music II or MUSI 444: Materials for Secondary Choral Music (2)
- MUSI 453: Vocal Pedagogy (2)
- 2 semester hours from:
  - MUSI 241: String Lab (1)
  - MUSI 243: Woodwind Laboratory (1)
  - MUSI 245: Brass Laboratory (1); or MUSI 247 (Percussion Laboratory) (1)
- MUSI 457: Instrumental Music for Choral Educators (2)

*First-year, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior assessments required. Completion of all music requirements required prior to student teaching. Department of Instructional Development and Instruction sequence required.*

*\* Credit to be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring semesters.*

*\*\* Senior Project: Half Recital. See department handbook for details.*

#### • K-12 Instrumental (Band)

- Music Core (26)
- MUSI 370, 371, 380: Large Ensemble (5)\*\*\*
- MUSI 381: Chamber Ensemble (1)
- MUSI 202-219, 402-419, 499 \*\*\* (Private Instruction, Principal Instrument (six semesters\*) (6)
- Music Education Core (15)
- MUSI 248: Voice Laboratory (1)
- MUSI 241: String Laboratory (1)
- 4 semester hours from:
  - MUSI 243/244: Woodwind Laboratory (1,1)
  - MUSI 245/246: Brass Laboratory (1,1)
  - MUSI 247: Percussion Laboratory (1)
- MUSI 447: Methods for School Band Music (1)
- MUSI 448: Materials for School Band Music (2)
- MUSI 360-365: Choral Ensemble (2)
- MUSI 458: Choral Music: Instrumental Educators (2)

*First-year, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior assessments required. Completion of all music requirements required prior to student teaching. Department of Instructional Development and Instruction sequence required.*

*\* Credit to be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring semesters.*

*\*\* Senior Project: Half Recital. See department handbook for details.*

*\*\*\*Minimum 4 semesters of MUSI 370, 371*

#### • K-12 Instrumental (Orchestra)

- Music Core (26)
- MUSI 370, 371, 380: Large Ensemble\*\*\* (5)
- MUSI 381: Chamber Ensemble (1)
- MUSI 202-219, 402-419, 499\*\* Private Instruction, Principal Instrument (6 semesters)\* (6)
- Music Education Core (15)
- MUSI 248: Voice Laboratory (1)

- MUSI 241/242: String Laboratory (1,1)
- Two hours from:
  - MUSI 243: Woodwind Laboratory (1)
  - MUSI 245: Brass Laboratory (1)
  - MUSI 247: Percussion Laboratory (1)
- MUSI 455: String Pedagogy (2)
- MUSI 456: Methods and Materials for School Strings (2)
- MUSI 360-365: Choral Ensemble (2)
- MUSI 458: Choral Music for Instrumental Educators (2)

*First-year, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior assessments required. Completion of all music requirements required prior to student teaching. Department of Instructional Development and Instruction sequence required.*

*\* Credit to be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring semesters.*

*\*\* Senior Project: Half Recital. See department handbook for details.*

*\*\*\* Minimum 4 semesters of MUSI 380*

### BACHELOR OF MUSICAL ARTS (B.M.A.) DEGREE 62 semester hours

- Music Core (26)
- Music Ensemble (8)
- MUSI 202-219: Private Instruction (4)\*
- MUSI 402-419 (4)\*
- MUSI 336: Making Music (3)
- MUSI 337: Analyzing Music (3)
- MUSI 338: Researching Music (3)
- MUSI 390/391: Intensive Performance Study (4)
- MUSI 499: Senior Project \*\* (4)
- Music Electives (3)

*Cognate Required: An academic minor or second major outside of music. First-year, Sophomore, Junior, and Senior assessments required.*

*\* Credit to be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring semesters.*

*\*\* Senior Project: Research paper and public presentation (taken over 2 semesters, 2 credits each semester; see department handbook for details).*

### BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMANCE (B.M.) 80 semester hours

- Music Core (26)
- Music Private Instruction (eight semesters\*) (22\*)  
(See Concentrations below)
- MUSI Ensemble (See Concentrations below) (8)
- MUSI 336: Making Music (3)
- MUSI 337: Analyzing Music (3)
- MUSI 338: Researching Music (3)
- MUSI 390/391: Intensive Performance Study (4)
- Music Concentration Module (See below) (7)
- Music Electives (4)

*First-year, Sophomore, Junior and Senior assessments required.*

For vocal performance: language study required (see previous page).

\* Credit to be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring semesters; continuous non-jazz study throughout the program required.

## B.M. CONCENTRATIONS

- **Composition**  
*Private Instruction:* MUSI 327/499 (Senior Project) (16); principal instrument MUSI 202-219/401-419 (8); **Module** (7): MUSI 345, 346, module electives (5).
- **Instrumental**  
*Private Instruction:* MUSI 205-219 (10), MUSI 401/405, 419/499 (12), including MUSI 499 (Senior Project: full recital); **Ensemble:** MUSI 370, 371, 380; **Module** (7): MUSI 345, 346, 358, 381 (2), 454 or 420.
- **Organ**  
*Private Instruction:* MUSI 203/403/499 (Senior Project: full recital) (22); **Ensemble:** including MUSI 381; **Module** (7): MUSI 219, 345, 346, 352, 358, 454 or 420.
- **Piano**  
*Private Instruction:* MUSI 202/402 (10), MUSI 201/401/402/499 (12); including MUSI 499 (Senior Project: full recital); **Ensemble:** large (2), MUSI 351 (2), MUSI 383 (2), piano ensemble elective (2); **Module** (7): MUSI 219, 345, 358, 430, 431, 451, 452.
- **Voice**  
*Private Instruction:* MUSI 204/404/499 (Senior Project: full recital) MUSI 355, 356 (22); **Ensemble:** MUSI 360-363; **Module** (7): MUSI 345, 353, 358, 366, 453.

## MINORS

- **General Minor**  
*22 semester hours including:*
  - MUSI 120
  - One of the following:
    - MUSI 115, 116, 121, 122 or 202 (1)
  - MUSI 124, 125, 126
  - 4 semester hours of Private Instruction: (MUSI 202-219)
  - 4 semester hours of Ensemble (MUSI 360-383)
  - One of the following: MUSI 101-106, 234, 333, 334
  - 0-1 semester hour of music elective to reach the 22 semester hour total
- **Specialized Minor**  
*32 semester hours*
  - Includes courses required in the General Minor as listed above (22 semester hours), **plus:**
    - 4 additional semester hours of Private Instruction (MUSI 401-419)
    - 6 additional hours from one of the Bachelor of Music concentration modules (see above) **or** in jazz study as listed below.

## JAZZ STUDY AT PLU

Students interested in pursuing the academic study of jazz at PLU have three options:

- **Specialized Music Minor in Jazz**  
*32 semester hours, including:*
  - Courses in the general minor (22 semester hours), plus 4 additional semester hours of private instruction
  - 6 additional semester hours, including:
    - MUSI 103, 224, and 427
  - Jazz students may fulfill the ensemble requirement in jazz related ensembles.
- **Jazz study in combination with an outside, nonmusic field (Bachelor of Musical Arts degree)**  
*62 semester hours.*  
Jazz students may major in music under the B.M.A. degree while combining music studies with a non-music academic minor or second major.
- **Jazz study in combination with nonjazz (classical) performance study (Bachelor of Music degree)**  
*80 semester hours.*  
Instrumental jazz students may major in performance (see Bachelor of Music above) in which up to half the studio instruction and recital literature can be in jazz (see academic program contract for details).

## PRIVATE MUSIC LESSONS

*Special fee in addition to tuition*

- **One semester hour**  
Fall and Spring Semesters: One half-hour private lesson per week (12 weeks) in addition to daily practice. January and Summer: Six hours of instruction to be arranged in addition to daily practice. Students in piano, voice, and guitar may be assigned to class instruction at the discretion of the music faculty.
- **Two semester hours**  
Fall and Spring Semesters: One-hour lesson per week (12 weeks) in addition to daily practice. Summer: 12 hours of instruction to be arranged in addition to daily practice.
- **Three or four semester hours**  
By permission of department only; not offered in January or Summer.

*To view Music (MUSI) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*



## Natural Sciences, Division of

253.535.7560

[www.plu.edu/nsci](http://www.plu.edu/nsci)  
[nsci@plu.edu](mailto:nsci@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** M. Smith, *Dean*; faculty members of the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science and Computer Engineering, Geosciences, Mathematics, and Physics.

The Division of Natural Sciences fulfills a two-fold purpose, preparing its majors for careers as science professionals and providing all students the grounding in the scientific awareness vital for being a citizen in the modern world and participating in a democracy.

To meet the first purpose, the six departments in the division offer rigorous programs in biology, chemistry, geosciences, physics, mathematics, and computer science and computer engineering. Inquiry-based learning is emphasized in laboratories, research courses, and capstone projects. The division-wide undergraduate research program supports one-on-one investigations with faculty in which students are immersed in all aspects of actually “doing” science.

To meet the second purpose, both major and non-major courses address the basic philosophy and methodologies of science. This encourages an awareness of the limitations of science as well as an appreciation for its benefits. Courses also attempt to place science and technology in its larger socio-cultural context, connecting developments in one discipline with those in another and with influences outside the sciences.

Regardless of their major, students will find in the Natural Sciences Division a faculty devoted to teaching. Opportunities for close interactions abound, and the development of the whole person is a central concern.

As a division within the College of Arts and Sciences, the Division of Natural Sciences offers major programs in each department leading to B.A. and B.S. degrees, minor programs, and core courses that fulfill general education elements. The departments provide supporting courses for interdisciplinary programs within the sciences and for other schools of the university. Courses for B.A. in Education degrees with majors and minors in the natural sciences are available; see the Education section of this catalog for specific degree requirements. See also the sections on Environmental Studies and on the Health Sciences (under Pre-Professional Programs) for related programs.

Descriptions of specific course offerings and degree requirements offered within the Natural Sciences are listed under:

Biology	Geosciences
Chemistry	Mathematics
Computer Sciences and Computer Engineering	Physics

To view Natural Sciences (NSCI) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Course.

## Norwegian

To view curriculum and course requirements, please go to Department of Languages & Literatures section of this catalog.

To view Norwegian (NORW) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Nursing, School of

253.535.7672

[www.plu.edu/nursing](http://www.plu.edu/nursing)  
[nurs@plu.edu](mailto:nurs@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** T. Miller, *Dean*; Carr, Guerrero, Davis, Dolan, Frank, Heise, Hom, Huffine, Jenkins, Latta, Lizzi, Maloney, McCann, Olson, Pendrak, Schaffler, Shull, Stewart, Swett, Wolfer, Wood, Zaichkin.

The School of Nursing is a professional school that combines nursing science with a strong foundation in natural sciences and the liberal arts. It prepares undergraduate students for generalist nursing practice; builds upon undergraduate educational experiences to prepare nurses for advanced practice in designated specialties; and responds to the education needs of practicing nurses to remain current, competent practitioners or to revise the focus of their practice.

The School exemplifies the university’s mission of educating for lives of service and care in an environment that encourages inquiry, diversity, lifelong learning and spirituality as vital elements in the human quest for wholeness. Nursing’s educational programs offer dynamic learning opportunities that challenge students to develop skills, attitudes, values, and roles which facilitate individuals, families, and communities to meet their health and wellness needs.

### Degree programs within the School of Nursing include:

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing for basic nursing students, licensed practical nurses and ADN-RNs;
- Master of Science in Nursing program for B.S.N. prepared registered nurses;
- RN-non-nursing baccalaureate degree or higher to M.S.N.
- Entry-level M.S.N. for non-nursing baccalaureate graduates.

A program leading to Educational Staff Associate certificate is available for school nurses through Continuing Nursing Education (CNE). Course work is offered in collaboration with the Office of the Washington State Superintendent of Public Instruction. Workshops and short courses for nurses and others involved in health care are frequently offered through the year by CNE.

### Accreditations and Affiliations

The School of Nursing at Pacific Lutheran University is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Nursing and The National League for Nursing. The B.S.N. and M.S.N. programs are approved by the Washington State Nursing Care Quality Assurance Commission and fully accredited

by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The school is part of the Psi Chapter-at-Large of Sigma Theta Tau International, the Honor Society of Nursing.

### Undergraduate Programs

The Basic undergraduate program is designed for students who do not hold licensure in practical or registered nursing. The LPN to B.S.N. program is designed for persons holding LPN licensure.

The school collaborates with over 100 health agencies to provide optimal clinical learning experiences for its students, under the supervision of its faculty members.

Graduates who successfully complete the program will earn the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree and are eligible to sit for the NCLEX-RN examination for licensure as registered nurses in all 50 states and two U.S. Territories. They are prepared to begin professional nursing positions throughout the health care system. The undergraduate programs provide a strong foundation for graduate study in nursing.

### High School Preparation

Applicants are expected to have completed a program in high school that includes: four years of English; two years of mathematics (preferably algebra and geometry); two years of social sciences; two years of one foreign language; and two years of laboratory sciences (including chemistry).

### Liberal Arts Foundation

An understanding and appreciation for the integration of liberal arts and the art and science of nursing are necessary for success in the B.S.N. program. Applicants are expected to have completed at least 12 semester hours of liberal arts courses prior to beginning the nursing program, in such study areas as anthropology, fine arts, history, languages, literature, philosophy, political science, religion or writing.

### Admission to the University

Applicants must be accepted by the university before consideration for acceptance by the School of Nursing. Pacific Lutheran University welcomes applications from all students who have demonstrated capacities for success at the baccalaureate level. Students who present appropriate academic records and personal qualities may apply for admission to the Fall or Spring term or (when offered) Summer or January term. Application procedures and other details are found elsewhere in this catalog.

### Admission to the School of Nursing

All application materials, including official transcripts, are reviewed by the School's Recruitment, Admission and Progression (RAP) Committee and evaluated according to the admission criteria.

The selection of students for admission is competitive. Students who have completed the pre-nursing sequence of courses and have made progress on general education requirements may

be selected to begin the nursing major in the fall or spring semester each year; students are admitted to the term of their choice when feasible and appropriate. If there are more applicants for any term than can be accommodated, qualified candidates may be placed on a waitlist; persons on the waitlist who are not admitted, but who continue to desire admission to the nursing major, must submit a new application to be considered for the following year.

Two modes of application to the School of Nursing are offered:

- 1. Direct Application to the School of Nursing.** College students seeking admission to the nursing major must submit separate applications to the university (if not currently enrolled at PLU) and to the School of Nursing. This mode of application applies to transfer students, LPN to B.S.N. applicants, as well as to currently-enrolled PLU students of all levels who did not seek or were not offered simultaneous freshman admission to PLU and nursing. The application to the School of Nursing is available on the School of Nursing Web site or directly from the School of Nursing.
- 2. Simultaneous Freshman Admission to PLU and Nursing.** Highly qualified high school seniors may be considered for conditional admission to the nursing major based on their application to the university, which is reviewed by both the university and nursing admission committees; contact the Office of Admission for details, criteria, and deadlines (253.535.7151, [www.plu.edu/admission](http://www.plu.edu/admission)).

Individuals whose applications have been received after the priority deadline for all terms will be considered on a space available basis.

*All prospective or pre-nursing students are urged to seek early academic advisement in order to enroll for appropriate prerequisite courses and avoid unnecessary loss of time. The School of Nursing reserves the right of curriculum and program modification and revision.*

### ADMISSION CRITERIA

#### BASIC-B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N. and ADN to B.S.N.

Applicants must be admitted to Pacific Lutheran University before being considered for admission to the School of Nursing. Admission to the university does not imply or guarantee admission to the School of Nursing. Admission is a selective process and meeting minimum requirements does not imply or guarantee admission. Minimum criteria that applicants submitting a direct application to the nursing program must meet to be considered for admission to the Basic to B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N., or ADN to B.S.N. programs of study include the following:

- Successful completion, or pending satisfactory completion, of specific prerequisite courses at PLU, an accredited community college or another accredited university
- Successful completion, or pending completion, of at least 30 semester credits or 45 quarter credits (sophomore class standing).
- Competitive grade point average. Admitted students usually

have significantly higher grade point averages than the minimum because of the competitiveness of the program:

- A minimum grade of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale in each nursing prerequisite and co-requisite course.
- A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale in the prerequisite courses.
- A minimum PLU cumulative grade point average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale. Transfer students who matriculate to PLU and the School of Nursing simultaneously must meet the cumulative transfer grade point average as determined by the Registrar's Office.
- No more than one repeat of any single prerequisite or co-requisite course. Applicants who have either repeated courses, both general and nursing specific, due to failure, or have withdrawn from courses, are considered less competitive.
- Completion of the university math entrance requirement, which is intermediate algebra at the college level with a minimum grade of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale, or completion of two years of college preparatory (high school) algebra with average grades of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale.
- Completion of the University's Language Entrance Requirement: Two years of a single foreign language in high school or one-year of college-level foreign language (or American Sign Language).
- Physical and mental health with emotional stability sufficient to meet the demands of all generalist nursing roles and to provide timely, safe patient care.
- Fluency in speaking, reading, writing and comprehending university-level English.
- Civil, administrative and criminal history clearance in all states as well as any other applicable territory or country.
- Submission of all required application documents to the School of Nursing by the School's designated deadlines.

#### Continuation Policies

- All nursing courses have prerequisites and must be taken in sequence and/or concurrently as identified in the student's school-approved curriculum plan as well as in the catalog.
- A minimum grade of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale (C) must be achieved in all required nursing courses. A student receiving a grade less than a 2.00 in any course that is prerequisite to another nursing course may not continue in the nursing sequence until the prerequisite course is repeated with a grade of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale or above. No course may be repeated more than one time.
- Withdrawal from a course in failing status is considered equivalent to a course failure.
- Students who fail a nursing co-requisite course (earning a grade of less than a 2.00 on a 4.00 scale) while enrolled in the nursing program will be placed on academic probation, and may be dismissed from the nursing program.
- Failure or withdrawal in failing status from any two nursing courses will result in dismissal from the School of Nursing.
- Incomplete grades in nursing courses must be converted to a passing grade (2.00 on a 4.00 scale or above) before the first day of class of the subsequent term.
- Students taking approved withdrawals from nursing courses may return to the School of Nursing in accordance with policies listed in the Undergraduate Nursing Student Handbook on a space-available basis, noting that they may

be subject to new program requirements.

- The School of Nursing reserves the right to withdraw nursing students who fail to achieve and maintain academic or clinical competence, or who do not demonstrate professional accountability or conduct. Unsafe and/or unethical practice constitutes grounds for immediate dismissal from the clinical component and/or the program.
- All students must comply with confidentiality according to HIPAA, School of Nursing, and university regulations.
- Other policies regarding progression/continuation are found in the Undergraduate Nursing Student Handbook.
- Nursing majors who, for any reason, withdraw from or drop a nursing course without prior permission of the School of Nursing will be subject to dismissal from the major.

#### Health

Nursing students are being developed as professional role models and are responsible for optimal health practices. All students at PLU are required to submit a health History Form and accurate immunization record prior to enrollment at PLU to the PLU Health Services Office. In addition, all nursing students are required to submit separate specific health-related documentation and certification before beginning the program, and must be current throughout the course of study. It is the responsibility of each student to provide appropriate and timely documentation as required. Students failing to comply with any of these requirements may be dismissed from the nursing program and/or be subject to monetary fine. It is the student's responsibility to report in writing to the School of Nursing any changes in his or her physical, emotional, or psychological health.

#### English Proficiency

A university-level of English proficiency is necessary for academic success in nursing and for patient safety. Students for whom English is not their first language must first comply with university requirements as described elsewhere in this catalog.

In addition, before their applications to the School of Nursing will be considered, all students for whom English is not their first language must take and achieve specific scores on the TOEFL-iBT, unless the applicant provides documentation of completion of all K-12 education in English. Test fees are the responsibility of the student. Guidelines and policies can be obtained from the School of Nursing.

#### Non-Majors Enrolled in Nursing Courses

Students who have not been admitted to the nursing major but wish to enroll in nursing courses must first obtain permission of the course instructor(s) and the School's Dean.

#### Additional Costs

A user support fee is charged to each student's account each semester. This fee supports the purchase of equipment, materials and supplies in the practice labs and Learning Resource Center, as well as computer materials and software. The fee is paid with tuition following registration for specific courses.

In addition to regular university costs, students must provide their own transportation between the university campus and the clinical areas beginning with the first nurse course. Public transportation is limited, so provision for private transportation is essential. Clinical placements range up to 50 miles from campus.

Students are required to carry professional liability insurance in specified amounts during all periods of clinical experience. For Basic program students, this insurance is available under a group plan at a nominal cost to the student. LPN to B.S.N. and ADN to B.S.N. program students must carry their own professional liability insurance. Health requirement fees, laboratory fees, student uniforms and any necessary equipment are the responsibility of the student.

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

### Prerequisite and co-requisite courses for the Nursing Major

Each prerequisite and co-requisite course listed below must be completed with a minimum grade of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale in order to be considered successfully completed.

- **Basic B.S.N. Sequence:** Students must successfully complete Biology 205 and 206, Chemistry 105 and Psychology 101 with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale before beginning the nursing program. Successful completion of Biology 201 and Psychology 320 is required before progression to the second semester sophomore-level nursing courses; successful completion of Statistics 231 is required before enrollment in Nursing 360.
- **LPN to B.S.N. Sequence:** Students must successfully complete Biology 201, 205 and 206; Chemistry 105; and Psychology 101 and 320 with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale before beginning the nursing program. Successful completion of Statistics 231 is also required prior to enrollment in Nursing 360.
- **ADN to B.S.N. Sequence:** Students must successfully complete Biology 201, 205 and 206; Chemistry 105; Psychology 101 and 320; and Statistics 231 with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale before beginning the nursing program.
- **RN-with non-nursing baccalaureate degree or higher to M.S.N. Program.** See options for registered nurses at the end of this section and in the Graduate-Post-Baccalaureate section of this catalog.

### Prerequisite and co-requisite courses

- BIOL 201: Introductory Microbiology
- BIOL 205: Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- BIOL 206: Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- CHEM 105: Chemistry of Life
- PSYC 101: Introduction to Psychology
- PSYC 320: Development Across the Lifespan
- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics

All the above named courses are offered by academic departments other than the School of Nursing, and are administered by those respective departments in regard to scheduling, evaluation, grading and other matters. Pre- and

co-requisite courses taken off-campus must be approved for equivalency with PLU courses. Applicants are encouraged to review the School of Nursing “*Comparable Course Guide*,” which shows courses at Washington State colleges and universities that fulfill nursing course requirements (available at [www.plu.edu/nursing](http://www.plu.edu/nursing)). Applicants must submit course descriptions and/or syllabi for courses completed out-of-state. The PLU Registrar evaluates all transcripts and is the only entity that approves credits for transfer to Pacific Lutheran University. To be awarded a B.S.N. degree, all students must meet both nursing and university requirements.

What follows are sample curricula for the Basic-B.S.N., LPN to B.S.N., and ADN to B.S.N. programs. The School of Nursing may add, amend, delete or deviate from the sample curricula and apply such changes to registered and accepted students. Deviations may include and are not limited to requiring attendance in summer and/or January terms.

### B.S.N. SEQUENCE FOR BASIC STUDENTS

The curriculum plan for the Basic student, who does not hold practical or registered nursing licensure, is designed to foster growth and professional accountability.

Nursing (NURS) courses must be taken concurrently or in sequence as indicated in the following sample curriculum, and, if the student is enrolled full time, normally extend over six semesters. Part-time enrollment is discouraged and must be approved by faculty and the School’s dean. Students who have completed transferable nursing credit from another accredited institution should seek advisement from School of Nursing Admissions Coordinator(s) regarding their prospective curriculum plan.

All transfer credit must be approved before beginning the program.

#### FIRST YEAR (PRE-NURSING)

##### First Semester

- BIOL 205: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
- PSYC 101: Introduction to Psychology (4)
- WRIT 101: Writing Seminar (4)
- PHED 100: Personalized Fitness (1)

##### January Term

- GenEd (First-Year Residency Requirement) (4)
- PHED Physical Activity (1)

##### Second Semester

- BIOL 206: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
- CHEM 105: Chemistry of Life (4)
- General Education Element (4)
- Inquiry Seminar 190: GenEd (4)

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

- BIOL 201: Introduction to Microbiology (4)
- PSYC 320: Development Across the Lifespan (4)
- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics (4)
- NURS 220: Nursing Competencies (4)
- PHED Physical Activity (1)



**January Term**

- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics (4)  
*Note: If not taken in the previous semester*

**Second Semester**

- NURS 260: Professional Foundations (4)
- NURS 270: Health Assessment and Promotion (4)
- NURS 280: Pathological Human Processes (4)
- General Education Element (4)
- PHED Physical Activity (1)

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

- NURS 320: Nursing Competencies II (2)
- NURS 330: Pharmacology & Therapeutic Modalities (4)
- NURS 340: Situations with Individuals: Adult Health I (4)
- NURS 350: Situations with Individuals: Mental Health (4)

**January Term**

- General Education or required Nursing course with Clinical Rotation (4)

**Second Semester**

- NURS 360: Nursing Research and Informatics (4)
- NURS 365: Culturally Congruent Healthcare (4)
- NURS 370: Situations with Families: Childbearing (4)
- NURS 380: Situations with Families: Childrearing (4)

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

- NURS 420: Leadership and Resource Management (4)
- NURS 430: Situations with Communities (5)
- NURS 440: Situations with Individuals: Adult Health II (4)
- NURS 441: Situations Seminar (1)

**January Term**

- General Education or required Nursing Course (Clinical Rotation) (4)

**Second Semester**

- NURS 460: Health Care Systems and Policy (2)
- NURS 480: Professional Foundations II (2)
- NURS 499: Capstone: Nursing Synthesis (6)
- General Education Element or Elective (4)

*Note: A minimum of 128 semester hours is required for the baccalaureate degree. The sequence of required nursing courses comprises 70 semester hours. Please note that, due to clinical site availability, any student may be required to take a nursing course, such as but not limited to NURS 340, 350, 370 or 380, in January Term or Summer instead of Fall or Spring semesters.*

**B.S.N. SEQUENCE FOR LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

The L.P.N. to B.S.N. sequence of study is designed to provide career mobility for the experienced licensed practical nurse seeking a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. The sequence validates the prior knowledge and clinical competence of the L.P.N. and enables progression through the B.S.N. curriculum within five semesters following completion of the prerequisite courses.

L.P.N. students are strongly encouraged to make maximum progress toward completing general education requirements before beginning the nursing sequence.

**PREREQUISITE COURSES**

- BIOL 201: Introductory Microbiology (4)
- BIOL 205: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
- BIOL 206: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
- CHEM 105: Chemistry of Life (4)
- PSYC 101: Introduction to Psychology (4)
- PSYC 320: Development Across the Lifespan (4)

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

- NURS 260: Professional Foundations (4)
- NURS 270: Health Assessment and Promotion (4)
- NURS 280: Pathological Human Processes (4)
- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics (4)

**Second Semester**

- NURS 320: Nursing Competencies II (2)\*
- NURS 330: Pharmacology and Therapeutic Modalities (4)\*
- NURS 340: Situations with Individuals: Adult Health I (4)\*
- NURS 350: Situations with Individuals: Mental Health (4)

*\*Note: Courses that may be waived based on demonstration of competency, a strong academic record, and more than one year of post-licensure experience. All course waivers must be established before beginning the program.*

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

- NURS 360: Nursing Research and Informatics (4)
- NURS 365: Culturally Congruent Healthcare (4)
- NURS 370: Situations with Families: Childbearing (4)
- NURS 380: Situations with Families: Childrearing (4)

**Second Semester**

- NURS 420: Leadership and Resource Management (4)
- NURS 430: Situations with Communities (5)
- NURS 440: Situations with Individuals: Adult Health II (4)
- NURS 441: Situations Seminar (1)

**THIRD YEAR****Final Semester**

- NURS 460: Health Care Systems and Policy (2)
- NURS 480: Professional Foundations II (2)
- NURS 499: Capstone: Nursing Synthesis (6)
- General Education Element or Elective (4)

*Note: A minimum of 128 semester hours is required for the baccalaureate degree. The LPN to B.S.N. sequence of required nursing courses comprises a maximum of 66 semester hours. Please note that, due to clinical site availability, any student may be required to take a nursing course, such as but not limited to NURS 340, 350, 370 or 380, in January Term or Summer instead of Fall or Spring semesters.*

General university and other specific requirements needed for completion of the baccalaureate degree are not listed above. Applicants to the LPN to BSN sequence are strongly



encouraged to seek advising from the School of Nursing Admission Coordinator(s) for assistance with the completion of their program of study.

### **B.S.N. SEQUENCE FOR LICENSED REGISTERED NURSES**

The A.D.N. to B.S.N. program begins with the foundation of the knowledge, skills and experience of the registered nurse and builds an expanded framework for advanced nursing practice in today's health care delivery systems. Designed for the registered nurse with at least one year of direct care nursing experience, this sequence enables students to earn both a bachelor's and a master's degree in nursing.

Upon successful completion of the B.S.N. degree with a cumulative 3.00 PLU grade point average, and successful completion of the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), the student may begin an expedited application process for the M.S.N. program. (See Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs section of this catalog.)

#### **Nursing Prerequisite Courses**

- BIOL 201: Introductory Microbiology (4)
- BIOL 205: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
- BIOL 206: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
- CHEM 105: Chemistry of Life (4)
- PSYC 101: Introduction to Psychology (4)
- PSYC 320: Development Across the Lifespan (4)
- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics (4)

#### **Prerequisite General Education Courses**

- Math Entrance Requirement
- Foreign Language Entrance Requirement
- Fine Arts: Art, Music or Theatre (4)
- Literature (4)
- Philosophy (*excludes logic or critical thinking courses*) (4)
- Physical Education: Four different activity courses, including PHED 100 (*See Registrar for specific exemptions to the PHED requirement*) (4)
- Social Sciences (SO) (*excludes psychology*)(4)
- Writing (4)

#### **For consideration for admission, applicants must have:**

- Achieved a minimum (undergraduate) cumulative GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale for admission to the undergraduate study and continuation to graduate study.
- Completed each nursing prerequisite course with a minimum GPA of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale; cumulative GPA average in all prerequisites and co-requisite courses must be a minimum of 2.75 on a 4.00 scale.
- Achieved senior class status, (accumulation of 96 semester hours or 144 quarter hours) with a minimum of eight in transferable upper-division hours.
- Obtained unrestricted licensure as a registered nurse in the state of Washington.
- For continuation to graduate study, completion of the M.S.N. application process with a 3.00 GPA or better in all PLU coursework and approval of the Dean.

### **B.S.N. COURSE OF STUDY FOR A.D.N. PREPARED REGISTERED NURSES**

(For M.S.N. course sequence, go to the Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs section of this catalog.)

#### **Prior to first semester in program**

- Religious Studies 3xx (*upper-division only*) (4)

#### **First Semester**

- NURS 365: Culturally Congruent Healthcare (4)
- NURS 399: Professional Portfolio Workshop (4)
- NURS 420: Introduction to Leadership and Management (4)
- NURS 430: Nursing Situations with Communities (5)

#### **January Term**

- Religious Studies 3xx (*upper division only*) (4)  
(*if not taken prior to the program*)

#### **Second Semester**

- NURS 360: Nursing Research and Informatics (4)
- NURS 399: Professional Portfolio Workshop (4)  
(*if not taken in the first semester*)
- NURS 460: Health Care Systems and Policy (2)
- NURS 499: Capstone: Nursing Synthesis (6)
- NURS 478: Clinical Elective (3) **or** Elective course or discipline-related to advanced practice (4)

### **REGISTERED NURSE-BACHELOR'S (RN-B) TO M.S.N.**

A program designed for those who have previously earned a baccalaureate or higher degree in an academic discipline other than nursing, an Associate Degree in Nursing, and are licensed as a Registered Nurse. Those interested are strongly advised to seek early advisement from the School of Nursing at 253.535.7672. See Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs section of this catalog for further details.

#### **MINOR IN HEALTH SERVICES:**

Health care is a complex system, which now represents more than 16% of the U.S. Gross National Product. Many disciplines outside of nursing require familiarity with systems and issues within health care. The Health Services minor is designed to support non-nursing majors, including biology, business, chemistry, social work and other fields. Prior to declaration for a minor in Health Services, student must receive advising and approval from the School of Nursing. The Health Services minor requires the completion of 18 semester hours.

#### **Required Core Courses**

- NURS 100: Medical Terminology (1 or 2)
- NURS 460: Health Care Systems and Policy (2)
- PHIL 223: Biomedical Ethics (4)
- At least three courses from the following areas:

#### **Diversity**

- ANTH 102: Intro to Human Cultural Diversity (4)
- ANTH 380: Sickness, Madness, and Health (4)
- HEED 365: The Aging Experience: Worlds of Difference (4)
- NURS 365: Culturally Congruent Healthcare (4)
- PHED 362: Healing Arts of the Mind and Body (4)

**Administration**

- ECON 323: Health Economics (4)
- NURS 420: Introduction to Leadership & Resource Management in Nursing (4)
- NURS 530: Resource Management (3)

**Physiologic Functioning**

- NURS 280: Human Pathological Processes (4)
- NURS 330: Pharmacology & Therapeutic Modalities (4)
- PHED 480: Exercise Physiology (4)

**Applied Health Care**

- HEED 266: Nutrition, Health and Performance (4)
- HEED 281: Injury Prevention and Therapeutic Care (2)
- NURS 270: Health Assessment and Promotion (4)
- PHED 384: Foundations of Health & Fitness Mgmt (3)

No more than 8 semester hours from any one department will be counted toward the minor.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (M.S.N.)**

Consult the Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs section of this catalog for details of the program leading to the Master of Science in Nursing degree and/or contact the School of Nursing Graduate Program at 253.535.7672.

**ENTRY-LEVEL MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (EL-M.S.N.)**

A cohort program designed for those who have previously earned a baccalaureate or higher degree in an academic discipline other than nursing. Those interested are strongly advised to seek early advisement from the School of Nursing at 253.535.8872. See Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs section of this catalog for further details.

**SCHOOL NURSE CERTIFICATION**

Contact the School of Nursing Continuing Nursing Education Office (253.535.7683).

**Workshops and Short Courses**

Contact the School of Nursing Continuing Nursing Education Office (253.535.7683).

The information contained herein reflects an accurate picture of the programs of study leading to degrees in Nursing from Pacific Lutheran University at the time of publication. However, the university reserves the right to make necessary changes in procedures, policies, calendar, curriculum and costs.

**Curriculum Sequence**

All nursing courses are sequential for students admitted to the nursing major, regular status or provisional. Successful completion of all courses in one semester is prerequisite to enrollment in the next semester's courses. All students admitted to the nursing major must adhere to the curriculum sequence as outlined by their approved academic program contracts. Failure to progress according to program plan for any reason may result in dismissal or a significant delay in graduation.

To view Nursing (NURS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

**Philosophy**

253.535.8306

[www.plu.edu/philosophy](http://www.plu.edu/philosophy)

[phil@plu.edu](mailto:phil@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** G. Johnson, *Chair*; Cooper, Hay, Kaurin, Love, McKenna, Schleeter.

Philosophy is the parent academic discipline that gave birth to today's variety of arts and sciences. It examines basic issues in all fields and explores connections among diverse areas of life. In philosophy the most fundamental and enduring of questions are addressed: How can humans gain knowledge about their world? What limits are there to that knowledge? What is the ultimate nature of the universe? In particular, what is the nature of the human person, and what role or purpose is ours? How should we live? Are there moral, aesthetic, and religious values that can be adopted rationally and used to guide our decisions? Study in philosophy acquaints students with major rival views of the world, encourages them to think precisely and systematically, and helps them to see life critically, appreciatively, and whole.

**Uses of Philosophy**

Courses in philosophy help students who: (a) recognize philosophy as a central element in a quality liberal arts education; (b) wish to support their undergraduate work in other fields, such as literature, history, political science, religion, the sciences, education, or business; (c) plan to use their study of philosophy in preparation for graduate study in law, theology, or medicine; or (d) are considering graduate work in philosophy itself, usually with the intention of teaching in the field.

Undergraduate study in philosophy is not meant to train specifically for a first job. Instead, it serves to sharpen basic skills in critical thinking, problem solving, research, analysis, interpretation, and writing. It also provides critical perspective on and a deep appreciation of ideas and issues that have intrigued humanity throughout the ages, including those central to the Western intellectual heritage. This prepares students for a great variety of positions of responsibility, especially when coupled with specialized training in other disciplines. Those with the highest potential for advancement generally have more than just specialized training; rather, they bring to their work breadth of perspective, intellectual flexibility and depth, and well-honed skills in critical thought and communication.

**Why a Philosophy Requirement**

Students who take philosophy engage in a systematic and sustained examination of the basic concepts of life, such as justice, knowledge, goodness, and the self. By scrutinizing methods, assumptions, and implications, they are able to explore lifelong questions of meaning, thought, and action. They acquire historical perspective on the diversity of human thought and tolerance for the considered opinions of others. Through the collective exploration of, and reasoned

argument over, difficult ideas, students develop autonomy in their decision-making. Philosophy is vital to the formation of meaning and purpose in students' lives and provides an indispensable framework for developing a sense of vocation - Who am I? What values should we hold? What really is the common good to which I might contribute? What kind of life should I live? In short, the active study of philosophy is essential "to empower students for lives of thoughtful inquiry, service, leadership and care—for other persons, for the community and for the earth."

### General Education Program (GenEd) Element

The GenEd element of four semester hours in philosophy may be satisfied with any course offered except for PHIL 233: Formal Logic.

The initial course in philosophy is customarily PHIL 121, PHIL 125, or a 200-level course that provides a more focused topic but is still at the introductory level (PHIL 220, 223, 228, 230, 238, 253). The 300-level courses are suited for students with particular interests who are capable of working at the upper-division level. Courses offered through correspondence, on-line, and independent studies are not accepted to meet the general education program element requirement in philosophy.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

*Minimum of 32 semester hours, including:*

- PHIL 233, 499
- One course from: PHIL 331, 333, 334
- One course from: PHIL 335, 336, 338
- On approval of the department, one course (4 semester hours) in another field of study may be used for a double major in philosophy if it has a direct relationship to the student's philosophy program. Transfer students will normally take 16 or more of their 32 hours at PLU. Students intending to major in philosophy should formally declare this with the department chair and choose a departmental advisor
- Students must be a declared philosophy major in order to be eligible for departmental scholarships.

### Honors Major

In addition to the above requirements for the major:

- **PHIL 493: Honors Research Project**, including an honors thesis written under the supervision of one or more faculty members and presented to the department.
  - Completion of the departmental reading program of primary sources. Honors majors in philosophy are expected to complement their regular courses by reading and discussing three or four important works under the personal supervision of department faculty. The reading list should be obtained at an early date from the department chair. It is best that the reading program not be concentrated into a single semester, but pursued at a leisurely pace over an extended period.
- At least a 3.30 grade point average in philosophy courses, including at least a B in PHIL 493.

### MINOR

**16 semester hours, including at least 4 upper-division hours.**

For transfer students, at least 8 semester hours must be taken at PLU. Non-PLU courses must be approved by the department chair.

*To view Philosophy (PHIL) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Physics

253.535.7534

[www.plu.edu/physics](http://www.plu.edu/physics)

[physics@plu.edu](mailto:physics@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Louie, Chair; Gerganov, Greenwood, Hay, Rush, Starkovich, Underwood.

Physics is the scientific study of the material universe at its most fundamental level: the mathematical description of space and time, and the behavior of matter from the elementary particles to the universe as a whole. A physicist might study the inner workings of atoms and nuclei, the size and age of the universe, the behavior of high-temperature superconductors, or the life cycles of stars.

Physicists use high-energy accelerators to search for quarks; they design new laser systems for applications in medicine and communications; they heat hydrogen gases to temperatures higher than the sun's core in the attempt to develop nuclear fusion as an energy resource. From astrophysics to nuclear physics to optics and crystal structure, physics encompasses some of the most fundamental and exciting ideas ever considered.

### PHYSICS MAJOR

The physics major offers a challenging program emphasizing a low student-teacher ratio and the opportunity to engage in independent research projects. There are two introductory course sequences, College Physics and General Physics; the General Physics sequence incorporates calculus and is required for the bachelor of science major.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

**36 semester hours**

- PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164, 223, 499A, 499B
- **Plus:** 8 additional, upper-division semester hours in physics.
- **Required supporting courses:** MATH 151, 152, 253

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR

**56 semester hours**

- PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164, 223, 331, 332, 333, 336, 354, 356, 499A, 499B
- **Strongly recommended:** PHYS 401
- Chemistry 341 may be substituted for PHYS 333
- **Required supporting courses:**
  - CHEM 115; MATH 151, 152, 253

### A typical B.S. physics major program is as follows:

- **First Year:** PHYS 153, 163; MATH 151, 152
- **Sophomore Year:** PHYS 154, 164, 223, 354; MATH 253
- **Junior Year:** PHYS 331, 332, 336, 356; CHEM 115
- **Senior Year:** PHYS 333, 401, 499A, 499B

### MINOR

#### 22 semester hours

- PHYS 153; 154; 163; 164; 223
- **Plus:** 8 additional semester hours in physics (excluding PHYS 110), of which at least 4 hours must be upper division.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR

#### APPLIED PHYSICS

#### 70 Semester Hours

Also available is a major in Applied Physics, which includes a substantial selection of courses from engineering to provide a challenging and highly versatile degree. Applied Physics can lead to research or advanced study in such areas as robotics—with application in space exploration or joint and limb prosthetics; growth of single-crystal metals, which would be thousands of times stronger than the best steels now available; mechanics of material failure, such as metal fatigue and fracture; turbulence in fluid flow; photovoltaic cell research for solar energy development; or applications of fluid flow and thermodynamics to the study of planetary atmospheres and ocean currents.

While many Applied Physics graduates pursue professional careers in industry immediately after graduation from PLU, the program also provides excellent preparation for graduate study in nearly all fields of engineering.

- PHYS 153, 154, 163, 164, 223, 331, 334, 354, 356, 499A, 499B
- CSCE 131
- **Plus: 4 courses, one of which must be upper division, selected from:**
  - CSCE 245, 345, 346
  - PHYS 210, 221, 240, 333
  - PHYS 336 may be substituted for PHYS 240
  - CHEM 341 may be substituted for PHYS 333
- **Required supporting courses:**
  - CHEM 115; CSCE 144; MATH 151, 152, 253

### A typical applied physics program is as follows:

- **First Year:** PHYS 153, 163; CSCE 131; MATH 151, 152
- **Sophomore:** PHYS 154, 164, 221, 354; MATH 253
- **Junior Year:** PHYS 223, 333, 356; CHEM 115; CSCE 144
- **Senior Year:** PHYS 240, 331, 334, 499A, 499B; CSCE 245

To view Physics (PHYS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Political Science

253.535.7595

[www.plu.edu/political-science](http://www.plu.edu/political-science)

[pols@plu.edu](mailto:pols@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Chavez-Pringle, *Chair*; Grosvenor, Kelleher, Olufs, Sill, Tamura.

The student of politics seeks to understand how governments are organized and structured, how political processes are employed, and the relationship of structures and processes to societal purposes. Political activity embodies and reflects the full range of human values. The study of politics includes real world events while at the same time asking how well political systems work, what purposes they ought to serve, and what effects result from political activity. Political science encourages a critical understanding of government and politics in the belief that a knowledgeable, interested, and aware citizenry remains vital to a democratic society.

Courses in political science explore various topics in American government and politics, international relations and foreign policy, comparative government and area studies, political philosophy and theory, and public policy and law. The department provides pre-professional training leading to careers in teaching, law, government, and related fields.

Students of political science are strongly encouraged to combine the academic study of government and politics with practical experience by participating in one of the internship programs sponsored by the department.

The department sponsors or otherwise encourages active student participation in political life through class activities and through such campus organizations as the Young Democrats and the Young Republicans.

There are no prerequisites for political science courses, except as noted. Prior consultation with the instructor of any advanced course is invited. Students wishing to pursue a major or minor in political science are requested to declare the major or minor with the department chair as soon as possible.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

#### 36 semester hours

- **Required courses**  
*12 semester hours*
  - POLS 151, 325, 499
- **Distributional requirement:**  
*8 semester hours*
  - **One course from each of Group A and Group B**
    - **Group A: American Government and Public Policy**
      - POLS 338, 345, 346, 353, 354, 361, 363, 364, 368, 371, 372, 373
    - **Group B: International Relations and Comparative Government**
      - POLS 331, 332, 347, 380, 381, 383, 384, 385, 386

- **Research and Writing Requirement:**

One 300-level course designated as an “intensive writing course” indicating that it has a substantial research/writing component. Courses that qualify in Group A are: POLS 345, 353, 354, 361, 372 and 373. Courses in Group B are: POLS 331, 332, 380, 384 and 385.

- **Electives:**

Minimum of 16 semester hours selected from the Political Science curriculum

Majors should plan their course of study in consultation with their departmental advisor. An internship (POLS 450, 458, 464 or 471) may be substituted for POLS 499 when its graded requirements include research and writing a substantive capstone report/project. Students must pre-plan this option with the appropriate faculty intern supervisor in consultation with the department chair.

### MINOR

*Minimum of 20 semester hours* including POLS 151.

Minor programs should be planned in consultation with the departmental chair or a designated adviser.

### Concurrent Attainment

No more than 8 semester hours taken to satisfy other major or minor requirements may also be applied to the political science major. No more than 4 such semester hours may also be applied to the political science minor.

### Residency

A minimum of 12 semester hours for the major and 8 semester hours for the minor must be taken in residence at PLU.

### MINOR IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS

*24 semester hours, including POLS 345 (required) and 20 hours from economics, political science, sociology, or statistics.*

This minor offers an interdisciplinary study designed to support many major programs whose content has implications for public affairs and is particularly useful to students contemplating careers in public service or graduate study in public administration, public affairs, and related programs.

- At least five additional courses from three of the following groups (courses which are taken as part of a major program may not also count toward the Public Affairs minor):

- **Political Science**

*Minimum of 8 semester hours if this minor is selected*

- POLS 151: American Government
- POLS 354: State and Local Government
- POLS 363: Politics and the Media
- POLS 364: The Legislative Process

- **Economics**

*Minimum of 8 semester hours if this minor is selected*

- ECON 101, 102: Principles of Macroeconomics

and Microeconomics (or ECON 111: Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental)

- ECON 321: Labor Economics
- ECON 327: Public Finance
- ECON 325: Industrial Organization and Public Policy

- **Sociology**

*Minimum of 4 semester hours if this minor is selected*

- SOCI 240: Social Problems
- SOCI 413: Crime and Society

- **Statistics**

*Minimum of 4 semester hours if this minor is selected*

- STAT 231: Introductory Statistics

On approval by the Public Affairs advisor, up to 8 semester hours may be earned through participation in an internship program as a substitute for courses listed above (except POLS 345). Internship opportunities are offered through several departments, and through the Cooperative Education Program, and provide students with actual work experience in diverse public and private agencies. Students interested in internships are urged to consult with their academic advisors and with intern faculty advisors at an early date.

Students interested in the Public Affairs minor should declare the minor in the Department of Political Science and consult with the department’s Public Affairs advisor.

### MINOR IN CONFLICT RESOLUTION

*Requires 20 semester hours, including :*

POLS 331, 332; COMA 340, 441, and 4 elective hours from POLS 210 or COMA 304 or another course selected in consultation with the minor’s faculty coordinator.

### PRE-LAW

*For information, see Pre-Professional Programs section of this catalog.*

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

*For further information, go to the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog.*

*To view Political Science (POLS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Approved Courses.*



## Pre-Professional Studies

The following pre-professional studies do not constitute academic majors, but are programs of study designed to facilitate further graduate or professional work after completion of a disciplinary major at PLU.

### HEALTH SCIENCES

[www.plu.edu/healthsciences](http://www.plu.edu/healthsciences)

The Division of Natural Sciences health sciences committee advises students aspiring to careers in the health sciences. Students having such interests are encouraged to obtain a health sciences advisor early in their program. Summarized below are pre-professional requirements for many health science areas; additional information is available through the health science committee.

#### Dentistry, Medicine, and Veterinary Medicine

The overwhelming majority of students entering the professional schools for these careers have earned baccalaureate degrees, securing a broad educational background in the process. This background includes a thorough preparation in the sciences as well as study in the social sciences and the humanities. There are no pre-professional majors for medicine, dentistry or veterinary medicine at PLU; rather students should select the major which best matches their interests and which best prepares them for alternative careers. In addition to the general university requirements and the courses needed to complete the student's major, the following are generally required for admission to the professional program:

- BIOL 225, 226, and 330
- CHEM 115, 116, 331, and 332 (all with laboratories)
- MATH 140
- PHYS 125 and 126 **or** PHYS 153 and 154 (with appropriate laboratories)
- Check with a health science advisor for exceptions or for additions suggested by specific professional schools.

#### Medical Technology

The university no longer offers a medical technology degree, but continues to provide academic preparation suitable for admission to medical technology, hematology, and clinical chemistry programs. Minimal requirements include:

- BIOL 225, 226, 330, 342, 445, 448
- CHEM 115, 116, 331 (with 333 lab), 332 (with 334 lab)
- MATH 140
- Recommended courses include: BIOL 348, 441; CHEM 403; PHYS 125, 126, 135, 136.

#### Optometry

Although two years of pre-optometry study is the minimum required, most students accepted by a school of optometry have completed at least three years of undergraduate work. A large percentage of students accepted by schools of optometry have

earned a baccalaureate degree. For those students who have not completed a baccalaureate degree, completion of such a degree must be done in conjunction with optometry professional studies. The requirements for admission to the schools of optometry vary. However, the basic science and mathematics requirements are generally uniform and include:

- BIOL 225, 226, 330
- CHEM 115, 116, 331 (with 333 lab), 332 (with 334 lab)
- One year of college mathematics, including calculus (at least through MATH 151)
- PHYS 125 and 126 **or** PHYS 153 and 154 (with appropriate laboratories)

In addition, each school of optometry has its own specific requirements. Check with a health science advisor.

#### Pharmacy

Although the pre-pharmacy requirements for individual schools vary (check with a health science advisor), the following courses are usually required: one year of general chemistry with laboratory; one year of organic chemistry, with laboratory; college-level mathematics (often including calculus); one year of English composition. Other courses often required include microbiology, analytical chemistry, statistics and introductory courses in communication, economics, and political science. For example, the University of Washington School of Pharmacy has approved the following courses as being equivalent to the first two years of its program leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree:

- BIOL 225, 226, 201 or 342
- CHEM 115, 116, 331 (with 333 lab), 332 (with 334 **or** 336 lab)
- MATH 128 or 151; STAT 231
- WRIT 101

A second course in writing; electives from humanities and social sciences. Total credits should not be fewer than 60 semester hours.

#### Physical Therapy

Acceptance to schools of physical therapy has become increasingly competitive in recent years, and students interested in physical therapy are strongly encouraged to meet with a health science advisor as early as possible to determine prerequisites for specific schools. All physical therapy programs are doctoral programs. Therefore, potential applicants should plan on completing a baccalaureate degree in conjunction with satisfying admission requirements. The School of Physical Education offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education with a pre-physical therapy track.

The requirements for admission to schools of physical therapy vary. However the basic science and mathematics requirements are generally uniform and include:

- BIOL 225, 226, 330
- CHEM 115, 116, 331; MATH 140; PHYS 125 and 126 (with laboratories)

In addition to the principles of biology sequence, applicants must complete courses in anatomy and physiology.

This admission requirement is met by either the combination of BIOL 205 and 206 or the combination BIOL 361 and 441.

Biology majors should take BIOL 361 and 441, the clear preference of several schools of physical therapy. In addition to the science and mathematics requirements, the various schools have specific social science and humanities requirements.

Check with a health science advisor regarding these requirements.

#### LAW

253.535.8257

**Advisor:** Kaitlyn Sill

Preparation for law school at PLU is an advising system rather than a curriculum of prescribed major/minor or otherwise organized courses. The primary reason for such an approach is that the admissions committees of U.S. law schools generally recommend that applicants be well and broadly educated. They tend to seek applicants who are literate and numerate, who are critical thinkers and articulate communicators. In essence, they value exactly what a sound liberal arts education provides—indeed, requires.

Therefore, regardless of their declared majors and minors, students considering law school are encouraged to demonstrate proficiency in courses selected from across the disciplines and schools while undergraduates at PLU. An appropriate curricular program should be structured from a mix of the students' personal academic interests, their professional inclinations, and coursework aimed at developing intellectual skills and resources apt to generate success in legal study and practice.

Recent successful PLU applicants to law schools have taken such diverse courses as those in the anthropology of contemporary America, social science research methods, American popular culture, English Renaissance literature, news writing and argumentation, recent political thought, international relations, free-lance writing, intermediate German, animal behavior, neuropsychology, public finance, logic, and moral philosophy. Diversity and challenge are crucial to preparation for the study of law.

However, pre-law students are also advised to take courses, chosen in consultation with the pre-law advisor, that will help them to identify, develop, and explore perspectives on the character of U.S. law. Courses in U.S. government and history, judicial and legislative processes, research materials and methods, and internships may be particularly useful in this regard. Finally, students with an interest in the law are encouraged to participate in the activities of PLU's chapter of Phi Alpha Delta Fraternity International, a professional service organization composed of law and pre-law students, legal educators, attorneys, judges, and government officials. Students interested in pre-law advising and activities are invited to contact the pre-law advisor in the Department of Political Science.

#### MILITARY SCIENCE (ARMY ROTC)

253.535.8200

[www.plu.edu/~rotc](http://www.plu.edu/~rotc)

[rotc@plu.edu](mailto:rotc@plu.edu)

The objective of the military science instruction within Army ROTC (Reserve Officer Training Corps) is to prepare academically and physically qualified college women and men for the rigor and challenge of serving as an officer in the United States Army-Active, National Guard, or Reserve. To that end, the program stresses service to country and community through the development and enhancement of leadership competencies which support and build on the concept of service leadership.

Army ROTC is offered to PLU students on campus. The lower-division courses are open to all students and are an excellent source of leadership and ethics training for any career. They do not require a military commitment for non-scholarship students. The upper-division courses are open to qualified students. ROTC is traditionally a four-year program; however, an individual may complete the program in two or three years. Contact the PLU Military Science Department for details.

Participation in the introductory Military Science courses at PLU is open to all students. Students may choose to continue in the advanced courses with the goal of receiving a commission after successful completion of the program and receiving a university degree. Students seeking a commission are often recipients of an ROTC scholarship. Being commissioned in the military and/or receiving a scholarship involves meeting requirements established by the United States military. For specific requirements in contracting or scholarship eligibility, students may contact the Military Science Department.

Financial assistance in the form of two-, three-, and four-year scholarships is available to qualified applicants. Scholarships awarded pay full tuition and fees, plus a book allowance of \$1,200 per year and a monthly stipend of \$300-\$500. Students in upper-division courses not on scholarship also receive a \$450-\$500 stipend. To be commissioned an officer in the United States Army, a graduate must complete the military science curriculum, including successful completion of a four-week advanced camp during the summer before the senior year. Additional information on the Army ROTC program may be obtained by writing Army ROTC, Pacific Lutheran University, Tacoma, WA 98447.

**Faculty:** Lt. Colonel Shrader, *Chair*

The basic course consists of two hours of academic instruction and military training per week each semester of the first and second years. Students beginning the course as sophomores can compress the basic course by attending additional academic instruction. There is no military commitment for non-scholarship students in the basic course.

The advanced course consists of additional academic instruction and physical conditioning plus a four-week advanced summer training at the Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) at Fort Lewis, Washington.

Students are furnished with uniforms and selected textbooks for military science courses.

**Note:** A maximum of 24 semester hours earned in ROTC programs may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree at PLU.

Students receiving more than 12 semester hours of ROTC credit toward a PLU degree are required to take one of the following:

- HIST 329: Europe and the World Wars, 1914-1945 (4)
- HIST 352: The American Revolution (4)
- HIST 381: The Vietnam War and American Society (4)
- PHIL 224: Military Ethics (4)
- POLS 331: International Relations (4)
- POLS 332: International Conflict Resolution (4)
- POLS 401: Special Topics: Politics and War - Iraq (4)

To view Military Science (MILS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

Students intending to attend seminary should complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Besides the general degree requirements, the Association of Theological Schools recommends the following:

- **English:** literature, composition, speech, and related studies; at least six semester-long courses.
- **History:** ancient, modern European, and American; at least three semester-long courses.
- **Philosophy:** orientation in history, content, and methods; at least three semester-long courses.
- **Natural Sciences:** preferably physics, chemistry, and biology; at least two semester-long courses.
- **Social Sciences:** psychology, sociology, economics, political science, and education. At least six semesters, including at least one semester of psychology.
- **Foreign Languages - one or more of the following:** Latin, Greek, Hebrew, German, French. Students who anticipate post-graduate studies are urged to undertake these disciplines as early as possible (at least four semesters).
- **Religion:** a thorough knowledge of Biblical content together with an introduction to major religious traditions and theological problems in the context of the principal aspects of human culture as outlined above. At least three semester-long courses. Students may well seek counsel from the seminary of their choice.

Of the possible majors, English, philosophy, religion and the social sciences are regarded as the most desirable. Other areas are, however, accepted.

A faculty advisor will assist students in the selection of courses necessary to meet the requirements of the theological school of their choice. Consult the Religion Department chair for further information.

## Psychology

253.535.7294

[www.plu.edu/psychology](http://www.plu.edu/psychology)

[psyc@plu.edu](mailto:psyc@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Ceynar, *Chair*; Anderson, Graham, Grahe, Hansvick, Kemmer, Learned, Moon, Moritsugu, Shore, Taylor, Toyokawa.

Psychology is a scientific discipline that seeks to understand human and nonhuman behavior. Psychology is also a profession that seeks to change behavior for the betterment of humankind. Through its curriculum, research activities, and use of community resources, the Department of Psychology provides students with a balanced exposure to psychology as a scientific discipline and profession.

The major in psychology (a) introduces students to scientific methods of psychology, to theories and research findings from the core areas of psychology, and to the history of psychology; (b) provides students with opportunities to explore advanced topics in scientific and professional psychology, conduct psychological research, and gain exposure to the practice of psychology in community settings; and (c) helps prepare students for postgraduate work in psychology or in related professions, such as social work, education, medicine, law, and business. The major is an excellent general preparation for employment in a variety of settings.

The psychology program is designed to meet the needs of a variety of students. To this end, two degrees are offered: the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of science. Either degree provides a solid foundation in psychology, and either can serve as preparation for postgraduate study or employment. However, for those students who intend to pursue the doctorate in psychology following graduation from PLU, the bachelor of science degree is likely to provide an especially strong preparation. The bachelor of science degree is also an excellent pre-professional degree for those students who plan to enter the fields of dentistry, medicine (all branches, including psychiatry), public health, or veterinary medicine. Many in business, education, nursing, and social work find a double major with psychology to be a valuable addition to their training.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

**38 semester hours in psychology including:**

- PSYC 101, 242, 499
- One of PSYC 310, 320, or 330
- One of PSYC 440, 442, 446 or 448
- At least 2 semester hours from PSYC 495, 496, or 497
- 16 semester hours of elective psychology courses
- STAT 232 (psychology class) and accompanying lab are required.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE MAJOR

**40 semester hours including:**

- PSYC 101, 242, 499
- One of PSYC 310, 320, 330

- Two of PSYC 440, 442, 446, 448
- One lab section selected from PSYC 441, 443, 447, 449
- At least 2 semester hours from PSYC 495, 496, or 497
- 12 semester hours of elective psychology courses
- STAT 232 (psychology class) and accompanying lab
- 20 semester hours in mathematics and natural science are required. Of the 20 hours, at least 4 semester hours must be in mathematics and at least 8 semester hours in biology.

Those students who, after graduating from PLU, plan to enter schools of dentistry, medicine, public health, or veterinary medicine should note the specific pre-professional mathematics and science requirements in the appropriate sections of this catalog.

#### MINOR

*20 semester hours, of which:*

- At least 12 semester hours must be taken in residence. If a statistics course is used as part of the 20-hour requirement, then it must be STAT 232 (psychology class) taught by a member of the psychology department.

The minor in psychology is designed to supplement another major in the liberal arts or a degree program in a professional school, such as business, education, or nursing.

PSYC 110, 111, 113, and 213 do not count toward the majors or minors.

#### Course Prerequisites

A grade of C- or higher must have been earned in a course in order for it to qualify as a prerequisite and to apply towards the major.

#### Experiential Learning

All Psychology majors are required to take a minimum of 2 semester hours of PSYC 495, 496 or 497.

#### Capstone

Psychology majors are required to complete a capstone project and present this project as part of PSYC 499 at the Psychology Research Conference held every term.

*To view Psychology (PSYC) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Publishing and Printing Arts

253.535.7241

[www.plu.edu/english/Publishing and Printing Arts/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/english/Publishing_and_Printing_Arts/home.php)

[solveig.robinson@plu.edu](mailto:solveig.robinson@plu.edu)

*Faculty:* S. Robinson, *Director.*

For more than 30 years Pacific Lutheran University's Department of English has offered a way to help students translate a love of books into an exciting professional career in publishing. The distinctive interdisciplinary curriculum

in Publishing and Printing Arts (PPA) is highly respected by employers because it combines pre-professional skills and experience with the solid foundation of a liberal arts education. This six-course minor is designed to give students with talents and interests in writing, graphic design, communications, or business a head start into the world of publishing and a broad variety of related professions.

The PPA program readily complements majors concerned with language and the written word, such as English, languages, education, public relations, journalism, marketing, and graphic design. But students majoring in a wide spectrum of disciplines—from biology to music to anthropology—have discovered the value of a PPA minor, too. It both helps to connect them to publishing career opportunities in those fields and provides a richer understanding of the complex roles that written communications of all sorts play in our lives and in our modern world.

#### PUBLISHING AND PRINTING ARTS MINOR

*24 semester hours including:*

- **Three core courses are required**

*12 semester hours*

- ENGL 311/COMA 321: The Book in Society
- ENGL 312/COMA 322: Publishing Procedures
- ENGL 313/ARTD 315: The Art of the Book I

In addition to the above 12 semester hour core, students take three elective courses (12 semester hours) selected from at least two of the following categories:

- **Writing/Editing**

- All English writing courses beyond WRIT 101, including ENGL 393
- Approved courses in Communication: COMA 213, 230, 270, 311, 320, 323, 329, 360, 420

- **Marketing/Management**

- Approved courses in Business: BUSA 203, 305, 308, 340, 358, 361, 363, 364 **or** in Communication: COMA 361, 421, 422, 461

- **Design/Production**

Approved courses in Art & Design:

- ARTD 210, 220, 310, 320, 370, 410, 420, 470
- ENGL 314 or COMA 325, 327, 424, 462

Up to two courses (8 semester hours) can be counted toward both a PPA minor and other requirements, such as general university requirements, another minor, or a major.

To earn a minor in Publishing and Printing Arts, students must acquire practical experience in publishing-related work outside the classroom.

## Religion

253.535.7215

[www.plu.edu/religion](http://www.plu.edu/religion)

[reli@plu.edu](mailto:reli@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Breazeale, *Chair*; Choi, Crawford-O'Brien, Dowland, Finitsis, Hammerstrom, Ihssen, Oakman, O'Brien, Torvend, Trelstad, Zbaraschuk

Religion is an attempt to understand the meaning of human existence. Different religious and cultural communities express that meaning in many ways. Located within an ELCA-related university, the Department of Religion stands within a Lutheran Christian and global context.

In a university setting this means the serious academic study of the Bible, of the history of the Christian tradition, of Christian theology, and of world religious traditions. Critical study calls for open and authentic dialogue with other religious traditions and seeks to understand a common humanity as each tradition adds its unique contribution. It calls for a critical yet constructive interchange with contemporary society. Finally, it calls for a sharing of insights with other disciplines in the university as each sheds light on the human condition.

To these ends the Department of Religion offers a wide range of courses and opportunities. Furthermore it calls students, majors and non-majors alike, to consider questions of meaning, purpose, and value in a society that all too often neglects these questions.

### General Education Program Elements

Eight semester hours are required for students entering as first-year students or sophomores. Four lower-division hours should be taken before the end of the sophomore year.

Transfer students entering as juniors or seniors are required to take 4 semester hours from Religion Line One only unless presenting 8 transfer hours of religion from another regionally-accredited college or university. Courses offered through correspondence, on-line, and independent studies are not accepted to meet the GenEd Program Element in Religion.

### The General Education Program Element in Religion 8 semester hours

Students are required to take one course from Line One and from Line Two.

- **Line One: Christian Traditions (RC)**
  - RELI 121, 212, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227 (247, 257), 331, 332, 361 (341, 351), 362, 364 (344, 354), 365, 367 (347, 357), 368
- **Line Two: Global Religious Traditions (RG)**
  - RELI 131, 132, 211, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 246, 330, 367 (347, 357), 390 (393), 391, 392

### Perspectives on Diversity Requirement

The following Religion courses fulfill the GenEd Program requirement for Perspectives on Diversity:

- **Cross-Cultural:** RELI 131, 132, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 246, 247, 341, 344, 347, and 392
- **Alternative Perspectives:** RELI 230, 236, 257, 351, 354, 357, 368 and 393

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

**32 semester hours, including 12 hours in upper-division courses (not including RELI 301 and 499)**

- **Majors Requirements:**
  - Two courses from Line One (RC)
  - Two courses from Line Two (RG)
  - Majors may select two additional courses from either line **or** from one line only to complete their required hours.
  - 4 semester hours in RELI 301: Research in Religion
  - 4 semester hours in RELI 499: Capstone: Research Seminar
  - Transfer majors will normally take 20 semester hours in residence.

Majors should plan their program early in consultation with departmental faculty. Closely related courses taught in other departments may be considered to apply toward the religion major in consultation with the chair of the department.

The B.A. in Religion requires completion of the College of Arts and Sciences requirements.

A minimum grade of C- in all courses in the major or minor department and a cumulative 2.00 GPA in those courses is required.

### MINOR

*16 semester hours with no more than 8 in one of the lines listed above.*

Transfer minors under this option must take at least eight semester hours in residence.

### MINOR (Teacher Education Option)

*24 semester hours, at least 4 hours in each of the two lines.*

Transfer minors under this option normally take 16 semester hours in residence.

Intended primarily for parochial school teachers enrolled in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.

*To view Religion (RELI) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*



## Scandinavian Area Studies

253.535.8227  
[www.plu.edu/scan](http://www.plu.edu/scan)  
[scan@plu.edu](mailto:scan@plu.edu)

**Committee:** Jenkins, *Chair and Program Director*; Berguson, Grosvenor, Reiman, Rowe, Rønning, Storfjell, Young.

The Scandinavian Area Studies Program at PLU uses multiple disciplinary approaches to study the peoples, cultures and societies of Scandinavia, providing students with a broad-based and rigorous liberal arts education that equips them with critical intellectual tools and prepares them for constructive engagement with the world. The major provides a rigorous liberal arts education, enabling students to develop a detailed understanding of Scandinavia while equipping them with critical intellectual tools and practices that prepare them for constructive engagement with the world. Building on required courses in language, culture and literature, students can choose from among a broad range of courses in history, political science, music, film, and other fields, resulting in the sort of trans-cultural and interdisciplinary fluency and flexibility required for work, study, and life beyond college.

Majors in Scandinavian Area Studies are strongly encouraged to study away in the Nordic region for a semester, year or J-Term is encouraged, and PLU maintains a gateway program in Norway with study sites at the university colleges of Telemark and Hedmark that offer ideal opportunities for this, while also providing our own J-Term study away course in Norway and Iceland every second year.

Students majoring in Scandinavian Area Studies are expected to complete or demonstrate the equivalent of:

- Two years of instruction in a Nordic language (16 semester hours).
- Introduction to Scandinavia (4 semester hours)
- 8 semester hours in Scandinavian culture, religion, history, politics and economics.
- 8 semester hours Scandinavian literature, film, art and music.
- 4 semester hours in approved electives.
- Senior Project (4 semester hours).

### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

#### 40 semester hours

Students will choose from an approved list of courses from the Scandinavian Area Studies Program and participating departments based on personal interests and goals, and in consultation with their advisor and the program chair. Selected J-Term, summer and experimental courses, as well as an internship, may be included in the major with the program chair's approval.

No more than 8 semester hours may be used to meet both the Scandinavian Area Studies major and general education elements or requirements for a second major or minor. Such cross-application of courses must be approved by the Scandinavian Area Studies chair.

Many of the non-SCAN courses listed below offer an opportunity to view Scandinavia in comparison with other areas of the world. They are regular departmental offerings in which students pursuing a Scandinavian Area Studies major focus their reading and work assignments to a significant extent on the Nordic region. Where noted, students must consult with the program chair concerning registration for these courses.

Students are strongly encouraged to study in Scandinavia as part of their program.

Financial aid applies to PLU's partnership program, "Contemporary Global Issues: The Norwegian Approach," which takes place each fall semester at Hedmark University College in Norway. The same applies to both fall and spring semester study at Telemark University College, which is also part of PLU's gateway program in Norway. Other study opportunities are available at a variety of institutions in Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. Appropriate coursework completed abroad should be submitted to the Scandinavian Area Studies chair for approval toward the major.

Students interested specifically in Norwegian language and literature study are referred to the Norwegian major in the Department of Languages and Literatures, with which the Scandinavian Area Studies program maintains an especially close relationship.

### MAJOR IN SCANDINAVIAN AREA STUDIES

#### 40 semester hours

- **Language (12 semester hours):** Students must complete three semesters of a Nordic language beyond the 101 level. If they demonstrate intermediate proficiency in a Nordic language other than Norwegian, or advanced proficiency in Norwegian, they can use Scandinavian Area Studies elective courses for these 12 hours.
    - NORW 102: Elementary Norwegian (4)
    - NORW 201, 202: Intermediate Norwegian(4, 4)
    - NORW 301: Conversation & Composition (4)
    - NORW 302: Advanced Conversation & Composition (4)
  - **Introduction to Scandinavian Area Studies**  
**4 semester hours**
    - SCAN 150: Introduction to Scandinavia (4)
  - **Culture, Religion, History Politics, Economics**  
**8 semester hours selected from:**
    - NORW 331: Language & Identity: Norwegian in a Nordic Context (4)
    - POLS 384: Scandinavian Government & Politics (4)
    - SCAN/HIST 227: The Vikings (4)
    - SCAN 321: Topics in Scandinavian Culture & Society (4)
    - SCAN/POLS 322: Scandinavia & World Issues (4)
- Sometimes applicable to this category; consult with program chair to determine applicability:**
- ECON 335: European Economics Integration (4)
  - HIST 325: European Reformations (4)
  - POLS 331: International Relations (4)
  - POLS 380: Politics of Global Development (4)
  - RELI 361: Church History Studies (4)

- **Literature, Film, Art and Music**

- **8 semester hours selected from:**

- MUSI 106: Music of Scandinavia (4)
    - SCAN 241: Scandinavian Folklore (4)
    - SCAN 341: Topics in Scandinavian Literature (4)
    - SCAN 422: Modernity and Its Discontents (4)

- **Sometimes applicable to this category, consult with the program chair to determine applicability:**

- ENGL 334: Special Topics in Children's Literature (4)
  - **Elective (4 semester hours):** Any SCAN or other participating course listed above.
  - **Senior Capstone (4 semester hours):** SCAN 499

#### MAJOR IN NORWEGIAN

*A minimum of 36 semester hours, beyond NORW 101.*

- **Required Language Course:** NORW 102 (NORW 101 as pre-requisite), NORW 201-202 and 301-302.
- **Required Literature Courses (8 semester hours):** SCAN 341 (may be repeated for credit if different topics) or SCAN 422.
- **Elective Course (4 semester hours):** SCAN 241, 341, 422, or other SCAN course
- **Senior Capstone (4 semester hours):** NORW 499

#### MINOR IN NORWEGIAN

*20 semester hours, which may include NORW 101–102*

*To view Norwegian (NORW, Scandinavian Area Studies courses, courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Sign Language

*To view Sign Language (SIGN) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Social Sciences, Division of

253.535.7669

[www.plu.edu/social-sciences](http://www.plu.edu/social-sciences)

**Faculty:** Peterson, *Dean*; faculty members of the Departments of Anthropology, Economics, History, Marriage and Family Therapy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work.

The faculty within the Division of Social Sciences seek to provide a challenging education in the social sciences that critically analyzes the past and the present social history and structures of human interaction. Instruction is vibrant and relevant to the time and world in which we live and encourages responsible citizenship for today and tomorrow. Through classroom learning and applied settings such as supervised internships, students in the social sciences acquire an understanding of society while developing the analytical tools with which to provide solutions to a diverse range of social problems.

The Division of Social Sciences fully supports interdisciplinary

programs. In addition, Social Sciences faculty also participate actively in other interdisciplinary programs including Chinese Studies, Environmental Studies, Global Studies and the International Honors Program.

The Forest Foundation Severtson Undergraduate Fellowship supports students conducting research in the social sciences. As a division within the College of Arts and Sciences, the Division of Social Sciences offers programs in each constituent department leading to the B.A. degree. Additionally, a B.S. degree is offered in psychology and an M.A. degree is offered in Marriage and Family Therapy. Course offerings and degree requirements are listed under:

Anthropology	Political Science
Economics	Psychology
History	Sociology and Social Work
Marriage and Family Therapy	

*See also sections specific to affiliated degrees and programs for Chinese Studies, Environmental Studies, Global Studies, and Women's and Gender Studies.*

## Sociology and Social Work

253.535.7595

[www.plu.edu/sociology-social-work](http://www.plu.edu/sociology-social-work)

[soci@plu.edu](mailto:soci@plu.edu) (*Sociology*) or [socw@plu.edu](mailto:socw@plu.edu) (*Social Work*)

**Faculty:** Ciabattari, *Chair*; Fieland, Gregson, Jacobs, Keller, Leon-Guerrero, Luther, McCloud, Russell (*Social Work Director*).

Sociology and Social Work, as distinct disciplines, are concerned with understanding contemporary social issues, policies, and solutions. While sociology emphasizes research, interpretation, and analysis, social work emphasizes intervention and practice. The disciplines share an interest in human relationships and experience, contemporary family life and family policies, ethnic diversity and race relations, poverty and social stratification, social justice and community organization. Both disciplines encourage hands-on learning through field placements, internships, and service learning projects.

Students may major or minor in either sociology or social work, or complete a double major in sociology and social work. Social work majors are encouraged to minor in sociology.

### SOCIOLOGY

Sociology is a social science that examines the processes and structures which shape social groups of all sizes, including families, workplaces, and nations. The study of sociology provides students with unique analytical tools for understanding themselves and others in a changing world. Sociology has broad appeal to those who are interested in developing skills in research, critical thinking, and writing. Some of the practical pursuits enabled by sociological training are in the areas of program development, counseling, research, criminal justice, management, and marketing. The academic

preparation is especially valuable to those interested in pursuing degrees in law, public administration, social work, or any of the social sciences.

The Sociology curriculum is especially suited to accommodate special interests. Students may pick from among a variety of electives to complete their degree or concentrate their electives in topics of particular interest to them, for example, Family/Gender, Crime/Deviance, or Inequality. Students may opt to complete academic internships as part of their elective coursework within the major. Students majoring in social work, business, nursing, education, and psychology find the sociology minor particularly useful for broadening their understanding of social rules and relationships, programs and solutions, and continuity and change.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS

- **General Major**

*40 semester hours, including:*

- SOCI 101, 232, 240 or 296, 330 or 336, 413 or 440, 496, 499, STAT 233
- **Plus:** 8 semester hours of SOCI electives

- **Requirements for those majoring in both sociology and social work**

*80 semester hours including:*

- SOCW 245, 250, 350, 360, 460, 465, 475, 476, 485, 486, and 499
- SOCI 101, 232, 496, 499
- 16 elective credits (recommended courses include: SOCI 240, 296 and 330)
- STAT 233 for Sociology and Social Work majors
- BIOL 111 and PSYC 101

### MINOR

*20 semester hours, including:*

- SOCI 101
- 16 semester hours of sociology chosen in consultation with the department
- STAT 233 may be included in the minor
- Sociology minors are required to attain a minimum grade of C- in sociology classes

### Continuation Policies

To remain in the major, junior and senior level students must: maintain a minimum 2.50 overall grade point average, and maintain a minimum 2.50 grade point average in sociology courses.

### Transfer Student Policy

The department accepts, for transfer credit from another college or university, only those courses equivalent to SOCI 101 (Introduction to Sociology) and SOCI 240 (Social Problems). If students wish to have additional courses considered for transfer to either their major or minor requirements, they must first meet with the department chair. The student should bring to this initial meeting the following:

- College/university transcripts
- College catalogs

- Course syllabi and other supporting materials (from the term when the course was completed)
- Completed coursework (exams, papers)

Declared majors/minors will be required to fill out one petition per transfer course.

### HONORS IN SOCIOLOGY

Departmental honors are awarded by vote of the sociology faculty to outstanding majors. Criteria for selection include a high grade point average, election to Alpha Kappa Delta International Sociology Honor Society, and exceptional performance in senior seminar.

**Prerequisite Note:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor is prerequisite to all 300- and 400-level courses.

*To view Sociology (SOCI) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Social Work

Within a program that is firmly based in the liberal arts, the social work major is designed to prepare students for beginning professional social work practice and further study in social work. Social work has both a heavily multidisciplinary-based body of knowledge and its own continuously developing knowledge base. The complexity of social issues and social problems that confront the modern-day social worker require this broad theoretical perspective. Social workers are involved in areas that are influenced by political, economic, social, psychological, and cultural factors. To that end, the program stresses an understanding of social science theories and methods. The curriculum provides a foundation for understanding the interaction of individual, family, and community systems, as the basis for generalist practice. Students learn a multi-method approach to social work practice that enables them to address a wide range of individual, family, group, and community needs. Students enhance their commitment to informed action to remove inequities based on race, ethnicity, culture, gender, social class, sexual orientation, disability, and age.

The social work faculty place a high value on the integration of academic and experiential learning. The program provides fieldwork experience in community settings. Social work majors have access to a rich variety of social service agencies in Tacoma and Pierce County that provide field-learning sites. Students work with experienced, caring supervisors who help make these placements valuable learning experiences. Students are prepared to work in a variety of settings, including child welfare, health, mental health, corrections, aging, and community-based agencies.

Social work majors should consult with a departmental advisor to plan their course of study. The faculty encourage students to take advantage of learning opportunities that emphasize multicultural awareness and diversity, including study abroad.

The social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

**Admission to the Social Work Program:** Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree in Social Work must first apply and be accepted into the program. The social work program welcomes diversity and invites interest and applications from persons who seek to participate in a profession committed to helping people, now and in the future. Students may begin taking social work courses before being admitted to the program, but only admitted students are allowed to take 400-level courses. Students will be admitted to the Social Work Program for fall semester only. The priority date for applications is April 10, though applications will be accepted until available positions are filled. Enrollment is competitive based on intended graduation date.

**Admission** is determined by faculty evaluation of student applications on the basis of the following criteria:

- Transcript that documents the completion of at least 40 semester hours of prescribed course work with a minimum grade point average of 2.75. In addition, the student must show successful completion of the following prerequisites: ANTH 102 or 334, BIOL 111, PSYC 101, SOCI 101, WRIT 101, and the PLU math entrance requirement. (Note: grades below C- do not transfer);
- A personal essay which addresses: (a) interest in social work as a career, (b) life experiences shaping an interest in social work, (c) professional social work goals, and (d) an evaluation of personal strengths and limitations (details may be obtained from Social Work Program);
- A summary of work and volunteer experience;
- Two letters of recommendation that evaluate and document the applicant's potential for success in social work education and practice;
- Washington State Patrol Criminal History clearance (Applicants with a criminal record will be urged to explore their prospects for registering as a counselor or later being licensed as a social worker with the State of Washington);
- Written agreement to comply with the National Association of Social Workers' Code of Ethics (a copy of which is available from the Social Work Program);
- Personal interview (may be requested).

Any falsification in the application for admission is grounds for dismissal from the program. Applicants who are not admitted to candidacy for the degree may reapply without prejudice.

Application materials are available directly from the Social Work Program in Xavier Hall, may be requested by calling 253.535.7294 or are available on the Social Work home page at the PLU Web site.

#### Continuation Policies

To remain in the program, a student must: (a) maintain a 2.75 grade point average in social work courses and a 2.50 overall grade point average; (b) demonstrate behavior which is consistent with the NASW Code of Ethics and University Code of Conduct, and (c) average 80% or better on benchmark assignments used to assess competence for practice.

#### BACHELOR OF ARTS MAJOR

**36 semester hours in social work, including:**

- SOCW 245, 250, 350, 360, 460, 465, 475, 476, 485, 486, 498, and 499
- 12 semester hours in sociology, including SOCI 101, 232; STAT 233 (must be completed at PLU)
- 4 semester hours in elective SOCI or SOCW
- **Prerequisites:** ANTH 102 or 334, BIOL 111, PSYC 101

#### Social Work Minor

**18 semester hours including:**

- SOCW 101, (190) or 201
- 8 hours from the following: SOCW 245, 250, 350 or 360
- 4 hours from the following: SOCI 232, 330, 362 or STAT 233 (Sociology)
- 2 hours of SOCW 375.

To view *Social Work (SOCW)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

### Special Education

To view curriculum requirements, go to Department of Instructional Development and Leadership section of this catalog.

To view *Special Education (SPED)* courses, go to the *PLU Directory of Courses*.

### Statistics

253.535.7699 (Economics, Psychology, and Sociology)  
253.535.7400 (Mathematics)

**Faculty:** Selected faculty from the Departments of Economics, Mathematics, Psychology, and Sociology.

Statistics (STAT), a branch of applied mathematics, studies the methodology for the collection and analysis of data and the use of data to make inferences under conditions of uncertainty. Statistics plays a fundamental role in the social and natural sciences, as well as in business, industry, and government.

The statistics program is offered cooperatively by the Departments of Economics, Mathematics, Psychology, and Sociology. The program is administered by an Interdisciplinary Statistics Committee headed by the Statistics Program director, who is appointed by the dean of the Division of Social Sciences. The statistics minor is administered by the Department of Mathematics. Students interested in a statistics minor are encouraged to discuss course selection with a statistics faculty member from any discipline.

#### MINOR

**16 semester hours including:**

- CSCE 120 or 144
- STAT 231 or 232 or 233 or MATH/STAT 341\*
- At least 8 additional hours of statistics selected from:



BUSA 467, ECON 344, PSYC 242, MATH/STAT 342, MATH/STAT 348. (Additional courses may be approved by the chair of the Mathematics Department.)

**\*Note:** Beginning in Fall 2012, MATH/STAT 341 will be renumbered to MATH/STAT 242.

To view Statistics (STAT) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.

## Theatre

For curriculum information, go to the Department of Communication and Theatre section of this catalog.

To view Theatre (THEA) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Approved Courses.

## Women's and Gender Studies

253.535.7397

[www.plu.edu/womens-studies](http://www.plu.edu/womens-studies)  
[marcusls@plu.edu](mailto:marcusls@plu.edu)

**Faculty:** Women's Studies Executive Committee: Marcus, Chair; Barot, Brusco, Ceynar, Ciabattari, Finitisis, Gregson, Hughes, Taylor, Urdangarain.

At the core of the Women's and Gender Studies (WMGS) program at PLU is a vibrant, diverse, and supportive community of feminist women and men, working to enhance and reinforce the individual goals and strengths of each student. This multiplicity of resources and talents allow our courses to draw upon many different academic areas, explore themes such as gender and sexual identity, emphasize critical examination of racism, classism, and other forms of inequity and discrimination, and focus on the pursuit of social justice.

Women's and Gender Studies courses offer critical analysis of traditional social institutions, such as religion, arts, science, law, education, medicine, and the family, and their relationship to each person's gender, sexual identity, class, and race. Reflecting the importance of dialogue and collaboration in feminism, classroom activities include a rich mix of group-based projects, discussion, and other forms of inquiry. The multidisciplinary nature of our program invites Women's and Gender Studies students to sample many topics and learn through a variety of intellectual and life experiences, from reading the literatures of under-represented communities to creating visual artwork, visiting a prison for women, and learning how to initiate, mediate and engage in an ongoing discourse about challenging issues.

The Women's and Gender Studies senior capstone exemplifies our program's emphasis on combining inquiry with experience. For the capstone, each Women's and Gender Studies major works with faculty mentors to design an internship or service learning project that fits creatively her or his unique vocational and academic interests. One student with a background in nursing or biology, for

example, might work in a program that offers pre-natal care for low-income women, while another student with expertise in social work and public policy might assist an organization working to reduce domestic violence, or a student interested in feminist theater could work with the Women's Center to shape PLU's annual production of "The Vagina Monologues"!

The Women's and Gender Studies program gives students the important tools, resources, and language needed for personal empowerment, especially useful since it is easy to feel overwhelmed and resigned in the face of injustices. Upon completion of this program, each PLU Women's and Gender Studies graduate is prepared to creatively and effectively pursue social justice in her or his own way. As teachers, scientists, volunteers, artists, writers, entrepreneurs, or family members, our graduates are making positive changes in the way gender and sexual identity are understood globally in the 21st century. We invite you to join our community of scholars and agents of social change.

### MAJOR

The Women's and Gender Studies major is a multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary complementary major. Conferral of a baccalaureate degree with a major in Women's and Gender Studies requires completion of a second major from any discipline in the university. Students are encouraged to declare both majors simultaneously and to plan a program aware of the possibilities for applying individual courses to both majors. The Women's and Gender Studies major allows application of courses from the second major and for general university requirements to the Women's and Gender Studies major.

### 32 semester hours, including:

- WMGS 201 (4 semester hours)
- Two courses each from the Women/Feminism approved program core course list (8 semester hours)
- Two courses each from the Gender/Sexuality approved program core course list (8 semester hours)
- Two elective courses approved by the WMGS program chair or from the list of approved WMGS courses
- Completion of the Women's and Gender Studies and Vocation Capstone Experience (WMGS 495 or WMGS 491, 4 semester hours)
- Students are required to complete a minimum of 4 upper-division courses in the program core and electives.

**A. WMGS 201:** Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies  
4 semester hours

### B. Program Core Courses 16 semester hours

Students must take one class each from the following four areas (one each from Group A and Group B under both Women & Feminism and Gender & Sexuality):

- **Women and Feminism**
  - **Group A:**
    - ENGL 232: Women's Literature (4)
    - ENGL 341: Feminist Approaches to Literature (4)
    - RELI 368: Feminist & Womanist Theologies (4)
  - **Group B:**
    - HIST 359: History of Women in the U.S. (4)



- PHIL 220: Women and Philosophy (4)
- PSYC 375: Psychology of Women (4)

- **Gender & Sexuality**

- **Group C:**

- ANTH 350: Women & Men in World Cultures (4)
- PSYC 370: Gender and Sexuality (4)
- SOCI 440: Sex, Gender & Society

- **Group D:**

- COMA 303: Gender & Communication (4)
- PHED 315: Body Image (4)

### C. Electives

#### 8 semester hours

Students must complete two additional courses beyond the core courses required. These may be selected from:

- Additional WMGS core courses not taken to satisfy the Program Core Courses requirement
- Courses from an approved list published in the Women's & Gender Studies section in class schedules
- Courses from any discipline for which at least 60% of the assignments center on women, feminism, gender, and/or sexuality. This allows the integration of Women's and Gender Studies perspectives into courses that are not explicitly or entirely structured around those perspectives. Consent of the instructor is required. Students should consult the Women's and Gender Studies chair about this option before the course begins (when possible) and will be assignments to the Women's and Gender Studies Executive Committee for approval upon completion of the course.

### D. Capstone Experience: Women's and Gender Studies and Vocation

#### 4 semester hours

- WMGS 499: Senior Capstone

### MINOR

#### 20 semester hours, including:

- WMGS 201 (4 semester hours)
- Two program core courses (8 semester hours):
  - 4 semester hours from Group A or B: Women and Feminism
  - 4 semester hours from Group C or D: Gender and Sexuality
- Select from the Program Core courses as listed above under the WMGS Major.
- Two elective courses (4 semester hours) approved by the WMGS program chair or from the list of approved WMGS courses.

**Students must complete two additional courses beyond the core courses required. These may be selected from:**

- Additional WMGS core courses not taken to satisfy the Program Core Courses requirement.
- Courses from any discipline for which at least 60% of the assignments center on women, feminism, gender, and/or sexuality. This allows the integration of Women's and Gender Studies perspectives into courses that are not explicitly or entirely structured around those perspectives.

Consent of the instructor is required. Students should consult the Women's and Gender Studies chair about this option before the course begins (when possible) and will be required to submit the syllabus and relevant assignments to the Women's and Gender Studies Executive Committee for approval upon completion of the course.

*To view Women's and Gender Studies (WMGS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*

## Writing

253.535.8709

[www.plu.edu/writingcenter](http://www.plu.edu/writingcenter)

levy@plu.edu

*Faculty:* Matthew Levy, *Director*

The PLU Writing Center is a resource for all PLU writers and teachers of writing. Because we believe that all writers, whether novice or professional, benefit from feedback, our mission is to provide a site that fosters a writing community. The Writing Center is a place for active learning, so papers are never simply dropped off or sent for review. Instead, our services are designed to provide feedback to writers at every stage in the writing process. A student may bring an assignment, an idea, or a draft to the center, located in Library 220, where they consult one-on-one with trained peer writing consultants.

Our emphasis is on helping students become better writers, rather than on "fixing" individual pieces of writing, so we work to make sessions as conversational as possible. Consultants also assist in the editing process by sharing with writers proofreading strategies, ways to identify patterns of error, and ways to utilize handbooks and other writers' resources. We offer feedback on papers composed for any academic discipline, as well as help with resumes, job application letters, and graduate school applications. Both the consultants and director are available to faculty for feedback on designing writing assignments and on facilitating successful peer review.

*To view Writing (WRIT) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses.*



## Undergraduate Admission

253.535.7151, 800.274.6758  
[www.choose.plu.edu](http://www.choose.plu.edu)

Pacific Lutheran University welcomes applications from students who exhibit capacities for success at the baccalaureate level. Applicants must present evidence of scholastic ability and demonstrate qualities of good character in order to be accepted for admission. The Vice President of Admission and Enrollment Services reserves the right to admit, deny, or withdraw admission for any applicant/student based on these criteria. Applications for admission are evaluated without regard to race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or any other status protected by law.

### ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### *First-year Students*

In evaluating applications, the Office of Admission interprets grade point average and class rank in relation to the quality of the curriculum that the applicant has pursued in high school. For example, a standard high school program in preparation for college should include the following:

- English:** 4 years
- Mathematics:** 3 years:  
(algebra, 2 years; and geometry, 1 year)
- Foreign Language:** 2 years
- Social Studies:** 2 years
- Laboratory Sciences:** 2 years
- Fine, Visual, or Performing Arts:** 1 year
- Electives:** 3 years (selected from the areas listed above, as well as courses in computer science, speech, and debate.)

#### **Minimum Entrance Requirements:**

Two years of college preparatory mathematics (exclusive of computer science) with an average grade of C or higher, or an approved course at the college level, or demonstrated equivalent proficiency.

- Two years of college preparatory mathematics means two years of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry. Taking the algebra and/or geometry courses in middle or junior high school is acceptable provided they are high-school-level courses.
  - If a student is admitted to PLU with a deficiency in mathematics, that deficiency is removed by completion of approved courses as determined by the PLU math placement exam.

- Two years of one foreign language in high school, with an average grade of C or higher, or one year at the college level or demonstrated equivalent proficiency. Courses in American Sign Language may fulfill this requirement.

Students who have not satisfied one or both of these requirements may still be admitted but must make up the deficiency as an additional degree requirement.

Additional study of both mathematics and foreign language is advisable for certain areas in the arts and sciences and in some professional programs. Those who follow the above preparatory program will find most curricular offerings of the university open to them and may also qualify for advanced placement in some areas.

Students are admitted to either the fall or spring semester. Acceptance to the fall term carries permission to attend the previous summer sessions. Acceptance to the spring term carries permission to attend the previous J-Term session. The following application priority dates are recommended: Fall Semester-February 15; Spring Semester-December 15.

#### **Mathematics Department Minimum Entrance Requirements:**

The Registrar's Office determines whether a student meets the minimum entrance requirements by following the above rules. When a student has a deficiency, after taking the Math Placement Test, the student will receive a recommendation about how to remove the deficiency based on the test results.

If the test result shows that a student is qualified to take MATH 115 or a higher numbered math course at PLU, then the deficiency will be removed when the student successfully passes such a course. In addition, the student will receive Math Reasoning (MR) General Education Program credit. Please be aware that credit from taking MATH 105 or MATH 107 or any non-math course which carries the MR attribute does not remove a math deficiency.

If the Math Placement Test result shows that the student is not qualified to take MATH 115 or a higher numbered math course, the student will have to take a course at a community college to remove the deficiency in his or her minimum mathematics entrance requirement. The course content should be equivalent to or more difficult than high school algebra or geometry, and it must be approved by the Mathematics Department.

## APPLICATION PROCEDURES

### First-year Students

Students planning to enter as first-year students may submit application materials anytime after completion of the junior year of high school. Admission decisions are made beginning October 1. Candidates are notified of their status as soon as their completed applications have been received and evaluated.

#### Credentials required are:

- **Formal Application:** Submit the PLU Application for Admission or the Common Application online at [www.plu.edu/apply](http://www.plu.edu/apply).
- **\$40.00 Application Fee:** The application fee will be waived for a student who applies online. A \$40 fee must accompany the paper application or be mailed separately. This nonrefundable service fee does not apply to the student's account. Make check or money order payable to PLU Office of Admission.
- **Transcripts:** Official transcripts must be submitted for all high school and college course work. Transcripts must be sent directly from the school to PLU. All accepted students must submit a final high school transcript that indicates satisfactory completion of high school and attainment of a diploma. The university accepts the General Equivalency Diploma (GED) for those students who may not have completed a traditional high school program. Transcripts become the property of PLU and may not be returned or forwarded.
- **Recommendation:** One academic recommendation must be completed. The form is available online.
- **Test Requirement:** All entering first-year students must submit scores from either the College Board, Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT), or the American College Test (ACT) Assessment. Registration procedures and forms are available at high school counseling offices.
- **Personal Essay:** Applicants will also include one essay with their application. Choice of topics is included in the application.
- **PLU Scholarship Opportunities:** Included in the application is information on Merit Based and Artistic Achievement Scholarships. Students are also encouraged to indicate their intent to apply for financial aid via the FAFSA. Qualified first-year students are encouraged to apply for the Regents' and President's Merit-based Scholarships.

#### Early Admission

Qualified first-year students interested in accelerating their formal education may begin work toward a degree after completion of the junior year or first semester of the senior year of high school. Exceptional students who wish to enroll before completing all required units in high school must have a letter submitted by a recognized school official who approves early college admission and gives assurance that a high school diploma will be issued after completion of specified college work. Only students highly recommended for Early Admission

will be considered. Generally these students rank near the top of their class and present high aptitude test scores.

## ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

### Transfer Students

Transfer students who began their higher education at other regionally accredited colleges or universities are encouraged to apply for admission with advanced standing. Over 300 students transfer to the university each year with an average grade point in excess of 3.00 (B). Candidates must have good academic and personal standing at the institution last attended full-time. The recommended minimum grade point average to be considered for admission as a transfer student is a 2.50 cumulative grade point average in college-level work from regionally accredited institutions. In reviewing an applicant's file, the Office of Admission examines grade point average, academic progress, essay, and recommendations. For applicants with less than sophomore standing (30 semester hours or 45 quarter hours), secondary school records and standardized test scores will also be considered.

#### Additional Entrance Requirements from high school (must have been completed in high school or with college work):

Two years of college preparatory mathematics (exclusive of computer science) with an average grade of C or higher, or an approved course at the college level, or demonstrated equivalent proficiency.

- Two years of college preparatory mathematics means two years of high school algebra or one year of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry. Taking the algebra and/or geometry courses in middle or junior high school is acceptable provided they are high-school-level courses.
  - If a student is admitted to PLU with a deficiency in mathematics, that deficiency is removed by completion of approved courses as determined by the PLU math placement exam.
- Two years of one foreign language in high school, with an average grade of C or higher, or one year at the college level or demonstrated equivalent proficiency. Courses in American Sign Language may fulfill this requirement.

Transfer Students who have not satisfied one or both of these requirements may still be admitted but must make up the deficiency as an additional degree requirement.

Additional study of both mathematics and foreign language is advisable for certain areas in the arts and sciences and in some professional programs. Those who follow the above preparatory program will find most curricular offerings of the university open to them and may also qualify for advanced placement in some areas.

Students are admitted to either the fall or spring semester. Acceptance to the fall term carries permission to attend the previous summer sessions. Acceptance to the spring term carries permission to attend the previous J-Term session. The following application priority dates are recommended: Fall Semester-February 15; Spring Semester-December 15.

### Mathematics Department Minimum Entrance Requirements:

The Registrar's Office determines whether a student meets the minimum entrance requirements. When a student has a deficiency, after taking the Math Placement Test, the student will receive a recommendation about how to remove the deficiency based on the test results. If the test result shows that a student is qualified to take MATH 115 or a higher numbered math course at PLU, then the deficiency will be removed when the student successfully passes such a course. In addition, the student will receive Math Reasoning (MR) GenEd credit. Please be aware that credit from taking MATH 105 or MATH 107 or any non-math course which carries the MR attribute does not remove a math deficiency.

If the Math Placement Test result shows that the student is not qualified to take MATH 115 or a higher numbered math course, the student will have to take a course at a community college to remove the deficiency in his or her minimum mathematics entrance requirement. The course content should be equivalent to or more difficult than high school algebra or geometry, and it must be approved by the Mathematics Department.

### APPLICATION PROCEDURES

#### Transfer Students

##### Credentials required are:

- **Formal Application:** Submit the PLU Application for Admission or the Common Application online at [www.plu.edu/apply](http://www.plu.edu/apply).
- **\$40.00 Application Fee:** The application fee will be waived for a student who applies online. A \$40 fee must accompany the paper application or be mailed separately. This nonrefundable service fee does not apply to the student's account. Make check or money order payable to PLU Office of Admission.
- **Transcripts:** Official transcripts must be submitted for all high school and college course work. Transcripts must be sent directly from the school to PLU. All accepted students must submit a final high school transcript that indicates satisfactory completion of high school and attainment of a diploma. The university accepts the General Equivalency Diploma (GED) for those students who may not have completed a traditional high school program. Transcripts become the property of PLU and may not be returned or forwarded.
- **Recommendation:** One academic recommendation must be completed. The form is included in the application packet.
- **Test Requirement:** All transfer students entering with less than sophomore standing (30 semester hours or 45 quarter hours) must submit scores from either the College Board, Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT), or the American College Test (ACT) Assessment. Registration procedures and forms are available at high school counseling offices.
- **Personal Essay:** Applicants will also include one essay with their application. Choice of topics is included in the application.

- **Statement of Good Standing:** Must be submitted by the Dean of Students or by a school official from the most recent institution attended.

### APPLICATION PROCEDURES

#### International Students

International students who are qualified academically, financially, and in English proficiency are encouraged to join the university community. Application priority dates are May 1 for Fall Semester and December 1 for Spring Semester.

##### Credentials required are:

- A completed International Student Application with a nonrefundable U.S. \$40.00 application fee for the paper application. The application fee will be waived for a student who applies online.
- School Records:
  - Documentation of completion of secondary school. For incoming freshmen international students, official secondary school records are required.
  - An official school record (transcript) with English translation from all colleges or universities attended in the United States, home country, or other country.
  - Documentation of any English as a second language program attended.
- English Proficiency measured by one of the following:
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550 (paper test format) 213 (computer-based), 79 (internet-based), **or**
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS) with a minimum score of 6.5, **or**
  - Pearson Test of English (PTE) with a minimum score of 56.
  - Completion of Embassy CES/Study Group English Language Institute located on the PLU campus, **or**
  - Two quarters or one semester of college-level English writing with grades of B or higher.
- One academic reference from school officials or others in a position to evaluate the student's ability to succeed in a baccalaureate program. In addition, transfer students from a U.S. college or university must have a reference from the international student advisor.
- A completed International Student Declaration of Finances
- Personal Essay on one of three topics listed on the application form.

### EVALUATION OF CREDITS

The Registrar's Office evaluates all transfer records and provides advising materials designed to assist students to complete university requirements. These materials include a summary of core requirements completed and the total hours accepted. Individual schools and departments determine which courses satisfy major requirements.

### Transfer of Credits earned while in High School

The university awards credit to high school students for certain courses completed before high school graduation. The university may award college credit to high school students who have completed courses in approved programs, as described below.

- **Advanced Placement Program (AP):** Students who complete advanced placement or credit toward graduation through the examination program of the College Board may receive credit for such courses. Inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar's Office.
- **International Baccalaureate (IB):** A maximum of 30 semester hours may be granted for completion of the IB Diploma. A maximum of four semester hours per course may be granted for courses identified on an IB Certificate if a grade of 4 or higher is awarded. Students are advised to contact the Registrar's Office for specific details.
- **Running Start Program:** Accepted students who have completed courses under the Washington State Running Start Program are considered first-year students with advanced standing. Students who participate in this program will be awarded college credit in a manner consistent with PLU's policy on transfer of credit from other institutions.
- **Other Programs:** Students who have completed college courses while in high school may receive credit in a manner consistent with PLU's policy on transfer of credit from other institutions. The university reserves the right to make decisions on an individual basis.

### Transfer of Credits from Other Universities

Courses must be listed in the official college catalog, be a part of the regular college curriculum of a regionally accredited college or university, and be posted on an official college or university transcript.

- Courses completed with a grade of C- or higher at other regionally accredited colleges or universities normally will be accepted for graduation credit with passing grades and will not be calculated into the PLU grade point average. Courses from all institutions are subject to course-by-course evaluation.
- A student may transfer a maximum of 96 semester or 144 quarter hours. Of these, the maximum transferable from a two-year school is 64 semester or 96 quarter hours.
- Students who complete the direct transfer associate degree (DTA) from an accredited Washington state community college before matriculation at PLU will be admitted with junior standing and will have satisfied all general education program elements except for four hours in religion (from Christian Traditions), four hours in Perspectives on Diversity, the two to four hour senior seminar requirement, and the College of Arts and Sciences requirement. The DTA does not automatically satisfy the mathematics or foreign language entrance requirements.

### Other Educational Experiences

Credits earned in non-accredited schools are not transferable. Students who have matriculated at Pacific Lutheran University may petition a department or school to waive a particular requirement on the basis of previous non-accredited course work or may petition a department or school to receive credit by examination.

- The university allows up to 20 semester hours of United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI)/Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) credit, up to 20 semester hours for military credit, and up to 30 semester hours of College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) credit, providing the total of the three does not exceed 30 semester hours. Official transcripts bearing American Council on Education (ACE) recommendations should be submitted for evaluation.
- For information on the College Level Examination program (CLEP), refer to the Credit by Examination section under Academic Procedures.
- The university does not grant credit for college-level General Equivalency Diploma (GED) tests.

### FINALIZING AN OFFER OF ADMISSION

- **Advance Payment:** A \$200.00 advance payment is necessary in order to confirm an offer of admission. This payment guarantees a place in the student body, reserves housing on campus if requested, holds financial assistance that may have been awarded, and is required before class registration. It is credited to the student's account and is applied toward expenses of the first semester. Fall applicants offered admission before May 1 must postmark the payment by May 1. If circumstances necessitate cancellation of enrollment and the Office of Admission is notified in writing before May 1, the \$200 will be refunded. The refund date for the January term is December 1, and for spring semester January 1.
- **New Student Information Form:** This form must be completed by all students and returned with the advance payment.
- **Residential Life Information Form:** This form must be completed by all students and returned with the advance payment.
- **Official Final Transcripts:** All first-year applicants must submit an official final transcript to confirm satisfactory completion of their final high school term and attainment of a diploma.
- **Medical Requirement:** Before actual enrollment each new student must submit a Health History Form complete with an accurate immunization record. This information must be acceptable to the PLU Health Services Office.



## Returning Students

A student's admission to the university is valid for six years. Students who do not attend the university for a period of time that includes either a fall or spring semester must apply to return to the university as described below.

Students who wish to return within the six-year admission period reenter through the Student Services Center. Reentering students must provide their current address, degree information, and official transcripts from any college attended during their absence. Before registering, reentering students must resolve previous financial obligations to the university and have a current health clearance from the PLU Health Center.

- Students who wish to return to the university after the six-year admission period expires must reapply for admission. Applicants for readmission are required to submit a completed application and official transcripts from any college attended during their absence. Application forms may be obtained from and submitted to the Office of Admission. Students who are readmitted to the university must meet the requirements of the current PLU catalog to earn a degree.
- An academically-dismissed student may apply for reinstatement by submitting a letter of petition to the director

of advising. The petition is acted on by the Committee on Admission and Retention of Students. A student whose petition is approved will be reinstated on probation and must participate in the probationary semester plan. Refer to the Academic Status section for a description of probation. A student whose petition is denied may apply again for reinstatement after one semester has elapsed unless informed otherwise. A dismissed student may petition for reinstatement only once per semester.

- An academically-dismissed student may be reinstated after one semester if the student presents new evidence of potential academic success.
- Students who have been dropped for academic or disciplinary reasons and then reinstated must identify a faculty member willing to act as a sponsor and advisor.

## TIME LIMITS

Students are expected to meet all requirements for the undergraduate degree within a six-year period. Students who remain at PLU for longer than six years must meet the requirements of the most current PLU catalog in order to earn a degree. Students who are readmitted to the university must meet the requirements of the current PLU catalog to earn a degree.



## Undergraduate Financial Aid

---

253.535.7134

[www.plu.edu/financial-aid](http://www.plu.edu/financial-aid)

[fnaid@plu.edu](mailto:fnaid@plu.edu)

Recognizing that many students who want to attend Pacific Lutheran University would be unable to meet all expenses of enrollment from personal or family sources, the university attempts to provide financial assistance to all eligible students. Any student approved for enrollment or currently enrolled may request financial aid. Approximately 90 percent of the university's students receive help in the form of gift assistance (that is, scholarships, artistic achievement awards, or grants), low-interest deferred loans, or employment. In many cases a financial aid award will be a combination of these forms of assistance.

The offer of financial aid is based on the cost of attendance, which is the university's estimate of how much it costs students in various circumstances to attend PLU. A student's resources are subtracted from the projected costs to determine financial need.

Several different budgets are used, taking into account a student's tuition, the cost of books, supplies, housing, food, transportation, and personal expenses.

Parents' contributions are computed for all dependent students by the federal processor. It is based on a federally established formula for determining parental ability to contribute toward a student's education. The university also expects students (and their spouses, if married) to contribute toward expenses.

All applicants are offered the maximum amount of aid for which they qualify, as funds permit.

If financial circumstances change, students may contact the Financial Aid Office to discuss their situation with a financial aid administrator at any time.

If students or their families have unusual circumstances (such as loss of employment or major medical expenses) that might affect the need for student financial aid, the Financial Aid Office should be contacted. Unusual circumstances must be described in writing, with the student's name, student ID number, and all pertinent dollar amounts indicated.

Students who receive scholarships from sources outside the university must inform the Financial Aid Office in writing with the name of the scholarship and the yearly amount. In most cases, PLU may be required by federal regulations to adjust a financial aid package. Loans and work study will be adjusted first. Scholarships and grants will be adjusted only as a last resort.

Financial assistance is available to all qualified students regardless of race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or any other status protected by law.

### APPLICATION PROCEDURE

To ensure timely processing of your FAFSA, file online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Applications must be submitted by the following priority-funding dates for PLU to be considered for maximum funding.

#### Entering First-year Students:

- Priority Date - March 1
- PLU strongly recommends FAFSA completion by March 1 to meet priority-funding date.

#### Entering Transfer Students:

- Priority Date - March 1
- PLU strongly recommends FAFSA completion by March 1 to meet priority-funding date.

#### PLU Continuing Students:

- Priority Date - April 1
- PLU strongly recommends FAFSA completion by April 1 to meet priority-funding date.

An application for financial aid may be completed at any time, but failure to meet the priority date may result in a reduction of aid even though need is demonstrated. The Financial Aid Office will consider all applicants for any award for which they might be eligible. Aid awards are for one year and most are renewable provided reapplication is completed on time, financial need continues, and satisfactory academic progress is maintained. Aid is not automatically renewed each year.

#### Notification of Award Decisions

- Award decisions for first-year and transfer students who meet the priority date will be sent actual notification beginning in March.
- Financial aid decisions for continuing PLU students are sent to students who meet the priority funding date of April 1. FAFSAs received after April 1 will be sent on a rolling basis thereafter.

#### Validating the Aid Offer

Aid offers must be validated by returning the signed Offer of Financial Aid. First-year and transfer students must also

submit the \$200 advance payment required by the Office of Admission. This should be done as soon as possible, but must be received by May 1. No advance payment is required from continuing students. All students must complete a satisfactory payment arrangement with the Student Services Center. Applicants who do not return their acceptance of an award by the reply date specified will have their awards cancelled. If an applicant later decides to reapply, the application will be reviewed with the group currently being processed.

Aid, with the exception of College Work Study is credited to the student's account when all paperwork has been completed. Half of the award is disbursed each semester. Parents and students are responsible for the charges in excess of the award.

In some cases aid is awarded in excess of direct university charges to help with living expenses. To expedite a refund students can request remaining funds from their account by contacting the Student Services Center.

Under federal regulations, adjustments to an award package must be made if a student receives additional awards of aid from sources external to the university. In every case, however, the Financial Aid Office will attempt to allow the student to keep as much of the award package as possible. By treating aid received from external sources in this way, additional awards from the university's resources can be made to other qualified students.

### Rights and Responsibilities

The basic responsibility for financing an education at PLU rests with students and their families. In addition to expected contributions from parents or guardians, students are expected to assist by contributing from their savings and summer earnings. Financial assistance from the university is therefore supplementary to the efforts of a student's family. It is provided for students who demonstrate need.

### Additional rights and responsibilities of financial aid recipients include:

- Accept and sign (either electronically on Banner Web or via original hardcopy) your initial Financial Aid Award Letter each year.
- Notifying the Student Services Center in case of a change in credit hours attempted; a change in marital status, a change in residence (off-campus or home); or receipt of additional outside scholarships.
- Providing a copy of their parents' income return (Form 1040) and/or a copy of their own individual income tax return if requested.
- Complete entrance interview if first-time borrower of the Federal Perkins, Nursing or Direct Loans.
- Have the right to decline at any time any portion of an aid award.

## FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)

### Introduction

When students accept financial aid at Pacific Lutheran University (PLU), they also accept the responsibility for

maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). The policy at PLU is to allow students to continue to receive financial assistance as long as they are in "good standing". To do otherwise could cause a severe hardship on students who devote their efforts to achieving satisfactory progress.

### This progress is based on the following criteria:

- The numbers of credit hours students enroll in per semester,
- Term and cumulative grade point average,
- Length of enrollment at PLU and,
- Any transfer courses accepted by PLU.

### To maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress at PLU:

- Students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.00 and,
- Successfully complete 67% of the classes they enroll for each semester.
- **128 (credits needed to graduate) ÷ 192 (maximum credits allowed to receive aid) = 67%**

Students applying for financial aid must be in compliance with the SAP policies as a condition of eligibility.

- Financial aid will be denied to students who fail to maintain progress under the PLU SAP policy.
- At the end of each term, a review will be made to check compliance with cumulative grade point average (GPA), maximum time frame limit, and minimum credit hour completion requirements.
- Entering students or continuing students applying for aid, who have previously attended PLU must also be in compliance with the SAP policy even if they have not received aid during periods of prior enrollment.

### What is SAP?

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Policy is a requirement set by Federal and Washington State financial aid regulations that requires students to make Satisfactory Academic Progress toward the completion of a degree. Students at PLU receiving federal, state or university aid, in addition to meeting other financial aid eligibility requirements, must be in good academic standing and be making satisfactory progress in their degree program. This policy is reviewed on a yearly basis. Should the policy change students will be notified. **Note:** The SAP policy for Washington State Programs is attached at the end of this document.

### Notification

- Letters will be sent after grades are posted at the end of each semester to notify students who failed to meet the SAP standards.
- "Warning" status will be assigned to students failing to meet the standards for the first time.
- "Probation" status will be assigned to students failing to meet the standards for the second semester following a "Warning" status term.
- Probation status means denial of financial aid.
- A student in a Probation Status may appeal for reinstatement of eligibility (placed on Probation Status with an approved

appeal). Appeal instructions will be sent within the context of the notification letter.

**General Policies**

- 1. Grade Point Average:** All students enrolled at PLU are expected to stay in good academic standing. Good standing requires a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 or higher.
- 2. Maximum Time Frame Limits:** For full time undergraduate students the maximum number of credit hours that may be attempted is 192 and the maximum time-frame for completing a baccalaureate degree is six years.

128 (credits required to graduate) ÷ 4 years = 32 credits per year. (32 X 6 years = 192)

Even if a student changes his or her major or academic program, only 192 credit hours may be taken qualifying for financial aid, and the maximum time-frame of six years for receiving a degree is enforced. Some financial aid programs (e.g. most university gift aid programs) allowaid to be awarded *for a maximum of four academic years for entering first year students, and two years for entering transfer students or a maximum of 153 credit hours.*

For part-time undergraduate students, a minimum of 12 credit hours must be completed each academic year and achieve a degree with a maximum time-frame of ten years. (The maximum number of credits allowable is 192)

**UNDERGRADUATE NEED-BASED CREDIT COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS**

Enrollment Year Status	Minimum Per term	Minimum Per year
Full Time	12	24
3/4 Time	9	18
1/2 Time	6	12
Less than 1/2 Time	All Credits Attempted	All Credits Attempted

- 3. Repeated Courses:** courses may be repeated one time. The better grades will be used for GPA purposes (See Grading Systems under Undergraduate Policies and Procedures section of this catalog.). All credits attempted will count toward the total allowable credits of 192.
- 4. Courses transferred from other schools:** courses transferred from other schools do not affect the cumulative GPA at PLU. Only PLU grades are considered at PLU. All credits attempted, transferred and taken at PLU will count toward the total allowable credits of 192.
- 5. Satisfactory Course Completion:** Grades that are considered satisfactory are: A, B, C, D, & P
- 6. Audited Courses :** Audited courses are not funded by Financial Aid but are counted toward the total allowable credits of 192.
- 7. Credit hour Completion Requirements**
  - Full Time Enrollment: 12 credit hours or more passed and completed per semester.
  - Less than Full Time Enrollment:
    - 3/4 time enrollment: 9 to 11 hours passed and completed per semester.
    - 1/2 time enrollment: 6 to 8 hours passed and completed per semester.
- 8. Evaluation Period:** Evaluation of credit hour requirements is performed at the end of each semester after grades are posted.
- 9. Warning Period:** The first semester in which a student does not make “Satisfactory Academic Progress” will be a “Warning Period”. The student will remain eligible for aid. A notice will be sent to the student explaining the warning period and the requirements for maintaining Satisfactory Academic Progress at PLU.
- 10. Probation Period - Denial of Financial Aid.** The semester after a “Warning Semester” is the beginning of a “Probation Period”. The Probation Period will be treated in two ways:
  - **Probation with no appeal or a denied appeal** (not eligible for aid) if the student chooses not to appeal or the appeal is denied the student will not be eligible for aid.
  - **Probation with appeal** (aid reinstated due to approved appeal) The student will have the opportunity to appeal the denial of aid that comes with the Probation Period. The appeal will be reviewed at the end of each semester to monitor progress. Not all appeals will be approved.
- 11. Appeal Procedures**
  - **An Appeal may be made one time for SAP purposes.**
  - Appeals must be in writing to the Financial Aid Office.
  - The appeal must include an explanation of why the student failed to meet SAP and an academic plan to regain satisfactory academic standing at PLU. An academic plan is an agreement between the student, PLU Advising and the Financial Aid Office of the students plan to progress with passing grades and completed classes.
- 12. Approved Appeals**
  - Student will be notified via email of approval.
  - Approved appeals are for one term unless otherwise stated.
  - Student will be required to sign an SAP Agreement of the SAP requirements expected for the following term.
  - The following term of enrollment must be passed and completed.
  - If the terms of enrollment/SAP Agreement while on probation are not completed/fulfilled, aid will automatically be denied for the following terms of enrollment.
- 13. Denied Appeal:** The appeal submitted by the student that is not approved by the Financial Aid Office. The student will not qualify for aid and will be responsible for paying all university costs without the benefit of financial aid. The student will receive notification of this decision by email.
- 14. To regain compliance in SAP** when a student is placed on Probation/Denied Appeal - a student must complete a full time term (12 credit hours minimum) while earning at least a 2.00 GPA and completing all classes attempted without the benefit of financial aid.

**PROGRAMS WITH SPECIFIC ACADEMIC PROGRESS REQUIREMENTS**

**Washington State Need Grant Program Requirements**

To retain Washington State Need Grant (WSNG) eligibility, recipients must earn the required number of hours based on the number of credits in which they are enrolled at the time the WSNG is disbursed. Less than half-time students (3, 4, or 5 credit hours of enrollment) must earn all credits attempted to retain WSNG eligibility. Half-time students (6, 7, or 8 credit hours of enrollment) must earn a minimum of 6 hours to retain WSNG eligibility. Three-quarters time students (9, 10, or 11 credit hours of enrollment) must earn a minimum of 9 hours to retain WSNG eligibility. Full-time students (enrollment of 12 or more credit hours) must earn a minimum of 12 hours to retain WSNG eligibility. WSNG recipients who fail to satisfactorily complete the required minimum number of hours will be placed on Washington State Need Grant probation or suspension.

A WSNG recipient who fails to satisfactorily complete at least 50 percent of the minimum required credit hours for their State Need Grant enrollment status will be denied further WSNG funds. Less than half-time students who do not satisfactorily complete at least 2 credit hours will be denied further WSNG funds. Half-time students who do not satisfactorily complete at least 3 credit hours will be denied further WSNG funds. Three-quarter time students who do not satisfactorily complete at least 5 credit hours will be denied further WSNG funds. Full-time Students who do not satisfactorily complete at least 6 credit hours will be denied further WSNG funds. Students' who are denied further Washington State Need Grant funds for failure to meet the requirements must satisfactorily complete the required minimum credit hours in a subsequent semester of enrollment to re-establish eligibility.

State Need Grant Recipients who satisfactorily complete at least 50 percent of the required minimum hours for their State Need Grant enrollment status but fail to satisfactorily complete the minimum program completion requirements for which they are enrolled, will be placed on Washington State Need Grant probation. Students who are on Washington State Need Grant probation must satisfactorily complete the required minimum credit hours during the next semester of enrollment. See above for the minimum credits for less than half-time, half-time, three-quarter and full-time enrollment. Students may receive any WSNG funds for which they are otherwise eligible during the one semester probationary period. Failure to satisfactorily complete the required minimum credit hours during the probationary semester will result in denial of further eligibility for WSNG funds.

**Washington State Work-Study Program Requirements**

Students receiving Washington State Work-Study funds are also monitored for satisfactory progress in accord with the above WSNG satisfactory progress policy.

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS**

Scholarships and grants are “gift assistance,” funds that do not have to be repaid. Gift assistance is included in a student’s award when eligibility criteria have been met and awarding guidelines and funding levels allow. Gift assistance programs are funded by the federal and state governments as well as PLU. When a student’s gift assistance funding is from PLU only, the combination of Tuition Remission and/or PLU funded scholarships, grants, or awards cannot be in excess of the PLU annual tuition cost.

PLU grants and scholarships are awarded for fall and spring semesters only. To receive this assistance, you must fulfill all of the following criteria:

- Be admitted to PLU as a matriculating student.
- Enrolled in a minimum of twelve non-repeated credit hours each term.
- Have financial need, unless otherwise noted.
- Be an undergraduate student, unless otherwise noted.
- maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined in the catalog.
- Cannot have 100% of tuition charges already covered by an outside scholarship agency, except under the ROTC program and some VA programs.

Some PLU gift assistance has been sponsored by the generosity of one or more donors to the PLU endowment fund. Alumni and friends establish scholarships here because they believe strongly in the value of a PLU education. Donor contributions are largely responsible for the generous level of academic, talent, or need-based scholarships that currently benefit students. Throughout the academic year, students who fit specific, donor-designated criteria may be selected for Designated (named) scholarships. If you are selected, you will receive a revised aid offer which renames your scholarship/grant award with this funding source. **In most cases, a named scholarship will replace a student’s existing PLU gift award. All named-scholarship recipients are encouraged to write letters of appreciation to the donor(s) who provided funds for the named scholarship.** For a complete listing of institutionally controlled scholarships, please visit the PLU Financial Aid website at [www.plu.edu/financial-aid/](http://www.plu.edu/financial-aid/).

**PLU Academic, Artistic, Entitlement and Donor Funded Scholarships and Grants**

The maximum PLU gift award is established for each student at the time of admission and may be met by one or more PLU awards. The gift amount (not awarded on the basis of financial need) is guaranteed for up to eight semesters of undergraduate enrollment if entering as freshmen, provided the student maintains Satisfactory Academic Standing. Students entering PLU with accepted credit hours earned at another school will have the number of semesters of PLU gift assistance prorated according to the following:

Entering PLU with:	Will be eligible for up to:
0-29 cumulative credits	8 semesters of PLU gift assistance
30-59 cumulative credits	6 semesters of PLU gift assistance
60+ cumulative credits	4 semesters of PLU gift assistance



Students admitted as freshmen with advanced standing because of running start, IB or AP credits are eligible for eight semesters of assistance.

**Note:** For specific examples of a typical financial aid gift package please contact the Financial Aid Office.

## PLU Merit-Based Awards (not dependent upon financial need)

**The Regent's and President's Scholarship** are the university's most prestigious awards in recognition of outstanding academic achievement, leadership and service in high school and in anticipation of continued excellence at PLU. Applicants are U.S. citizens or permanent residents, selected from a pool of freshmen admitted by December 15, and invited to apply due to their 3.80 GPA at the time of admission, or a 1250+ SAT (or 28+ ACT) score.

**The Regent's Scholarship** is awarded to cover the full cost of tuition up to 17 credits per term (fall and spring) for the academic year and 5 credits in J-Term. Renewable for three years of continuous undergraduate study provided a 3.30 cumulative PLU GPA is maintained.

**The President's Scholarship** is awarded for the academic year. Amount varies. Renewable for three years of continuous undergraduate study provided a 3.30 cumulative PLU GPA is maintained.

**PLU Academic Scholarships** are awarded to freshmen and transfer students, based on their academic standing at the time of admission. Student must be a U.S. Citizen or permanent resident. Renewable for up to three additional years of undergraduate study for students who enter PLU as freshmen, provided a 3.30 cumulative GPA is maintained at PLU. Renewal of scholarships for Transfer students require a 3.00 cumulative GPA at PLU and the number of terms will depend on the student's class standing at the time of admission to PLU. PLU Academic Scholarships include:

- Provost Scholarship
- Dean's Scholarship
- Faculty Excellence Scholarship
- Academic Achievement Scholarship
- Academic Merit Scholarship

**Phi Theta Kappa Scholarships** of \$1,000 are granted to selected transfer students with a 3.00+ GPA, 45+ semester hours (60+ quarter hours) of transferable college course work and proof of PTK membership. Students must be admitted by March 1. The award is renewable for one year during the undergraduate period of study if a 3.00 cumulative PLU GPA is maintained. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**National Merit Scholarships** are offered for \$1,000-\$2,000 to NMSQT-PSAT finalists (National Merit Semi-finalist Qualifying Test-Pre-Scholastic Assessment Test). Finalists should inform the National Merit Scholarship Corporation of

their intent to enroll at PLU. Winners of a PLU- sponsored National Merit Scholarship will receive scholarship and grant assistance (from all sources) that ranges from one-half to full tuition per year and is renewable for up to three additional years of undergraduate study. **This amount includes the \$1,000 - \$2,000 National Merit Scholarship.** Financial need is not a determining factor.

**International Grants** are available to graduate and undergraduate international students attending Pacific Lutheran University. These grants are awarded at a minimum of \$1,000 annually depending on academic merit. International Grants may be awarded to full-time students for a maximum of 4 years of undergraduate study and/or 2 years of graduate study. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**The Americas Grant** is available to citizens of countries in North, Central and South America (excluding United States and permanent residents). The America's Grant is awarded in the amount of \$10,000 annually and requires students to live in a PLU residence hall. This grant is awarded for a maximum of 4 years undergraduate study and/or 2 years graduate study. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Nordic Grant** is available to citizens of Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway or Sweden who are attending PLU full-time. The Nordic Grant is awarded in the amount of \$10,000 annually and requires students to live in a PLU residence hall. This grant is awarded for a maximum of 4 years of undergraduate study and/or 2 years graduate study. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**International Transfer Academic Merit Grant** is available to degree-seeking international students transferring from a U.S. college or university. This grant is awarded from \$8,000 to \$11,000 dependent upon GPA at time of admission to PLU. No separate application is required. It is renewable for up to two years of undergraduate study at PLU. On-campus housing is not required.

**Faculty Merit Awards** are available to 24 undergraduate students who have completed 45 credit hours or more at PLU. No separate application is necessary. PLU Faculty recommend individual students for selection. Notification is made in the spring semester for the following year. The award is renewable for one year during the undergraduate period of study. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Rieke Leadership Awards** for up to \$2,000 per year are available to undergraduate students with 3.00+ GPA and demonstrated leadership or active involvement in a multi-ethnic context. Financial need is not a determining factor. Separate application is required.

<http://www.plu.edu/dcenter/documents/forms/forms/riekesapplication98.pdf>

**Artistic Achievement Awards** are granted to undergraduate students who have exceptional ability in the fields of Art, Dance, Drama, Forensics, and Music. The award requires recommendation by a PLU faculty member each year and is renewable on the basis of recommendation and participation. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Pacific Lutheran University Matching Scholarship (PLUMS)** provides financial assistance for undergraduate students who attend PLU. Through the PLUMS program PLU will match scholarships provided by church congregations or organizations within the church, up to \$1,000. **PLUMS applications are required each year.** Applications are now available on the PLU-Financial Aid web page: <http://www.plu.edu/financial-aid/documents-forms/>. Applications may be submitted after March 1 each year. PLUMS has limited funding and will be awarded only until the current year's funds are depleted, or August 15 each year. Church payments must be payable to PLU and received by the Financial Aid Office on or before October 1st each year. PLUMS is available to students for a maximum of four years. Employees and their dependents are not eligible for PLUMS. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Army ROTC Scholarships** are available to full-time undergraduates. Students must file a FAFSA and meet all PLU GPA standards. Up to full tuition and on campus room/meals possible. Call PLU's ROTC office for information at 253.535.8740.

## PLU Legacy and Entitlement Awards

**Access Grants** are awarded to new freshmen and transfers whose permanent residence is outside the states of Washington and Oregon. These grants are awarded as part of the financial aid package and are renewable for a maximum of three years. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Alumni Dependent Grants** are awarded to full-time dependent students whose parent(s) attended PLU (PLC) for two semesters or more. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Clergy Dependent Grants** are available to dependent children of regularly ordained ministers who are actively serving a Christian congregation full-time. The grant amount is \$1,000 per year (\$500/semester) for four years. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Confirmand Awards** are awarded to new incoming freshmen and transfers students who are confirmed members of churches participating in the PLU Congregation Partnership Program. \$1,000 awards are renewable for a maximum of 3 years of undergraduate study and are not dependent upon financial need. **Note:** Students must complete the necessary application materials by January 1 of their senior year in high school.

**Pacific Lutheran University Matching Scholarship (PLUMS)** provides financial assistance for undergraduate students who attend PLU. Through the PLUMS program PLU will match scholarships provided by church congregations or organizations within the church, up to \$1,000. PLUMS applications are required each year. Applications are now available on the PLU-Financial Aid web page: <http://www.plu.edu/financial-aid/documents-forms/>. Applications may

be submitted after March 1 each year. PLUMS has limited funding and will be awarded only until the current year's funds are depleted, or August 15 each year. Church payments must be payable to PLU and received by the Financial Aid Office on or before October 1 each year. PLUMS is available to students for a maximum of four years. Employees and their dependents are not eligible for PLUMS. Financial need is not a determining factor.

**Tuition Remission:** Employees of the university are eligible for up to 90% and their dependents are eligible for up to 75% tuition remission. Tuition Remission is a university gift resource. Students receiving Tuition Remission may be awarded additional merit and need-based institutional gifts, but only up to the cost of tuition. Receipt of Tuition Remission may serve to adjust or eliminate other institutional aid previously awarded. Financial need is not a determining factor.

## Need-Based Gift Assistance

The following need-based programs require financial need, as determined by the information submitted on the FAFSA. Each year eligibility for renewal is based the FAFSA data.

**PLU Q Club and Project Access Scholarships** are awarded to undergraduate students on the basis of academic achievement **and** financial need. Renewal requires a 3.00 cumulative PLU GPA, on time submission of FAFSA each year, and demonstrated financial need.

**PLU Dollars for Scholars Matching Grant** is a matching gift fund that is available to students receiving scholarships from any Dollars for Scholars chapter. PLU is a Matching Partner School and matches Dollars for Scholars chapter awards up to \$1,000 for students with need. **Matching funds are limited.** Matching Funds Request Forms must be submitted by DFS Chapter for consideration. PLU applies both outside scholarship and matching funds toward unmet need. If there is no unmet need, PLU will reduce self-help portions of the aid package first. Dollars for Scholars is a program of *Scholarship America*.

**PLU University Grants** are awarded to undergraduate students with financial need (who may not qualify for other institutional scholarships). Students must maintain at least a cumulative 2.00 PLU GPA.

**PLU Challenge Grants** are awarded to transfer students for \$5,000 per year. Students must file a FAFSA each year to remain eligible. Need is not a determining factor. Only students who don't receive merit funds qualify.

**Federal Pell Grant** is a federally funded grant program to assist undergraduate students who have demonstrated significant financial need. Students taking 12 hours or more per semester receive a full grant; 9-11 hours receive  $\frac{3}{4}$  grants, 6-8 hours  $\frac{1}{2}$  grant, and less than 6 hours approximately  $\frac{1}{4}$  grant. If you have been selected for verification, your Pell Grant will remain an estimate until the verification process is completed.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant** is a federally funded grant awarded to undergraduate students on the basis of high financial need. Awarding of the SEOG is usually made first to recipients of the Federal Pell Grant.

**Washington State Need Grants (Dependent upon State Funding availability)** are available to eligible undergraduate residents of the State of Washington. These grants are intended for students with high need. Grants are awarded at PLU in accordance with the Washington State Higher Education Coordinating Board policies. Students taking 12 hours or more per semester receive a full grant; 9-11 hours receive  $\frac{3}{4}$  grant, and 6-8 hours receive  $\frac{1}{2}$  grant. The grant can be received for a maximum of ten semesters or fifteen quarters. In order to be eligible for the Washington State Need Grant, a student must not be pursuing a degree in Theology. Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) is reviewed after every semester. Please contact the Financial Aid Office with any questions about this program. Funding may also be available for those students enrolled in either 4 or 5 credit hours. State Need Grant funds can now be deposited directly to your student account. The Student Directive for Disbursement of State Aid form notifies PLU as to whether you would like to use the new electronic option or use the paper check option for the State Need Grant. The form is available on the Financial Aid Website: <http://www.plu.edu/financial-aid/documents-forms/>. The completed Student Directive informs PLU as to your selection of electronic or paper delivery of your State Need Grant funds. Please contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information about this process.

**Washington Award for Vocational Excellence (WAVE) (Dependent upon State Funding availability)** is available to undergraduate students who have completed at least one year in a vocational program approved by the State Board for Community and Technical Colleges. Applicant must be a Washington State resident, a high school graduate, and must maintain a PLU prior semester GPA of 3.00. The award is for two years (4 semesters) and the amount varies each year depending on state funding. (See SAP.) Download applications from [www.wtb.wa.gov](http://www.wtb.wa.gov).

**Washington Scholars Award (Dependent upon State Funding availability)** is available to undergraduate students who are "Washington State Scholars" for up to four years, subject to State Legislative adjustment. To renew each year the student must maintain a 3.30 cumulative PLU GPA. The Washington Scholars Program honors three graduating high school seniors from each legislative district each year.

**Future Teachers Conditional Scholarship and Loan Repayment Program (Dependent upon State Funding availability)** is available to undergraduate and graduate students attending at least half time, who are residents of Washington state, plan to complete an approved program leading to a residency teacher certificate or an additional shortage subject endorsement, be employed as a certificated classroom teacher in Washington K-12 public schools. Students must not be pursuing or planning to pursue a degree

in theology and must submit a complete application by the deadline. For more information visit [www.hecb.wa.gov/Paying/index.asp](http://www.hecb.wa.gov/Paying/index.asp).

**Health Professional Loan Repayment and Scholarship (Dependent upon State Funding availability)** programs provides educational loan repayment assistance to licensed primary care health professionals. The scholarship program provides financial assistance to undergraduate and graduate students training to become primary care health professionals. For more information visit [www.hecb.wa.gov/Paying/index.asp](http://www.hecb.wa.gov/Paying/index.asp).

## Educational Loans Need-Based Student Loans

**William D. Ford Federal Direct Subsidized Loan** is the largest federal educational loan program.

**Eligibility:** Does NOT require a credit record nor a co-signer. Requires financial need and half-time enrollment (six credits per semester). First time borrowers must complete the application/promissory note and Entrance Interview ([www.studentloans.gov](http://www.studentloans.gov))

**Annual borrowing limit:** Freshmen (0-29 credits): up to \$3,500, sophomores (30-59 credits): \$4,500, juniors and seniors (60+ credits): \$5,500.

**Interest Rate & Repayment:** 3.4%, which does not start to accrue until the student enters repayment six months after graduation or drops below half time enrollment. Standard repayment is 10 years.

**Application Fees:** .5% (half percent) which is deducted from the loan prior to disbursement.

**Federal Perkins Loan** is a long term, fixed interest rate loan with limited funding.

**Eligibility:** Does NOT require credit nor a co-signer. Requires financial need and at least half-time (six credits per semester) enrollment. Requires completion of application/promissory note and entrance interview each year at PLU. (<https://ipromise.campuspartners.com>)

**Annual Borrowing Limit:** Up to \$4,000 per year for undergraduate students, subject to availability of funds. Standard award amount at PLU has been \$1,000 per year

**Interest Rate and Repayment:** 5% fixed interest rate, which does not start accruing until student enters repayment nine months after graduation or dropping below half time enrollment.

**Application Fees:** None

**Federal Nursing Loan** is a long term, fixed interest rate loan with limited funding.

**Eligibility:** Does NOT require credit nor a co-signer. Requires acceptance into the School of Nursing, financial need and at least half-time (six credits per semester) enrollment. Requires completion of application/promissory note and entrance interview each year at (<https://ipromise.campuspartners.com>), as well as disclosure statements and an educational loan self-certification form which is provided to borrowers.

**Annual Borrowing Limit:** Up to \$2,000 per semester for

undergraduate junior and senior nursing students, \$1,250 per semester for sophomore nursing students, subject to availability of funds.

**Interest Rate and Repayment:** 5% fixed interest rate, which does not start accruing until student enters repayment nine months after graduation or dropping below half time enrollment.

**Application Fees:** None

## Non-Need Based Educational Loans

The **William D. Ford Direct UNSUBSIDIZED Loan** is a long term loan not based on demonstrating financial need.

**Eligibility:** Does NOT require a credit record nor a co-signer. Requires half-time enrollment (six credits per semester). First time borrowers must complete the application/promissory note and Entrance Interview (<https://studentloans.gov>)

**Annual Borrowing Limit:** Dependent students (FAFSA filed with parental information): \$2,000 per year. Independent students: \$6,000 for freshmen and sophomores (up to 59 cumulative credits), \$7,000 for juniors and seniors (60+ cumulative credits).

**Interest Rate & Repayment:** 6.8%, which begins to accrue immediately upon disbursement of the loan. Standard repayment is 10 years.

**Application Fees:** .5% (half percent) which is deducted from the loan prior to disbursement.

The **Federal Direct Parent PLUS Loan** is a long term loan that parents take out on behalf of their dependent student. The loan requires a credit worthy parent or endorser as the applicant.

**Eligibility:** Requires an applicant or a co-signer with an acceptable credit record. Requires the student to be enrolled at least half-time (six credits per semester). Application is made directly with the federal government at <https://studentloans.gov>.

**Annual Borrowing Limit:** Parents may borrow up to the full cost of attendance at PLU for the academic year, minus the amount of the student's financial aid package for that loan period.

**Interest Rate & Repayment:** 7.9%, which begins to accrue immediately upon disbursement of the loan. Standard repayment is 10 years.

**Application Fees:** 2.5% (two and one half percent) which is deducted from the loan prior to disbursement.

**Alternative (private) Loans** are loans secured through commercial lenders not secured by the federal government.

**Eligibility:** Require a credit-worthy applicant or a co-signer with acceptable credit and student must be currently enrolled.

**Annual Borrowing Limit:** Students may borrow up to the full cost of attendance at PLU for the academic year, minus the amount of their financial aid package for that loan period.

**Interest Rate & Repayment:** Varies, depending on the lender and the market benchmark they use to set their rate (Prime or LIBOR). Interest begins to accrue immediately upon disbursement of the loan. Standard repayment is 10 to 15 years.

**Application Fees:** Varies

## Student Employment

All PLU students at least 18 years of age are eligible for employment on the PLU campus. In order to be employed, you must complete the *U.S. Citizen and Immigration Service I-9 Form*, which confirms your eligibility to work in the U.S. You will need to bring to campus government issued picture ID and your social security card (not a photocopy) or a U.S. passport to complete the I-9 form. Students are limited to working no more than 20 hours per week while school is in session. Campus jobs are available on first come, first serve basis. You don't need to sign up. You can find postings for open positions on the Student Employment website. Campus jobs will normally pay between \$8.67 and \$10.00 per hour. They are convenient, do not require transportation and usually offer flexible schedules. Paychecks are available through direct deposit or for pick up at the Business Office (see published pay dates) around the 25th of each month.

**Federal Work Study** is any on-campus job (except those in Campus Ministry) if the student has been awarded or is eligible for the Federal Work Study program.

**Eligibility:** Federal work study is a need-based program that requires filing the FAFSA to establish eligibility for this program. You must be enrolled at least half time (six credits) and maintain satisfactory progress to work. You may not begin working until all the appropriate employment forms are processed.

**Amount:** \$3,500 is the standard award amount, but award maxes out at 20 hours per week multiplied by your wage rate (of at least \$8.67/hour).

**Comment or Conditions:** All policies and procedures applicable to student employees above also apply to Federal Work Study employees. Work study eligibility is neither a guarantee nor an assignment of a job. Federal work study earnings do not count in calculating your Expected Family Contribution (EFC) when you submit your 2012-13 FAFSA.

**Washington State Work Study (Dependent upon State Funding availability)** is a complementary program to your academic or career interests.

**Eligibility:** Washington State residents with demonstrated financial need and availability to work off campus at for-profit and non-profit employers in the local community. Job referrals are made with the intent to give you an opportunity to work in a position that is within or related to your career or academic interest. You must be enrolled at least half time (six credits) and maintain satisfactory progress to work. You may not begin working until all the appropriate employment forms are processed.

**Amount:** Because of the reimbursement and the paraprofessional nature of the positions, wages are normally higher than on-campus jobs. Most jobs will pay between \$9.00 and \$12.00 per hour. Awards max out at 19 hours per week. Students can work 40 hours per week during periods of non-enrollment, including a full time summer program.

**Comments and Conditions:** This program offers to reimburse an employer 50% to 100% of your earnings if they create a position that has academic relevance or career interest for you. Work study eligibility is neither a guarantee nor an assignment of a job. State work study earnings do not count in calculating



your Expected Family Contribution (EFC) when you submit your 2012-13 FAFSA.

**Note:** A student awarded Federal Work Study may be eligible to switch it to State Work Study (or vice versa), depending on the availability of funds and eligibility to participate in the State Work Study program. This is determined on a case by case basis.

## Veterans Affairs and Vocational Rehabilitation

Pacific Lutheran University's academic programs of study are approved by the Washington State Higher Education Coordinating Board's State Approving Agency (HECB/SAA) for enrollment of persons eligible to receive educational benefits under Title 38 and Title 10 USC.

Veterans, widows, widowers, and children of deceased or disabled veterans who wish to inquire about their eligibility

for benefits should contact the Regional Office of the Veterans Administration, Federal Building, 915 Second Avenue, Seattle, WA 98174. Persons within the State of Washington may telephone 800.827.1000.

Students should gain admission to the university and see the university's Veterans Affairs Coordinator before making application for benefits. Students are required to register at the Veterans Affairs Coordinator's Office located in the Student Services Center (Room 102, Hauge Administration Building), before each term to insure continuous receipt of benefits.

## Named Endowed/Restricted Scholarships

To view a complete list of the Pacific Lutheran University Named Endowed/Restricted Scholarships, see the Office of Financial Aid web page at [www.plu.edu/financial-aid](http://www.plu.edu/financial-aid).





## Undergraduate Tuition, Fees and Payment Information

### UNDERGRADUATE TUITION RATES 2011-2012

Semester/ Term	Semester Hours	Full Time Status	Cost
<i>Summer 2011</i>	1 or more	-	\$570 per semester hour, unless otherwise noted
<i>Fall or Spring</i>	1 to 11	No	\$970 per semester hour
<i>Fall or Spring</i>	12 to 17	Yes	\$15,475 per semester
<i>Fall or Spring</i>	More than 17	Yes	\$15,475 per semester, plus \$970 per semester hour for each semester hour over 17
<i>J-Term</i>	1 to 5	-	If registered as a full time student for Fall or Spring, one to five semester hours are at no additional charge. Semester hours over five are charged at \$970 per extra semester hour.
<b>Credit by Examination Fee and Tuition</b>	<i>Students are charged tuition (at the per semester hour tuition rate) for any credit by exam registration in addition to the fees listed below. Contact the Student Services office for information on registration and charges.</i>		
	1	-	\$300
	2	-	\$500
	3	-	\$700
	4	-	\$900

### GRADUATE TUITION RATES 2011-2012

Semester/Term	Semester Hours	Full Time Status	Cost
Summer, Fall, J-Term, Spring	1 or more	-	\$970 per semester hour
<i>*Disclaimer: Students enrolled in a PLU cohort programs are charged the cohort price per credit hour for the cohort program courses and the standard undergraduate or graduate price per credit hour for courses are not included in the cohort program. Please contact the Student Services Center for cohort program pricing information.</i>			
<i>Note: Study Away students pay a Program Fee (not PLU tuition) specific to the individual program sites. Contact the Wang Center for Global Education for completed details.</i>			

### Charges, Fees, and Fines

All fees are non-refundable whether a student withdraws from the semester or withdraws from a course. This includes course fees, graduation fees, health insurance plan fees, private music lesson fees, etc.

#### Course Fees

These fees are charged in addition to tuition. The class schedules for each term lists the individual course fee amounts.

#### Graduation Processing Fee

A \$100 fee is charged to baccalaureate and master's degree candidates. The fee is charged to the student's account during the semester/term the application is submitted and is due at that time. The fee is charged every time a student applies for graduation. The fee for lost or replacement diplomas is \$55.

#### Student Health Insurance Plan Fee

All domestic full-time undergraduate students and all full-time and part-time undergraduate and graduate International students are required to have health insurance. Students are automatically enrolled and billed for this plan. A student may waive-out if you have a comparable plan. Domestic students can only waive out online at <http://www.plu.edu/finance-ops/Student Health Insurance/home.php> no later than the 10th day of class by midnight in the semester you begin. A confirmation email will be sent once the student has completed the process. This is the only documentation PLU accepts as proof the student completed the waive-out. International students must have their insurance company complete the compliance form found at <http://www.plu.edu/finance-ops/Student Health Insurance/home.php>.

This form must be received no later than the 10th day of class by midnight in the semester the student begins. Waive-out is

required each academic year the student attends PLU. The cost for domestic students is \$450. The cost for international students is \$825.

**Health Center Charges**

Health Services will charge a student’s account, or a student may pay directly, for immunizations, lab work and prescriptions.

**Late Registration Fee**

Students adding or withdrawing from a course(s) after the last day of the listed add/drop deadlines for a specific term or semester will be assessed a \$100 Late Registration fee per transaction. These dates are listed in class schedules for each semester or term.

**LuteCard Fee**

A fee of \$20 is charged to replace lost or stolen student IDs. If an ID card has been damaged, it must be brought to the Concierge Desk and replaced for a fee of \$5.

**Orientation Program Fee**

On the Road is an orientation program expected of all new students. Select On the Road trips include nominal fees that are noted at the time of trip registration. When requesting to participate in On the Road trips with fees, students agree to incur that the trip’s fee will be billed to their student account by Student Involvement and Leadership.

**Private Music Lesson Fees**

These fees are charged in addition to tuition.

Credit Hours	Fees
1 semester hour	\$210
2 or more semester hours	\$420

**Parking and Vehicle Registration Fees**

Parking on the PLU campus is by decal only. Students must register their vehicles within 48 hours of the vehicle being brought to campus. Registration decal rates are published at [www.plu.edu/campus-safety/parking/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/campus-safety/parking/home.php). Failure to register will result in a fine.

**Alternative Transportation Subsidy**

PLU encourages students and with benefits faculty/staff to use alternative transportation by subsidizing the cost of a transit pass and by providing carpool and bicycle parking. PLU pays \$49 a month per eligible commuter towards the purchase of a transit pass. A description of the transit benefit program and application are online at [www.plu.edu/concierge/Bus-Services/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/concierge/Bus-Services/home.php).

Apply for a carpool parking pass by registering your carpool at Campus Safety. For more information on using alternative transportation, see [www.plu.edu/concierge/Bus-Services/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/concierge/Bus-Services/home.php)

**Unpaid Fine**

Unpaid fines such as those for parking violations, overdue library materials, etc., will be charged to the student account. Students must pay these fines as incurred to avoid interest charges and financial holds.

**Special Course Fees**

Check online at [www.plu.edu](http://www.plu.edu) under Current Students, Academics, Calendar & Schedules, Interactive Schedule ([https://banweb.plu.edu/pls/pap/hxskschd.P\\_PLUSchedule](https://banweb.plu.edu/pls/pap/hxskschd.P_PLUSchedule)) to view additional course fees.

**TRANSCRIPT FEE**

[www.studentclearinghouse.org](http://www.studentclearinghouse.org)

The National Student Clearinghouse is now the online web management agent for ordering PLU official transcripts by bank cards only. The National Student Clearinghouse offers a fast, simple and secure way to order your official transcripts. Processing directions, payments, and consent forms are posted on their Web site (listed above). It operates in full compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) which supports students’ privacy rights in their education records.

A fee of \$5.00 plus a Student Clearinghouse processing fee is charged for each official transcript. The Clearinghouse does not accept money orders or checks.

If an account is on any type of hold, requests for official transcripts will not be processed. It is the student’s responsibility to resolve the hold and they must resubmit the request.

You can also come into the Student Services Center to request an official transcript. Transcript fees cannot be charged to a student’s account. Payment can be made to the business Office by regular check, money order, cashier’s check, by mail or in person. Cash will also be accepted as an in-person transaction only. Credit cards will no longer be accepted in the business Office for official transcripts.

**HOUSING CHARGES, FEES, AND DISCOUNTS**

**Room and Meals**

All single full-time (12 semester hours) undergraduate students must live on campus in university housing unless they are: (a) living with their parent or child within 30 miles of PLU’s address, or (b) at least 20 years old or have completed 60 semester credit hours by September 1 (for the next fall semester), or February 1 (for the next spring semester).

Except for residents of South Hall, all students with an active housing assignment are required to be enrolled in a university meal plan during the academic year.

Students are not required to reside in University housing accommodations during summer sessions. Summer room pricing is available at [www.plu.edu/residential-life/](http://www.plu.edu/residential-life/).

The 2011-12 housing rates are shown below and available on the Residential Life Web site:

[www.plu.edu/residential-life/misc/Housing-Rates.php](http://www.plu.edu/residential-life/misc/Housing-Rates.php)

**Room Charges**

Type of Room	Cost Per Semester
Double Room (two or more people)	\$2,230
Single Room (one person in one-person room)	\$2,780
Single/Double (one person in a two-person room)	\$2,880

Although there is no J-Term charge for students residing on campus for Fall or Spring semesters, students must cancel their J-Term housing if they are residing on campus for less than seven days during J-Term. Students with an active housing contract for J-Term must have a meal plan. For J-Term room costs only, contact the Residential Life Office.

South Hall is an alternative residential option with various apartment sizes, styles and costs. Contact the Residential Life Office for information and applications.

Limited housing is available on a daily fee basis during Winter break. Students may remain in their rooms during Spring break. Applications for single rooms and other special housing requests should be addressed to the Residential Life Office at 253.535.7200 or emailed to [rlif@plu.edu](mailto:rlif@plu.edu).

**Meal Plans**

With the exception of Kreidler and South Hall residents, students living on campus must enroll in one of the following four plans: The Mega, The Lute Choice, The Light or the Mini. Kriedler Hall residents must enroll in one of the four plans or The Kreidler plan. South Hall residents are not required to purchase a meal plan, but are encouraged to purchase a meal plan tailored to their needs.

Each of the four main meal plans combines seven all-you-care-to-eat meals per week with varying amounts of declining balance dollars. Explanations about the individual meal plans can be found on the Dining & Culinary Services Web site at: [www.plu.edu/diningandculinary](http://www.plu.edu/diningandculinary).

**Fall 2011 and Spring 2012 Meal Plan Options**

Meal Plan	Cost	Dining Dollars
The Lute Choice	\$2,160	\$840
The Light	\$2,075	\$755
The Mini	\$1,790	\$470
The Mega	\$2,270	\$950
The Kreidler*	\$470	

*\*Commuter/South Hall/Kreidler students only.*

Meal Plan	Cost	Dining Dollars
The Lute Choice	\$470	\$230
The Light	\$450	\$210
The Mini	\$370	\$130
The Mega	\$500	\$260
The Kriedler*	\$130	-

*\*Commuter/South Hall/Kreidler student only. Dining \$\$ only*

**The Kreidler Plan:** The lowest minimum required meal plan available to Kreidler residents. This plan is also available to commuter students and South Hall residents. This plan contains only Dining Dollars, no all-you-care-to-eat (AYCTE) meal periods are included. You may use your Dining Dollars to purchase a meal during AYCTE meal periods.

**BILLING AND PAYMENTS**

**Rights and Responsibilities**

Upon admission to or registration with the university, the student and/or his or her parent(s) or legal guardian, agrees to accept responsibility and the legal obligation to pay all tuition costs, room and meal fees, and any other fees incurred or to be incurred for the student's education. In addition, the student and/or his or her parent(s) or legal guardian is required to complete and submit a Payment Contract to the university each academic year. The university agrees to make available to the student certain educational programs and the use of certain university facilities, as applicable and as described in this catalog. A failure to pay when due all university bills shall release the university of any obligation to continue to provide applicable educational benefits and services, including, but not limited to, the right for further registration, statements of honorable dismissal, grade reports, transcripts or diplomas. The student shall also be denied admittance to classes and the use of university facilities in the event of default.

**Payment Information**

Students may choose to make student account payments in the following ways:

- **In-Person/Drop Box:** Payment may be made in the form of cash; personal, business, or cashier's check; or money order at the PLU Business Office in the Hauge Administration Bldg, Room 110. After hours, payments may be left in the locked drop box, located outside the Business Office.
- **By Mail:** Mail payments with billing statement remittance stub to Pacific Lutheran University, Attn: Business Office Cashier, 12180 Park Avenue South, Tacoma, WA 98447. Payments by mail may be made in the form of personal, business, or cashier's check; or money order. Checks should be made payable to Pacific Lutheran University. Please do not mail cash.
- **Online:** Students and authorized payers may visit Banner Web Self-Service to make online payments. Online payments may be made in the form of electronic check (new feature) or credit card. Credit card payments are subject to a 2.5% convenience fee. There is no additional fee for electronic check payments. The University currently accepts AMEX, Discover, and MasterCard for student account payments. For additional payment information and options, please visit <http://www.plu.edu/payments>.

**Billing Questions**

Questions regarding the student bill should be directed to the Student Services Center. The university must be contacted in writing within 60 days of the statement date of the first bill on which the error appeared. After 60 days it is presumed that there were no errors and the billing was correct.

### Lute Discount

A \$75 discount, per semester (fall and spring), from tuition and other costs will be applied to the student account if the specific criteria for eligibility of the discount is met and a Lute Discount Form is submitted. The Lute Discount Form is mailed with the Fall Student Pre-Bill Statement in July and the Spring Student Pre-Bill Statement in December.

### Graduation and Your Student Account

All students who have applied for graduate must have their student account paid in full before they can be cleared for graduation. Students with an owing balance are required to contact the Student Services Center for assistance.

### Payment Options

- **Payment in Full:** Must be made by the 25th of the month preceding each term (Fall, J-Term and Spring) or by the first day of each summer term.
- **Financial Aid and Other Resources Cover Costs:** Student grants, scholarships, loans and other resources listed on the Offer of Financial Aid exceed total university charges for the academic year.

### Monthly Payment

- Interest-free monthly payments made to Tuition Management Systems (TMS), our third-party administrator
- Enrollment fee for the eight or ten month annual plan is \$60
- Enrollment fee for the four or five month semester plan is \$42.

The university has the right to cancel a TMS payment plan after a monthly payment is missed. A 1.5 percent monthly interest charge or a minimum of \$2.00 will be assessed by the university on the canceled plan amount and payment plan hold may be placed on the student account.

The university also has the right to prohibit the student from further participation in the monthly payment plan for any other academic year the student is enrolled. The student would then be limited to either Option 1: *Payment in Full* or Option 2: *Financial Aid and Other Resources Covers Costs* to pay for future semesters.

### Missed Payments

- Past due balances are subject to a 1.5 percent monthly interest charge or a minimum of \$2.00.
- Failure to make payment as agreed upon in the payment contract will result in a financial hold being placed on the student account.
- It is the student's responsibility to see that all financial aid accepted on the Offer of Financial Aid is credited to their student account. Financial aid includes but is not limited to loan applications, verification forms, entrance counseling, etc. All financial aid and other resources must be applied to your student account by September 30, 2011 for fall and February 28, 2012 for spring.
- Student accounts that are 60 days delinquent may be referred to a third-party collection agency.
- Students currently enrolled who have been sent to a collection agency will be withdrawn from the university effective immediately. Students will receive a W grade on their transcripts.

- All collection costs, attorney fees, and interest incurred and allowable under federal and Washington state statutes and laws will be charged to the student by the collection agency and are the responsibility of the student to pay.
- A student account that has been sent to collections will have a permanent Collection Hold, even after the account is paid in full. If the student wishes to return to the University, he/she must pay in full all of their estimated charges prior to registration. Clearance to return to the University is issued by the Accounts Receivable Department.

### Advance Payment

A \$200 advance payment is required of new undergraduate students to confirm their offer of admission. The payment is refundable until May 1 for fall, December 1 for the January term, and January 1 for spring. Requests for a refund must be made in writing to the Admission Office.

Returning students wanting to reserve a room for the following year must sign a Master Housing & Meal Agreement. Cancellations must be submitted in writing to the Residential Life Office. Cancellations received by June 1 will not be subject to a penalty. Cancellations received between June 2 and July 1 will be subject to a \$200 penalty charge. Cancellations received after July 1 will be subject to a \$400 penalty charge.

### Credit Balances

If a credit balance occurs on a student account, the university calculates and issues refunds according to pertinent federal, state, banking and university regulations. Title IV, HEA program funds are refunded according to the Code of Federal Regulations 34 CFR Ch. VI Section 668.164. Bankcard payments are refunded, to the extent of the original payment(s), back to the bankcard that made the original payment(s). Checks are issued for all other refunds. Refund requests are processed by the Student Services Center.

### Student Holds

There are 27 types of holds that are placed on student accounts and records for different circumstances. Each hold prevents basic University privileges, such as, but not limited to the right to register, add/drop classes, cash checks or receive copies of unofficial/official transcripts or a diploma. Listed below are the types of holds that are placed on accounts and the offices to contact regarding them.

Code	Types of Hold	Responsible Office
AD	Admission	Admission
AH	Academic	Registrar
AS	Academic Standing	Academic Advising
CB	Credit Balance	Accounts Receivable
CH	Collection	Accounts Receivable
CP	Collection Paid	Accounts Receivable
CW	Collection Write Off	Accounts Receivable
ED	Education/Movement Studies	SEMS
EH	Exit Interview	Student Loans
FD	FERPA Dependent	Student Life
FH	Financial	Student Services Center or Accounts Receivable
IH	International	Admission



Code	Types of Hold	Responsible Office
JR	Junior Review	Registrar
MH	Medical	Health Service
MP	Monthly Payment Hold	Accounts Receivable
NA	No Address	Student Services Center
NS	NSF Check Hold	Accounts Receivable
OP	Out of School Promissory Note	Accounts Receivable
PC	Pre-Collection	Accounts Receivable
PG	Parent/Legal Guardian	Student Services Center
PL	Collection Perkins Loan	Accounts Receivable
PN	Restricted from Campus	Campus Safety
PR	Academic Probation	Academic Advising
RH	Residential Life	Residential Life
SA	Study Away	Wang Center
SH	Student Life Hold	Student Life
TR	Transcript	Registrar
VA	Veteran's	Student Services Center
WO	Write-Off	Accounts Receivable

*For description on holds not listed, you may contact the Student Services Center for assistance.*

### Academic Hold

The Registrar's Office can place an account on academic hold. Registration for classes is precluded until any pending matter with the office is settled.

### Collection Hold

The collections holds will permanently remain on a student account. Any student wishing to return to the university must pay in full all of their estimated charges prior to registration. Clearance to return to the university is issued by the Accounts Receivable Department.

### Credit Balance Hold

Any student with a credit balance on their student account who is not registered for a future term or is listed as a graduating senior will be placed on a Credit Balance Hold. The Revised Code of Washington (RCW) 63.29 Uniform Unclaimed Property Act requires the university to forward all unclaimed student account balances to the Washington State Department of Revenue unless the student requests a refund or donates their credit balance to the university.

### Financial Hold

If a student account is past due, a financial hold will be placed.

### Medical Hold

A medical hold prevents a student from registering if Health Center has not received the Medical History Form or if the student does not have the necessary immunizations.

### No Address Hold

All students are required to keep a current permanent address with the university. If mail becomes undeliverable, an address hold will be placed.

### Non-Sufficient Funds Hold

Any student who has written two non-sufficient funds checks or has had checks returned for other reasons will be permanently placed on a Non-Sufficient Funds Hold. Any student with this hold is prohibited from writing checks to any University department.

### Payment Option Hold

All students are required to sign a payment contract and select a payment option for each academic year they attend. The Payment Contract form may be obtained through the Student Services Center.

### Pre-Collection Hold

Any student with a delinquent student account balance who is not registered for a future term will be placed on a Pre-Collection Hold and assessed a \$25.00 pre-collection fee.

To view the definitions of student holds, go to the Student Services Web Site [www.plu.edu/student-services/HOLDS/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/student-services/HOLDS/home.php).

## WITHDRAWALS

### Withdrawal From a Single Course

Tuition and fees will not be refunded for single course withdrawals occurring after the last day to add/drop without fee for a semester/term. These dates are listed in the Class Information Trifold for each semester/term. If the student does not wish to continue a course after the add/drop period, the student must withdraw from the course. The student must obtain the instructor's signature on an Add/Drop/Withdraw Form and submit it to the Student Services Center. A \$100.00 late registration fee is charged for each transaction after the last day to add/drop.

### Official Full Withdrawal

Notice of withdrawal from the University must be given in writing to the Student Services Center. Oral requests are not acceptable. Charges will remain on the student account until written notice is received.

### Medical Withdrawal

Students may also petition to withdraw completely from the university for a term for medical reasons. The student must complete a Medical Withdrawal Petition, provide written evidence from a physician and a personal explanation to the Vice President for Student Life. This must be completed in a timely manner and in no case later than the last day of class in any given term. If granted, the grade of WM will appear on the student's transcript. Physician clearance is required prior to re-enrollment. For more information contact Student Life, 105 Hauge Administration Building, 253.535.7191 or [slif@plu.edu](mailto:slif@plu.edu).

## REFUNDS

### Fall & Spring Tuition

- 100 percent tuition refund prior to the first day of class
- Refunds prorated on a daily basis beginning the first day of class until 60 percent of the semester has elapsed
- Once 60 percent of the semester has elapsed, there are no tuition refunds



**Summer & J-Term Tuition**

- 100 percent refund up to the last day to add/drop without fee for term (dates listed in Class Information Trifold)
- No refund after the last day to add/drop without fee for term (dates listed in Class Information Trifold).

**Summer, Fall, J-Term & Spring Course Fees**

- 100 percent refund prior to the first day of class.
- No refund beginning the first day of class.

**Summer, Fall, J-Term & Spring Housing and Meal Plans**

- Housing refunds prorated on a daily basis.
- Meal plan refunds prorated on a weekly basis.

**Insurance Fee Refund Policy**

- PLU Student Health Insurance is not refundable with exception for the following:
- Government financial aid policies are observed where applicable for fees funded by government financial aid resources.
- Insurance fee is refundable, on a pro-rated basis, for compulsory military deployment.
- The university may reverse the insurance fee, as it would reverse tuition and other fees for a student who has never attended (NA) a class and whose status is noted in the registrar's office as NA.

**Policies and Procedures Relating to the Return of Title IV and Institutional Financial Aid Funds if a Student Withdraws from the University**

The university calculates and returns Title IV funds according to Federal Title IV policy 34CRF 668.22. The amount of Title IV funds (other than Federal Work Study) that must be returned to the Title IV programs is based solely on the length of time the student was enrolled before withdrawing. This policy is effective for complete or full withdrawal from a semester in which a student receives Title IV federal funds. *If a student receives a tuition refund due to completely withdrawing from the university all PLU gift funding will be removed from the student's account.*

For fall and spring semester only, if a student withdraws before 60 percent of the semester has elapsed, a percentage of Title IV funds will be returned to the federal program based on the length of time the student was enrolled before withdrawal. After 60 percent of the semester has elapsed, the student is considered to have used all aid received for the semester. The return of Title IV funds is dependent upon the date a student withdraws during the semester. Summer full withdraws are calculated using 60% of the student's originally intended schedule to determine return of Title IV funding.

**Withdrawal date is defined as one of the following:**

- The date the student began the withdrawal process; the date the student otherwise provided the school with official notification of the intent to withdraw; or
- For the student who does not begin the university's withdrawal process or notify the school of the intent to withdraw, the midpoint of the payment period or period of enrollment for which Title IV assistance was disbursed

(unless the university can document a later date); If attendance is taken, the withdrawal date is determined from the attendance records.

**The university will:**

- Determine date of withdrawal
- Calculate the percentage of aid deemed to have been used by the student
- Calculate the percentage of aid not used by the student, which must be returned to federal programs.

**Order of Return of Title IV Funds**

If the withdrawal date results in a percentage of Title IV aid not utilized by the student, then return of Title IV aid will occur in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loans (other than PLUS loans).
- Subsidized Direct Stafford loans.
- Federal Perkins Loans
- Federal Parent PLUS Loans
- Federal Direct PLUS Loans
- Federal Pell Grants
- Academic Competitiveness Grant
- National SMART Grant
- Federal SEOG Grants
- TEACH Grant
- Iraq Afghanistan Service Grant for which a return is required.
- Other assistance under this Title for which a return of funds is required

**Procedures for Obtaining a Refund Upon Full Withdrawal from the University**

- Student requests withdrawal approval from the Registrar's Office via the Student Services Center, using a withdrawal form.
- Financial Aid processes the student withdrawal request according to the Federal Title IV policy 34CFR 668.22. Aid will be revised according to published federal policy.
- The Registrar's Office makes a tuition adjustment, if applicable, to the student account for the percentage of tuition allowed to be refunded for that time period during the term (as determined by the Registrar's Office and the University Tuition and Course Fees Refund Policy).
- Examples of the Return of Title IV Funds if a student withdraws are available in the Financial Aid Office.

**Note:** *Please be aware that a tuition refund due to withdrawal from the university can adversely affect what is owed to the university by the student. A tuition adjustment is applied to the student account, but aid is also adjusted, sometimes creating a larger owing balance. Students should check with the Financial Aid Office to determine the effect a withdrawal will have on their student account.*



## Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs

800.274.6758

[www.plu.edu/admission/graduate/](http://www.plu.edu/admission/graduate/)

*Steven Starkovich, Ph.D., Provost and Dean of Graduate Studies*

*Laura Polcyn, Ed.D., Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs*

*This section contains information about Pacific Lutheran University graduate programs.*

Pacific Lutheran University offers graduate programs in advanced professional education within a context of the liberal arts tradition. Master's degree programs in business, creative writing, education, marriage and family therapy, and nursing challenge students to increase their understanding and competence in theory, research and practice. Graduates are prepared to become thoughtful and effective leaders in their professions and communities. Graduate students have the opportunity to study in unusually close and supportive working relationships with full time doctorally-prepared faculty and professionally qualified part-time practitioners. On behalf of the dean of graduate studies, the associate dean coordinates the work of the programs that provide graduate-level instruction.

### MASTER'S DEGREES

**The Master of Arts in Education** is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

**The Master of Arts (Marriage and Family Therapy)** is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy.

**The Master of Business Administration** is accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

**The Master of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)** is a low-residency program in the fields of poetry, fiction and creative nonfiction intended for independent adults who wish to develop and pursue careers as writers.

**The Master of Science in Nursing** is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) and Washington State Nursing Care Quality Assurance Commission.

### CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

#### Certificate Programs Offered in Business

- Post-MBA Certificate in Technology and Innovation Management
- Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Accounting

#### Coursework leading to Certification in Education

- Post-Baccalaureate Alternate Routes to Teacher Certification
- Post-Master's Certificate in Principal and Program Administration

## Admission

### OFFICE OF ADMISSION, GRADUATE PROGRAMS

253.535.7151, 800.274.6758

[www.plu.edu/graduate](http://www.plu.edu/graduate)

Pacific Lutheran University welcomes applications from students who exhibit capacities for success at the graduate level. Applicants must present evidence of scholastic ability and demonstrate qualities of good character in order to be accepted for admission. PLU reserves the right to admit, deny or withdraw admission for any applicant/student based on an individual's meeting these criteria. Admission decisions are made by the academic units in which the programs are located, and the decision may include consultation with the associate dean of graduate studies. The communication of the admission decision is made by the Office of Admission. Applications for admission are evaluated without regard to race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, marital status, or sexual orientation.

Students seeking admission to any graduate program must hold a bachelor's degree from a regionally-accredited college or university or recognized international college. Applicants for the M.F.A. in Creative Writing may hold a bachelor's degree or equivalent professional certification. A cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) is required for admission as a regular status graduate student. Those students with an average of less than 3.00 may be granted provisional status and will not be considered for admission to regular status until they have demonstrated their ability to do graduate work by completing a minimum of eight semester hours of work with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00.

At the minimum, all application evaluations are based on scholastic qualifications, a statement of professional goals or essay, letters of recommendation, and preparation in the

proposed field of study. Some graduate programs may require additional evidence for admission including, but not limited to, autobiographical statements, personal interviews, standardized tests, or other evidence of professional accomplishment. Listings for each program detail these additional admission requirements.

Refer to individual programs for application deadlines and prerequisites. Application materials are available from the Office of Admission, Graduate Programs, or via the Web site [www.plu.edu/graduate](http://www.plu.edu/graduate).

## APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

**The following items must be on file in the Office of Admission before an applicant will be considered for admission:**

- The completed application form.
- A statement of professional and educational goals or essay.
- A résumé.
- The \$40.00 non-refundable application fee.
- An official transcript from each institution of higher learning attended. All transcripts must be sent directly to the Office of Admission at PLU from the institution providing the transcript.
- Two letters of recommendation.
- International students, see International Student Admission section for additional application requirements.
- **Program Specific Application Requirements:**
  - **Master of Arts in Education:** For M.A.E. with Residency Certification, proof of having passed the WEST-B, WEST-E, and ACTFL for the World Language Endorsement.
  - **Master of Arts (Marriage and Family Therapy):** No additional requirements.
  - **Master of Business Administration:** GMAT or GRE scores.
  - **Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing:** A portfolio and literary critique.
  - **Master of Science in Nursing:** GRE and Nursing Addenda forms.

All records become part of the applicant's official file and can be neither returned nor duplicated for any purpose.

An offer of admission is good for one year in all programs except for Marriage and Family Therapy and Nursing. Admitted students who have not enrolled in any course work for one year after the semester for which they were admitted must reapply.

## ACCEPTING THE OFFER OF ADMISSION

**Advanced Tuition Payment:** A non-refundable \$300 advanced tuition payment is required for all graduate students. This payment is the student's acknowledgement of acceptance and is credited to the student's account to be applied toward tuition for the first term of enrollment.

**Submission of Required Forms:** Submission of signed acceptance forms acknowledging all policies, advisements, and conditions of acceptance are required to confirm admission to the program.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

In addition to the requirements applicable to all students, the following documents are necessary before an application for an international student can be processed:

- **Translation and Evaluation of Transcripts:** An English translation of official transcripts must accompany transcripts in the original language from each college or university attended in home country or other country. All transcripts must be sent directly to the PLU Office of Admission/Graduate Programs from the institution providing the transcript or from an agency translating the transcript. All transcripts and degrees attained from foreign institutions must be not only translated into English, but also must be evaluated on a course-by-course basis for U.S. degree equivalency by a PLU approved evaluation service.
- **Demonstrated university level proficiency in the English Language:** Minimum TOEFL or IELTS requirements are as follows:
  - **Master of Arts in Education Non-Certification:** Minimum TOEFL-iBT score of 88 or minimum IELTS score of 6.5.
  - **Master of Business Administration:** Minimum TOEFL-iBT score of 88 or minimum IELTS score of 6.5. TOEFL or IELTS may be waived for students who graduate from a regionally accredited U.S. college or university with a bachelor's degree.
  - **Master of Science in Nursing:** Minimum combined TOEFL-iBT score of 86, with minimum individual scores of 26 in speaking, 20 in writing, 20 in reading, and 20 in listening. The TOEFL requirement is waived for applicants who hold current unrestricted United States Registered Nurse licensure.
  - **All Other Programs:** Minimum TOEFL-iBT score of 80 or minimum IELTS score of 6.5.
- **Declaration of Finances Form:** Please note the Declaration of Finances form is not required for the application to be considered for admission, but will be required prior to issuance of an F1- or J-1 type visas. To expedite admission processing, please consider submitting the form with application documents. The form is downloadable from the Web site at [www.plu.edu/graduate](http://www.plu.edu/graduate), in the "Documents and Forms" section.
- **Copy of passport picture page**

An I-20 form (Certificate of Eligibility for Non-Immigrant Student Status) will be issued only after all documents have been received, the application has been reviewed, the student has been offered admission and accepted; a certification of finances, passport picture, and home country address have been received; and the non-refundable \$300.00 advanced tuition payment has been received. Certification of finances from banks or embassies is permissible. The Certification form is available on the Web or from the Office of Admission upon request. The I-20 form should be taken to the U.S. Consulate when requesting a visa to come to the United States for a graduate program.

International students are required by immigration regulations to enroll as full-time students (a minimum of 8 credit hours per semester for graduate studies). Students are also required to submit the appropriate medical forms to the university's Health Services. Students may also be required to have a physical exam.

Before enrolling for classes, all international students are required to have health and medical insurance, which is obtained through the university after arrival on campus.

International students must also report to International Student Services (253.535.7195) for purposes of immigration.

## Graduate Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees vary by program. Program specific information may be obtained through the Office of Admission, Graduate programs Web site, [www.plu.edu/graduate](http://www.plu.edu/graduate), the Student Services Center Web site, [www.plu.edu/student-services](http://www.plu.edu/student-services), or by contacting the specific graduate program.

### STANDARD GRADUATE TUITION AND FEES ACADEMIC YEAR 2011-2012

- Per Semester Hour: \$970
- Graduation Fee: \$100.00
- Thesis Binding/microfilming: \$75.00
- Thesis Copyright: \$65.00
- Other microfilming: \$10.00

## Graduate Scholarships and Financial Aid

There are many forms of financial assistance for graduate and post-baccalaureate students. Financial assistance from PLU, federal and state financial aid programs, outside resources, payment options and careful planning help make PLU affordable. Questions regarding financial aid can be directed to the Student Services Center at 253.535.7161 or by email at [ssvc@plu.edu](mailto:ssvc@plu.edu). Appointments can be made with financial aid counselors.

**PLU Graduate Scholarships:** Scholarships ranging from one-third to full tuition are available for many PLU graduate programs. Applications and information can be obtained from the Office of Admission, Graduate Programs, or from the Web site at [www.plu.edu/graduate](http://www.plu.edu/graduate).

**PLU Graduate Fellowships:** The graduate fellowship program offers graduate students an opportunity to participate in academic and administrative activities that will enhance their graduate education experience, as well as provide financial assistance. A limited number of fellowships are available for each program during the academic year. In general, involve time commitments of five to fifteen hours per week.

**PLU International Graduate Student Scholarships:** Full-time international graduate students can be eligible

for scholarships, renewable for the duration of the graduate program.

**PLU Alumni Discount:** The PLU Grant provides a 10% discount on tuition for PLU graduates who enroll in a PLU master's level degree or approved master's level certificate program. Restrictions apply to those students who are also PLU employees. The discount begins immediately upon admission.

**The Yellow Ribbon Program at PLU:** PLU participates in the United States Department of Veterans Affairs Yellow Ribbon Scholarship program.

**PLU School of Business Scholarships:** The School of Business offers several scholarship opportunities for graduate students.

**PLU School of Nursing Scholarships:** The School of Nursing may offer limited scholarship opportunities for admitted graduate students who have successfully completed one year of the program.

**Federal Financial Aid:** Financial assistance for graduate and post-baccalaureate students is available in the form of Federal Perkins, William D. Ford Federal Direct Loans (Stafford Loan), Federal Nursing Loans, Federal Direct Grad PLUS Loans, and the Federal Teach Grant.

To apply for assistance, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid ([www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov)). Students must be admitted to a graduate program before an offer of financial aid will be extended.

**Future Teachers Washington State Conditional Scholarship and Loan Repayment Program:** The Washington State Conditional Loan/Scholarship may be available for post-baccalaureate students in the Alternative Routes to Teacher Certification program.

**Outside Scholarships:** There are many sources for graduate and post-baccalaureate scholarships, both civilian and military.

## Satisfactory Progress Policy

Graduate and post-baccalaureate students must meet the same requirements as undergraduate students in order to continue receiving financial assistance, with the following exceptions:

- **Grade Point Average:** Graduate students at PLU are expected to stay in good academic standing. Good standing requires a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.00 or higher to receive financial aid.
- **Credit and Time Frame Limits:** For financial aid, full-time graduate students may attempt a maximum of 48 semester hours and a maximum of 4.5 years to complete the graduate degree. Part-time students (where 8 minimum of 8 semester hours are completed each academic year) may attempt a maximum of 48 semester hours and a maximum of seven years.



- **Minimum semester hours requirement for graduate financial assistance:**

Enrollment Status	Minimum Per Term (summer/fall/spring)	Minimum Per Year
Full Time	8	16
3/4 Time	6	12
1/2 Time	4	8

- **Repeated Courses:** A graduate student may repeat a course only once. Please note that specific programs may prohibit repeating a course. If a course is repeated, the student's cumulative grade point average is computed using the highest of the grades earned. All credits attempted will count toward allowable credits of 48.
- **Courses Transferred from other Schools:** Courses transferred from other colleges do not affect the cumulative GPA at PLU. Only PLU grades are used to compute cumulative averages. All credit attempted, transferred and taken at PLU will count toward the allowable credits of 48.
- **Satisfactory Course Completion:** The cumulative minimum standard acceptable for the master's degree is a grade point average of 3.00 in all graduate work. For financial aid purposes, satisfactory completion applies to A, B, and C grades (4.00 to 2.00).

A listing of selected outside scholarships and links for further research can be found at [www.plu.edu/graduate](http://www.plu.edu/graduate).

## Policies and Standards

### CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Students may be granted regular or provisional admission to graduate programs. Some students may be granted admission with conditions. Students are also classified as full- or part-time depending on their semester hours of enrollment.

**Regular Admission:** Students who meet or exceed all program requirements for admission including a 3.00 or better undergraduate grade point average on a 4.00 scale are eligible to be considered for admission as regular status students.

**Provisional Admission:** Students who present credentials below general standards for graduate study, who also exhibit potential for academic success, may be admitted as provisional status students. Students must complete eight semester hours of graduate work with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher to be granted regular status.

**Conditional Status:** Students who apply for graduate or post-baccalaureate studies before completing undergraduate work or have unmet prerequisites are admitted with conditions. Although admitted to the program, coursework cannot begin until the conditions of acceptance have been met.

**Non-matriculated Students:** Students holding bachelor degrees who wish to pursue graduate coursework and are not admitted to a graduate program are classified as non-

matriculated students. Note that many programs do not allow non-matriculated student enrollment and that non-matriculated students may take a maximum of nine semester hours of 500-level courses. Non-matriculated students may take an unlimited number of continuing education hours. Enrollment in a graduate program as a non-matriculated student requires approval from the program director.

**Full-time graduate enrollment:** 8 or more semester hours in fall, spring, or summer.

**Half-time to three-quarter time graduate enrollment:** 4 to 7 semester hours in fall, spring or summer.

### CHANGE OF STUDENT STATUS

**Provisional to Regular:** Student status will be changed from provisional to regular after the completion of 8 semester hours of graduate work with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher.

**Non-matriculated to Regular/Provisional:** Student status will be changed from non-matriculated to regular/provisional after the non-matriculated student completes the normal application process and is accepted into a program. Credit earned during non-matriculated classification may count toward a graduate degree, but only as recommended by the program's director or dean, and approved by the associate dean of graduate studies after the student has been admitted to a degree program. No such credit can be counted that carries a grade lower than B-

### ADVISING

Upon admission each student will be assigned an advisor responsible for assisting the student in determining a program of study. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisors early in their programs.

### HOURS REQUIRED FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

A minimum of 32 semester hours is required. Individual programs may require more than the minimum number of semester hours, depending upon prior preparation and specific degree requirements. Any prerequisite courses taken during the graduate program shall not count toward fulfillment of graduate degree requirements.

### TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Graduate work from another institution may be accepted for transfer upon petition by the student and approval by the program director. Eight semester hours may be transferable to a 32-semester-hour program. In degree programs requiring work beyond 32 semester hours, more than eight semester hours may be transferred. In any case, the student must complete at least 24 semester hours of the degree program at Pacific Lutheran University.

### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

All candidates for the master's degree must complete 24 semester hours of PLU courses.



**TIME LIMIT FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE**

All requirements for the master’s degree, including credit earned before admission, must be completed within seven years. The seven-year limit covers all courses applied to the master’s degree, credit transferred from another institution, comprehensive examinations, research, and final oral examination. The seven-year limit begins with beginning date of the first course applicable to the graduate degree.

**COURSES ACCEPTABLE FOR GRADUATE CREDIT**

All 500-numbered courses described in this catalog are graduate level. A maximum of four semester hours of continuing education credit may be accepted toward a master’s degree. This applies to continuing education credit taken at PLU or transferred from another university. The School of Business does not accept continuing education coursework. All courses accepted for any master’s degree are subject to the approval of the program director and the associate dean of graduate studies.

All required undergraduate level coursework in Nursing (or its equivalent) in the Entry-Level Master of Science in Nursing Program is considered part of the Entry-Level M.S.N. graduate program.

**GRADUATE CREDIT FOR PLU SENIORS**

If during the last semester of the senior year a candidate for a baccalaureate degree finds it possible to complete all degree requirements with a registration of fewer than 16 semester hours of undergraduate credit, registration for graduate credit may be permissible. However, the total registration for undergraduate requirements and elective graduate credit shall not exceed 16 semester hours during the semester. A memorandum stating that all baccalaureate requirements are being met during the current semester must be signed by the appropriate department chair or school dean and presented to the associate dean of graduate studies at the time of such registration. This registration does not apply toward a higher degree unless it is later approved by the student’s graduate program advisor and/or advisory committee.

**PROCEDURE FOR TRANSFER OF CREDITS/  
PETITION FOR PROGRAM CHANGES**

It is the student’s responsibility to formally petition the graduate program’s director or dean for transfer credit, change of program or advisor, or any exception to policy.

**STANDARDS OF WORK**

The cumulative minimum standard acceptable for the master’s degree is a grade point average of 3.00 in all graduate work. Graduate-level credit will not be given for any class in which the grade earned is lower than a C (2.00).

A student whose grade point average falls below 3.00 is subject to dismissal from the program. In such instances, the recommendation for dismissal or continuance is made by the student’s advisory committee and acted upon by the associate dean of graduate studies.

**ACADEMIC PROBATION**

A student pursuing the master’s degree who fails to maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 may be placed on academic probation. A graduate student on probation who fails to attain a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 in the next term of enrollment may be dismissed from the program. A graduate student cannot earn a master’s degree with less than a 3.00 cumulative grade point average in all graduate-level work.

**ACADEMIC INTEGRITY**

Both the value and the success of any academic activity, as well as the entire academic enterprise, have depended for centuries on the fundamental principle of absolute honesty. The university expects all its faculty and students to honor this principle scrupulously.

Since academic dishonesty is a serious breach of the universally recognized code of academic ethics, it is every faculty member’s obligation to impose appropriate sanctions for any demonstrable instance of such misconduct on the part of a student.

The university’s policy on academic integrity and its procedures for dealing with academic misconduct are detailed in the PLU Student Handbook at [www.plu.edu/student-handbook](http://www.plu.edu/student-handbook). Some graduate programs provide program-specific information and processes regarding academic integrity in their program handbooks.

**CLASS ATTENDANCE**

The university assumes that all registered students have freely accepted personal responsibility for regular class attendance. Course grades reflect the quality of students’ academic performance as a whole, which normally includes regular participation in the total class experience and is evaluated accordingly. Absences may lead to a reduction of a student’s final grade. In the event of unavoidable absence, students are expected to inform the instructor. Assignment of make-up work, if any, is at the discretion of the instructor.

Students unable to attend the first class meeting must notify the instructor prior to the first class. Students who miss the first two class meetings may be dropped from the class by the instructor; students who are dropped for non-attendance after the posted drop deadline for any semester or term will be charged the late registration fee. Faculty must notify the Registrar’s Office in order to drop the student.

**GRADING SYSTEM**

Students are graded according to the following designations:

Grade	Points Per Hour	Allowed for Graduate Program
A	4.00	Yes
A-	3.67	Yes
B+	3.33	Yes

Grade	Points Per Hour	Allowed for Graduate Program
B	3.00	Yes
B-	2.67	Yes
C+	2.33	Yes
C	2.00	Yes
C-	1.67	No
D+	1.33	No
D	1.00	No
D-	0.67	No
E	0.00	No

The grades listed below are not used in calculating grade point averages. No grade points are earned under these designations.

Grade	Description	Credit Awarded
P	Pass	Yes
F	Fail	No
I	Incomplete	No
IP	In Progress	No
AU	Audit	No
W	Withdrawal	No
WM	Medical Withdrawal	No
NG	No Grade Submitted	No

**Pass (P) and Fail (F)** grades are awarded to students who are enroll in exclusive pass/fail courses. These grades do not affect a student's grade point average.

### Grade Changes

Faculty may not change a grade once it has been recorded in the registrar's records unless an error was made in assigning the original grade. The error must be reported to the Registrar by the end of the following semester after which it was entered (by the Spring grade submission deadline for Fall and January, and by the Fall grade deadline for Spring and Summer). Any grade change requested after the designated date must be approved by the respective program director and dean. The Grade Change policy does not apply to I or IP grades, which are subject to separate policies.

### Incomplete Grades

Incomplete (I) grades indicate that students did not complete their work because of circumstances beyond their control. To receive credit, all work must be completed and a passing grade recorded. Incompletes from Spring Semester and the Summer Term are due six weeks into the Fall Semester. Fall Semester and J-Term incompletes are due six weeks into the Spring Semester. Faculty may assign an earlier deadline for completion of the work by the student. The earned grade is recorded immediately following the I designation (for example, IB) and remains on the student record. Incomplete grades that are not completed are changed to the default grade assigned by the instructor when the incomplete grade is awarded at the

end of the term. If a default grade was not indicated, the incomplete grade will be defaulted to an E or F grade upon expiration of the time limit for submitting grades for an incomplete from that term. An incomplete does not entitle a student to attend the class again without re-enrollment and payment of tuition. An incomplete contract is available and may be required by the faculty member.

### In-Progress Grades

In-Progress (IP) grade signifies progress in a course that normally runs more than one term to completion. In Progress carries no credit until replaced by a permanent grade. A permanent grade must be submitted to the registrar within one year of the original IP grade submission. Any IP grade that is not converted to a permanent grade within one year will automatically convert to an Incomplete (I) and will then be subject to the policy governing Incomplete grades.

### Medical Withdrawal

Medical Withdrawal is entered when courses are not completed due to medical cause. A medical withdrawal does not affect a student's grade point average, but may affect progression in a major or timely completion of the degree. See section on Medical Withdrawal Policy.

### No Grade

A temporary grade entered by the Registrar's Office when no grade has been submitted by the faculty member by the established deadline.

## REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

### Requirements Prior to Registration

Before a graduate or post-baccalaureate student can register for classes, the student must:

- Submit the non-refundable advance tuition payment
- Submit the required medical history form, indicating current immunizations and proof of medical insurance
- Submit the online payment contract
- If applicable, remove any holds on the student account

### Registration Process

Depending on the graduate program, students will either register themselves or be registered by the program administrator. Information about registration processes (including acceptance of financial if applicable, and payment contracts) is provided by the Student Services Center. Students are also emailed basic registration information by the university prior to each registration period. Students may contact the Student Services Center with registration questions at 253.535.7161 or by email at [ssvc@plu.edu](mailto:ssvc@plu.edu).

### Adding or Dropping a Course

All add or drop activity must be completed by the listed add/drop deadline for the specific term or semester. All students are encouraged to consult with their academic advisor prior to making any significant schedule changes. Please refer to the class schedule or go online at [www.plu.edu/registrar](http://www.plu.edu/registrar) for the most current information. Students may add a

course without an instructor signature only during the first five business days of a full or half semester-length class. A student may drop a course without an instructor's signature only during the first ten business days of a full semester-length class or of a half semester-length class. In most cases, adding and dropping can be accomplished using Banner Web. See the January Term and summer schedules for the add/drop periods for those terms. Any registration changes may result in additional tuition charges and fees and may also affect the student's financial aid (if applicable). A \$100 late registration fee is charged for any registration changes after the printed deadline dates.

**WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE**

**Official Withdrawal**

A student may withdraw from a class with an instructor's signature after the add/drop deadline and before the withdrawal deadline published on the calendar page of the specific term class schedule. Tuition is not refunded, a \$100 late registration fee is charged and any additional tuition will be charged for adding any other classes. A grade of W is recorded on the student's academic transcript.

If a student is enrolled in a class, has never attended and did not drop the course before the published deadline, tuition will be charged to the student's account, unless the instructor's signature has been obtained. If the student obtains the instructor's signature, tuition is not charged, but a \$100 late registration fee is assessed.

The add/drop form may be obtained from the Student Services Center, filled in, instructor signature obtained, and returned to the Student Services Center by the appropriate dates that impact fee assessment. The add/drop form may also be found online at [www.plu.edu/registrar/documents-forms](http://www.plu.edu/registrar/documents-forms).

**Repeating a Course**

A graduate student may repeat a course only once. Please note that specific programs may prohibit repeating a course. If a course is repeated, the student's cumulative grade point average is computed using the highest of the grades earned.

**WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY**

**Withdrawal from the Term**

Students are entitled to withdraw honorably from the university if their record is satisfactory and all financial obligations are satisfied. Students must complete and sign the "Notification of Student Withdrawal" form in the Student Services Center. Partial tuition refunds may be available depending on when the student withdraws. Refer to the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog for more information. Grades of W will appear on the student's transcript for the term.

**Withdrawal from a Future Term**

Students are required to notify PLU if they do not plan to return for the following term. Students are entitled to withdraw honorably from the university if their record is satisfactory and

all financial obligations are satisfied. Students must complete and sign the "Notification of Student Withdrawal" form in the Student Services Center.

**Medical Withdrawal**

Students may petition to withdraw completely from the university for a term for medical reasons. The student must complete a Medical Withdrawal Petition, provide written evidence from a physician and a personal explanation to the Vice President for Student Life. This must be completed in a timely manner and in no case later than the last day of a class in any given term. If granted, the grade of WM will appear on the student's transcript. Physician clearance is required prior to re-enrollment.

For more information contact Student Life, 105 Hauge Administration Building, 253.535.7191 or [slif@plu.edu](mailto:slif@plu.edu).

**THESIS AND RESEARCH REQUIREMENTS**

Students are required to present evidence of ability to do independent research. This can be demonstrated in three ways. See each program section for explanation of research options within each graduate program.

The first method is a thesis. Those students writing theses must submit their original theses for binding and microfilming by ProQuest of Ann Arbor, Michigan. In addition, a Dissertation Services publishing form and an abstract of 150 words or fewer must be submitted with the publishing fee, to Office of the Provost and Dean of Graduate Studies, no later than three weeks before graduation. Fees for microfilming, publishing abstracts, and binding original theses for the permanent PLU library collection are paid by students (see Tuition and Fees section).

The second method is a research paper. If a program requires or students elect research paper options, program guidelines must be followed.

The third method of fulfilling research requirements used in some programs is paper presentations or culminating projects in specific courses designed to comprehensively integrate a program's material while promoting independent research and study.

**GRADUATION**

All courses must be completed, final grades recorded, examinations passed, and thesis/research requirements fulfilled in order for a degree to be awarded. Graduate students must apply for graduation by the following dates:

Graduation Date	Graduation Application Due	Approved Thesis Due
December 2011	May 2, 2011	December 1, 2011
January 2012	May 2, 2011	December 1, 2011
May 2012	December 1, 2011	May 1, 2012
August 2012	December 1, 2011	August 1, 2012

**Note:** The thesis/research paper(s) must be signed by the thesis advisor and have been read by the entire committee before submission to the Office of the Provost and Dean of Graduate Studies.

Graduation Application forms are available in Student Services and on the Registrar's Office Web site.

### IMMUNIZATION POLICY

All graduate students are required to submit a PLU Medical Record form including documented record of two measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) immunizations after their first birthday. Documentation consists of official records signed by a health care professional. Those born before January 1, 1957, are exempt from immunization information, but still must complete the Medical Record form. Students with a PLU Medical History Record and immunizations in compliance with the PLU Immunization Policy on file with Health Services are considered cleared. Those students not in compliance are placed on medical hold and will not be allowed to register, drop or change classes after their initial (entry) registration.

International students are required to submit the International Student Medical Record form. International students are also required to have a tuberculosis skin test which is administered by Health Services after arrival at the university. International students are required to purchase the PLU International Student Health Insurance policy unless they have submitted a waiver form to their insurance company and the completed form is received by the PLU Health Center by the 10th day of the first class.

The Master of Science in Nursing has additional health requirements.

### RESPONSIBILITIES AND DEADLINES

It is the responsibility of each graduate or post-baccalaureate student to know and follow the procedures outlined in this catalog and to abide by established deadlines.

Students must read and abide by:

- *Graduate Programs; Policies and Standards* as stated in the PLU Catalog
- *University Guidelines* as stated in the PLU Catalog
- Guidelines and procedures as set forth by the individual program

Students must:

- Upon acceptance, meet with the assigned advisor as soon as possible to establish the program of study.
- Register for thesis or research paper as required. **Deadline:** The last acceptable registration date is the semester in which the student expects to receive his or her degree.
- Apply for graduation. File the application for graduation with the Registrar's Office. Students are responsible for ordering their own cap and gown.

- **Note:** *If a student fails to complete the necessary requirements for graduation, the application for graduation will not automatically be forwarded to the next commencement date.*
- Take written and/or oral examination under the direction of the major advisor or advisory committee. **Deadline:** No later than four weeks before commencement.
- Submit theses and research papers in final form to Office of the Provost and Dean of Graduate Studies three weeks prior to graduation. At this time the binding/microfilming fee must be paid.
- The information contained herein regarding Pacific Lutheran University is accurate at the time of the publication. However, the university reserves the right to make necessary changes in procedures, policies, calendar, curriculum and costs at its discretion. Not all courses are offered each academic year, and faculty assignments may change. Any changes will be reflected on the university Web site at [www.plu.edu/registrar/Catalog](http://www.plu.edu/registrar/Catalog).

*School of Education and Movement Studies  
Department of Instructional Development and Leadership*  
**Master of Arts in Education**

253.535.7272  
[www.plu.edu/education](http://www.plu.edu/education)

*Frank Kline, Ph.D.*  
*Dean, School of Education and Movement Studies*

**Purpose**

The purpose of the graduate programs in education is to provide qualified persons with opportunities to develop their skills in teaching and prepare themselves for educational leadership and service roles requiring advanced preparation. The major fields of concentration are designed to provide maximum flexibility in an experience-oriented environment. Graduate concentrations are offered in Residency Certification, Leadership, and Administrative Certification. Requirements for each concentration are listed separately following this section.

**Accreditation**

The School of Education and Movement Studies is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

**Admission**

For regular admission to master's degree programs and to professional certificate programs, applicants must have completed a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education and must submit recommendations and test scores from appropriate screening tests. Students are required to have a personal interview prior to admission. (See individual concentrations for tests and prerequisites specific to the concentration.) Students admitted provisionally must fulfill the following requirements in order to be granted regular status: Completion of 12 hours of graduate course work with a minimum grade point average of 3.00 or other requirements.

**M.A.E. WITH CERTIFICATION (RESIDENCY)**

*Mike Hillis, Ph.D.*  
*Coordinator of Post-Baccalaureate Teaching Programs*

The Master of Arts with Residency Certification Program helps prepare preservice teachers establish a socially just and responsible world. To facilitate this, the program encourages candidates to explore their vocation as teachers and to work for meaningful social change by recognizing the perspectives of the students and families in the communities they serve; by providing opportunities for powerful and authentic learning grounded in the lived experiences of their students; by facilitating candidate inquiry into the formulation of critical educational questions; by honoring the vast array of cultural and linguistic resources in schools, classrooms and

communities; and by modeling the skills, habits and ethical passions required for effective democratic citizenship. These program goals align with the department's core values of care, competence, difference, leadership and service.

**Concentration Objective**

The primary aim of the program is to prepare teachers to assume a variety of roles in 21st Century schools. Faculty work with students to develop understandings and skills for their functions as leaders, inquirers, and curriculum/instructional specialists. Course work in the program is designed around specific themes that serve as a focus for individual and group projects and intersect with the functions of teachers as leaders, inquirers, and curriculum/instructional specialists.

**Program Overview**

Students enrolled in the M.A.E. with Certification Program begin studies in mid-June. An important program component is the completion of a year-long internship in a public school. For the internship experience, students are clustered at sites selected by the university as representative of programs reflecting current trends in education.

**Prerequisites**

For regular admission, applicants must have completed a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education. A minimum grade point average of 3.00 is required.

**Admission Procedures**

Interested candidates should submit their application to PLU's Office of Admission. The application deadline for the program is April 1. However, screening of applicants will begin in January. Enrollment in the M.A.E. with Residency Certification Program is limited and admission to the program is competitive. Application and admission procedures include:

- Completed Graduate Application form
- Two recommendations: one academic/professional reference and one referencing experience with youth.
- Application essay: identify and discuss three value commitments that will influence your work as an educator.
- Résumé
- A passing score on all three sections of the Washington Educator Skills Test Basic.
- Transcripts from all colleges attended.
- Supporting coursework for endorsements
- A passing score on WEST-E test in the endorsement area you plan to pursue in the program
- Applications will be reviewed by a committee in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.
- Selected applicants will be invited to the campus for an interview.
- Applicants will be notified of the committee's decision.
- Accepted applicants will return a confirmation card and non-refundable \$300 tuition deposit by May 31.



**Program Requirements**

Include successful completion of the following core and specific track courses:

**M.A.E. Certification Elementary Program**  
*38 or 42 semester hours (with thesis option)*

- EDUC 544: Sociocultural Foundations of Education (2)
- EPSY 566: Advanced Cognition, Development, & Learning (2)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)
- EDUC 520: Issues of Child Abuse & Neglect (1)
- EDUC 510: Teaching Reading and Language Arts (3)
- SPED 577: The Inclusive Classroom (2)
- EDUC 565: Elementary Reading, Language Arts, and Social Studies (2)
- EDUC 566: Elementary Math and Science (2)
- SPED 520: Teaching Elementary Students with Special Needs (2)
- EDUC 562: Schools and Society (2)
- EDUC 563A: Application of Technologies Tools for Teachers (2)
- EDUC 528: Reading & Writing Across the K-8 Curriculum (2)
- EDUC 564: The Arts, Mind, & Body (2)
- EDUC 563B: Integrating Seminar: Internship (2)
- EDUC 568: Internship in Teaching (6)
- EDUC 590: Culminating Seminar (4)
- Optional Thesis:** EDUC 599: Thesis (4)

**M.A.E. Certification Secondary Program**  
*36 or 40 semester hours (with thesis option)*

- EDUC 544: Sociocultural Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUC 510: Teaching Reading and Language Arts (3)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)
- EPSY 566: Advanced Cognition, Development, & Learning (2)
- EDUC 520: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)
- EDUC 556: Critical Issues in Secondary Teaching (2)
- EDUC 562: Schools and Society (2)
- EDUC 563A: Application of Technology Tools for Teachers (2)
- EDUC 561: Instructional Methodology for Secondary Teachers (4)
- EDUC 529: Reading & Writing Across the Secondary Curriculum (2)
- SPED 577: The Inclusive Classroom (2)
- EDUC 568: Internship in Teaching (6)
- EDUC 563B: Integrating Seminar: Internship (2)
- EDUC 590: Culminating Seminar (4)
- Optional Thesis:** EDUC 599: Thesis (4)

**INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

**M.A.E. Non-Certification: International Students Only**

*Mike Hillis, Ph.D.*  
*Coordinator of Post-Baccalaureate Teaching Programs*

The Master of Arts Non-Certification Program provides an avenue for international candidates interested in pursuing a graduate degree in teaching without receiving state certification. The program encourages candidates to explore their vocation as teachers and to work for meaningful social change by recognizing the perspectives of the students

and families in the communities they serve; by providing opportunities for powerful and authentic learning grounded in the lived experiences of students; by facilitating candidate inquiry into the formulation of critical educational questions; by honoring the vast array of cultural and linguistic resources in schools, classrooms and communities; and by modeling the skills, habits and ethical passions required for effective democratic citizenship. These program goals align with the department’s core values of care, competence, difference, leadership and service.

**Concentration Objective**

Faculty work with students to develop understandings and skills for their functions as leaders, inquirers, and curriculum/instructional specialists. Course work in the program is designed around specific themes that serve as a focus for individual and group projects and intersect with the functions of teachers as leaders, inquirers, and curriculum/instructional specialists.

**Program Overview**

Students in the M.A.E. Non-Certification Program enroll as a part of a cohort in mid-June and continue through the following June.

**Prerequisites**

For regular admission, applicants must have completed a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution of higher education or provide an official evaluation stating that they possess an equivalent degree. See Graduate Programs International Admissions section. A minimum grade point average of 3.00 is required.

**Admission Procedures**

Interested candidates should submit their application to PLU’s Office of Admission. The application deadline for the program is April 1. However, screening of applicants will begin in January. Enrollment in the M.A.E. Non-Certification Program is limited and admission to the program is competitive. Application and admission procedures include:

- Completed Graduate Application form
- Two recommendations: one academic/professional reference and one referencing experience with youth.
- Application essay: identify and discuss three value commitments that will influence your work as an educator.
- Résumé
- Transcripts from all colleges attended including an official evaluation report.
- Minimum TOEFL-iBT score of 88 or minimum IELTS score of 6.5.
- Applications will be reviewed by a committee in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.
- Selected applicants will be invited to interview.
- Applicants will be notified of the committee’s decision.
- Accepted applicants will return a confirmation card and non-refundable \$300 tuition deposit by May 31.

**Program Requirements**

Include successful completion of the following core and specific track courses:

**M.A.E. Non-Certification Elementary Program**  
*37 or 41 semester hours (with thesis option)*

- EDUC 544: Sociocultural Foundations of Education (2)
- EPSY 566: Advanced Cognition, Development, & Learning (2)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)
- EDUC 520: Issues of Child Abuse & Neglect (1)
- EDUC 510: Teaching Reading and Language Arts (3)
- SPED 577: The Inclusive Classroom (2)
- EDUC 565: Elementary Reading, Language Arts, and Social Studies (2)
- EDUC 566: Elementary Math and Science (2)
- SPED 520: Teaching Elementary Students with Special Needs (2)
- EDUC 562: Schools and Society (2)
- EDUC 563A: Application of Technologies Tools for Teachers (2)
- EDUC 528: Reading & Writing Across the K-8 Curriculum (2)
- EDUC 564: The Arts, Mind, & Body (2)
- EDUC 563B: Integrating Seminar: Internship (2)
- EDUC 560: Practicum (2)
- EDUC 585: Comparative Education (3)
- EDUC 590: Culminating Seminar (4)
- Optional Thesis:** EDUC 599: Thesis (4)

**M.A.E. Non-Certification Secondary Program**  
*35 or 39 semester hours (with thesis option)*

- EDUC 544: Sociocultural Foundations of Education (2)
- EDUC 510: Teaching Reading and Language Arts (3)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)
- EPSY 566: Advanced Cognition, Development, & Learning (2)
- EDUC 520: Issues of Child Abuse and Neglect (1)
- EDUC 556: Critical Issues in Secondary Teaching (2)
- EDUC 562: Schools and Society (2)
- EDUC 563A: Application of Technology Tools for Teachers (2)
- EDUC 561: Instructional Methodology for Secondary Teachers (4)
- EDUC 529: Reading & Writing Across the Secondary Curriculum (2)
- SPED 577: The Inclusive Classroom (2)
- EDUC 560: Practicum (2)
- EDUC 585: Comparative Education (3)
- EDUC 563B: Integrating Seminar: Internship (2)
- EDUC 590: Culminating Seminar (4)
- Optional Thesis:** EDUC 599: Thesis (4)

**INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP**

*32 semester hours (for the preparation of teacher leaders)*

Practicing educators interested in this program should contact the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership for further information on the program's course offering dates.

**Leadership Program Coordinator:** Tim Bruce, Ph.D.

**Concentration Objective**

Recognizing that all educators in today's schools, both teachers and administrators, must work together as education leaders,

PLU faculty have designed an innovative program to enhance the skills of 21st Century educators with a focus on leadership. This program is for practicing educators who are committed to enhancing their leadership and instructional roles. It prepares accomplished teachers to become instructional facilitators, mentors and coaches in their respective schools and districts. The program provides opportunities for candidates to both deepen their understanding of effective P-12 instruction and to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for successful teacher leadership within the context of standards-based educational reform. The program develops the capacity of teacher leaders to guide and support others in the collection and analysis of evidence of student learning. It prepares teachers to provide passionate, informed, and ethical leadership for improvement at the school, district, and state levels. Candidates learn proven strategies to build professional learning communities aimed at developing meaningful and engaging partnerships with families and community stake holders.

**Prerequisites**

Beyond the general prerequisites, applicants must hold a valid Washington State Professional Teaching Certificate or equivalent, and should ordinarily have successfully completed three years of teaching or related professional experience.

A grade point average of at least 3.00 is required. Students not meeting these requirements may be granted provisional status on a case-by-case basis.

**Admission Procedures**

Interested candidates should submit their application to PLU's Office of Admission. The application deadline for the program is April 1. However, screening of applicants will begin in January. Enrollment in the M.A.E. in Instructional Leadership Program is limited and admission to the program is competitive. Application and admission procedures include:

- Completed Graduate Application form
- Two recommendations: one academic/professional reference and one referencing experience with youth.
- Résumé
- Official Transcripts from all colleges attended.
- Copy of your valid Washington State Teaching Certification
- Application Essay: identify and discuss three value commitments that will influence your work as an educator.
- Applications will be reviewed by a committee in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.
- Selected applicants will be invited to the campus for an interview.
- Applicants will be notified of the committee's decision.
- Accepted applicants will return a confirmation card and non-refundable \$300 tuition deposit by May 31.

**Required Courses**

**For teachers who do not hold a professional certificate:**

- EDUC 580, Instructional Theory and Practice I: Culture, Context and Community (4)
- EDUC 581, Instructional Theory and Practice II: Thinking, Doing and Knowing (4)
- EPSY 540, Teacher Portfolio Assessment (2)

**For teachers who have a professional certificate, up to 10 hours may be awarded:**

- EPSY 540X: Demonstrating Teacher Competency and Student Achievement (2 to 10)

**All candidates must take:**

- EDUC 582: Instructional Leadership I: Standards Based Teaching, Learning and Assessment (4)
- EPSY 541A: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs (1)
- EDUC 555A: Family and Community Engagement (1)
- EPSY 542, Group Dynamics and Instructional Leadership (2)
- EDUC 583: Instructional Leadership II: Teacher Development and the School Improvement Process (4)
- EPSY 541B: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs (1)
- EDUC 555B: Family and Community Engagement (1)
- EDUC 584: Schools and Districts as Learning Organizations (2)
- EDUC 558: Reflective Seminar in Teacher Leadership (4)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)

Entering candidates who demonstrate competencies aligned with Washington State Professional Certificate standards may be awarded up to ten tuition-free credits toward the 32-credit degree. Candidates must submit a portfolio for juried review. Guidelines for portfolio submission are available online and in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.

**PRINCIPAL AND ADMINISTRATOR PROGRAM**

*32 semester credits*

*Tim Bruce, Ph.D.*

*Leadership Program Coordinator*

This program offers either an M.A.E. or Certification Only track. The Certification Only track is for candidates who have already earned a master's degree. The Principal and Program Administrator Program educates creative, energetic, reform-minded administrators for the leadership positions in Washington schools. To achieve this, the program aims to develop leaders that:

- Respond to the diversity of their community
- Engage community support system
- Understand the purpose and use of accountability measures
- Create an environment of instructional leadership
- Model a deep understanding of the ethical issues in schooling and leadership

**Admission Procedures**

Interested candidates should submit their application to PLU's Office of Admission. The application deadline for the program is April 1. However, screening of applicants will begin in January. Enrollment in the M.A.E. with Principal/Program Administrator Program or Principal/Program Administrator Certification Only Program is limited and admission to the program is competitive. Application and admission procedures include:

- Completed Graduate Application form
- Two recommendations: one academic/professional reference and one referencing experience with youth.

- Résumé
- Official Transcripts from all colleges attended.
- Copy of your valid Washington State Teaching Certification
- Application Essay: identify and discuss three value commitments that will influence your work as an educator.
- Applications will be reviewed by a committee in the Department of Instructional Development and Leadership.
- Selected applicants will be invited to the campus for an interview.
- Applicants will be notified of the committee's decision.
- Accepted applicants will return a confirmation card and non-refundable \$300 tuition deposit by May 31.

**Required Courses by Track Option**

**M.A.E. with Principal or Program Administrator Certification Curriculum**

- EDUC 576: Personnel Development (3)
- EDUC 577: School Finance (2)
- EDUC 578: School Law (3)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)
- EDUC 582: Instructional Leadership I: Standards Based Teaching, Learning and Assessment (4)
- EPSY 541A: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs (1)
- EDUC 555A: Family and Community Engagement (1)
- EDUC 595: Internship in Educational Administration (2)
- EDUC 596: Reflective Seminar (1)
- EPSY 542: Group Dynamics and Instructional Leadership (2)
- EDUC 583: Instructional Leadership II: Teacher Development and the School Improvement Process (4)
- EPSY 541B: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs (1)
- EDUC 555B: Family and Community Engagement (1)
- EDUC 595: Internship in Educational Administration (2)
- EDUC 596: Reflective Seminar (1)
- EDUC 593: Culminating Professional Portfolio (2)

**Principal or Program Administrator Certification Only Curriculum**

**All Candidates required to take:**

- EDUC 576: Personnel Development (3)
- EDUC 577: School Finance (2)
- EDUC 578: School Law (3)
- EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality (2)
- EDUC 595: Internship in Educational Administration (2)
- EDUC 596: Reflective Seminar (1)
- EDUC 595: Internship in Educational Administration (2)
- EDUC 596: Reflective Seminar (1)
- EDUC 593: Culminating Professional Portfolio (2)

Candidates in the Certificate Only program may have equivalencies from their master's program for the courses listed below. If they do not have equivalencies, they may need to take these courses as a part of their program in addition to the courses listed above.

- EDUC 582: Instructional Leadership I: Standards Based Teaching, Learning and Assessment (4)

- EPSY 541A: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs (1)
- EDUC 555A: Family and Community Engagement (1)
- EPSY 542: Group Dynamics and Instructional Leadership (2)
- EDUC 583: Instructional Leadership II: Teaching Development and the School Improvement Process (4)
- EPSY 541B: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs (1)
- EDUC 555B: Family and Community Engagement (1)

**CONTINUING EDUCATION/ADVANCED PLACEMENT INSTITUTE**

The Advanced Placement Institute offers the following approved graduate-level courses for 2 semester hours for teachers through the Office of Partnerships and Professional Development: American Government and Politics, Biology, Calculus-AB, Chemistry, English Literature, English Language and Composition, Mathematics Vertical Teams, Science Vertical Teams, Social Studies Vertical Teams, Spanish, Statistics, and U.S. History.

Continuing Education courses are also managed through the Office of Partnerships and Professional Development. For information, contact Lynne Tiedeman, 253.535.8790 or view the Web site at <http://www.plu.edu/education/PPD/home.php>.

To view graduate courses in Education (EDUC), Educational Psychology (EPSY) and Special Education (SPED), go to the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.

*College of Arts and Sciences*  
*Division of Social Sciences*  
**Master of Arts (Marriage and Family Therapy)**

253.535.7659  
[www.plu.edu/marriage-family-therapy/](http://www.plu.edu/marriage-family-therapy/)  
[mfth@plu.edu](mailto:mfth@plu.edu)

*Norris Peterson, Ph.D., Dean, Division of Social Sciences*  
*David Ward, Ph.D., Chair, Marriage and Family Therapy*  
*Elisabeth Esmiol, Ph.D., Director of Clinical Training*  
*Jane Ryan, M.A., Clinic Director*

**Purpose**

The mission of the Marriage and Family Therapy Program at Pacific Lutheran University is to train students in developing a systemically-oriented, culturally competent worldview that is implemented with a wide range of clinical concerns impacting individuals, couples, and families. Students participate in an intensive 20-hour-per-week, four or five semester clinical experience which includes 500 hours of therapy under close supervision in an on-campus clinic and in a community placement. The on-campus clinic and four off-campus sites offer all students a managed care clinical experience. Academic courses are generally scheduled at 3:00 p.m. to allow students to work full-time during their first academic year while they

prepare for their clinical experience. Because faculty recognize that adult students bring expertise with them, students are highly involved in learning via exercises, classroom discussion, and real-life activities. The program is secular in nature and emphasizes the application of theory to practice, rigorous evaluation, and direct supervision of one’s clinical competency.

**Accreditation**

The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT) and also complies with Washington State licensure requirements for marriage and family therapists.

**Prerequisites**

Applicants who have a degree in family studies, human services, psychology, sociology, social work, or the equivalent have met any program prerequisites. Applicants who do not have a degree in any of these areas are required to complete a minimum of 15 semester hours (22.5 quarter hours) in family social sciences, human services, psychology, sociology, or social work.

**Admission**

The MFTH program is looking for individuals who have professional goals consistent with the program, volunteer or professional experience in the social services, the ability to handle the academic rigor of the program, and the personal qualities required of couple and family therapists. Our goal is to have a student body highly diverse in spirituality, age, race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, and also inclusive of international students. To be considered for admission, applicants must: have a bachelor’s degree, submit transcripts of all undergraduate work, have a specific interest in MFTH, provide a current résumé, obtain two letters of recommendation, complete an application, and prepare a career statement.

The comprehensive career statement (maximum of five double-spaced typed pages) should address the following questions:

- What significant cultural experiences have most influenced your present development and your desire to be a couple and family therapist?
- What are your professional career goals after completing your degree?
- What are your strengths that will help you achieve your professional goals?
- What do you consider to be areas for personal growth that may need the most attention during your training as a therapist at Pacific Lutheran University?

**This statement replaces the required goal statement on the application form.**

Based on a committee review of applicants’ written materials, a pool of applicants to be interviewed is established. The primary purpose of the interview is to determine the fit between the



applicants' professional goals and the purpose and mission of the MFTH program.

### Application Deadline for Fall

Application file completed in Office of Admission: January 31  
Interview Notification: Mid-February through end of April.  
Interview date: To be determined.

### Advance Deposit

Accepted applicants must make a non-refundable \$300 advanced tuition deposit to confirm their acceptance of an offer of admission within three weeks of their acceptance date.

### Degree Requirements

#### 46 semester hours

- MFTH 500: Human Development (4)
  - MFTH 503: Systems Approach to Marriage and Family Therapy (4)
  - MFTH 504: Family Development (4)
  - MFTH 505: Research Methods in Marriage and Family Therapy (4)
  - MFTH 507: Comparative Marriage and Family Therapy (4)
  - MFTH 510: Human Sexuality and Sex Therapy (3)
  - MFTH 511: Psychosocial Pathology: Relationship to Marriage and Family Therapy (4)
  - MFTH 512: Professional Studies in Marriage and Family Therapy (3)
  - MFTH 519: Practicum I (2)
  - MFTH 520: Theory I (2)
  - MFTH 521: Practicum II (2)
  - MFTH 522: Theory II (2)
  - MFTH 523: Practicum III (2)
  - MFTH 524: Theory III (2)
  - MFTH 525: Practicum IV (2)
  - MFTH 526: Development of a Personal Integrated Theory (2)
- **Electives:**
- MFTH 527: Extended Practicum V (2)
  - MFTH 590: Graduate Seminar (1 to 4)
  - MFTH 598: Research Project (1 to 4)
  - MFTH 599: Thesis (4)

To view graduate courses in Marriage and Family Therapy (MFTH), go to the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.

School of Business

## Master of Business Administration

253.535.7330

[www.plu.edu/mba](http://www.plu.edu/mba)  
[plumba@plu.edu](mailto:plumba@plu.edu)

James Brock, Ph.D., Dean

Catherine Pratt, Ed.D., Associate Dean

Theresa Ramos, M.A., Director of Graduate Programs

### M.B.A. PROGRAM

The M.B.A. program is founded on the cornerstones of leadership, innovation, global awareness, and ethical

responsibility. Students represent all sectors of business including entrepreneurs, family business leaders, physicians, engineers, scientists, and non-profit leaders. The M.B.A. program offers courses Monday through Thursday evenings to serve the working community. Faculty with industry experience, as well as academic credentials, enrich the classroom environment. Students may enter the program at any time throughout the year.

### AACSB ACCREDITATION

The M.B.A. program is accredited by AACSB International - the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. AACSB International is the premier accrediting agency for degree programs in business. AACSB International accreditation assures quality and promotes excellence and continuous improvement in business education. The PLU M.B.A. program has been accredited since 1971 and was the first AACSB-accredited M.B.A. program in the South Puget Sound region.

### M.B.A. EMPHASIS AREAS

In addition to the general management M.B.A., PLU offers the option of completing an area of emphasis in:

- Entrepreneurship and Closely-Held Business
- Health Care Management
- Technology and Innovation Management

For more information about the emphasis areas, please visit the School of Business M.B.A. Web site.

### M.S.N./M.B.A. DUAL DEGREE

(See *Dual Master's Degree* section).

### POST M.B.A.-CERTIFICATE IN TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION MANAGEMENT

Individuals holding an M.B.A. degree may pursue a post-M.B.A. certificate in Technology and Innovation Management (TIM). This certificate updates the skills and abilities of M.B.A. degree holders. There is a reduced application process and the GMAT is not required. For more information, see the following section on Degree Requirements or the School of Business M.B.A. Web site.

### OBJECTIVES OF THE GRADUATE BUSINESS PROGRAM

MBA Graduates will:

- be prepared to make ethical decisions,
- be competent in integrating the disciplinary foundations of business,
- understand global perspectives,
- have critical thinking and quantitative skills,
- be effective communicators, and
- be prepared to manage innovation.

### ADMISSION

The PLU M.B.A. program is competitive. Selection is based on several criteria including work experience and potential contribution to the classroom experience. The Graduate



Admission Committee bases decisions on a holistic assessment of the individual merits of each applicant. For questions regarding admission to the M.B.A. program, contact the M.B.A. director at 253.535.7330.

**To apply submit the following:**

- The PLU graduate application is available online at [www.plu.edu/mba](http://www.plu.edu/mba).
- A current résumé detailing work experience and community service
- All official transcripts from higher education institutions
- A 300-word Statement of Professional Goals
- Official Graduate Management Assessment Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam (GRE)
- Two letters of recommendation
- \$40 Application Fee

**International applicants must also submit:**

- TOEFL or IELTS score report
- I-20 Evaluation Documents
- Declaration of Finances

An interview with the M.B.A. Graduate Admission Committee may be requested.

Applicants are evaluated individually, based on a presentation of factors indicating equivalence to admission standards, a promise of success in graduate school, qualities of good character, and potential contributions to the educational mission of graduate study.

**M.B.A. REPEAT POLICY**

Master of Business Administration students may repeat an M.B.A. course one time. The cumulative grade point average is computed using the highest of the grades earned. Credit toward graduation is allowed only once. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may appeal to the dean.

**M.B.A. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

*45 semester hours*

**Prerequisite/First-Year Corequisite: *Statistics***

• **M.B.A. Core**

*36 semester hours*

- BUSA 509: Global Business Perspectives (3)
- BUSA 510: Legal, Ethical and Social Responsibilities of Business (3)
- BUSA 511: Accounting for Decision Making (3)
- BUSA 513: Marketing Management (3)
- BUSA 515: Organizations and Leadership (3)
- BUSA 517: Understanding & Managing Financial Resources (3)
- BUSA 519: Corporate Information Systems Mgmt (3)
- BUSA 521: Supply Chain and Operations Management (3)
- BUSA 523: Managing Innovation (3)
- BUSA 590: Strategy and Global Competitiveness (3)
- COMA 543: Conflict and Negotiation (3)

- BUSA 522: The Global, Social, Political Environment of the Firm (3)  
or ECON 520: Economic Policy Analysis (3)
- Required International Experience

• **MBA Electives**

*Nine semester hours*

**Select from the following Business courses:**

- BUSA 535: Financial Investments (3)
- BUSA 542: Leading Change (3)
- BUSA 549: Strategic Management of Human Capital (3)
- BUSA550: Leading Family and Closely-Held Enterprises (3)
- BUSA 555: Knowledge Management (3)
- BUSA 558: New Venture Management (3)
- BUSA 560: Managing Health Care Enterprises (3)
- BUSA 562: Health Care Regulation, Law and Ethics (3)
- BUSA 565: Marketing Strategy (3)
- BUSA 570: Technology Management (3)
- BUSA 577: Project Management (3)
- BUSA 587/588/589: Special Topics (1 to 4)
- BUSA 591: Independent Study (1 to 4)
- BUSA 595: Internship (1 to 4)

By taking an appropriate set of identified electives, a student may earn an emphasis in Health Care Management, Entrepreneurship and Closely-Held Business, or Technology and Innovation Management.

*Students are not required to have an area of emphasis.*

**M.B.A. EMPHASIS AREAS**

• **Health Care Management Emphasis**

*9 semester hours*

- BUSA 560: Managing Health Care Enterprises (3)
- **And 6 semester hours from the following:**
  - BUSA 542: Leading Change (3) or BUSA 549: Strategic Management of Human Capital (3)
  - BUSA 555: Knowledge Management (3)
  - BUSA 562: Health Care Regulation, Law & Ethics (3)
  - BUSA 565: Marketing Strategy (3)
  - BUSA 577: Project Management (3)
  - Approved BUSA 587/588/589: Special Topics (1 to 4)
  - BUSA 595: Internship (1 to 4)

• **Entrepreneurship and Closely-Held Enterprises Emphasis**

*9 semester hours*

- **One of the following two courses:**
  - BUSA 550: Leading Family and Closely-Held Enterprises (3) or BUSA 558: New Venture Management (3)
- **And 6 semester hours from the following:**
  - Remaining option (if not taken above) of BUSA 550 (3) or BUSA 558 (3)
  - BUSA 535: Financial Investments (3)
  - BUSA 549: Strategic Management of Human Capital (3)
  - BUSA 565: Marketing Strategy (3)
  - BUSA 577: Project Management (3)
  - Approved BUSA 587/588/589: Special Topics (1 to 4)
  - BUSA 595: Internship (1 to 4)

- **Technology and Innovation Management Emphasis (TIM)**

**9 semester hours**

- BUSA 570: Technology Management (3)
- **And, 6 semester hours from the following:**
  - BUSA 542: Leading Change (3)
  - BUSA 555: Knowledge Management (3)
  - BUSA 577: Project Management (3)
  - Approved BUSA 587/588/589: Special Topics (1 to 4)
  - BUSA 595: Internship (1 to 4)

To view graduate-level Business (BUSA) courses, go to the Directory of Courses in this catalog.

College of Arts and Sciences  
Division of Humanities

## Master of Fine Arts (Creative Writing) (Low-Residency)

253.535.7221

[www.plu.edu/mfa](http://www.plu.edu/mfa)

[mfa@plu.edu](mailto:mfa@plu.edu)

*James Albrecht, Ph.D., Dean, Division of Humanities*

*Stanley S. Rubin, Ph.D., Program Director*

*Judith Kitchen, M.F.A., Assistant Program Director*

### Purpose

An innovative process-oriented program in the fields of poetry, fiction, and creative nonfiction intended for independent adults who wish to develop and pursue careers as writers. The program offers a substantial range of on- and off-campus experiences, including the mentorship of nationally known writers and editors. The three-year course of study is collaboratively structured to fit the student's own needs and experience. It is designed to be well suited to a lifestyle of professional and/or family responsibilities. Participants will attend four-intensive 10-day Summer Residencies consisting of workshops, lectures, and mini-courses and will design a personal course of study with a chosen mentor for the following academic year. The program includes three years of one-on-one work with mentors in chosen genres. The emphasis will be on the creative process in all its phases, as well as on critical understanding. By the time of graduation, students will be expected to have produced a collection of work in one or more genres of a quality worthy of publication.

### Prerequisites

Bachelor's degree, or equivalent professional certification. For students with backgrounds in fields other than English or writing, further study of literature may be required.

### Admission

- Applicants for admission to the Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing will:
  - Hold a bachelor's degree or equivalent professional certification (Students who already have an M.A. in

writing or literature may be allowed to complete the program in two years and three residencies.)

- Send a portfolio representing your best work (15 pages of poetry, 30-40 pages of prose).
- Send a 500 word critique of a literary work you have recently read.
- Send a two-page statement of your background in writing, your reasons for wanting to enroll in the program, and what you hope to accomplish.
- Send two letters of recommendation attesting to your ability to complete such a course of study, your ability to work independently, and/or your character and achievement
- Submit \$40 application fee (non-refundable).
- Upon acceptance, furnish a transcript of undergraduate work.

### Application Deadline

Program admission is competitive. Prospective participants are encouraged to apply as early as possible. Applicants will be considered on a year-round basis, with the following cycle:

- **Early Admission** - November 30 (Decision by January 30)
- **Regular Admission** - February 15 (Decision by April 15)
- **Late Admission** - There will be ongoing consideration of applicants for any remaining places.

When all places have been filled, subsequent applicants will be considered for admission to the next year's class. Selected applicants may be offered admission to the earlier year residency as non-matriculated workshop participants.

### Advanced Deposit

There are limitations on the numbers of students accepted into the M.F.A. program and concentrations each year. Applicants accepted into the program are required to make a non-refundable advanced tuition deposit to confirm their acceptance of an offer of admission within two weeks of their acceptance date.

### Program Requirements

Successful completion of three years of creative mentorship, four summer residencies, a successful off-campus field experience, and submission of an acceptable thesis consisting of a critical paper as well as an original portfolio of fiction, nonfiction, or poetry (work may be in more than one genre). The critical paper should arise from the areas of study and will usually be completed during the third year. It should serve as the basis for a class to be taught by the graduating student during the final residency. Each thesis will be read by two faculty members and the director. Graduating students will also give a public reading from their work.

### M.F.A. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

#### *44 semester hours*

#### **M.F.A. Summer Residency**

An intensive ten-day residency during which students attend workshops, lectures, mini-courses in writing and design an

independent course of study with a mentor for the upcoming year. Faculty will include distinguished writers, editors and literary agents. (4 credits per residency, 16 semester hours required for graduation)

#### **M.F.A. Writing Mentorship**

One-on-one correspondence with a professional mentor in a genre or genres of choice. Each student spends approximately 15 hours per week on creative and critical writing. At the completion of the program, the students will produce a critical paper plus a book-length thesis. First year - 8 mailings. Second year - 5 mailings plus field experience. Third year - 6 mailings, critical paper, plus thesis. (4 to 12 semester hours per year, total of 28 semester hours required for graduation)

#### **Field Experience**

An outside experience to introduce students to varied aspects of the writing life, to ongoing opportunities for community service and professional development, to voices and approaches other than those of our faculty, to an independent writing life. May include residencies at arts colonies and summer workshops, study abroad, community service projects, teaching or appropriate internships. (100 hours. Required for graduation)

#### **Graduation Residency**

Special pre-graduation session leading to awarding of degree. Four semester hours. Required.

*To view graduate-level English (ENGL) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.*

#### *School of Nursing*

### **Master of Science in Nursing**

253.535.7672

[www.plu.edu/nursing](http://www.plu.edu/nursing)

[nurs@plu.edu](mailto:nurs@plu.edu)

**Terry W. Miller, Ph.D., RN,**

*Dean and Professor, School of Nursing*

The School of Nursing offers three program options leading to the Master of Science in Nursing degree, each differing in the degree requirements for entry. The traditional Master of Science in Nursing program is designed for Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)-prepared registered nurses. The RN-B to M.S.N. program is designed for registered nurses with a baccalaureate degree in a non-nursing field. The Entry-Level Master of Science in Nursing (EL-M.S.N.) program is an accelerated program designed for students with a prior non-nursing baccalaureate degree to gain RN licensure and complete the Advanced Generalist M.S.N. degree in 27 months of study.

#### **Accreditation**

The School of Nursing is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN) and is approved by the Washington State Nursing Care Quality Assurance

Commission. The Master of Science in Nursing program is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). Both the Family Nurse Practitioner and the Care and Outcomes Manager curricula meet the requirements for several national certification examinations, including Family Nurse Practitioner, and Certified Nurse Educator.

#### **M.S.N. Application Priority Deadlines**

M.S.N. candidates may apply for admission at any time during the year; however, application by the indicated program-specific priority deadline will enhance the applicant's potential for admission and for arranging financial assistance.

**B.S.N. to M.S.N.: November 15/Rolling** admissions for admission to the following summer (June). **March 1/Rolling admissions** for admission to the following fall semester.

**RN-B to M.S.N.: November 15/Rolling** admissions for admission to the following summer (June).

**Entry-Level M.S.N.: November 15/Rolling Admissions** for admission to the following summer (June).

#### **Admission Criteria**

The following are the minimum criteria for consideration of admission to the Master of Science in Nursing program. Admission to the School of Nursing programs is competitive; meeting minimum criteria does not guarantee admission.

- Completion of a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
- B.S.N. to M.S.N. applicants only: Hold a baccalaureate degree in nursing from a nationally accredited school of nursing.
- B.S.N. to M.S.N. and RN-B applicants only: Hold an active unencumbered Washington State RN license.
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 (B) on a 4.00 scale for all college work.
- Minimum grade of 3.00 (B) on a 4.00 scale in each prerequisite course.
- Submission of PLU Graduate Application forms and \$40 non-refundable fee.
- Submission of School of Nursing Addendum packet, which includes:
  - Questions Relative to Licensure;
  - Policy/Procedures for students who have attended another school of nursing;
  - Policy/Procedures Regarding English Proficiency; and Physical/Psychological Expectations of Nurses preparing for Professional Practice.
- Official transcripts from each college and university attended.
- Official Graduate Record Exam (GRE) results from within five years. Minimum scores:
  - 500 in both the verbal and quantitative section (or ETS-determined equivalent on the new scale) and 4.00 in analytical writing.
- Professional résumé.
- Professional statement of goals.
- Two letters of recommendation.

- Civil, administrative and criminal history clearance in all states as well as any other applicable territory or country.
- Fluency in speaking, reading, writing and comprehending graduate-level English (see policy and procedures in the Graduate Application Addendum).
- Any applicant who has previously attended any school or college of nursing must submit additional documentation (see policy and procedures in the Graduate Application Addendum).

### **Program Prerequisites**

All prerequisite courses must be completed at an accredited college or university with a minimum grade of 3.00 (B) or higher on a 4.00 scale before beginning the nursing program. Prerequisites vary for the three M.S.N. program options; see individual program descriptions for a detailed list of prerequisite course requirements.

### **Advance Deposit**

There are limitations on the numbers of students accepted into the M.S.N. programs and concentrations each year. Applicants accepted into the program are required to make a non-refundable \$300 advance tuition payment to confirm their acceptance of an offer of admission within two weeks of their acceptance date.

### **Program Requirements**

*All admitted nursing students must provide valid documentation of the following by designated dates and before enrollment in any practicum/clinical course:*

- Immunization and health status;
- CPR certification;
- Comprehensive personal health insurance; and
- Civil, administrative, and criminal history clearance in all states, as well as any other applicable territory or country.

In addition to these requirements, all B.S.N. to M.S.N. and RN-B to M.S.N. students in M.S.N. concentration coursework must also provide documentation of:

- Unrestricted licensure as a registered nurse in the State of Washington and Professional liability insurance.

### **Advising**

The School of Nursing Admissions Coordinator typically completes initial advising and program planning with applicants and admitted students. M.S.N. applicants are strongly encouraged to seek advising prior to applying to the program. Upon matriculation, all students are assigned a graduate faculty advisor.

### **Non-Matriculated Students**

B.S.N.-prepared registered nurses may, with permission of the Dean of the School of Nursing, enroll in up to nine semester

credits of M.S.N. courses on a non-matriculated basis with School of Nursing approval. Non-matriculated students are by definition non-degree seeking individuals, and therefore, are not eligible for admission into any School of Nursing programs. For more information on non-matriculated status, see page 22.

### **M.S.N. PROGRAM FOR B.S.N.-PREPARED REGISTERED NURSES**

The traditional Master of Science in Nursing program is designed for Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)-prepared registered nurses. The sequence of study recognizes the academic and professional success of the nursing graduate as groundwork for graduate study. A limited number of candidates is admitted each year and admission is competitive.

The Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) degree prepares professional nurses for roles such as advanced generalist, family nurse practitioner, as well as clinical nurse educator. The program also prepares the graduate for doctoral studies. The M.S.N. curriculum is evidence-based and practice-oriented, and consists of a common core (theory, advanced practice roles, evaluation and outcomes research, leadership and management, as well as advanced health promotion), specialty didactic and clinical/practicum experiences, and a capstone course (scholarly inquiry or thesis). Each M.S.N. student completes coursework leading to either the Family Nurse Practitioner concentration or the Care and Outcomes Manager concentration. The latter may be further differentiated through focus areas, including clinical nurse leader, nursing administrator, or clinical nurse educator. In contrast to the Entry-Level M.S.N. applicant, prospective regular-entry M.S.N. students apply for admission and direct-entry into either the Care and Outcomes Manager (COM) or the Family Nurse Practitioner Concentration.

M.S.N. core and concentration requirements may be completed in four to five full-time semesters over two years. Part-time study is an option for students in the B.S.N. to M.S.N. route. Graduate-level nursing classes are structured to accommodate the part-time working nurse.

### **MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING CONCENTRATIONS**

#### **Care and Outcomes Manager (COM) Concentration**

This course of study allows students to focus on care management, using an outcomes approach skill set necessary for being responsive in a continually changing health care environment. The program prepares the student for a role as an advanced role as a generalist, clinical nurse educator for schools or agencies, program manager, or clinical nurse leader/administrator at the systems level (e.g., case manager, utilization review coordinator, or risk manager).

This concentration prepares students to provide quality, cost effective care in a defined context, to participate in the design and implementation of an evaluation and outcomes model, to assume a leadership role in managing health care resources,



and to integrate clinical and evaluation competencies for care and outcomes management. Successful completion of the COM concentration in the clinical nurse educator focus qualifies graduates to sit for national certifying examinations (Certified Nurse Educator).

**Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) Concentration**

This course of study focuses on client-centered clinical practice, and prepares nurses to respond to the needs of today's and tomorrow's health care consumers, to manage direct care based on advanced assessment and diagnostic reasoning, to incorporate health promotion and disease prevention interventions into health care delivery, and to recognize their potential for professional growth, responsibility and autonomy.

Successful completion of the Family Nurse Practitioner program qualifies students to sit for national certifying examinations for family nurse practitioner, making them eligible under Washington State law for Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP) licensure.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

*33 to 48 semester hours*

*Please note that a curriculum change has been approved and is anticipated to be implemented for the 2011-12 academic year. Depending on the program, this curriculum change may affect the overall length and credit requirements for students applying to and starting in the 2011-12 academic year and beyond.*

**Prerequisite Course for Traditional M.S.N.**

Introductory Statistics (including inferential and descriptive)

**M.S.N. CORE**

*18-19 semester hours*

- NURS 523: Role of the Advanced Practice Nurse (3)
- NURS 524: Advanced Health Promotion (2)
- NURS 525: Theoretical Foundations (3)
- NURS 526: Nursing Leadership and Management (3)
- NURS 527: Evaluation and Outcomes Research (3)
- NURS 540: Illness/Disease Management (2)
- Approved Elective (2 or 3)

**M.S.N. Capstone**

*2 to 4 semester hours*

- NURS 596: Scholarly Inquiry (2) or
- NURS 599: Thesis (4)

**Concentration Coursework**

*12 to 23 semester hours (Outlined Below)*

• **Care and Outcomes Manager Concentration**

*12 semester hours*

**Required Courses:**

- NURS 530: Resource Management (3)
- NURS 531: Care & Outcomes Manager Practicum I (3)
- NURS 532: Care & Outcomes Manager Practicum II (6)

*Additional courses may be taken for other COM role specializations. Please note that students who do not complete*

*a role specialization graduate from the COM concentration as Advanced Generalist.*

• **Family Nurse Practitioner Concentration**

*30 semester hours*

**Required Courses:**

- NURS 530: Resource Management (3)
- NURS 531: Care and Outcomes Manager Practicum I (3)
- NURS 580: Advanced Pathophysiology (3)
- NURS 582: Advanced Health Assessment (4)
- NURS 583: Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics (3)
- NURS 584: Family Nurse Practitioner I (6)
- NURS 585: Family Nurse Practitioner II (6)

**RN-B TO M.S.N. PROGRAM FOR REGISTERED NURSES WITH A NON -NURSING BACHELOR 'S DEGREE**

The RN-B to M.S.N. program is designed to allow registered nurses with a previous non-nursing bachelor's or higher degree to earn the M.S.N. degree in the Care and Outcomes Manager, Advanced Generalist area of focus; this program does not confer the B.S.N. degree. The sequence of study recognizes the academic success of the non-nursing graduate and RN licensure as groundwork for graduate study. The program is academically intensive to assure the student of adequate development as a master's prepared advanced generalist by the completion of the RN-B to M.S.N. program, but is structured to maximize the participant's ability to sustain employment. A limited number of candidates is admitted each year and admission is competitive.

All students are admitted to the RN-B to M.S.N. program in the Advanced Generalist focus, which is part of the Care and Outcomes Manager (COM) Concentration; prospective students are advised that completion of a B.S.N. degree is a requirement for direct-admission to a specialty program (FNP or COM in a focus area). Nevertheless, currently-enrolled RN-B to M.S.N. students who demonstrate a strong potential for success in a specialty may, when space allows, apply to be considered for selection into clinical specializations, such as FNP, COM-Clinical Nurse Educator focus, etc. RN-B to M.S.N. students must apply and be selected for a change of COM focus area or concentration at the designated time, which typically occurs upon completion of M.S.N. core coursework. Students who do not apply or are not selected for participation in an alternative COM focus area or the FNP concentration remain in the COM-Advanced Generalist M.S.N. program. Admission to the RN-B to M.S.N. program does not guarantee progression into any other COM focus area or specializations (FNP, Educator, etc.); admission to specialties is highly selective and space is not guaranteed or reserved for RN-B to M.S.N. students. Students admitted to a specialty will incur additional time and expense, and depending on the specialty, are advised that intensive practica may impact their ability to work outside the program.

RN-B to M.S.N. students follow the traditional M.S.N. Advanced Generalist curriculum (see above), with the additional requirement of NURS 430: Situations with Communities (5 semester hours). NURS 430 is offered Spring and Fall terms at PLU, and permission to enroll in NURS



430 at PLU requires approval; enrollment is space-limited). Nursing courses taken off-campus toward fulfillment of this requirement must be approved for equivalency by the Dean of the School of Nursing prior to admission to the program.

**RN-B TO M.S.N. PROGRAM SAMPLE CURRICULUM**  
**32 semester hours (graduate-level, at minimum)**

**Prerequisite Courses**

- Introductory Statistics (including inferential and descriptive)
- Human Anatomy and Physiology I (with lab)
- Human Anatomy and Physiology II (with lab)
- Introductory Microbiology (with lab)
- Lifespan Developmental Psychology

**RN-B to M.S.N. Program Requirement**

- NURS 430: Situations with Communities (5)

**Year One: Summer (COM-Advanced Generalist)**

- NURS 580: Advanced Pathophysiology (3)

**Fall (M.S.N. Core)**

- NURS 523: Role of the Advanced Practice Nurse (3)
- NURS 525: Theoretical Foundations (3)
- NURS 526: Leadership and Management (3)

**January (M.S.N. Core)**

- NURS 524: Advanced Health Promotion (2)
- NURS 540: Illness/Disease Management (2)

**Spring (COM - Advanced Generalist)**

- NURS 527: Evaluation and Outcomes Research (3)
- NURS 530: Resource Management (2)
- NURS 531: Care and Outcomes Manager Practicum I (3)

**Year Two: Summer (COM-Advanced Generalist)**

- NURS 532: Care & Outcomes Manager Practicum II (6)
- NURS 596: Scholarly Inquiry (2)

**ENTRY-LEVEL MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING PROGRAM**

**Care and Outcomes Manager Concentration, Advanced Generalist Focus**

The Entry-Level M.S.N. (EL-M.S.N.) is a cohort program designed to prepare candidates with a previous bachelor's or higher degree to gain RN licensure and the M.S.N. degree. The sequence of study recognizes the academic success of the non-nursing graduate by providing a focused immersion into nursing followed by graduate study. Students do not receive a B.S.N. degree, but following successful completion of the first 15-months of study, they are eligible to sit for the NCLEX-RN for registered nurse licensure and to continue in the M.S.N. program in the Care and Outcomes Manager (COM) concentration, Advanced Generalist focus. A limited cohort is admitted each year and admission is competitive.

The EL-M.S.N. program is clinically and academically intensive to assure the student of adequate exposure to the RN role and responsibilities, as well as to develop the student as Master's-

prepared advanced generalist by the completion of the EL-M.S.N. program. All students are admitted to the EL-M.S.N. program in the Advanced Generalist focus, which is part of the Care and Outcomes Manager (COM) Concentration. When space allows, EL-M.S.N. students may apply to be considered for selection into other clinical specializations, such as FNP, COM-Clinical Nurse Educator focus, etc. Students who do not apply for, or are not selected for, participation in the alternative COM focus area or the FNP concentration remain in the COM-Advanced Generalist M.S.N. program.

Entry-Level M.S.N. students must maintain full-time status throughout their entire program of study. Prior to entering graduate-level studies, EL-M.S.N. students participate in a 15-month intensive program at the undergraduate level leading to RN eligibility, during which time they are unable to maintain employment; after obtaining RN licensure midway through the program, the students are encouraged and expected to work part-time as nurses while enrolled full-time in graduate-level courses. Students are expected to complete the entire 27-month program with their cohort.

*Please note: Students withdrawing from the EL-M.S.N. program after RN licensure, but before completing the graduate degree, may not be able to sustain/obtain licensure in the State of Washington and other states.*

**ENTRY-LEVEL M.S.N. PRE-LICENSURE AND ADVANCED GENERALIST CURRICULUM**

*55 semester hours (pre-licensure)*

*30 semester hours (post-licensure, at minimum)*

**Prerequisite Courses**

- Introductory Statistics (including inferential and descriptive)
- Human Anatomy and Physiology I (with lab)
- Human Anatomy and Physiology II (with lab)
- Introductory Microbiology (with lab)
- Lifespan Developmental Psychology

**Year One: Summer (Pre-Licensure)**

- NURS 220: Nursing Competencies I (4)
- NURS 270: Health Assessment and Promotion (4)
- NURS 320: Nursing Competencies II (2)
- NURS 580: Advanced Pathophysiology (3)

**Year One: Fall (Pre-Licensure)**

- NURS 260: Professional Foundations I (4)
- NURS 330: Pharmacology & Therapeutic Modalities (4)
- NURS 340: Situations w/ Individuals: Adult Health I (4)
- NURS 350: Situations w/ Individuals: Mental Health (4)

**Year One: January (Pre-Licensure)**

- NURS 380: Situations with Families: Childrearing (Peds) (4)

**Year One: Spring (Pre-Licensure)**

- NURS 370: Situations w/ Families: Childbearing (OB) (4)
- NURS 430: Situations with Communities (5)
- NURS 440: Situations w/ Individuals: Adult Health II (4)
- NURS 441: Situations Seminar (1)

**Year Two: Summer (Pre-Licensure)**

- NURS 480: Professional Foundations II (2)
- NURS 499: Nursing Synthesis (6)

After completing the pre-licensure curriculum and upon successfully obtaining RN licensure in Washington State, students continue the Entry-Level M.S.N. curriculum in the COM-Advanced Generalist focus (see below). Admission to the EL-M.S.N. program does not guarantee progression into any other COM focus area or specializations (FNP, Educator, etc.). EL-M.S.N. students must apply and be selected for a change of COM focus area or concentration at the completion of their first post-RN licensure semester. The availability of seats in other COM focus areas or the FNP concentration is not guaranteed or implied; when and if available, seats are limited and selection is therefore highly competitive.

**Year Two: Fall (Licensure Pending, M.S.N. Core)**

- NURS 523: Role of the Advanced Practice Nurse (3)
- NURS 525: Theoretical Foundations (3)
- NURS 526: Leadership and Management (3)

**Year Two: January (Post-Licensure, M.S.N. Core)**

- NURS 524: Advanced Health Promotion (2)
- NURS 540: Illness/Disease Management (2)

**Year Two: Spring (COM - Advanced Generalist)**

- NURS 527: Evaluations and Outcomes Research (3)
- NURS 530: Resource Management (2)
- NURS 531: Care and Outcomes Manager Practicum I (3)

**Year Three: Summer (COM-Advanced Generalist)**

- NURS 532: Care & Outcomes Manager Practicum II (6)
- NURS 596: Scholarly Inquiry (2)

Nursing majors who, for any reason, withdraw from or drop a nursing course without prior permission of the School of Nursing may be subject to dismissal from the major.

*To view graduate-level Nursing (NURS) courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.*

*School of Nursing and School of Business***Dual Master's Degree  
(M.S.N. and M.B.A.)**

The Dual Master of Science in Nursing and Master of Business Administration degree is designed to prepare practicing nurses for high-level careers in management and administration. The program integrates the evidence-based and practice-oriented M.S.N. curriculum with the four cornerstones of the M.B.A. curriculum: (a) leadership, (b) innovation, (c) global awareness, and (d) ethical responsibility. This program requires a ten-day International Experience to be completed prior to graduation. Students will complete a total of 60 semester hours over three years attending part-time.

**CURRICULUM**

***60 semester hours required from the below list of courses to receive both the M.S.N. and the M.B.A. degrees:***

- NURS 523: Role of the Advanced Practice Nurse (3)
- NURS 525: Theoretical Foundations (3)
- NURS 526: Nursing Leadership & Management (3)  
or BUSA 515: Organizations and Leadership (3)
- NURS 524: Advanced Health Promotion (2)
- NURS 527: Evaluation and Outcomes Research (3)
- NURS 531: Care & Outcomes Manager Practicum I (3)
- NURS 532: Care & Outcomes Manager Practicum II (1-6)
- NURS 538: Program Development (3)  
or BUSA 577: Project Management (3)
- NURS 596/599: Scholarly Inquiry/Thesis (4)
- BUSA 511: Accounting for Decision Making (3)
- BUSA 517: Understanding and Managing Financial Resources (3)
- BUSA 509: Global Business Perspectives (3) (includes ten-day study abroad with a focus on healthcare systems)
- BUSA 519: Information Systems and Knowledge Management (3)
- BUSA 521: Supply Chain and Operations Management (3)
- BUSA 523: Managing Innovation (3)
- BUSA 562: Health Care Regulation, Law and Ethics (3)
- BUSA 549: Strategic Management of Human Capital (3)
- ECON 520: Economic Policy Analysis (3)  
or BUSA 522: The Global, Social, Political Environment of the Firm (4)
- COMA 543: Conflict and Negotiation (3)
- BUSA marketing course as approved by the department.

*To view the descriptions of the above courses, please go to the PLU Directory of Courses for graduate-level Nursing and for the graduate-level Business in this catalog.*



## PLU Directory of Courses

---

### Course Numbering

**100-299 Lower-Division Courses:** Open to first-year students and sophomores unless otherwise restricted.

**300-499 Upper-Division Courses:** Generally open to juniors and seniors unless otherwise specified. Also open to graduate students, and may be considered part of a graduate program provided the courses are not specific requirements in preparation for graduate study.

**500-599 Graduate Courses:** Normally open to graduate students only. If, during the last semester of the senior year, a candidate for a baccalaureate degree finds it possible to complete all degree requirements with a registration of fewer than 16 semester hours of undergraduate credit, registration for graduate credit is permissible. However, the total registration for undergraduate requirements and elective graduate credit shall not exceed 16 semester hours during the semester. A memorandum stating that all baccalaureate requirements are being met during the current semester must be signed by the appropriate department chair or school dean and presented to the dean of graduate studies at the time of such registration. This registration does not apply toward a higher degree unless it is later approved by the student's advisor and/or advisory committee.

**900-999 Continuing Education Courses:** Courses reserved for continuing education classes.

**Note:** Lower-division students may enroll in upper-division courses if prerequisites have been met.

### Course Offerings

Most listed courses are offered every year. A system of alternating upper-division courses is practiced in some departments, thereby assuring a broader curriculum. The university reserves the right to modify specific course requirements, to discontinue classes in which the registration is regarded as insufficient, and to withdraw courses as well as clinical placements, preceptorships, and rotations. Most courses have a value of four semester hours. Parenthetical numbers immediately after the course description or title indicates the number of semester hour credit given.

### Other PLU-wide Course Numbers

When academic units choose to use the following types of courses, they do so under these specific headings and numbers. Departments that offer any of the listed courses below must

do so in compliance with the Educational Policies Committee approved course titles and numbers.

#### Independent Study

**291 - Directed Studies (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide individual undergraduate students with introductory study not available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as DS: followed by the specific title designated by the student.

**491 - Independent Studies (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide individual undergraduate students with advanced study not available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as IS: followed by the specific title designated by the student.

**591 - Independent Studies (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide individual graduate students graduate-level study not available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as IS: followed by the specific title designated by the student.

**598 - Non-thesis Research Project (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide graduate students with graduate-level non-thesis research opportunities. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as Project: followed by the specific title designated by the student.

**599 - Thesis (1 to 4 semester hours):** To permit graduate students to demonstrate their ability to do independent research. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as Thesis: followed by the specific title designated by the student.

#### Internships

**495 - Internship (1 to 12 semester hours):** to permit undergraduate students to relate theory and practice in a work situation. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as Intern: followed by the specific title designated by the instructor in consultation with the student.

**595 - Internship (1 to 12 semester hours):** to permit graduate students to relate theory and practice in a work situation. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as Intern: followed by the specific title designated by the instructor in consultation with the student.

#### Senior Seminar Undergraduate University Requirement

**499 - Capstone (1 to 4 semester hours):** to enable senior students in an academic unit to share their work and receive

group criticism. the title will be listed on student term-based records as Capstone and may be followed by a specific title designated by the academic unit.

### Special Topics

**287, 288, 289 (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide undergraduate students with new, one-time, and developing courses not yet available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as ST: followed by the specific title designated by the academic unit.

**387, 388, 389 (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide undergraduate students with new, one-time and developing courses not yet available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as ST: followed by the specific title designated by the academic unit.

**487, 488, 489 (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide undergraduate students with new, one-time and developing courses not yet available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as ST: followed by the specific title designated by the academic unit.

**587, 588, 589 (1 to 4 semester hours):** to provide graduate students with new, one-time and developing courses not yet available in the regular curriculum. The title will be listed on the student term-based record as ST: followed by the specific title designated by the academic unit.

### Study Away Designators

**150SA, 250SA:** for courses taken off campus through the Wang Center for Global Education Programs, not taught by PLU faculty, and transferred back to PLU as a lower-division credit.

**350SA, 450SA:** for courses taken off campus through the Wang Center for Global Education Programs, not taught by PLU faculty, and transferred back to PLU as an upper-division credit.

## Academic Internships (AICE) & Cooperative Education (COOP)

***AICE 276: Part-Time Internship:*** A supervised educational experience in a work setting on a part-time basis, no less than two four-hour work periods per week. Intended for students who have not yet declared a major or for students seeking an exploratory experience. Requires the completion of a Learning Agreement in consultation with a faculty sponsor. (1 to 8)

***AICE 476: Part-Time Advanced Internship:*** A supervised educational experience in a work setting on a part-time basis, no less than two four hour work periods per week. Intended for students enrolled in a major who are seeking a professionally-related experience. Requires the completion of a Learning Agreement in consultation with a faculty sponsor. (1 to 8)

***COOP 276: Full-Time Internship:*** A supervised educational experience in a work setting on a full-time basis. Student must work at least 360 hours in their internship. Intended for

students who have not declared a major or who are seeking an exploratory experience. Requires the completion of a Learning Agreement in consultation with a faculty sponsor. (12)

***COOP 476: Full-Time Advanced Internship:*** A supervised educational experience in a work setting on a full-time basis. Student must work at least 360 hours in their internship. Intended for students enrolled in a major or who are seeking a professional experience. Requires the completion of a Learning Agreement in consultation with a faculty sponsor. (12)

***COOP 477: International Work Experience:*** To be arranged and approved through the Wang Center for Global Education and a faculty sponsor. **Prerequisites:** Completion of a minimum of one full year (32 credits) in residence prior to the program start. Recommended: A minimum GPA of 3.00, relevant work experience or academic background, language competency and significant cross-cultural experience. (1 to 12)

***COOP 576: Work Experience III:*** A supervised educational experience at the graduate level. Requires completion of a Cooperative Education Agreement in consultation with a faculty sponsor and the student's graduate program advisor. (1 to 4)

## Anthropology (ANTH)

***ANTH 101: Introduction to Human Biological Diversity (SM):*** Introduction to biological anthropology with a special focus on human evolution, the fossil evidence for human development, the role of culture in human evolution, and a comparison with the development and social life of the nonhuman primates. (4)

***ANTH 102: Introduction to Human Cultural Diversity (C, SO):*** Introduction to social-cultural anthropology, concentrating on the exploration of the infinite variety of human endeavors in all aspects of culture and all types of societies; religion, politics, law, kinship and art. (4)

***ANTH 103: Introduction to Archaeology and World Prehistory (SO):*** Introduction to the ideas and practice of archaeology used to examine the sweep of human prehistory from the earliest stone tools to the development of agriculture and metallurgy and to enrich our understanding of extinct societies. (4)

***ANTH 104: Introduction to Language in Society (SO):*** Introduction to anthropological linguistics and symbolism, including the origin of language; sound systems, structure and meaning; language acquisition; the social context of speaking; language change; nonverbal communication; and sex differences in language use. (4)

***ANTH 192: Practicing Anthropology: Makah Culture Past and Present (A, SO):*** Study of Makah culture through archaeology and history and by interacting with the Makah. Active and service learning in Neah Bay, visiting the Makah Nation. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (4)

***ANTH 210: Global Perspectives: The World in Change (C, SO):*** A survey of global issues: modernization and



development; economic change and international trade; diminishing resources; war and revolution; peace and justice; and cultural diversity. (Although this course is cross-listed with POLS 210 and HIST 210, students receive anthropology credit only when this course has a faculty member from anthropology.) (4)

***ANTH 220: Peoples of the World (SO):*** Exploration of the world's cultures through anthropological films, novels, and eyewitness accounts. Case studies chosen from Africa, Native America, Asia, the Pacific, and Euro-America provide an insider's view of ways of life different from our own. (2)

***ANTH 225: Past Cultures of Washington State (A, SO):*** Native Americans have lived in Washington State for more than 12,000 years. Cultures of coastal and interior peoples are examined through time until the emergence of the distinctive cultures observed by the earliest European visitors to the area. Particular attention is focused on the impact of archaeology on contemporary peoples. (2)

***ANTH 230: Peoples of the Northwest Coast (A, SO):*** A survey of the ways of life of the native peoples of coastal Washington, British Columbia, and Southeastern Alaska from European contact to contemporary times, including traditional methods of fishing, arts, potlatches, status systems, and wealth and their impact on the modern life of the region. (2)

***ANTH 330: Cultures and Peoples of Native North America (A, SO):*** A comparative study of Native North American cultures from their arrival on the continent through today. Examination of U.S. and Canadian laws, policies, and conflicts, issues of sovereignty, and religious rights. (4)

***ANTH 332: Prehistory of North America (SO):*** An archaeological reconstruction of economic, social, political, and religious life in North America from the time the first settlers entered the continent during the Ice Ages to the Mound Builders of later times and ultimately to the first contact with European settlers. (4)

***ANTH 334: The Anthropology of Contemporary America (A, SO):*** An investigation of American social patterns and problems designed to give insights from a cross-cultural perspective; exploration of American solutions to common human problems; a determination of what is unique about the "American Way." (4)

***ANTH 335: The Aztecs, Mayans, and Their Predecessors (C, SO):*** This course is an archaeological and ethnohistoric survey of the emergence and nature of complex societies in ancient Mesoamerica. Besides the Aztecs and Mayans, other fascinating cultures of study include the Olmecs, Teotihuacanos, and the Toltecs. Emphasis is placed on how these Mesoamerican societies were structured and how they changed over time. (4)

***ANTH 336: Peoples of Latin America (C, SO):*** Millions of Americans have never been north of the equator. Who are these "other" Americans? This survey course familiarizes the student with a broad range of Latin American peoples and problems. Topics range from visions of the supernatural to problems of economic development. (4)

***ANTH 337: Culture and Prehistory of Central Mexico (C, SO):*** This course is an in-country examination of the rich past and present cultural variation of Central Mexico. It is structured around discussions and lectures in various modern venues and the impressive archaeological remains in Mexico City, and the states of Morelos and Oaxaca. (4)

***ANTH 338: Jewish Culture (A, SO):*** An exploration of American Jewish culture through its roots in the lifeways of Eastern European Ashkenazic Jews and its transformation in the United States. Emphasis on Jewish history, religion, literature, music, and humor as reflections of basic Jewish cultural themes. (4)

***ANTH 340: The Anthropology of Africa (C, SO):*** Study of Africa's diverse cultures. Focus on early studies of villages and topics such as kinship, religion, and social structure, and on more recent studies of urban centers, the impact of colonialism, popular culture, and post-colonial politics. (4)

***ANTH 342: Pacific Island Cultures (C, SO):*** Peoples of Polynesia, Melanesia, and Micronesia. Developments in the Pacific region are explored, including economic development, migration, environmental degradation, political movements, gender roles, the impact of Western media, tourism, and cultural revivalism. How shifting theoretical models have informed the representation of Pacific cultures will also be considered. (4)

***ANTH 343: East Asian Cultures (C, SO):*** A survey of the cultures and peoples of Eastern Asia, concentrating on China but with comparative reference to Japan, Korea, and Vietnam. Cultural similarities as well as differences between these nations are stressed. Topics include religion, art, politics, history, kinship, and economics. (4)

***ANTH 345: Contemporary China (C, SO):*** An immersion into the culture and society of the People's Republic of China; contemporary politics, kinship, folk religion, human relations; problems and prospects of development and rapid social change. (4)

***ANTH 350: Women and Men in World Cultures (C, SO):*** An overview of the variation of sex roles and behaviors throughout the world; theories of matriarchy, patriarchy, mother goddesses, innate inequalities; marriage patterns, impact of European patterns; egalitarianism to feminism. (4)

***ANTH 352: The Anthropology of Age (C, SO)*** This course examines the broad diversity of how cultures define the behavioral strategies of people as they age, how aging differentially is experienced by men and women, and how intergenerational family relationships change as individuals make transitions between life stages. Global issues of health, development, and human rights are considered. (4)

***ANTH 355: Anthropology and Media (C, SO):*** Exploration of mass media produced and consumed in diverse cultural contexts. Examination of how mass media cultivate forms of gendered, ethnic, religious, and racial identities, and how different forms of media engage with the dynamic forces of popular culture and the political agendas of states and political opposition groups. (4)



***ANTH 360: Ethnic Groups (A, SO):*** Examines the nature of ethnic groups in America and abroad; the varying bases of ethnicity (culture, religion, tribe, “race,” etc.); problems of group identity and boundary maintenance; ethnic symbols; ethnic politics; ethnic neighborhoods; and ethnic humor. (4)

***ANTH 365: Prehistoric Environment and Technology: Lab Methods in Archaeology (SO):*** Laboratory interpretation of archaeological materials. Techniques used in interpreting past human ecology, technology, and economy. Analytical procedures for bone, stone, ceramic, and metal artifacts; analysis of debris from food processing activities. Analysis of materials from archaeological sites. (1 to 4)

***ANTH 368: Edible Landscapes, The Foraging Spectrum (C, SO):*** The course examines foragers in Africa, North America, and Australia. Using classic ethnographic literature, it provides a cultural ecological perspective of foraging societies in a variety of environments. It also examines how foraging studies inform archaeological research, and the challenges that these peoples now face in a rapidly changing world. (4)

***ANTH 370: The Archaeology of Ancient Empires (C, SO):*** The origins of agriculture, writing, cities, and the state in many parts of the world, comparing and contrasting the great civilizations of antiquity, including Mesopotamia, Egypt, India, Asia, Mesoamerica, and South America. (4)

***ANTH 376: Nation, State, and Citizen (C, SO):*** How did “the nation” come to be the dominant legitimization of “the state”? What technologies of power are contemporary states based on? How do states define their citizens and citizens reshape their states? Specific topics may include refugees, transnational identities, colonialism, neo-liberalism. (4)

***ANTH 377: Cultural and Prehistory of Central Mexico (C, SO):*** An investigation of the origins of social patterns and problems facing the native peoples of Oaxaca today with special emphasis on the history and impact of Mexican law, policies, conflicts and ongoing issues of sovereignty, identity and cultural rights. (4)

***ANTH 380: Sickness, Madness, and Health (C, SO):*** A cross-cultural examination of systems of curing practices and cultural views of physical and mental health; prevention and healing; nature and skills of curers; definitions of disease; variation in diseases; impact of modern medical and psychological practitioners. (4)

***ANTH 385: Marriage, Family, and Kinship (C, SO):*** Explores the nature of domestic groups cross-culturally, including the ways in which religion, myth, magic, and folklore serve to articulate and control domestic life; how changing systems of production affect marriage and domestic forms; and how class and gender systems intertwine with kinship, domestic forms, and the meaning of “family.” (4)

***ANTH 387: Special Topics in Anthropology (SO):*** Selected topics as announced by the department. Courses will address important issues in archaeology and cultural anthropology. (1 to 4)

***ANTH 392: Gods, Magic, and Morals (C, SO):*** Anthropology of religion; humanity’s concepts of and relationships to the supernatural; examination of personal and group functions that religions fulfill; exploration of religions both “primitive” and historical; origins of religion. Cross-listed with RELI 392. (4)

***ANTH 465: Archaeology: The Field Experience (SO):*** Excavation of a historic or prehistoric archaeological site, with emphasis on basic excavation skills and record keeping, field mapping, drafting, and photography. The laboratory covers artifact processing and preliminary analysis.  
***Prerequisite:*** Consent of instructor. (1 to 8)

***ANTH 480: Anthropological Inquiry:*** Historic and thematic study of the theoretical foundations of sociocultural anthropology; research methods; how theory and methods are used to establish anthropological knowledge. Required of majors in their junior or senior year. (4)

***ANTH 491: Independent Studies: Undergraduate Readings:*** Reading in specific areas or issues of anthropology under supervision of a faculty member. ***Prerequisite:*** Departmental consent. (1 to 4)

***ANTH 492: Independent Studies: Undergraduate Fieldwork:*** Study of specific areas or issues in anthropology through field methods of analysis and research supported by appropriate reading under supervision of a faculty member. ***Prerequisite:*** Departmental consent. (1 to 4)

***ANTH 499: Capstone: Seminar in Anthropology (SR):*** Examine anthropological methods and apply anthropological theory to an investigation of a selected topic in contemporary anthropology. Required of majors in their junior or senior year. ***Prerequisite for other students:*** Departmental approval. (4)

## Art & Design (ARTD)

### *Studio Courses*

101, 102, 110, 201, 202, 210, 220, 230, 250, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 355, 365, 370, 410, 420, 425, 430, 450, 465, 466, 470, 483

### *History and Theory Courses*

180, 181, 280, 380, 381, 382, 383, 480, 481, 482, 490

***ARTD 101: Drawing 1 (AR):*** A course dealing with the basic techniques and media of drawing. (4)

***ARTD 102: 2D Design/Color Theory (AR):*** This course combines course work in color and composition. Students will develop a better understanding in pictorial composition, color theory, patterning, materials and methods in the two-dimensional arts, perspective, and a range of conceptual design strategies. Required for all BA/BFA majors. (4)

***ARTD 110: Graphic Design 1 (AR):*** An introduction to design through the study of basic techniques, color theory, and composition. (4)

**ARTD 180: History of Western Art I (AR):** A survey tracing the development of Western art and architecture from prehistory to the end of the Middle Ages. (4)

**ARTD 181: History of Western Art II (AR):** A survey of Western art and architecture from the Renaissance to the 20th century. (4)

**ARTD 201: Drawing 2: Figure Drawing (AR):** Drawing taken beyond the basics of 101. Expansion of media forms, and solutions to compositional problems. Possibility of pursuing special individual interests, with permission. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 202: 3D Design (AR):** Students will develop an understanding in three-dimensional design with an emphasis on spatial awareness, problem-solving, and the many varieties of sculptural form. Required for all B.A. and B.F.A. majors. (4)

**ARTD 210: Graphic Design 2:** An investigation of the process of creative problem solving in a methodical and organized manner. Includes projects in a variety of design areas. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 110 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 220: Photography 1: BW Photography (AR):** A studio class in photography as an art form. Primary concentration in basic camera and darkroom techniques. Students produce a portfolio of prints with an emphasis on creative expression and experimentation. (4)

**ARTD 230: Ceramics 1 (AR):** Introduction to ceramic materials, tools, and techniques including hand-built and wheel-thrown methods, and glaze application. Includes a survey of ceramic art. (4)

**ARTD 250: Sculpture 1 (AR):** Focus on techniques and processes in various mediums with attention to conceptualization and craftsmanship in three-dimensional space. Metal, wood, plaster, synthetics, video and tools used in fabrication processes. Includes a video survey of contemporary and historical artists. (4)

**ARTD 280: Art Methodology and Theory (AR):** Explores art historical and critical methods used for the analysis of art, including formalism, iconography, iconology, economic/social contexts, psychology, feminism, and structuralism/semiotics. Relates methods to broader cultural theories from Kant to Edward Said. (4)

**ARTD 287, 288, 289: Special Topics in Art (AR)**  
**Prerequisite:** ARTD 110 or consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

**ARTD 310: Design Graphics 3:** Design and execution of printed materials; emphasis on technical procedures and problems in mass communication. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 210 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 315: The Art of the Book I (AR):** This studio course explores the history, aesthetics and creative dimensions of book design and typography. Cross-listed with ENGL 313. (4)

**ARTD 320: Photography 2: Digital Photography (AR):** An introduction to computer-assisted photography in which students learn applications, develop aesthetic strategies, and engage the ethical issues of this new technology. Emphasis on creative exploration and problem solving within the Macintosh environment. May be taken twice. (4)

**ARTD 330: Ceramics 2:** Advanced techniques in ceramic construction and experiments in glaze formation. Focus on form and craftsmanship. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 230 or consent of the instructor. (4)

**ARTD 340: Elementary Art Education:** A study of creative growth and development; art as studio projects; history and therapy in the classroom. (2)

**ARTD 350: Sculpture 2:** Fall semester has a focus on foundry (cast aluminum, bronze, and iron), using lost wax and lost foam processes. Spring semester has a focus on welding utilizing gas and MIG processes (text required). Both courses emphasize mixed media sculpture. May be taken twice. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 250. (4)

**ARTD 355: 3D Digital Modeling (AR):** An introduction to three-dimensional modeling. Students will learn to design and manipulate objects in 3D digital space. (4)

**ARTD 365: Painting 1:** Media and techniques of painting in oil or acrylics. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 101. (4)

**ARTD 370: Printmaking 1:** Methods and media of fine art printmaking; both hand and photo processes involving lithographics, intaglio, and screen printing. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 380: Modern Art (AR):** The development of art from 1900 to the present, with a brief look at European and American antecedents as they apply to contemporary directions. (4)

**ARTD 381: Contemporary Art (AR):** Is an investigation of international art production since 1960. These include definitions of modernism, issues of identity and the representation of race, class, and gender as well as the role of the body in art and artists' engagement with popular culture and politics. (4)

**ARTD 382: Art of 19th-Century Europe (AR):** Examines the early history of modern art from Neoclassicism and Romanticism through Realism and Post-Impressionism. Key artists studied include David, Delacroix, Friedrich, Turner, Courbet, Monet, Degas, Manet, Renoir, Van Gogh, Seurat, Cezanne, and Gauguin. (4)

**ARTD 383: Studies in Art History (AR):** A selected area of inquiry, such as a history of American art, Asian art, the work of Picasso, or similar topics. May be repeated for credit. (4)

**ARTD 387, 388, 389: Special Topics in Art (AR) (1 to 4)**

**ARTD 410: Graphic Design 4:** Design and execution of printed materials; emphasis on technical procedures and problems in mass communication. Explores advanced techniques with multiple color, typography, and other complex problems. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 310 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 420: Photography 3: Color Photography (AR):** Exploration of the issues of both painters and photographers. Students learn to make color prints and process color negatives. Includes a historical survey of color photography as well as perspectives of contemporary artists. (4)

**ARTD 425: Photography 4: Lighting Environments:** Light Environments explores various lighting strategies in photography and will explore various lighting techniques from a variety of genres: landscape, still life, portraiture, copy arts, product and fashion photography. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 420 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 430: Ceramics 3:** Individual research into ceramic construction, kiln operations, experiments in glaze formation, and non-traditional surface treatments. May be taken twice. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 330. (4)

**ARTD 440: Secondary Art Education:** A study of instruction in the secondary school including appropriate media and curriculum development. (2)

**ARTD 450: Sculpture 3:** This course emphasizes student formulated projects and research using processes and skills gained in the prerequisite courses. There is an emphasis on mixed media sculpture. May be taken twice. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 350 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 465: Painting 2:** Media and techniques of painting in oil or acrylics. May be taken twice. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 365 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 466: Painting 3:** Explore and develop student's portfolio of work within the area of painting. Independent project emphasis with instructor's input. Emphasis on student's development of individual style and problem solving. May be taken twice. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 365 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 470: Printmaking 2:** Methods and media of fine art printmaking; both hand and photo processes involving lithographics, intaglio, and screen printing. May be taken twice. **Prerequisite:** ARTD 370 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ARTD 480: American Art to 1900 (AR):** Examines the American experience from Colonial portraiture through transcendentalism and naturalism. Major artists covered include Copley, Cole, Church, Eakins, and Homer. The contributions of expatriate artists such as Whistler, Sargent, and Cassatt are incorporated. (4)

**ARTD 481: Approaches in Art Criticism (AR):** Combines an examination of recent criticism and theory in international art with an emphasis on local production and exhibition. Students will write and refine critical visual analyses of works of art

and exhibitions. These critical reviews and their subsequent discussion are designed to help students develop writing and presentation skills in the description, interpretation, and evaluation of art. (4)

**ARTD 482: Exhibition Politics (AR):** Considers the issues that arise in the public display and interpretation of objects in artistic, historical, anthropological, and political exhibitions. Students use local museums as texts to evaluate the narrative, installation, and meaning of exhibitions. In the final project, students design, install, and document an exhibition in the University Gallery. (4)

**ARTD 483: Studio Practice:** This course is focused on the student's individual research towards the capstone exhibition in collaboration with their faculty mentor or advisor. Requires senior standing, and may be taken twice for credit. Required for all BFA majors. (1 to 4)

**ARTD 484: Research in Art History – Theory:** A tutorial course for major students with research into a particular aspect of art history or theory. May be repeated for credit. **Prerequisites:** Senior status, consent of instructor, and program approval by department faculty. (1 to 4)

**ARTD 488: Special Topics in Art (AR) (1 to 4)**

**ARTD 490: Gender and Art (A, AR):** Studies the effects of race and class on the construction of femininity and masculinity in art and visual culture in the United States and in Europe, with an emphasis on 19th and 20th century modernism. May not be repeated for credit. (4)

**ARTD 491: Independent Studies: Special Projects:** Exploration of the possibilities of selected studio areas, including experimental techniques. Emphasis on development of individual styles, media approaches, and problem solutions. May be repeated for credit. **Prerequisites:** Junior status, minimum of two courses at 200 level or above in affected medium with minimum 2.50 GPA, consent of instructor and department chair. (1 to 4)

## Biology (BIOL)

### Course Offerings by Semester/Term

**Fall:** 201, 205, 225, 226, 330, 354, 368, 387, 444, 445, 452, 453, 491, 495, 499A, 499B

**January Term:** 356, 362 (alternate years), 491, 495, 499A

**Spring:** 111, 116, 206, 225, 226, 330, 341, 342, 352, 355, 387, 442, 448, 462, 491, 495, 499A, 499B

**BIOL 111: Biology and the Modern World (NS, SM):** This course is intended to introduce students to the principles and concepts that pertain to all living organisms, with special emphasis on those topics typically encountered in everyday life, including human physiology and disease, environmental issues, and the fundamentals of genetics. Lecture and laboratory. Not intended for biology majors. (4)

**BIOL 116: Introductory Ecology (NS, SM):** A study of the interrelationships between organisms and their environment examining concepts in ecology that lead to understanding the nature and structure of ecosystems and how humans impact ecosystems. Includes laboratory. Not intended for biology majors. (4)

**BIOL 201: Introductory Microbiology (NS, SM):** The structure, metabolism, growth, and genetics of microorganisms, especially bacteria and viruses, with emphasis on their roles in human disease. Laboratory focuses on cultivation, identification, and control of growth of bacteria. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 105. Not intended for biology majors. (4)

**BIOL 205: Human Anatomy and Physiology I (NS, SM):** The first half of a two-course sequence. Topics include matter, cells, tissues, and the anatomy and physiology of four systems: skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine. Laboratory includes cat dissection and experiments in muscle physiology and reflexes. Not designed for biology majors. (4)

**BIOL 206: Human Anatomy and Physiology II (NS, SM):** The second half of a two-course sequence. Topics include metabolism, temperature regulation, development, inheritance, and the anatomy and physiology of five systems: circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and reproductive. Laboratory includes cat dissection, physiology experiments, and study of developing organisms. Not designed for biology majors. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 205. (4)

**BIOL 225: Molecules, Cells, and Organism (NS, SM):** An introduction to the concepts and study of the molecular, cellular, and organismal levels of biological organization. Cell structure and function, energy transformation, the central dogma of molecular biology, plant and animal anatomy and physiology, response to environmental changes, plant and animal reproduction and development. Includes laboratory. Co-registration or completion of CHEM 115 is recommended. (4)

**BIOL 226: Genes, Evolution, Diversity, and Ecology (NS, SM):** An introduction to the concepts and study of Mendelian and population genetics, evolution, ecology, and a systematic survey of life on earth. Includes laboratory. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 225 with a C- or better. (4)

**BIOL 330: Genetics:** Basic concepts considering the molecular basis of gene expression, recombination, genetic variability, as well as cytogenetics, and population genetics. Includes tutorials and demonstration sessions. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 341: Developmental Biology:** The embryonic and larval development of multicellular organisms (primarily animals). Examples are chosen from popular contemporary model systems, and the emphasis is on cellular and molecular aspects of development. The laboratory includes descriptive and quantitative experiments, as well as student-planned projects. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 342: Microbiology:** The structure, physiology, genetics, and metabolism of microorganisms with emphasis on their diversity and ecology. The laboratory emphasizes design, implementation, and evaluation of both descriptive and

quantitative experiments as well as isolation of organisms from natural sources. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226; one semester organic chemistry recommended. (4)

**BIOL 352: Comparative Anatomy:** Evolutional history of the vertebrate body, introduction to embryology, and extensive consideration of the structural and functional anatomy of vertebrates. Includes laboratory dissections following a systems approach. Mammals are featured plus some observation of and comparison with human cadavers. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 353: Invertebrate Zoology:** The study of invertebrate animals emphasizing their classification, anatomy, physiology and natural history. Coverage will also include the economic and human health importance of select groups. Laboratory emphasis on identification, taxonomy and anatomy. Field trips to observe living representatives. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226 or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 354: Natural History of Vertebrates:** A systematic survey of vertebrate diversity including fishes, amphibians, non-avian reptiles, and mammals. Coverage emphasizes phylogenetic relationships, evolutionary trends, natural history, and anatomy. Field trips and laboratory focus on observation and identification of local species. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 355: Ornithology:** The study of birds inclusive of their anatomy, physiology, behavior, ecology and distribution. Special emphasis on those attributes of birds that are unique among the vertebrates. Laboratory emphasis on field identification, taxonomy, and anatomy/topology. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226 or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 356: Economic and Cultural Biology:** Botany of plants used by humans in a global context; traditional and contemporary uses of plants. General plant morphology and anatomy, overview of taxonomy of plants useful to humans, evolution of plant secondary metabolites, medical botany (medicines, poisons, psychoactive plants), genetic engineering, bio-prospecting and socio-economic issues surrounding botanical commodities. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 362: Animal Behavior:** Description, classification, cause, function, and development of the behavior of animals emphasizing an ethological approach and focusing on comparisons among species. Includes physiological, ecological, and evolutionary aspects of behavior. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226 or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 366: Comparative Ecology of Latin America:** A comparative study of the structure and function of biotic communities, and the ecological and evolutionary forces that have shaped plants and animals. Topics include dispersal, natural selection, physiological ecology, natural history, and systematics. Conservation biology, development, and indigenous rights will be highlighted. Taught in Central or South America. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226 or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 367: Conservation Biology and Management:** Based upon the principles of population ecology and ecological genetics, an integrated study of the impacts of people on nature



- specifically the diversity of plants and animals. Includes practical applications, techniques, and case studies in forest, fish, wildlife and land management. Laboratories and field trips concern resource management and use. Course may not be repeated for credit. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226 or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 368: Ecology:** Organisms in relation to their environment, including organismal adaptations, population growth and interactions, and ecosystem structure and function. Laboratory/discussion in addition to lecture. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 369: Marine Biology:** The ocean as environment for plant and animal life; an introduction to structure, dynamics, and history of marine ecosystems. Lab, field trips, and term project in addition to lecture. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226. (4)

**BIOL 387: Special Topics in Biology (NS):** Selected topics as announced by the department. May be repeated for credit. (1 to 4)

**BIOL 442: Cell Biology:** Focuses on cellular organization and function, enzyme kinetics, membrane structure and function, energetics, signaling and cell cycle. Laboratory employs modern techniques including animal cell culture, cell fractionation, molecular, genetic, and biochemical assays, and microscopy (light, phase contrast, fluorescence). **Prerequisite:** BIOL 226 and one semester or organic chemistry, or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 444: Neurobiology:** Neurobiology is the study of the nervous system and its relationship to behavior and disease. This course examines the structure and function of neurons and glia, neural development, gross organization of the brain, sensory and motor systems and higher functions such as learning, memory and speech. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 330 or consent of instructor. (4)

**BIOL 445: Molecular Biology:** An introduction to molecular biology, emphasizing the central role of DNA: structure of DNA and RNA, structure and expression of genes, genome organization and rearrangement, methodology and applications of recombinant DNA technology. Laboratory features basic recombinant DNA techniques. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 330. (4)

**BIOL 448: Immunology:** Consideration of the biology and chemistry of immune response, including theoretical concepts, experimental strategies and immunochemical applications. **Prerequisites:** Any two of the following courses in Biology: 330, 341, 342, 442, 445, 453 (4)

**BIOL 452: Plant Physiology:** Physiology of plant growth and interactions with the environment. Emphasis on model plants (*Arabidopsis* and rice) with generalizations to other species. Topics include: photosynthesis, morphogenesis, hormones, defense. Implications for agriculture and ecology will be explored. Includes laboratory. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 330; molecular biology recommended. (4)

**BIOL 453: Mammalian Physiology:** An investigation of the principles of physiological regulation. Part I: fundamental

cellular, neural, and hormonal mechanisms of homeostatic control; Part II: interactions in the cardiovascular, pulmonary, renal, and neuromuscular organ systems. Laboratory allows direct observation of physiological regulation in living animals. **Prerequisites:** BIOL 226, CHEM 115; anatomy recommended. (4)

**BIOL 461: Evolution:** Evolution as a process: sources of variation; forces overcoming genetic inertia in populations; speciation. Evolution of genetic systems and of life in relation to ecological theory and earth history. Lecture and discussion. Term paper and mini-seminar required. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 330. (4)

**BIOL 462: Plant Diversity and Distribution:** A systematic introduction to plant diversity. Interaction between plants, theories of vegetational distribution. Emphasis on higher plant taxonomy. Includes laboratory and field trips. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 330. (4)

**BIOL 495: Internship in Biology:** An approved off-campus work activity in the field of biology with a private or public sector agency, organization or company. Students will be expected to adhere to and document the objectives of a learning plan developed with and approved by a faculty sponsor. Credit will be determined by hours spent in the working environment and the depth of the project associated with the course of study. **Prerequisites:** BIOL 226 and consent of department chair. (1 to 4)

**BIOL 499A: Capstone: Senior Seminar I (SR):** Seminar focuses on developing and practicing oral and written presentation skills. Assignments and activities reinforce student ability to read and interpret scientific literature. Students work with individual mentors to select and outline an appropriate topic for a research project based on a review of the scientific literature or original student research. May graduates should take this course in the fall of their final year. December graduates should take this course in their final spring semester. Together with BIOL 499B meets the senior seminar requirement. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 225, 226, 330, and significant progress towards meeting the upper-division course requirements as determined by the Capstone Committee. (1)

**BIOL 499B: Capstone: Senior Seminar II (SR):** Students continue to work with individual mentors to complete the written and oral presentations of a research project based on a review of the scientific literature or original student research. May graduates should take this course in the spring semester or J-Term of their final year. December graduates should take this course in their final fall semester. Together with BIOL 499A meets the senior seminar requirement. **Prerequisite:** BIOL 499A. (1)



## Business (BUSA) - Undergraduate

### ***BUSA 201: Introduction to Business in the Global***

***Environment:*** Understanding business in the global marketplace and how functions and applications contribute to mission. Introduction to domestic and global economic, competitive, social, cultural, political and legal environments of the business enterprise, and how to integrate ethical and socially responsible behavior in the business environment. Opportunity to reflect on professional goals and explore potential careers in business. (4)

***BUSA 202: Financial Accounting:*** Accounting for financial performance for the use of external decision-makers considering investment in a business organization. Origins and uses of financial information; accounting concepts and principles; logic, content, and format of financial statements; accounting issues in the U.S. and other nations. ***Prerequisite:*** MATH 128 or co-enrollment in MATH 128.

***BUSA 203: Managerial Accounting:*** Introduction to the use of accounting data for decision making, managerial planning, and operational control. Topics include cost-volume-profit relationships, operational budgeting, capital budgeting, and performance evaluation. Familiarity with Microsoft Excel or other spreadsheet software is required. ***Prerequisites:*** BUSA 202, CSCE 120 or competency by exam.

***Upper Division Prerequisites:*** All upper-division business courses have the following prerequisites: BUSA 201, 202, and 203; CSCE 120; ECON 101; MATH 128 or 151; STAT 231; or permission of School of Business dean or his/her designate. **Declared business majors may apply to co-enroll in BUSA 203 and one or more of the following: BUSA 302 (junior standing required), 303 or 304, 305, 308.**

***BUSA 302: Business Finance:*** Foundations of finance (e.g., time-value, risk-return relationship, market efficiency, cost of capital), corporate finance (e.g., statement analysis, decision making, capital structure, firm financing), asset pricing (e.g., valuation, diversification), and an introduction to selected topics (e.g., behavioral finance, ethics, investments, international finance), with an emphasis on using spreadsheets to develop quantitative skills. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 203. (4)

***BUSA 303: Business Law and Ethics:*** Foundation in U.S. business law and the U.S. legal system. Legal principles governing contract, tort, agency, intellectual property, employment, consumer law and the legal structures of business organizations. Explores legal issues raised by operating in a global environment. Analyzes the ethical duties of those in business, including obligations under professional codes of ethics, and explores the interrelationship of law, ethics, and principles of sustainability in the business context. Note that BUSA 303 and 304 may not both be taken for credit. Open to any major with permission of instructor. (4)

***BUSA 304: Law and Ethics for Financial Professionals:*** For finance, accounting, or similar fields which demand an understanding of the laws affecting financial transactions,

including the Uniform Commercial Code articles dealing with negotiable instruments, sales contracts, and secured lending. Surveys significant areas of business law including contract, tort, agency, employment, legal structures of business, creditor/debtor rights and securities regulations. Analyzes the ethical duties of financial professionals, including those under professional codes of ethics, and explores the interrelationship of law, ethics and principles of sustainability. Note that BUSA 303 and 304 may not both be taken for credit. (4)

***BUSA 305: Behavior in Organizations:*** Exploration of how to organize and manage in today's context of changing internal and external demands and expectations, with emphasis on group and individual dynamics, teamwork and related topics in managing human resources. Studies how tasks, processes, individuals, groups, and structure relate to one another and to effective organizational performance. (4)

***BUSA 308: Principles of Marketing:*** Introduces the role of sustainable marketing in a global society. Particular focus on identifying market-related variables controlled by the firm, and defining how they are used in formulating marketing strategy. Emphasis is on the role of the consumer. (4)

***BUSA 309: Creating Value in Operations:*** The holistic study of the organization and management of value producing processes in services, manufacturing, and other economic activities. (4)

***BUSA 310: Information Systems and Database Management:*** Introduction to information technology and systems from a management perspective. Strategic use of technology and systems, and impacts on industry competition, corporate strategy, organization structure, and the firm's value creation process. Basic concepts, strategies, and features of database design and management, and how database applications support managerial decision-making and business operations. (4)

***BUSA 320: Accounting Information Systems:*** Study of the flow of accounting information through an enterprise, systems documentation, internal controls, and database applications in accounting. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 202. (4)

***BUSA 321: Intermediate Accounting I:*** Concentrated study of the conceptual framework of accounting, valuation theories, asset and income measurement, and financial statement disclosures in the U.S. and abroad. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 203 or permission of the instructor. (4)

***BUSA 322: Intermediate Accounting II:*** Advanced study of, and research on measurement and valuation of assets, liabilities and income, and financial statement disclosure issues. Includes evaluation of U.S. framework relative to those of other international frameworks. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 321. (4)

***BUSA 323: Cost Accounting and Control Systems:*** A critical examination of systems for cost accounting and managerial control. Emphasis on development of skills to critique cost and control systems and to understand the dynamic relationship between systems, operations, strategy, and performance evaluation. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 321. (4)

***BUSA 332: Managing Personal Finances:*** An interdisciplinary course to help students manage their personal financial lives by examining financial planning topics from both theoretical and applications perspectives. Draws upon concepts and theories from finance, economics, law and consumer psychology. No prerequisites and open to any major. (4)

***BUSA 335: Investments and Portfolio Management:*** Theory and practice of securities (e.g., stocks, bonds, derivatives, hybrids) valuation as well as portfolio construction and evaluation. Emphasis on applying classroom concepts in real-time to student-managed portfolios. Exposure to complicating factors including taxes, the risk-return relationship, pricing anomalies, and behavioral issues in investing. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 302. (4)

***BUSA 337: International Finance and Risk Management:*** Management of cross-border financial issues, including managing exchange rates, accessing global capital markets, conducting foreign investment, and financing foreign trade. Techniques (e.g., options, swaps, futures, insurance) and firm decisions (degrees of economic, operating, and financial leverage) are considered both generally (to firm risk), and specifically to international issues. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 302. (4)

***BUSA 340: Non-Profit Management:*** Introduction to managing or working with non-profits including aspects of unique governance and organizational structures, strategic planning, change management, marketing, financial management, legal and tax issues, and HRM for paid and volunteer staff. How increasing focus on professionalism, accountability and non-profit enterprise requires business acumen and knowledge of non-profit sector distinctiveness. No prerequisites and open to any major. (4)

***BUSA 342: Managing Human Resources:*** HR's changing role in organizations, workforce planning, job analysis and design, staffing, talent and performance management, total rewards, retention, risk management, and employee and labor relations, with emphasis on employment law and managing diversity. Integration of globalization, ethics, HR metrics, and HR's use of technology. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 305 or permission of instructor. (4)

***BUSA 352: Global Management:*** Integrated study of challenges faced by managers in large and small organizations as they do business globally. Competencies involved in communicating, negotiating, strategizing, organizing, making decisions, leading people, and managing a multicultural workforce across borders and cultures. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 305. (4)

***BUSA 358: Entrepreneurship:*** Intensive study of issues and challenges associated with start-up, growth, and maturation of a new enterprise. Emphasizes reduction of risk through planning for and assessing possible future conditions. (4)

***BUSA 361: e-Marketing:*** Provides an overview of marketing issues associated with marketing by electronic means, including the Internet, by businesses and non-profit organizations. Explores how e-marketing fits in the organization's overall marketing strategy. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 308. (4)

***BUSA 363: Consumer Behavior:*** Processes involved as consumers gain awareness, establish purchasing criteria, screen information, make decisions and dispose of consumer goods, services, ideas or experiences. Consumer behavior will be examined to identify how it affects marketing, strategy and how marketing affects behavior. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 308. (4)

***BUSA 364: Services Marketing:*** Addresses distinctive characteristics and principles associated with services enterprises. Model for identifying problems undermining service organization performance, and strategies to overcome and enhance services marketing organization performance. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 308. (4)

***BUSA 422: Consolidations and SEC Reporting:*** Concentrated study of equity measurement including the accounting aspects of partnerships, corporations, and consolidations. Also includes accounting for multinational corporations and SEC reporting. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 321. (4)

***BUSA 423: Accounting for Non-Profits and Governmental Entities:*** Study of fund accounting, including its conceptual basis, its institutional standard setting, framework, and current principles and practices. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 321. (4)

***BUSA 424: Auditing:*** Comprehensive study of auditing concepts and procedures. Recommend BUSA 320 as prerequisite/corequisite. (4)

***BUSA 427: Tax Accounting:*** Study of income tax concepts, regulation and tax planning principles. Both individual income taxation and business taxation are discussed. (4)

***BUSA 430: Finance for Entrepreneurial and Privately-Held Firms:*** Methods of financing and managing privately-held firms. Topics include private firm valuation issues, financing sources and methods, venture and private equity markets, and exit and outcomes for entrepreneurial and privately-held firms. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 302. (4)

***BUSA 437: Financial Analysis and Strategy:*** Intermediate treatment of capital budgeting (and decision-making), valuation, forecasting, risk and return analysis, capital structure, and cost of capital. This course covers the essential tools of corporate finance, while illustrating corporate finance/corporate strategy interdependencies through the use of cases. ***Prerequisite:*** BUSA 302. (4)

***BUSA 438: Empirical Finance:*** Covers selected seminal finance theories, as well as relevant empirical methods. Applying empirical methods to test key asset pricing and corporate finance topics using real data. Theories covered and empirical methods employed will depend on instructor. ***Prerequisites:*** BUSA 302 and 4 hours from BUSA 335, 337, 430, or 437; or BUSA 302 and co-enrollment in BUSA 335, 337, 430, or 437; or permission of instructor. (4)

***BUSA 440: Knowledge Management:*** Examines organizational mechanisms, leadership requirements, and technologies for leveraging knowledge and human performance. Foundations and practices for knowledge creation, transfer and integration, and role of knowledge

management in the various management disciplines.

**Prerequisites:** BUSA 305, 310. (4)

**BUSA 442: Leading Organizational Improvement:**

Development of leader competencies and practices that promote organizational development and change, employee involvement and teamwork, culture change, and continuous organization learning and problem solving.

**Prerequisites:** BUSA 305, 342. (4)

**BUSA 449: Strategic Human Resource Management:**

Seminar course on topics of strategic transformation: HRM as a decision science to measure its impact and build competitive advantage and workforce engagement in alignment with organizational strategy, and internal/external environments. Advanced business students, in consultation with the instructor, select appropriate topics for research and discussion. **Prerequisite:** BUSA 305. Co-requisite: BUSA 342 or permission of instructor. (4)

**BUSA 460: International Marketing:** Introduction to marketing problems and opportunities in an international context. Investigation of economic, cultural, and business forces that require changes in marketing plans for international companies. **Prerequisites:** BUSA 308 or permission of instructor for non-business majors. (4)

**BUSA 467: Marketing Research:** Investigation of techniques and uses of marketing research in the business decision-making process. Research design, survey methods, sampling plans, data analysis, and field projects. **Prerequisites:** BUSA 308. (4)

**BUSA 468: Marketing Management:** Choosing target markets, acquiring and keeping customers by creating, delivering and communicating customer value. The course may include a service-learning project.

**Prerequisites:** BUSA 308, 363, 467. (4)

**BUSA 485: Study Away in Business:** PLU-sponsored academic or experiential study in other countries. **Prerequisite:** Junior standing or permission of instructor. (1 to 32)

**BUSA 486: Study Away in Business:** PLU-sponsored academic or experiential study in other countries. **Prerequisite:** Junior standing or permission of instructor. (1 to 32)

**BUSA 486A: SA: Business Culture in China (C):** Study away in China, focusing on the changing business environment and business culture in leading urban centers. New policies, practices and markets as China's economy evolves. Visits to enterprises and cultural-historical sites, meetings with managers and local experts on contemporary Chinese culture and business. **Prerequisite:** Junior standing or permission of instructor. (4)

**BUSA 491: Independent Studies:** Individualized studies in consultation with an instructor. **Prerequisites:** Junior standing, instructor approval, and approval by dean or his/her designate. (1 to 4)

**BUSA 495: Internship:** Application of business knowledge in field setting. Credit granted determined by hours spent in

working environment and depth of project associated with the course of study. Internships do not apply to concentration requirements. Pass/Fail. (1 to 4)

**BUSA 499: Capstone: Strategic Management (SR):** Capstone seminar for business majors. Strategic decision-making by integrating all business functions to formulate and implement business policies and strategies to achieve organizational objectives; apply appropriate methodologies, concepts, and tools pertinent to strategic analyses and discuss implications of industry structure, organization resources and capabilities, business ethics and social responsibility, sustainability, and global competitive conditions in selecting courses of action.

**Prerequisites:** BUSA 302, 303 or 304, 305, 308, 309, 310, and senior standing. Last semester or permission of dean or his/her designate. (4)

## Business (BUSA) - Graduate

**BUSA 509: Global Business Perspectives:** Cultural and environmental contexts for global business. Developing perspectives, personal competencies, and organizational capabilities for business success across borders and cultures. On-campus course followed by a study away experience prior to graduation. (3)

**BUSA 509: Global Business Perspectives: International Experience:** Pass/Fail. (0)

**BUSA 510: Legal, Ethical and Social Responsibilities of Business:** Explores legal, ethical, and social implications of business decision-making. Provides a framework of the legal environment in which business decisions are made. Explores implications of business decisions that incorporate concern for natural and social environments as well as the economic environment. (3)

**BUSA 511: Accounting for Decision Making:** An examination of financial and managerial accounting topics, including financial reporting, budgeting, and cost behavior. The focus is on using accounting to support business decision-making. (3)

**BUSA 513: Marketing Management:** A practical approach to understanding and applying customer-directed marketing strategies for achieving organizational goals. Students will examine theoretical concepts and apply contemporary approaches to the marketing of services, products and ideas in business, public, and non-profit organizations. (3)

**BUSA 515: Organizations and Leadership:** The leader's role in creating organizational designs, processes and cultures that effectively engage rapidly shifting external realities, promote collaboration and problem solving, and enable organizations to continuously experiment, improve, and increase capabilities. Competencies for developing and managing people to meet performance requirements and organization cultural fit. (3)

**BUSA 517: Understanding and Managing Financial Resources:** Advanced treatment of corporate finance topics including cash flow forecasting, planning, budgeting, valuation models, cost of capital, leverage, and risk and return.

Additional topics include ratio analysis, computer simulation, financial feasibility assessment, balance sheet analysis, determinants of interest rates, and the impact of business cycle fluctuations on shareholder value. (3)

***BUSA 519: Corporate Information Systems Management:***

Examines the strategic role of information technology and systems in enabling decision-making and organizational effectiveness for competitive advantage. Discusses a broad range of information management topics including the impacts of information technology on organization and business models, corporate IT infrastructure and governance, sourcing and funding IT, and IT service and project delivery. Prerequisites: BUSA 509, BUSA 511. (3)

***BUSA 521: Supply Chain and Operations Management:***

Manufacturing and service operations, and technologies within the enterprise and across the extended value chains. Topics include operations and quality management, value chain strategy, project management, integrating extended operations, international operations, current issues and the synergistic role of systems. Prerequisites: BUSA 509, 511. (3)

***BUSA 522: The Global, Social, Political Environment of the Firm:***

Examination of the context within which individual firm decisions must be made. Topics include globalization, diversity within and among nations, the regulatory environment of the firm, the social, political and economic aspects of trade, the flow of capital, determinants of inflation and interest rates, business cycles, and related issues. Employs statistical and case analysis of how aggregate events have firm specific impacts. (3)

***BUSA 523: Managing Innovation:*** Multidisciplinary approach to theories and practices of managing innovation and change for sustainable competitive advantage. Focus is on the planning and implementation of innovations, technologies, processes, or systems that pose significant uncertainty and the necessity for fundamental change in the organization's design, culture, and industry structure. Prerequisites: BUSA 522 or ECON 520, BUSA 509, 510, 513, 515, 517. (3)

***BUSA 535: Financial Investments:*** In depth evaluation of fundamental principles governing the valuation of individual investments and portfolios. Topics include valuation models, business cycles, real estate, commodity prices, determinants of interest rates and earnings, behavioral finance, risk and return, investment strategy, global markets, pension funds, and demographic influences on markets. Prerequisites: BUSA 522 or ECON 520, BUSA 517. (3)

***BUSA 542: Leading Change:*** Leader competencies and practices for analyzing needs for organizational change, creating a shared vision, crafting implementation plans for multiple interventions, developing enabling structures and processes, enlisting political support and involving people, and for evaluating and institutionalizing changes. Prerequisite: BUSA 515. (3)

***BUSA 549: Strategic Management of Human Capital:*** Issues and practices in the strategic management of human capital. Human resource strategy formulation, implementation, and

evaluation in terms of return on investments and other impacts on firm performance. Human resource best practices for developing and sustaining a high-involvement workforce to achieve competitive advantage. Prerequisite: BUSA 515. (3)

***BUSA 550: Leading Family and Closely-Held Enterprises:***

Explores issues unique to managing, working within, or advising closely-held businesses. Role of closely held firms in global economy; control, fairness, and equity issues; succession; unique aspects of family firms including family dynamics inside and outside of the business.

Prerequisites: BUSA 509, 510. (3)

***BUSA 555: Knowledge Management:*** Provides a global and holistic perspective for leveraging knowledge through the integration of organizational theory, people, business processes and technology. Provides an integrated approach in managing an enterprise's intellectual capital. Examines the implementation of knowledge management in business and non-profit organizations. Prerequisite: BUSA 509 or 515. (3)

***BUSA 558: New Venture Management:*** Examines the entrepreneurial skills and conditions needed for effective business start-ups whether independent or within larger organizations. Prerequisites: BUSA 509, 511. (3)

***BUSA 560: Managing Health Care Enterprises:*** Surveys policy and operational issues facing managers in the rapidly changing health care environment. Explores challenges of managing in health care settings, including hospitals, medical practice organizations, long-term care facilities and clinics. Discusses health care related organizations such as health insurance companies, consulting firms, managed care organizations, pharmaceutical companies, and other organizations that support the health care industry. Prerequisite: BUSA 515. (3)

***BUSA 562: Health Care Regulation, Law and Ethics:*** Survey of the legal, regulatory and ethical dilemmas confronting health care managers and the implications of these issues from the perspectives of administration and governance, external stakeholders, and patients. Topics include labor relations and the impact of state and federal employment laws; the public health regulatory environment and the organizations and systems that impact business decisions; and strategies for managing third party payments. (3)

***BUSA 565: Marketing Strategy:*** Addresses development and execution of marketing strategies in a customer-driven marketplace. Explores theories, methods, analytical techniques, and current best practices for developing and implementing marketing strategies. Focus is on integrating marketing knowledge into applied strategy for the firm. Applies creative thinking and problem-solving skills to "real world" situations. Course includes classic readings, cases, and experiential learning. Prerequisite: BUSA 513. (3)

***BUSA 570: Technology Management:*** Examines the critical role that technology plays in achieving organizational effectiveness and competitive advantages. Topics include planning, developing, sourcing, and controls of technology



and systems, technology transfer and commercialization, technology road mapping, technology integration, marketing of technology, science and technology policy, and global issues in technology management. **Prerequisite:** BUSA 519. (3)

**BUSA 577: Project Management:** Study of project management principles and techniques including planning, network building, project control, reporting and closing to address the unique conditions and challenges associated with designing and managing major non-repetitive undertakings. **Prerequisite:** BUSA 515. (3)

**BUSA 590: Strategic Management in a Global Context:** An integrated study of business strategy formulation and implementation under conditions of continuing economic, technological, and competitive change in the global marketplace. Explores industry, competitive, and company analysis. Emphasis on path-finding to identify strategic choices that create sustainable advantage. **Prerequisites:** BUSA 509, 510, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, and 522 or ECON 520. (3)

**BUSA 591: Independent Studies:** Individualized reading and studies. Minimum supervision after initial planning of student's work. Rarely granted and requires prior approval of MBA director and consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

**BUSA 595: Internship:** Application of business knowledge in field setting. Credit granted determined by hours spent in working environment and depth of project associated with course of study. Pass/fail. (1 to 4)

## Chemistry (CHEM)

### Course Offerings by Semester/Term

**Fall:** 104, 115, 331, 333, 341, 343, 403, 499

**Spring:** 105, 116, 320, 332, 334 (or 336), 343, 344, 405, 410, 420, 499

**Alternate Years:** 440 (J-Term), 450 (Spring Semester), 456 (J-Term)

**Note:** Beginning in Fall 2012, chemistry majors will enroll in CHEM 499A and 499B.

**CHEM 104: Environmental Chemistry (NS, SM):** Basic principles of chemistry and reactions, with applications to human activities and the natural environment. Includes laboratory. No prerequisites; students without high school chemistry are encouraged to take CHEM 104 before taking CHEM 105 or CHEM 115. Also suitable for environmental studies, general science teachers, B.A. in geosciences, and general education element requirements. (4)

**CHEM 105: Chemistry of Life (NS, SM):** Basic organic and biochemistry applied to chemical processes in human systems; suitable for liberal arts students, nursing students, physical education majors, and prospective teachers. Students who have not completed high school chemistry recently should take CHEM 104 before taking CHEM 105. (4)

**CHEM 115: General Chemistry I (NS, SM):** Topics explored include the structure of matter, nomenclature, atomic and

molecular theory, periodic relationships, states of matter, quantitative relationships, and thermochemistry. The course includes laboratory experiences that take place in the Open laboratory and a weekly discussion section. **Prerequisite:** One year of high school chemistry. **Co-requisite:** MATH 140 or Math Placement in MATH 151 or higher. (4)

**CHEM 116: General Chemistry II (NS, SM):** Introduces students to chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acid-base chemistry thermodynamics, electrochemistry, chemistry of the elements, and coordination compounds. The course includes laboratory experiences that take place in the Open laboratory and a weekly discussion section. **Prerequisites:** MATH 140 or higher and CHEM 115. (4)

**CHEM 320: Analytical Chemistry:** Chemical methods of quantitative analysis, including volumetric, gravimetric, and selected instrumental methods. Includes laboratory. **Prerequisites:** CHEM 116; MATH 140. (4)

**CHEM 331: Organic Chemistry I:** An introduction to structure, reactivity, and general properties of organic molecules. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 116. **Co-requisite:** CHEM 333. (4)

**CHEM 332: Organic Chemistry II:** Chemistry of aromatic compounds, carbonyl-containing functional groups, amines, phenols, and an introduction to biologically important molecules. **Prerequisites:** CHEM 331, 333. **Co-requisite:** CHEM 334 or 336. (4)

**CHEM 333: Organic Chemistry I Laboratory:** Reactions and methods of synthesis, separation, and analysis of organic compounds. Microscale techniques. Practical investigation of reactions and classes of compounds discussed in CHEM 331. **Co-requisite:** CHEM 331. (1)

**CHEM 334: Organic Chemistry II Laboratory:** Synthesis of organic compounds, including instrumental and spectroscopic analysis. Practical investigation of reactions and classes of compounds discussed in CHEM 332. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 333. **Co-requisite:** CHEM 332. (1)

**CHEM 336: Organic Special Projects Laboratory:** Individual projects emphasizing current professional-level methods of synthesis and property determination of organic compounds. This course is an alternative to CHEM 334 and typically requires somewhat more time commitment. Students who wish to prepare for careers in chemistry or related areas should apply for departmental approval of their admission to this course. **Co-requisite:** CHEM 332. (1)

**CHEM 341: Physical Chemistry:** A study of the relationship between the energy content of systems, work, and the physical and chemical properties of matter. Classical and statistical thermodynamics, thermochemistry, solution properties, phase equilibria, and chemical kinetics. **Prerequisites:** CHEM 116, MATH 152, PHYS 154. (4)

**CHEM 342: Physical Chemistry:** A study of the physical properties of atoms, molecules and ions, and their correlation with structure. Classical and modern quantum mechanics,



bonding theory, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy.  
**Prerequisites:** CHEM 116, MATH 152, PHYS 154. (4)

**CHEM 343: Physical Chemistry Laboratory:** Experiments in kinetics and thermodynamics. Attention given to data handling, error analysis, instrumentation, computational analysis, and correlation with theory. **Prerequisite or co-requisite:** CHEM 341. (1)

**CHEM 344: Physical Chemistry Laboratory:** Experiments in molecular structure and spectroscopy. Attention given to data handling, error analysis, instrumentation, computational analysis, and correlation with theory.  
**Prerequisite or co-requisite:** CHEM 342. (1)

**CHEM 403: Biochemistry I:** An overview of the structures, function, and regulation of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids, and an introduction to metabolic and regulatory cellular processes. Majors are encouraged to take both CHEM 403 and 405 for a comprehensive exposure to biochemical theory and techniques. **Prerequisites:** CHEM 332, 334. (4)

**CHEM 405: Biochemistry II:** A continuation of 403 that provides further insight into cellular metabolism and regulation, enzyme kinetics and mechanisms of catalysis, protein synthesis, nucleic acid chemistry, and biotechnology. Concepts introduced in Physical Chemistry and Biochemistry I will be applied to this course. Laboratory designed to stimulate creativity and problem-solving abilities through the use of modern biochemical techniques. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 403. (3)

**CHEM 410: Introduction to Research:** An introduction to laboratory research techniques, use of the chemical literature, including computerized literature searching, research proposal and report writing. Students develop an independent chemical research problem chosen in consultation with a member of the chemistry faculty. Students attend seminars as part of the course requirement. (2)

**CHEM 420: Instrumental Analysis:** Theory and practice of instrumental methods along with basic electronics. Special emphasis placed on electronics, spectrophotometric, radiochemical, and mass spectrometric methods. **Prerequisites:** CHEM 320; 341 and/or CHEM 342; 343. (4)

**CHEM 440: Advanced Organic Chemistry:** Students will develop a repertoire of synthetic methodology and a general understanding of a variety of organic reaction mechanisms. Synthetic organic strategies and design, the analysis of classic and recent total syntheses from the literature, and advanced applications of instrumentation in organic chemistry. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 332. (2)

**CHEM 450: Inorganic Chemistry:** Techniques of structural determination (IR, UV, VIS, NMR, X-ray, EPR), bonding principles, nonmetal compounds, coordination chemistry, organometallics, donor/acceptor concepts, reaction pathways and biochemical applications are covered. Laboratory: Synthesis and characterization of non-metal, coordination and organometallic compounds. **Prerequisites:** CHEM 332, 341  
**Prerequisite or co-requisite:** CHEM 342. (3)

**CHEM 456: Polymers and Biopolymers:** A course presenting the fundamentals of polymer synthesis, solution thermodynamic properties, molecular characterization, molecular weight distribution, and solution kinetics. Free radical, condensation, ionic, and biopolymer systems, with emphasis on applications. The one-credit laboratory examining polymer synthesis through experiments is optional. **Prerequisite:** CHEM 341. **Prerequisite or co-requisite:** CHEM 342. (3)

**CHEM 491: Independent Studies:** Library and/or laboratory study of topics not included in regularly offered courses. Proposed project must be approved by department chair and supervisory responsibility accepted by an instructor. May be taken more than once. A specific title for the project may be appended to the general title of Independent Studies for CHEM 491. (1-4)

**CHEM 497: Research:** Experimental or theoretical investigation open to upper-division students with consent of department chair. May be taken more than once. Generally consists of a research project developed in consultation with a chemistry faculty member. A specific title for the project may be appended to the general title of Research for CHEM 497. (1 to 4)

**CHEM 499: Capstone Seminar (SR):** Senior capstone course. Presentation by students of knowledge gained by personal library or laboratory research, supplemented with seminars by practicing scientists. Participation of all senior chemistry majors is required and all other chemistry-oriented students are encouraged to participate. Seminar program will be held during the entire year but credit will be awarded in the spring semester. (2)

## Chinese (CHIN)

**CHIN 101, 102: Elementary Chinese:** Introduction to Mandarin Chinese. Basic skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Laboratory practice required. **Prerequisite:** CHIN 101 for 102, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**CHIN 201, 202: Intermediate Chinese (C):** Develops further the ability to communicate in Mandarin Chinese, using culturally authentic material. Laboratory practice required. **Prerequisite:** CHIN 102 for 201; CHIN 201 for 202; or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**CHIN 271: China Through Film (AR, C):** An exploration of the history and recent directions of Chinese cinema, the relationship between film and other Chinese media, film, and the Chinese government, and the particular appeal of Chinese film on the international market. No prior study of Chinese required. Cross-listed with THEA 271. (4)

**CHIN 301, 302: Composition and Conversation (C):** Review of grammar with emphasis on idiomatic usage; reading of contemporary authors as models of style; and conversation on topics of student interest. Conducted in Chinese. **Prerequisite:** CHIN 202. (4)

**CHIN 371: Chinese Literature in Translation (C, LT):**

An introduction to the most important works and writers of Chinese literary traditions, from early times to the modern period. Poetry, prose, drama, and fiction included. Film presentations supplement the required readings. No knowledge of Chinese required. (4)

## Children's Literature & Culture (CHLC)

**CHLC 336: Childhood and Culture:** Examines representations and perceptions of childhood and youth. Readings and assignments may cover literary texts (the novel, poetry, memoir); other media (theater, cinema, visual arts, music); or areas of cultural expression including religion, philosophy, psychology, etc. Open to all students; required for CHLC minors. (4)

## Chinese Studies (CHSP)

**CHSP 250: Urban Culture in China (C):** Explores firsthand the dynamic and rapidly transforming cultural life of four major Chinese cities: Beijing, Shanghai, Guangzhou, and Hong Kong. Our explorations will be carried out through face-to-face meetings with contemporary artists and writers, as well as visits to culturally significant sites that form the background and context for artistic expression in China today. The urban focus will foreground tensions within China's major cities between global and local forces, and the ways in which those tensions are profitably transformed into contemporary art of all kinds. (4)

**CHSP 350: Chinese Culture and Society:** This course will draw together the existing experiential components of the semester abroad program in Chengdu - orientation, service learning and the study tour - and focus them on the topic of an individual research project. The primary methodology of this project will be interviews with individuals in China, along with analysis of various Chinese media. (4)

**CHSP 499: Capstone: Senior Project (SR):** A project, thesis, or internship which demonstrates competence in language and other dimensions of Chinese Studies. Must be approved in advance by chair of the Chinese Studies Program; tally card required. Upon prior application of the student, seminars in other departments or programs may substitute for this course. (4)

## Classics (CLAS)

**CLAS 231: Masterpieces of European Literature (LT):** Representative works of classical, medieval, and early Renaissance literature. Cross-listed with ENGL 231. (4)

**CLAS 241/341: Special Topics in Ancient Literature and Culture:** An opportunity to pursue in-depth such topics as late antiquity and the rise of Christianity, ancient medicine and technology, specific literary genres. May be repeated for credit with different topic. (4)

**CLAS 321: Greek Civilization:** The political, social, and cultural history of Ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period. Special attention to the literature, art, and intellectual history of the Greeks. Cross-listed with HIST 321. (4)

**CLAS 322: Roman Civilization:** The history of Rome from the foundation of the city to CE 395, the death of Theodosius the Great. Emphasis on Rome's expansion over the Mediterranean and on its constitutional history. Attention to the rise of Christianity within a Greco-Roman context. Cross-listed with HIST 322. (4)

**CLAS 326: A History of Medicine: Antiquity to European Renaissance:** An investigation of medical history from antiquity to the European Renaissance (c. 1660) through an examination of Greco-Roman, Islamic, Byzantine, and European traditions and their attendant concepts of health, healing, and disease. Cross-listed with HIST 326. **Prerequisite:** sophomore standing or instructor permission. (4)

**CLAS 350: Classical and Comparative Mythology (LT):** A literary study of myths and of the methodologies used to interpret their origin, function, and meaning. This study originates in the texts of Greco-Roman authors and includes comparisons with other world myths. All readings are in English, but students with other language abilities are encouraged to use them. (4)

**CLAS 499: Capstone: Senior Project (SR) (4)**

## Communication (COMA)

**COMA 101: Introduction to Communication:** Introduces the study of communication. Surveys the contexts and applications of study in these disciplines. Introduces the use of rhetorical theory as a means of understanding communication behavior. (4)

**COMA 102: Communication Ethics:** Studies the basic principles of moral philosophy and explores ethical issues involving those engaged in communication professions such as journalism, public relations, broadcasting, and advertising. Students use case studies to learn to recognize ethical dilemmas and develop strategies for dealing with them. (2)

**COMA 120: Media in the World (AR):** Introduces the critical study of mass communication and its influence on community and culture. The course will survey how the technical, economic, and behavioral elements of media influence its structure and content. (4)

**COMA 210: Interviewing:** Introduces basic concepts and techniques for unbiased, in-depth interviewing. Topics include listening, neutral question phrasing, sources of bias, developing question sequences and interview schedules. (2)

**COMA 211: Debate:** This course introduces the practice of academic and political debate. It introduces principles and theories of argument. Students will have opportunities for in-class and public debates. (2)

**COMA 212: Public Speaking:** Introduces the basic techniques of public speaking. Students complete several speeches and learn the basic skills of speech-making, including topic selections, research, organization, audience analysis, and delivery. Required of all Design/Tech majors. (2)

**COMA 213: Communication Writing:** Examines principles of clear written expression that are needed for communication coursework and in communication-related careers. Focus is on writing mechanics, style, documentation formats, database searching, making claims clearly, and supporting claims with evidence in ways that are appropriate to context, purpose and audience. (2)

**COMA 214: Group Communication:** Studies how people interact in groups. Introduces theoretical constructs regarding the role of groups in organizational and social settings. Provides experience in analyzing and improving group performance and interaction. (2)

**COMA 222: Video Production:** Analysis and application of program design, writing and production tools and techniques. Lecture and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Communication core or consent of instructor. (2)

**COMA 223: Audio Production:** Introduction to the techniques and technologies related to contemporary audio production as used in television and radio broadcasting, the recording industry, film, and other media applications. (2)

**COMA 225: Practicum:** One semester hour credit may be earned each semester, but only four semester hours may be used to meet university requirements. Students put classroom theory to practical application by individually completing a project relating to an aspect of communication. An instructor in the area of interest must approve the project and agree to provide guidance. (1)

**COMA 230: Writing for Journalism:** Expands on the skills developed in COMA 213. Introduces the process of newsgathering as well as production in various media platforms. Emphasizes ethical decision-making in gathering information from sources and data. **Prerequisite:** COMA 213. (2)

**COMA 270: Professional Writing:** Expands on the skills developed in COMA 213. Introduces the process of preparing professional documents including press releases, memoranda, business letters, and resumes. **Prerequisite:** COMA 213. (2)

**COMA 301: Media & Cultural Criticism:** This course examines the role of media in producing systems of meanings and artifacts that shape popular culture and ideology. Students learn to use critical perspectives as lenses for studying texts of popular culture and for writing cultural criticism for popular and specialized audiences. (4)

**COMA 302: Media Ethics:** Applies principles of moral philosophy to ethical issues involving those engaged within mass communication professions. Emphasis on encountering and resolving contemporary ethical issues in mass communication environments. **Prerequisites:** COMA 102 and 120. (2)

**COMA 303: Gender and Communication (A):** This course examines the relationship between gender and communication in human interaction and media representations. Comparison and contrast of male and female communication styles, language usage and speech practices. Role of media in shaping gender ideals and possibilities. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 304: Intercultural Communication (C):** Studies the nature of communication among people of diverse cultures. The course examines contemporary theory and research and examines a variety of cultural variables including: cultural backgrounds, perception, social organization, language, and nonverbal aspects of messages. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 305: Argument and Advocacy:** Studies how people use reason giving in social decision-making. Analysis of genres, forms, and techniques of arguers. Focus is on methods of creating, understanding, and criticizing arguments. (4)

**COMA 306: Persuasion:** The study of persuasion as a means of personal and social influence through rhetoric. Examines both rhetorical and social scientific traditions of study, ethical and social implications of contemporary persuasion in political, commercial and other contexts. Opportunity for original research projects. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 213 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 311: Research Writing:** Develops methods for gathering, interpreting, and evaluating data and then presenting findings in a written form. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (2)

**COMA 312: Advanced Public Speaking:** Focuses on improving skill in public speaking. Introduces theories and techniques for effectively participating in various speaking contexts. Provides experience through writing and delivering a range of different kinds of public speeches. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (2)

**COMA 313: Dialog:** Explores the process of using dialog as a way of facilitating conflict resolution. Focus is on creating supportive communication climates and methods for listening. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor (2)

**COMA 320: Media Narrative I:** Introduces the study of narrative techniques and their application to the production of media content. Includes information gathering, writing to format, and production activities across print, web, radio and television. Requires integrative participation with campus media. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 222 or 223, and 230. (4)

**COMA 321: The Book in Society:** A critical study of the history of book culture and the role of books in modern society. Cross-listed with ENGL 311. (4)

**COMA 322: Publishing Procedures:** A workshop introduction to the world of book publishing, involving students in decisions about what to publish and how to produce it. Cross-listed with ENGL 312. (4)

**COMA 323: Copy Editing:** Selection and editing of news copy and headline writing. Selection, sizing and cropping of photographs. Functions of layout. Principles of newspaper design and their practical applications. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213, 230 or consent of instructor. (2)

**COMA 325: Photojournalism:** Studio class in photography with practical application to journalistic endeavors. Includes integrative participation with campus media. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213, 230 or consent of instructor (2)

**COMA 329: Depth Reporting:** Group reporting on a single issue for mass distribution across media platforms. Focuses on public and investigative journalism. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213, 230. (4)

**COMA 340: Conflict and Communication:** Studies the role of communication in the development and management of human and global conflict. Research and theories of prominent conflict and peace scholars along with significant case studies are used to analyze and understand sources of conflict and methods for building peace. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 360: Public Relations Writing:** Introduces principles and processes involved in writing for an organization's diverse publics. Integrates persuasive techniques and communication theory with writing and production practice. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 361: Public Relations Principles & Practices:** Introduces the theories, methods, and practice of public relations. Emphasizes technical and analytical skills. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 362: Principles of Advertising:** Introduces advertising theories and principles. Focuses on case studies and skills required in advertising practice. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor (4)

**COMA 391/392/393: Communication Abroad:** Exploration of communication systems and environments beyond the university in international cultural contexts. (1 to 4)

**COMA 401: Visual Culture:** Examines the central role of visual representation in contemporary culture and the ways in which we use, understand and are used by images. Emphasis on photography, film, television, new media, and commemorative art and architecture in the realms of advertising, politics, news, public advocacy and popular culture. Students will conduct research projects that analyze elements of visual culture. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 420: Media Narrative II:** Continues the study of narrative writing and production techniques with practical application to media content. Requires integrative participation with campus media. **Prerequisites:** COMA 320. (4)

**COMA 421: Communication Law:** Focuses on the principles of communication law and its application to various communication practices. Examines court cases, federal and state statutes and First Amendment theories. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 422: Media Management:** Study of media organizations and management of media operations. Exploration of audience and marketplace factors, ratings services, legal considerations, programming and promotion strategies. Introduction to managing careers, human resource development, and enhancing leadership skills. **Prerequisite:** COMA 320 (4)

**COMA 423: Broadcast Production:** Newsgathering, reporting, writing, and producing specifically for live and taped radio and television. Assignments include extensive production activities with electronic equipment in the field and the studio. Integrative participation with campus media. **Prerequisite:** COMA 320. (4)

**COMA 424: Advanced Media Production:** Students will engage all aspects of the production process for developing profession-quality products for print, broadcast and online media. Students will use hardware and software most currently available to construct contemporary media across a broad array of platforms. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 213, 222 and/or 223 and 302. Recommended: ARTD 320. (4)

**COMA 425: Communication Practicum:** One semester hour credit may be earned each semester, but only four semester hours may be used to meet university requirements. Students put classroom theory to practical application by individually completing a project relating to an aspect of communication. An instructor in the area of interest must approve the project and agree to provide guidance. (1)

**COMA 430: Public Advocacy Writing:** Research and writing of editorials, commentaries, personal opinion columns, op-ed pieces and other materials used for public advocacy across contemporary public communication contexts. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 441: Conflict and Peacebuilding:** Through the use of case studies and significant scholarship, this course focuses on, analyzes, and develops approaches for conflict and peacebuilding in interpersonal, community, and global contexts. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

**COMA 461: Public Relations Planning and Management:** Examination of public relations issues such as campaign planning, issue management, crisis communication, and global public relations. Integrates theoretical foundations, and ethics. Focus on measurement and evaluation techniques. **Prerequisite:** COMA 361. (4)

**COMA 462: Digital Message Production:** Studies the principles and processes involved in preparing messages for print or online distribution. Integrates design concepts with technical applications. **Prerequisites:** COMA 101, 102, 120, 212, 213 or consent of instructor (4)



**COMA 491, 492, 493: Independent Studies:** Investigations or research in area of special interest not covered by regular courses; open to qualified junior or senior students. A student should not begin registration for independent study until the specific area for investigation has been approved by a departmental sponsor. (1 to 4)

**COMA 543: Conflict and Negotiation:** This course examines the sources and development of conflict and develops negotiation as a tool for managing conflict situations. Emphasis is on understanding conflict interactions and reaching agreement through negotiation. (3)

To view **Keystones, Internships and Capstones** courses, go to School of Arts & Communication (SOAC), in the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.

To view **Sign Language** courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.

To view **Theatre** courses, go to the PLU Directory of Courses in this catalog.

## Computer Science and Computer Engineering (CSCE)

### Courses offered by Semester/Term:

**Fall:** 120, 131, 144, 245, 270, 343, 346, 371, 386, 499A

**J Term:** 120

**Spring:** 120, 131, 144, 270, 320, 345, 367, 380, 480, 499B

**Alternate Years:** 115, 330, 340, 391, 412, 436, 438, 444, 446, 449, 487, 488

**CSCE 115: Solve It With the Computer (MR, NS):** Teaches how computer use combined with mathematical reasoning can solve “real world” problems. Students use computer tools to solve everyday problems involving mathematics, data, and computing. **Prerequisite:** Fulfillment of PLU entrance requirement in mathematics. (4)

**CSCE 120: Computerized Information Systems (NS):** Introduction to computers including net-centric computing, computer ethics, operating systems, spreadsheets, graphics, and related topics. Includes a computer laboratory component. **Prerequisite:** MATH 128 or MATH 140 or equivalent. (4)

**CSCE 131: Introduction to Engineering (NS):** An introduction to the engineering profession and development of basic skills important to the profession, including problem solving, engineering design, graphics, use of computers, computer programming, engineering economics, and ethics in engineering. **Prerequisite:** Completion of college-preparatory mathematics. (2)

**CSCE 144: Introduction to Computer Science (NS):** An introduction to computer science including problem solving, algorithm design, object-oriented programming, numerical and non-numerical applications, and use of data files. Ethical and

social impacts of computing. **Prerequisite:** Four years of high school mathematics or MATH 140 or equivalent. (4)

**CSCE 190 FI: Privacy and Technology (F, NS):** This course will explore the impact of technology on privacy. The goal is to provide students with insight into the importance of privacy in their daily lives and how to protect that privacy as it comes under attack from new technology. It will explore these issues from several different perspectives including a look at the history of privacy, the development of laws related to privacy, methods used to protect privacy, and developments in technology that threaten privacy. In the process students will study concepts from mathematics, computer science, history, political science, English, and military science. (4)

**CSCE 199: Directed Reading:** Supervised study of topics selected to meet the individual’s needs or interests, primarily for students awarded advanced placement in computer science. Admission only by department invitation. (1 or 2)

**CSCE 245: Electrical Circuits:** Introduction to the fundamental concepts of DC and AC circuits analysis including Kirchhoff’s Laws, circuit theorems, first and second order circuits, and frequency response. Laboratory work is an integral part of the course. **Prerequisite:** MATH 151; PHYS 154 or consent of the instructor. (4)

**CSCE 270: Data Structures:** Study of object-oriented programming techniques and fundamental data structure abstractions and implementations including list, stack, queue, and trees with applications to sorting, searching, and data storage. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 144. (4)

**CSCE 320: Software Engineering:** An engineering approach to the development of large software packages. Topics include software requirements definition, object-oriented design and programming, specifications, and software testing. Consideration of societal and ethical issues surrounding software engineering. Major small group project. **Prerequisites:** CSCE 270, MATH 245. (4)

**CSCE 330: Introduction to Artificial Intelligence:** An introduction to concepts of artificial intelligence (AI), including expert systems, natural language processing, image understanding, and problem solving techniques. Consideration of the ethical and social dilemmas posed by AI. The programming languages LISP and PROLOG will be taught and used in several projects. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270. (4)

**CSCE 340: Formal Languages:** Study of formal models of computation (finite automata, pushdown automata, and Turing machines). Study of formal language concepts such as regular expressions and grammars. There will be a significant programming component where students implement and test algorithms. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270. (4)

**CSCE 343: Programming Language Concepts:** A study and comparison of features found in different computer languages. Imperative object-oriented, functional, and declarative languages will be studied. Programs written in several of the languages. Includes a computer laboratory component. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270. (4)



**CSCE 345: Analog Electronics:** An introduction to analog integrated circuit design techniques, including single and multistage amplifiers, frequency response and feedback methods. Laboratory work is part of the course. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 245 (4)

**CSCE 346: Digital Electronics:** Analysis of digital design techniques, including coverage of combinational logic, flip flops, registers, counters, and timing circuits. The hardware description language VHDL will be taught and used in several projects. Includes a computer laboratory component. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 144. (4)

**CSCE 348: Modeling and Simulation:** An introduction to the fundamental concepts of mathematical modeling and computer simulation. The course will cover building and validating abstract models and simulating them using simulation languages. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 144. Recommended: CSCE 270 and MATH 341. (4)

**CSCE 367: Database Management:** An introduction to the fundamental concepts necessary for design, use, and implementation of database systems. The entity-relationship and relational models are studied in detail. Individual, organization, and societal concerns related to accuracy and privacy of data. Major small group project. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 144 Recommended: CSCE 270. (4)

**CSCE 371: Design and Analysis of Algorithms:** Elementary data structures reviewed for efficiency under different conditions. Analysis of problems associated with searching and sorting. This course will also include analysis of advanced data structures including Hash Tables, and Height-balanced trees. It will include the study of algorithms for graph theory, heuristic search, and other topics selected by the instructor. There will be a significant programming component where students will implement and test algorithms. **Prerequisites:** CSCE 270, MATH 245. (4)

**CSCE 380: Assembly Language and Computer Organization:** Fundamentals of assembly language and computer organization. Topics include data and instruction formats, addressing, linking, macro definition, interrupt processing, computer architecture, and interface between assembly language and high-level programming languages. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270. Strongly recommended: CSCE 346. (4)

**CSCE 385: Computer Architecture:** An introduction to the structure and operation of large computer systems. Topics include data representation, memory structure, I/O processing, multiprocessing systems such as parallel, pipeline, and stack machines. Examples of the architecture of several large systems are analyzed. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 380, MATH 245. (2)

**CSCE 386: Computer Networks:** An introduction to computer networks and computer communication protocols from the physical layer through the transport layer. Topics include connection oriented and connectionless networks, error detection and correction, LANs, sockets, and routing. Application layer topics can include HTTP, DNS, and email. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270. Recommended: CSCE 346, MATH 341. (4)

**CSCE 391: Problem Solving and Programming Seminar:** Designed to improve advanced problem solving and programming skills, including advanced data structures. A goal of the course is participation in the regional ACM programming competition. Pass/Fail only. Students may take this course more than once. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270 or consent of instructor. (1)

**CSCE 400: Topics in Computer Science:** Selected topic from the list below or topic of current interest in the discipline. Frequent topics are: Computer Security, Parallel Computing, Graphical User Interface Programming, Parallel Processing Topologies, Genetic Algorithms, and Neural Networks. (1 to 4)

**CSCE 410: Topics in Computer Engineering:** Selected topic from the list below or topic of current interest in the discipline. Frequent topics are: Computer Security, Parallel Computing, Graphical User Interface Programming, Parallel Processing Topologies, Genetic Algorithms, and Neural Networks. (1 to 4)

**CSCE 412: Computer Graphics:** A study of the techniques and theory used to generate computer graphics. Both two- and three-dimensional representations will be covered. Course work includes several programming assignments plus a project. **Prerequisites:** CSCE 270, MATH 331. (4)

**CSCE 436: Pattern Recognition:** The use of the computer to recognize patterns in data. Topics include data mining, cluster analysis algorithms, learning algorithms, and pattern processing. Issues associated with making decisions from data analyzed by machines and the societal and privacy implications and ethical concerns involved in those kinds of decisions. Includes a major small group project. **Prerequisites:** CSCE 270, MATH 245. (4)

**CSCE 438: Expert Systems:** The development of AI systems that operate at the level of a human expert. Students will explore the structure of expert systems and use an expert system development tool. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 330 or consent of instructor. (4)

**CSCE 444: Operating Systems:** An introduction to computer operating systems including process scheduling, memory management, and file systems. Major small group project. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 380, MATH 245. Recommended CSCE 343. (4)

**CSCE 446: VLSI Design:** An introduction to the design of very large-scale integrated systems using computer-aided design methods. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 346. (2)

**CSCE 449: Computer Science in the Secondary School:** Methods and materials in secondary school computer science teaching. LOGO, PILOT, etc., may be considered. Does not count toward a major in computer science. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 144. (2)

**CSCE 455: Compilers:** An introduction to the organization, specification, and analysis of programming languages, including scanning, parsing, object code, run-time machine structures and optimization. **Prerequisites:** CSCE 380, MATH 245. (2)

**CSCE 480: Microprocessors:** Study of microprocessors and their use in microcomputer systems. Includes a computer laboratory component. **Prerequisites:** CSCE 346, 380. (4)

**CSCE 495: Computer Science Research:** Involvement in an ongoing research project in computer science under the supervision of a faculty member. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

**CSCE 499A and 499B: Capstone: Seminar (SR):** Written and oral presentation of a project in a topic of interest by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. Students normally work in small groups (two to three students). Includes discussion of the skills needed for good research and technical communication of that research and a study of the social implications of computing. Completion of this course satisfies the core requirement for a senior capstone seminar/project. The capstone is a two-semester sequence beginning in the fall semester; May graduates should start the course in the fall of their senior year and December graduates should begin the course in the fall of their junior year. There are two-semester hours given each term for a total of four-semester hours. Requirements and prerequisites depend on the major and degree. **B.S. in Computer Science:** Students design and implement a significant software program. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 320. **B.S. in Computer Engineering:** Students design and implement a significant hardware component. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270, 345, 346. **B.A. in Computer Science:** Same as the B.S. in Computer Science or write a research paper. **Prerequisite:** CSCE 270. (2, 2)

## Dance (DANC)

**DANC 170: Introduction to Dance (AR):** This is a survey dance course that explores the history, roots, and cultural significance of dance as an art form. (4)

**DANC 222: Jazz Dance Level I (PE):**  
Cross-listed with PHED 222. (1)

**DANC 240: Dance Ensemble (PE):**  
Cross-listed with PHED 240. (1)

**DANC 362: Healing Arts of Mind and Body(A, AR)**  
See PHED 362 for description. (4)

**DANC 462: Dance Production:** An advanced choreography course combining choreography, costume design, staging, and publicity techniques for producing a major dance concert. Cross-listed with PHED 462. (2)

## Economics (ECON)

**ECON 101: Principles of Microeconomics (SO):** Introduces the study of economic decision making by firms and individuals. Economic tools and concepts such as markets, supply and demand, and efficiency applied to contemporary issues. Students cannot take both ECON 101 and 111 for credit. (4)

**ECON 102: Principles of Macroeconomics (SO):** Introduces the economy as a whole and major issues such as inflation, unemployment, economic growth, and international trade. **Prerequisite:** ECON 101 or 111 (4)

**ECON 111: Principles of Microeconomics: Global and Environmental (SO):** Analysis of public policy and private behavior; appropriate pricing, resource valuation, taxes and subsidies, trade policies, sustainable development, and income growth and distribution. Students cannot take both ECON 101 and 111 for credit. (4)

**ECON 301: Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis:** Theory of consumer behavior; product and factor prices under conditions of monopoly, competition, and intermediate markets; welfare economics. **Prerequisites:** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor; and MATH 128 or 151. (4)

**ECON 302: Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis:** National income determination including policy implications within the institutional framework of the U.S. economy. **Prerequisites:** ECON 102; MATH 128 or 151. (4)

**ECON 311: Energy and Natural Resource Economics:** An intensive economic analysis of natural resource scarcity and a comparison of actual, optimal and sustainable use of energy and natural resources. Comparative international analysis of the relative roles of markets and government in the development and allocation of natural resources over time. Themes include dynamic efficiency, intergenerational fairness, and sustainability. Case studies of key natural resource sectors including: renewable and exhaustible energy, non-energy minerals, forestry, and fisheries. **Prerequisites:** ECON 101 or 111 or consent of instructor. (4)

**ECON 313: Environmental Economics:** Examines the theory of externalities, pollution regulation, open-access conditions as a basis for environmental degradation, methods of non-market valuation of environmental amenities, and valuation of a statistical life. Attention will be given to both domestic and global examples. **Prerequisites:** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

**ECON 315: Investigating Environmental Economic Change in Europe (SO):** An introduction to the environmental economic problems and policy prospects of modern Europe. Focus on economic incentives and policies to solve problems of air and water pollution, sustainable forestry, global warming, and wildlife management in Austria, Germany, Hungary, the Czech Republic, and Italy. **Prerequisite:** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 321: Labor Economics (SO):*** Analysis of labor markets and labor market issues; wage determination; investment in human capital, unionism and collective bargaining; law and public policy; discrimination; labor mobility; earnings inequality, unemployment, and wages and inflation.

***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 322: Money and Banking (SO):*** The nature and role of money; monetary theory; tools and implementation of monetary policy; regulation of intermediaries; banking activity in financial markets; international consequences of and constraints on monetary policy. ***Prerequisite:*** ECON 102 or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 323: Health Economics (SO):*** Analysis of health care markets including hospitals, providers, and insurer/managed care organizations; demand for care; economics of insurance; role of government and regulation; access to care; non-price competition; impact of new technology; analysis of reform.

***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 325: Industrial Organization and Public Policy:***

An analysis of the structure, conduct, and performance of American industry and public policies that foster and alter industrial structure and behavior. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 327: Public Finance (SO):*** Public taxation and expenditure at all governmental levels; the incidence of taxes, the public debt and the provision of public goods such as national defense, education, pure air, and water. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111 or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 331: International Trade and Commercial Policy:***

Theories of trade based on labor productivity, factor endowments, and scale economies. Welfare analysis of commercial policy instruments. Political economy of interest groups and trade policy. Critical analysis of multilateral efforts to promote trade. Theoretical and empirical linkages among trade policy, renewable resource depletion, and environmental degradation. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 333: Economic Development: Comparative Third***

***World Strategies (C):*** Analysis of the theoretical framework for development with applications to alternative economic development strategies used in the newly emerging developing countries. Emphasis on comparison between countries, assessments of the relative importance of cultural values, historical experience, and govern-mental policies in the development process. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 335: European Economic Integration:*** An introduction to integration theory and its application to the problems and policy prospects for deepening European integration.

Economic analysis of the development of economic institutions in the European Union. Topics include: German unification, enlargement, the European monetary system, Scandinavian participation, and relevance of the European integration model for the developing world. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 337: International Macroeconomics:*** An introduction to international macroeconomic theory and policy, including the balance of payments accounts, foreign exchange markets, theory of exchange rates, policies under fixed and flexible exchange rates, economic integration, global financial crises, policy coordination. ***Prerequisite:*** ECON 102 or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 338: Political Economy of Hong Kong and China (SO):*** In 1997, the British returned Hong Kong to China.

This course examines the unique economic relationship that exists between the strongly capitalistic former colony and the People's Republic of China. Can these two diverse systems coexist? Will they eventually converge to a common system? Where does Taiwan fit into the picture? While in Hong Kong and southern China we will utilize the expertise of a series of speakers to explore the economy, history, and traditions of the area and to enhance the many experiential activities of the course. (4)

***ECON 341: Strategic Behavior (SO):*** An introduction to game theory and analysis of interactive decision processes. Interactive game playing, cases, and examples drawn primarily from economics, but also includes sports, political science, business, and biology. Prisoner's Dilemma, sequential games, Nash equilibrium, mixed and pure strategies, collective action and bidding strategies, bargaining. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 344: Econometrics:*** Introduction to the methods and tools of econometrics as the basis for applied research in economics. Specification, estimation, and testing in the classical linear regression model. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111; ECON 102; STAT 231 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Cross-listed with STAT 344. (4)

***ECON 345: Mathematical Topics in Economics (SO):*** An introduction to basic applications of mathematical tools used in economic analysis. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111, ECON 102 or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 386: Evolution of Economic Thought:*** Economic thought from ancient to modern times; emphasis on the period from Adam Smith to J.M. Keynes; the classical economists, the socialists, the marginalists, the neoclassical economists, and the Keynesians. ***Prerequisite:*** ECON 101 or 111, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ECON 491: Independent Studies: Prerequisites:*** ECON 301 or 302 and consent of the department. (1 to 4)

***ECON 495: Internship:*** A research and writing project in connection with a student's approved off-campus activity. ***Prerequisites:*** ECON 101 or 111; ECON 301 or 302; sophomore standing; and consent of the department. (1 to 4)

***ECON 498: Honors Thesis:*** Independent research supervised by one or more faculty members. Research proposal and topic developed by the student in the junior year. Application to enroll is made in the second semester of the junior year. ***Prerequisite:*** Economics major and consent of the department. (4)

***EDUC 499: Capstone: Senior Seminar (SR):*** Seminar in economic problems and policies with emphasis on encouraging the student to integrate problem-solving methodology with tools of economic analysis. Topic(s) selected by class participants and instructor. ***Prerequisite:*** ECON 101, 102, 301 or 302, senior standing; satisfactory completion of two 300-level economics courses in addition to ECON 301 and 302, all with grade of a C- or above, and declared economics major; or consent of instructor. (4)

***EDUC 500: Applied Statistical Analysis:*** An intensive introduction to statistical methods. Emphasis on the application of inferential statistics to concrete situations. (3)

***EDUC 520: Economic Policy Analysis:*** An intensive introduction to the concepts of macroeconomics and microeconomics with an emphasis on policy formation within a global framework. (3)

## Education (EDUC) Undergraduate

***EDUC 205: Multicultural Perspectives in the Classroom (A):*** Examination of issues of race, class, gender, sexual orientation, etc. as they relate to educational practices. (4)

***EDUC 320: Issues in Child Abuse and Neglect:*** Issues of child abuse, neglect, harassment, and violence. Includes identification and reporting procedures, and the legal and professional responsibilities of all mandated reporters. (1)

***EDUC 385: Comparative Education (C):*** Comparison and investigation of materials and cultural systems of education throughout the world. Emphasis on applying knowledge for greater understanding of diverse populations in the K-12 educational system. (4)

***EDUC 390: Inquiry into Learning I: Investigation into Learning and Development:*** Investigation into theories of learning and development and into historical and current practices, values, and beliefs that influence efforts to shape learning in educational settings. Topics include: self as learner, theories of learning, others as learners, exceptionalities, technology, values, literacy and factors influencing learning and literacy (fieldwork included). Concurrent with EDUC 392. (4)

***EDUC 391: Foundations of Learning:*** Investigation into theories of learning and development and into historical and current practices, values, and beliefs that influence efforts to shape learning in educational settings. Topics include: self as learner, theories of learning, others as learners, exceptionalities, technology, values literacy and factors influencing learning and literacy. Limited to music education majors. (3)

***EDUC 392: Inquiry into Learning II: Investigation into Learning and Development:*** Continued investigation into theories of learning and development and into historical and current practices, values, and beliefs that influence efforts to shape learning in educational settings. Topics include: self as

learner, theories of learning, others as learners, exceptionalities, technology, values, literacy and factors influencing learning and literacy (fieldwork included). Concurrent with EDUC 390. (4)

***EDUC 394: Technology and Teaching: Laboratory:*** Laboratory in which students explore instructional uses of technology and develop and apply various skills and competencies. Concurrent with EDUC 390. (2)

***EDUC 406: Mathematics in K-8 Education:*** Exploration of mathematical instructional practices consistent with current NCTM and Washington State standards. Includes lesson and unit planning, assessment, curriculum and classroom practices. Focus on development and analysis of student conceptual understanding. Emphasis on creating mathematical learning communities within and outside of the classroom. For Term III elementary education students. Practicum included. ***Prerequisite:*** MATH 124. (4)

***EDUC 408: Literacy in K-8 Education:*** Participation in the development of appropriate curricular strategies and instructional methods for supporting the diversity of learners' language/literacy growth. For elementary students. Practicum included, concurrent with EDUC 412 and EDUC 424. (4)

***EDUC 410: Science/Health in K-8 Education:*** Strategies for teaching science by using inquiry methods and problem-solving techniques will be employed to explore interactive curricula from an environmental point of view. Issues of nutrition and health. Practicum included, concurrent with EDUC 406 and EDUC 425. (4)

***EDUC 411: Strategies for Language/Literacy Development:*** Cross-listed with EDUC 511. (4)

***EDUC 412: Social Studies in K-8 Education:*** Focus on drawing connections between the content of social studies curricula and the lived experiences of human lives. Practicum included. Concurrent with EDUC 408 and EDUC 424. (4)

***EDUC 413: Language/Literacy Development: Assessment and Instruction:*** Cross-listed with EDUC 513. (4)

***EDUC 414: Foundations in Early Childhood Education:*** This course introduces the concepts of how children ages birth through grade three grow, develop and learn; the role of the family in the education of young children; and the importance of providing developmentally age and culturally appropriate learning opportunities that support the intellectual, social, emotional and physical development of all young children. The course covers the historical context and rationale for providing educational programs to this age group and includes the laws and policies that currently affect delivery of services. This course includes a field experience component. Cross-listed course: SPED 414. (4)

***EDUC 415: Working with Families of Young Children:*** This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to engage families and to promote and support a family's involvement in their child's educational experiences. Students will learn effective ways to work with families and



adults from a variety of cultural/linguistic/socio-economic backgrounds and to partner with economically disadvantaged families and families of children with special needs to develop appropriate individualized learning plans. This course includes a field experience component. Cross-listed course: SPED 415. (3)

**EDUC 416: Assessment in Early Childhood:** In this course, students will learn the many purposes of assessment and become familiar with some of the assessment strategies and tools used most frequently for each purpose. Cross-listed course: SPED 416. (2)

**EDUC 417: Early Childhood Curriculum, Instructional Strategies, and Progress Monitoring:** Students will learn the knowledge and skills needed to design classroom environments, develop and use curricula, deliver instruction, and make modifications based on student performance in the areas of Art, Music, Science, Math, Language, Literature, Physical Development, and Critical Thinking. Technology will be integrated throughout the course. (4)

**EDUC 419: Child Guidance and Positive Behavior Support:** This course is designed to introduce students to theories and skills needed to promote the development of self-regulation, emotional, and social skills in young children and to effectively manage disruptive behaviors in early childhood classroom settings. The course includes strategies for understanding the reasons for challenging behavior, observing and documenting specific behaviors, designing and delivering developmentally appropriate intervention, and advocating for children. This course includes a field experience component. Cross-listed with SPED 419. (3)

**EDUC 420A: Health, Safety, and Nutrition:** This course will cover basic practices for promoting the health, safety, and good nutrition of young children. Students will become familiar with the program requirements of publicly-funded early childhood programs in each of these areas. (1)

**EDUC 424: Inquiry into Teaching I: Diverse Learners:** Focus on general principles of instructional design and delivery with special emphasis on reading and language, assessment, adaptation, and classroom management. For elementary and secondary students not majoring in music or physical education. For elementary students, concurrent with EDUC 408 and EDUC 412. (4)

**EDUC 425: Inquiry into Teaching II: Diverse Learners:** Extension and expansion of ideas introduced in EDUC 424. Continued emphasis on instructional design and delivery with a focus on reading and language, assessment, adaptation, and classroom management. For elementary and secondary students outside of music and physical education, concurrent with EDUC 406 and EDUC 410. (4)

**EDUC 427: Multicultural Children's Literature:** Cross-listed with EDUC 527. (2)

**EDUC 428: Children's Literature in the K-8 Curriculum:** Cross-listed with EDUC 528. (2)

**EDUC 429: Adolescent Literature in the Secondary Curriculum:** Cross-listed with EDUC 529. (2)

**EDUC 430: Student Teaching in K-8 Education (SR):** Teaching in classrooms of local public schools under the direct supervision of Department of Instructional Development and Leadership faculty and classroom teachers. ***Prerequisite:*** Successful completion of Education courses Terms I-III. Concurrent with EDUC 450. (10)

**EDUC 431: Children's Writing:** Current theory and practice in the teaching and learning of writing in K-12 classrooms. Cross-listed with EDUC 530. (4)

**EDUC 434: Student Teaching - Elementary (Dual) (SR):** Designed for persons who do dual student teaching. Ten weeks of teaching in classrooms of local public schools under the direct supervision of Department of Instructional Leadership and Development faculty and classroom teachers. ***Prerequisite:*** Successful completion of Education courses Terms I-III. Concurrent with EDUC 450. (6)

**EDUC 438: Strategies for Whole Literacy Instruction (K-12):** Cross-listed with EDUC 538. (4)

**EDUC 444: English in the Secondary School:** Instructional strategies, long- and short-range planning, curriculum, and other considerations specific to the disciplines. (4)

**EDUC 445: Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages and English as a Second Language:** Instructional strategies, long- and short-range planning, curriculum, and other considerations specific to the disciplines. Required for foreign language endorsement. (4)

**EDUC 446: Mathematics in the Secondary School:** Instructional strategies, long- and short-range planning, curriculum, and other considerations specific to the disciplines. Cross-listed with MATH 446. (4)

**EDUC 447: Science in the Secondary School :** Instructional strategies, long- and short-range planning, curriculum, and other considerations specific to the disciplines. (4)

**EDUC 448: Social Studies in the Secondary School:** Instructional strategies, long- and short-range planning, curriculum, and other considerations specific to the disciplines. (4)

**EDUC 450: Inquiry into Learning and Teaching: Reflective Practice Seminar:** A seminar for all education students (except music and physical education) focusing development of professionalism and competence in inquiry and reflective practice (elementary and secondary). Taken with student teaching Term IV Hub. (2)

**EDUC 458: Student Teaching in Early Childhood** Teaching in early childhood settings serving children, ages birth to eight, with and without disabilities. Nine weeks. Candidates getting both the ECE/ECSE and special education endorsements will spend part of this time in a special education setting. Concurrent enrollment with EDUC 434 and 450. Cross-listed course: SPED 458. (3)



**EDUC 466: Student Teaching - Secondary (Dual) (SR):** Designed for students who do dual student teaching. Ten weeks of teaching in classrooms of local public schools under the direct supervision of Department of Instructional Development and Leadership faculty and classroom teachers (taken with SPED 439, 5 hours, and EDUC 450, 4 hours) (secondary students). (7)

**EDUC 468: Student Teaching - Secondary (SR):** Teaching in public schools under the direction of classroom and university teachers. **Prerequisites:** Formal application; senior standing; cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher. Concurrent with EDUC 450. (10)

**EDUC 470: Curriculum, Materials and Instruction for Teaching English as a Second Language:** Application of language teaching methodology to various instructional situations. Cross-listed with LANG 470. (4)

**EDUC 488: ST: Higher Education Leadership (4)**

**EDUC 490: Acquisition and Development of Language:** Investigation of how young children acquire their first language and what they know as a result of this learning. Cross-listed with EDUC 510. (2)

**EDUC 497: Special Project:** Individual study and research on education problems or additional laboratory experience in public school classrooms. **Prerequisite:** Consent of the dean. (1 to 4)

## Education (EDUC) - Graduate

**EDUC 503: On-Campus Workshops in Education:** On-campus graduate workshops in education for varying lengths of time; enrollment subject to advisor's approval. (0 to 7)

**EDUC 503A: Tutorial in Reading Instruction (1)**

**EDUC 510: Teaching Reading and Language Arts:** Investigates how children learn to read, improve their fluency, and strengthen their vocabulary and comprehension. Includes required reading tutoring practicum. (3)

**EDUC 511: Strategies for Language/Literacy Development:** Understanding the broad range of literacy development for learning to read and write in the primary grades. Focus on strategies in phonic knowledge, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension; discussion of various approaches of assessment and differentiated instruction. Cross-listed with EDUC 411. (4)

**EDUC 513: Language/Literacy Development: Assessment and Instruction:** Understanding of a wide variety of strategies and tools for assessing and facilitating students' development in reading, writing, listening, and speaking. **Prerequisite:** EDUC 510; highly recommended to be taken at the end of the track sequence. Cross-listed with SPED 513. (4)

**EDUC 520: Issues in Child Abuse and Neglect:** Issues of child abuse, neglect, harassment and violence. Includes identification and reporting procedures, and the legal and professional responsibilities of all mandated reporters. (1)

**EDUC 527: Multicultural Children's Literature:** Exploration of multi-cultural issues in the context of children's literature. (2)

**EDUC 528: Reading and Writing Across the K-8 Curriculum:** Investigates genres of contemporary children's literature and how to develop a personal repertoire of reading material for classroom use. Also examines strategies for teaching writing in K-8 classroom. (2)

**EDUC 529: Reading and Writing Across the Secondary Curriculum:** Explores strategies for integrating young adult reading materials and written work and reading and writing instruction in all secondary content areas. (2)

**EDUC 538: Strategies for Whole Literacy Instruction (K-12):** Understanding the broad range of literacy strategies critical to successfully reading to learn, with particular attention to adolescent literacy development. Focus on strategies to comprehend non-fiction, informational texts across grade and content levels as well as narrative texts; use of assessment and differentiated instruction; applying research skills and strategies. Cross-listed with EDUC 438. (4)

**EDUC 544: Sociocultural Foundations of Education:** Examines the purposes of K-12 schools, the root causes of the achievement gap, and the ways accomplished teachers adapt to the changing sociocultural context of schooling. (2)

**EDUC 545: Inquiry and Action into Social Issues and Problems:** Seminar synthesizing inquiry into social problems in educational and community settings. Critical examination of contemporary social issues that affect the success of youth and adults. (2)

**EDUC 555A & B: Family and Community Engagement:** Examines the roles and responsibilities of instructional leaders in promoting family and community engagement strategies that establish social networks of shared responsibility for student learning and development. Topics covered include building safe, communicative and culturally responsive school climates, initiating effective family involvement practices and fostering successful school-community partnerships. (1, 1)

**EDUC 556: Critical Issues in Secondary Teaching:** Introduces what successful secondary teachers know and are able to do in the areas of curriculum and assessment, instructional methods, and classroom management. (2)

**EDUC 558: Reflective Seminar in Teacher Leadership:** Assists candidates in preparing and presenting their culminating inquiry project on instructional leadership. The course promotes reflective dialogue and analysis of the formal and informal learning opportunities presented in the program with special attention devoted to candidates' ongoing professional growth and development. (4)

**EDUC 560: Practicum:** Guided instructional assistance and tutoring in schools. Designed for M.A.E. Program. (2)

**EDUC 561: Instructional Methodologies for Secondary Teachers:** This course will introduce the instructional methodologies being used currently in secondary schools, including curriculum design, instructional strategies, the use of assessments, and specific methodologies for content area instruction. (4)

**EDUC 562: Schools and Society:** Individual and cooperative study of the socio-cultural and cultural, political, legal, historical, and philosophical foundations of current practices of schooling in America. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the M.A.E./Cert Program or consent of instructor. (2)

**EDUC 563A: Integrating Seminar: Application of Technology Tools for Teachers:** Students work cooperatively and individually to integrate education course work, field experience, and individual perspective during graduate degree programs. May be repeated for credit. (2)

**EDUC 563B: Integrating Seminar: Internship:** A seminar focusing on development of professionalism and competence in inquiry and reflective practice. (2)

**EDUC 564: The Arts, Mind, and Body:** An exploration of methods to facilitate creativity and meaning-making in the classroom through visual, musical, non-verbal/physical movement, and dramatic arts. (2)

**EDUC 565: Elementary Reading, Language Arts, Social Studies:** Practice designing, implementing, and assessing lessons and units that integrate reading, language arts, and social studies content in K-8 classrooms. Introduces exemplary reading, language arts, and social studies classroom materials and examines what successful classroom managers in K-8 classrooms know and are able to do. (2)

**EDUC 566: Elementary Math and Science:** Practice designing, implementing, and assessing math and science lessons and units in K-8 classrooms. Introduces exemplary math and science classroom materials and examines what successful classroom managers in K-8 classrooms know and are able to do. (2)

**EDUC 568: Internship in Teaching:** Internship in classroom settings. Fourteen weeks of teaching under the direct supervision of cooperating teachers and university supervisors. Designed for students in the M.A.E./Cert program. (6)

**EDUC 570: Introduction to Educational Leadership:** Discussion of major leadership theories; qualities and skills necessary to develop as a strong educational research in successful leadership strategies. (3)

**EDUC 571: Schools and Their Communities:** Understanding the role of strong community/family relationships in successful educational leadership. Teaming and collaboration, building community resource networks, and understanding the role of diversity as critical strategies in effective educational leadership. (2)

**EDUC 574: Instruction and Curriculum: Theory and Development:** Theories and development of effective instructional methodology and best practices for successful student learning. Strategies for effective instructional leaders to support teachers and students in the learning and teaching processes. Includes strategies for at-risk and special education. (3)

**EDUC 575: Managing School Change and Reform:** The nature and challenges of the process of change in an educational setting; the role of federal and state legislation and its impact on special populations. (2)

**EDUC 576: Personnel Development:** Effective leadership strategies for professional development, mentoring/coaching, supervision; contract law, hiring and firing of school personnel. (3)

**EDUC 577: School Finance:** Budget and finance operations of a school and district. To include federal, state, and local support; financial planning and budget; site-based budgeting; and purchasing, accounting, and auditing. (2)

**EDUC 578: School Law:** Overview of school law; impact on all legal aspects of schooling. Includes educational implications of constitutional, case, and statutory law as it affects teachers, students, parents, and others. Includes legal aspects on special education in the areas of due process, discipline, and instruction. (3)

**EDUC 580: Instructional Theory & Practice I: Culture, Context and Community:** Addresses how learning is impacted by the social, cultural and economic context in which it occurs. The course examines the instructional implications of theory and research on culturally relevant and responsive teaching, classroom climate and community building, and other contextual factors that impact student academic achievement. (4)

**EDUC 581: Instructional Theory and Practice II: Thinking, Doing and Knowing:** Investigates how theory and research on cognition, learning and brain development inform instructional practice. In particular, the course examines the design of inclusive, developmentally appropriate and technologically enhanced instructional environments, effective teaching models in the subject matter disciplines, and the continuous integration of curriculum, instruction and assessment. (4)

**EDUC 582: Instructional Leadership I: Standards-based Teaching, Learning & Assessment:** Introduces candidates to the principles and practices of effective instructional leadership in K-12 schools. Topics covered include curriculum development and alignment as standards-based teaching, learning and assessment; the demonstration and assessment of instructional effectiveness; and the collection, analysis and presentation of student achievement data utilizing best practices in technology. (4)

**EDUC 583: Instructional Leadership II: Teacher Development and the School Improvement Process:** Examines the role of instructional leaders in the school improvement planning process and the development and stewardship of

professional learning communities. Attention is specifically devoted to the instructional leaders' roles as mentors, coaches and facilitators, including theories and best practices of adult learning and communication, team building, and teacher advocacy and development. (4)

***EDUC 584: Schools and Districts as Learning Organizations:*** Analyzes how schools and school districts produce, manage and apply knowledge in pursuit of identified organizational reform goals and professional development initiatives. Topics covered include organizational change and capacity building, educational policy and reform, and the power and politics of organizational decision-making. (2)

***EDUC 585: Comparative Education:*** Comparison and investigation of materials and cultural systems of education throughout the world. Emphasis on applying knowledge for greater understanding of the diverse populations in the K-12 educational system. (3)

***EDUC 586: Sociology of Education:*** Viewing the educational system as a complex and changing social institution. Emphasis on value orientations from diverse human populations and their impact on K-12 education and educational issues. (3 or 4)

***EDUC 587: History of Education:*** A study of great men and women whose lives and writings have shaped and continue to shape the character of American education. (3)

***EDUC 588: ST: Leadership in Higher Education: (4)***

***EDUC 589: Philosophy of Education:*** Philosophical and theoretical foundations of American education as well as the social philosophy of growing diverse populations in the K-12 schools. (3)

***EDUC 590: Culminating Seminar:*** M.A.E./Certification candidates finalize their professional growth plans by revisiting foundational questions from the beginning of the program, reviewing key concepts from individual courses, re-examining PLU's emphasis on "educating for lives of thoughtful inquiry, service, and care," and comparing and contrasting their internship experiences. (4)

***EDUC 593: Culminating Professional Portfolio:*** The Culminating Professional Portfolio (CPP) reflects a candidate's professional growth resulting from completed educational coursework and clinical experience. The CPP contains performance-based documentation of each candidate's knowledge, skills, dispositions, and professional behaviors. Rubrics are aligned with ISLLC and PESB Standards. Students present their electronic portfolios at a practitioner reviewed showcase conference. Pass/fail only. (2)

***EDUC 595: Internship in Educational Administration:*** Students will register for two semester hours in each of two semesters. Internship in educational administration jointly planned and supervised by the School of Education and Movement Studies and public and/or private school administrators in full compliance with state requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to the graduate program or to the credentialing program; completion of educational

administration concentration; consultation with advisor. (2, 2)

***EDUC 596: Reflective Seminar:*** Students register for two semester hours in each of two semesters. Professional seminars are scheduled and presented by candidates, their university professors, and professional colleagues in the schools in partnership. Prerequisites: Completion of coursework in educational administration concentration. (1,1)

***EDUC 597: Independent Study:*** Projects of varying length related to educational issues or concerns of the individual participant and approved by an appropriate faculty member and the dean. (1 to 4)

***EDUC 598: Studies in Education:*** A research paper or project on an educational issue selected jointly by the student and the graduate advisor. Prerequisites: Admission to the graduate program; EDUC 544, 545; minimum of 26 hours of coursework leading to the M.A.; consultation with the student's advisor. Pass/Fail only. (3)

***EDUC 599: Thesis:*** The thesis problem will be chosen from the candidate's major field of concentration and must be approved by the candidate's graduate committee. Candidates are expected to defend their thesis in a final oral examination conducted by their committee. Pass/fail only. (4)

## English (ENGL) - Undergraduate

All literature courses fulfill the general education program element in literature.

### Lower-Division Courses

The following courses were designed for students who are not English majors, and for students considering an English major, to satisfy the general education program requirement in literature. Upper-division courses in literature offered by the Department of English will satisfy the general education program requirement in literature as well, but the following courses are particularly recommended. These lower-division courses in literature give primary attention to the act of reading in different contexts and genres. The courses emphasize for students the ways in which framing the reading experience by different kinds of questions reveals different texts, and enriches the imaginative experience of reading, leading more to insight on the part of the reader than final answers.

**Topics in Literature:** ENGL 213, 216, 217

**Genres:** ENGL 214

**Traditions in Literature:**  
ENGL 231, 232, 233, 234, 241, 251

### Upper-Division Courses

Designed particularly for upper-division students, usually but not exclusively with the major in mind.

**British Literature:** ENGL 301, 351, 353, 361, 362, 363, 364, 367

**American Literature:** ENGL 342, 371, 372, 373, 374

**Special Studies:** ENGL 333, 334, 335, 341, 343, 345, 355, 365, 375, 428, 451, 452, 491, 495

***Writing, Language, and Theory:*** WRIT 101, ENGL 221, 222, 224, 225, 227, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 393, 399, 421, 425, 427, 429

***Publishing and Printing Arts:*** ENGL 311, 312, 313, 314

***ENGL 213: Topics in Literature: Themes and Authors (LT):***

A variable-content course that focuses on the act of reading and interpreting texts. (4)

***ENGL 214: Introduction to Major Literary Genres (LT):***

Introduction to one or more of the major literary genres (fiction, poetry, or drama). Focus of course varies with instructor and term. May be taken more than once for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

***ENGL 216: Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Cross-Cultural Perspectives (C, LT):***

A variable-content course that focuses on literature from non-Euro-American societies. Because course topics may vary considerably, course may be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

***ENGL 217: Topics in Literature: Emphasis on Alternative Perspectives (A, LT):***

A variable-content course that focuses on literature that fosters an awareness and understanding of diversity in the United States. Courses may be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

***ENGL 221: Research and Writing (WR):*** Strategies for writing academic research papers are practiced, including developing appropriate research topics, locating and using a variety of relevant sources, substantiating generalizations, and using paraphrase and citation accurately. (2 or 4)

***ENGL 222, 322: Travel Writing (WR):*** Writing about travel, while traveling or upon return. Students keep travel journals, produce short travel essays, and read selected travel writers. (4, 4)

***ENGL 225: Autobiographical Writing (WR):*** Reading autobiography and writing parts of one's own, with an emphasis on how writing style and personal identity complement each other. (4)

***ENGL 227: Introduction to Poetry and Fiction (WR):*** A beginning workshop in writing poetry or short fiction. Includes a study of techniques and forms to develop critical standards and an understanding of the writing process. ***Prerequisite:*** WRIT 101 or its equivalent, Advanced Placement, or consent of instructor. (4)

***ENGL 231: Masterpieces of European Literature (LT):***

Representative works of classical, medieval, and early Renaissance literature. Cross-listed with CLAS 231. (4)

***ENGL 232: Women's Literature (A, LT):*** An introduction to fiction, poetry, and other literatures by women writers. Includes an exploration of women's ways of reading and writing. (4)

***ENGL 233: Post-Colonial Literature (C, LT):*** Writers from Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, and the Caribbean confront the legacy of colonialism from an insider's perspective. Emphasis on fiction. (4)

***ENGL 234: Environmental Literature (LT):*** Examines representations of nature in literature, and the ways in which humans define themselves and their relationship with nature through those representations. Focuses on major texts from various cultures and historical periods. Includes poetry, fiction, and non-fiction. (4)

***ENGL 235: Children's Literature (LT):*** An introduction to the critical reading of picture books, chapter books, novels, and nonfiction for young readers, addressing historical and cultural contexts. (4)

***ENGL 241: American Traditions in Literature (LT):*** Selected themes that distinguish American literature from British traditions, from colonial or early national roots to current branches: for example, confronting the divine, inventing selfhood, coping with racism. (4)

***ENGL 251: British Traditions in Literature (LT):*** Selected themes that define British literature as one of the great literatures of the world, from Anglo-Saxon origins to post-modern rebellions: for example, identity, society, and God; love and desire; industry, science, and culture. (4)

***ENGL 300: English Studies Seminar:*** A variable content seminar (theme selected by instructor) focusing on the imaginative, critical, and social power of reading and writing. Students will read and write in a variety of genres, engage criticism and theory, and reflect on the broad question of why reading and writing matter. Required for all English majors before taking senior seminar. Strongly recommended for sophomore year or fall semester of junior year. (4)

***ENGL 301: Shakespeare (LT):*** Study of representative works of the great poet as a central figure in the canon of English literature. (4)

***ENGL 311: The Book in Society:*** A critical study of the history of book culture and the role of books in modern society. Cross-listed with COMA 321. (4)

***ENGL 312: Publishing Procedures:*** A workshop introduction to the world of book publishing, involving students in decisions about what to publish and how to produce it. Cross-listed with COMA 322. (4)

***ENGL 313: The Art of the Book I:*** This studio course explores the history, aesthetics and creative dimensions of book design and typography. Cross-listed with ARTD 315. (4)

***ENGL 314: The Art of the Book II:*** Individual projects in typography and fine bookmaking. (4)

***ENGL 323: Writing in Professional and Public Settings (WR):*** Students working in professional settings analyze the rhetorical demands of their job-related writing. (4)

***ENGL 324: Free-Lance Writing (WR):*** A workshop in writing for publication, with primary emphasis on the feature article. (4)



**ENGL 325: Personal Essay (WR):** Students write essays on topics of their choice, working particularly on voice and style. (4)

**ENGL 326: Writing for Children (WR):** A workshop in writing fiction and non-fiction for children and teenagers, with an introduction to contemporary children's literature and young adult literature. **Prerequisites:** ENGL 235, ENGL 227 or its equivalent, or consent of instructor. (4)

**ENGL 327: Intermediate Poetry Writing (WR):** An intermediate-level workshop that focuses on the analysis and writing of poems. **Prerequisite:** ENGL 227. (4)

**ENGL 328: Theories of Reading and Writing (WR):** Students are introduced to philosophical, social, and pragmatic issues confronting teachers of writing. Required for certification by the School of Education and Movement Studies. (4)

**ENGL 329: Intermediate Fiction Writing (WR):** An intermediate-level workshop that focuses on the analysis and writing of fiction. **Prerequisite:** ENGL 227. (4)

**ENGL 334: Special Topics in Children's Literature (LT):** Content varies each year. Possible topics include genres, themes, historical periods, and traditions. May be repeated for credit with different topic. (4)

**ENGL 335: Fairy Tales and Fantasy (LT):** Fairy tales are told and interpreted; interpretive models and theories from several psychological traditions are explored. Fantasy is looked at both as image and as story. (4)

**ENGL 341: Feminist Approaches to Literature (A, LT):** Introduction to a variety of feminisms in contemporary theory as frameworks for reading feminist literature and for approaching traditional literature from feminist positions. (4)

**ENGL 342: American Ethnic Literatures (A, LT):** Attention to the literatures and popular traditions of America's ethnic communities. Includes African and Asian Americans, Native Americans and Latino/as. (4)

**ENGL 343: Post-Colonial Literature and Theory (C, LT):** Introduces perspectives of post-colonial theorists as a framework for understanding the relationship of colonialism and its legacies to the works of writers from Africa, the Caribbean, and other ex-colonial territories. (4)

**ENGL 345: Special Topics in Literature and Difference (A or C, LT):** A variable-content course, focusing on specific authors, themes, genres, or historical periods in literatures in English written by marginalized or under-represented groups. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

**ENGL 351: English Medieval Literature (LT):** A survey of the first two periods of English literature: Old English, including the epic Beowulf, and Middle English, ranging from the romance Sir Gawain and the Green Knight to the beginnings of English drama in Everyman. (4)

**ENGL 353: Renaissance Literature (LT):** Studies the Golden Age of English literature. Selected poets from Wyatt to Marvell, including Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, and Jonson; selected playwrights from Kyd to Webster; selected prose from More to Bacon and Browne. (4)

**ENGL 355: Special Topics in Literature Before 1660 (LT):** A variable-content course, focusing on specific authors, themes, genres, or historical periods written before 1660. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

**ENGL 361: British Literature, 1660 - 1800 (LT):** Surveys the lively drama, neoclassical poetry, gothic fiction, and early novel of a period marked by religious controversy and philosophical optimism. (4)

**ENGL 362: British Literature, 1800 - 1914 (LT):** A survey of the richly varied writers of 19th-century England seen in the context of a rapidly changing social reality—from romantic revolutionaries and dreamers to earnest cultural critics and myth-makers. (4)

**ENGL 363: British Literature, 1914 - 1945 (LT):** A survey of major developments in British literatures from 1914 to 1945. Includes focus on modernism and literatures of the two world wars. (4)

**ENGL 364: British Literature, 1945 to the Present (LT):** A survey of major developments in British literatures from 1945 to the present. Includes focus on postmodernism and post colonialism. (4)

**ENGL 365: Special Topics in Literature Before 1914 (LT):** A variable-content course, focusing on specific authors, themes, genres, or historical periods in Anglophone literatures written between 1608 and 1914. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

**ENGL 371: American Literature Before 1860 (LT):** A survey of major developments in American literature, from the initial contact between European colonists and Native Americans, to the American Civil War. Focus includes colonial literature, early federal period, romanticism and transcendentalism, and literature of the sectional crisis over slavery. (4)

**ENGL 372: American Literature, 1860 - 1914 (LT):** A survey of major developments in American literature between the end of the Civil War and the outbreak of World War I. Focus includes major movements, such as realism and naturalism. (4)

**ENGL 373: American Literature, 1914 - 1945 (LT):** A survey of major developments in American literature between 1914 and 1945. Focus includes modernism, the Harlem Renaissance, and literatures of the two world wars and the Great Depression. (4)

**ENGL 374: American Literature, 1945 to the Present (LT):** A survey of major developments in American literature between 1945 and the present. Includes focus on postmodernism, and major authors and forms both conventional and experimental. (4)



**ENGL 375: Special Topics in Literature, 1914 to the Present (LT):** A variable-content course, focusing on specific authors, themes, genres, or historical periods in Anglophone literatures written since 1914. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

**ENGL 385: Special Topics in Creative Nonfiction (WR):** An open-topic course focusing on a specific subgenre of or topic in nonfiction prose writing. Possible topics might include the lyric essay, memoir, biography, environmental writing, social justice writing, etc. May be repeated for credit with approval of department chair. (4)

**ENGL 387: Topics in Rhetoric, Writing, and Culture:** Provides writers with a grounding in Rhetoric, the art of shaping discourse to respond to cultural context and to produce cultural and social effects. Strategies for generating discourse, appealing to audiences, and crafting a style will be studied in light of their historical origins, theoretical assumptions, social and ethical implications, and practical utility. Recommended for writing majors. (4)

**ENGL 393: The English Language:** Studies in the structure and history of English, with emphasis on syntactical analysis and issues of usage. (4)

**ENGL 399: Critical Theory (LT, WR):** Issues in literary studies and in rhetorical theory are discussed in relationship to influential movements such as reader-response, cultural studies, feminism, and deconstruction. Recommended for prospective graduate students. (4)

**ENGL 421: Tutorial in Writing (WR):** Guided work in an individual writing project. A plan of study must be approved before the student may register for the course. (1 to 4)

**ENGL 425: Seminar: Nonfiction Writing (SR, WR):** An advanced-level workshop in the writing of nonfiction prose. Focus (on genre or theme) varies with instructor. **Prerequisites:** ENGL 300 and one upper-division course from Lines 1, 3 or 4 of writing emphasis, or instructor permission (4)

**ENGL 427: Seminar: Poetry Writing (SR, WR):** An advanced-level workshop that focuses on the analysis and writing of poems. **Prerequisites:** ENGL 300 and 327, or instructor permission. (4)

**ENGL 429: Seminar: Fiction Writing (SR, WR):** An advanced-level workshop that focuses on the analysis and writing of fiction. **Prerequisites:** ENGL 300 and 329, or instructor permission. (4)

**ENGL 451: Seminar: Major Authors (LT, SR):** Concentrated study of the work, life, influence, and critical reputation of a major author in the English-speaking world. The course includes careful attention to the relations of the author to cultural contexts, the framing of critical approaches through literary theory, substantial library research, and a major writing project. (4)

**ENGL 452: Seminar: Theme, Genre (LT, SR):** Concentrated study of a major literary theme or genre, as it might appear in various periods, authors, and cultures. The course includes careful attention to practical criticism, the framing of critical approaches through literary theory, substantial library research, and a major writing project. (4)

**ENGL 491: Independent Studies:** An intensive course in reading. May include a thesis. Intended for upper-division majors. (4)

## English (ENGL) (Graduate)

**ENGL 504: Summer Residency I:** 16 hours of required workshops. 20 additional hours of lectures and mini-courses (topics in genre/topics in craft), readings. Design an independent course of study with a mentor for the upcoming year. (4)

**ENGL 505: Summer Residency II:** 16 hours of required workshops. 20 additional hours of lectures and mini-courses (topics in genre/topics in craft), readings. Design an independent course of study with a mentor for the upcoming year. (4)

**ENGL 506: Summer Residency III:** 16 hours of required workshops. 20 additional hours of lectures and mini-courses (topics in genre/topics in craft), readings. Design an independent course of study with a mentor for the upcoming year. (4)

**ENGL 507: Summer Residency IV:** Teaching a class based on critical paper or outside experience. Public reading from creative thesis. Participation in workshops and classes. Graduation. (4)

**ENGL 511: Writing Mentorship I:** One-on-one correspondence with a professional mentor in a genre or genres of choice. Approximately 15 hours of work per week on creative and critical writing. 8 mailings. Emphasis on original work. 24 required texts with approximately 40 pages of critical writing. (4 credits fall, 4 credits spring)

**ENGL 512: Writing Mentorship II:** One-on-one correspondence with a professional mentor in a genre or genres of choice. Approximately 15 hours of work per week on creative and critical writing. 5 mailings. Continued emphasis on original work. 15 required texts with approximately 25 pages of critical writing. Implementation of a field experience (approximately 100 hours) to be set up in collaboration with the director of the program, who will act as advisor on the project. (4 credits fall, 4 credits spring)

**ENGL 513: Writing Mentorship III:** One-on-one correspondence with a professional mentor in a genre or genres of choice. Approximately 15 hours of work per week on creative and critical writing. 3 mailings. Emphasis on critical paper (20-40 pages). (4)

**ENGL 599: Thesis:** One-on-one correspondence with a professional mentor in a genre of genres of choice. 3 mailings. Emphasis on organization of creative thesis (book-length manuscript), final revision, planning for public presentation (class or lecture). (8)

## Educational Psychology (EPSY) Undergraduate

**EPSY 361: Psychology for Teaching:** Principles and research in human development and learning, especially related to teaching and to the psychological growth, relationships, and adjustment of individuals. For Music Education Majors only. (3)

**EPSY 368: Educational Psychology:** Principles and research in human learning and their implications for curriculum and instruction. For secondary students who are not seeking certification in physical education or special education. Taken concurrently with EDUC 424. (4)

## Educational Psychology (EPSY) Graduate

**EPSY 540: Teacher Portfolio Assessment:** Introduces candidates to the art and practice of 21st Century evidence-based professional portfolio development. The primary focus of the course is on the collection, analysis and presentation of candidates' instructional impact on student learning according to the descriptors of practice featured in Standard V of the Washington State Professional Educators Standards Board "System of Preparing and Certifying Educators." Candidates must demonstrate competency to pass this and other summer classes - EDUC 580 and 581. (2)

**EPSY 540X: Demonstrating Teacher Competency and Student Achievement:** Addresses how learning is impacted by the social, cultural and economic context in which it occurs. The course examines the instructional implications of theory and research on culturally relevant and responsive teaching, classroom climate and community building, and other contextual factors that impact student academic achievement. (2 to 10)

**EPSY 541A & B: Assessing Student and Staff Instructional Needs:** Focuses on the ongoing assessment of student learning and staff instructional needs. Topics covered include planning the assessment-centered classroom, improving instructional practice through purposeful observation and mentoring, promoting and evaluating effective instructional strategies and aligning curriculum, instruction and assessment. (1,1)

**EPSY 542: Group Dynamics and Instructional Leadership:** Explores interpersonal dynamics that impact instructional leadership and community building in schools. Topics covered include modes of communication, group norms, role identification, intercultural understanding, social capital, emotional intelligence, conflict and conflict mediation. (2)

**EPSY 565: Advanced Human Development:** Consideration of the implications of the theory, concepts, and research from psychology on development, motivation, learning, and instruction. Emphasis will be on exploring ideas and processes that are directly related to classroom teaching. This course will help teachers understand the skills needed for teaching and become more aware of the complexities of learning and instruction. (4)

**EPSY 566: Advanced Cognition, Development, and Learning:** The study of principles and current thought and research in cognition, development, and learning. **Prerequisite:** Admission to the M.A./Cert program or consent of instructor. (2)

**EPSY 583: Current Issues in Exceptionality:** The characteristics of exceptional students and current issues involving the educator's role in dealing with their special needs. (2)

**EPSY 597: Independent Study:** Projects of varying length related to educational issues or concerns of the individual participant and approved by an appropriate faculty member and the dean. (1 to 4)

**EPSY 598: Studies in Education:** A research paper or project on an educational issue selected jointly by the student and the graduate advisor. It will be reviewed by the student's graduate committee. (2)

## Environmental Studies (ENVT)

**ENVT 104: Conservation of Natural Resources (NS, SM):** Principles and problems of public and private stewardship of our resources with specific reference to the Pacific Northwest. Cross-listed with GEOS 104. (4)

**ENVT 239: Environment and Culture:** Study of the ways in which environmental issues are shaped by human culture and values. Major conceptions of nature, including non-western perspectives and issues in eco-justice. Critical evaluations of literature, arts, ethics, conceptual frameworks, history, and spirituality. Cross-listed with RELI 239. (4)

**ENVT 350: Environmental Methods of Investigation:** Study of a watershed using and integrating techniques and principles of environmental sciences, political science, economics, and ethics. Includes laboratory. **Prerequisites:** Line One completed or consent of instructor. (4)

**ENVT 487: ST in Environmental Studies:** Selected topics as announced by the program. Course will address interdisciplinary issues in environmental studies. (1 to 4)

**ENVT 491: Independent Studies:** Opportunity to focus on specific topics or issues in environmental studies under the supervision of a faculty member. (1 to 4)

**ENVT 495: Internship in Environmental Studies:** An internship with a private or public sector agency, organization, or company involved in environmental issues. By consent of the chair of Environmental Studies only. (1 to 4)

**ENVT 498: *Interdisciplinary Inquiry and Analysis*:** Guides students in analyses and inquiry of environmental issues, integrating and drawing upon methodology and content of various disciplinary perspectives. Encourages reflection on experiential learning and vocation. Includes field trips or active learning. Culminates in a proposal for the capstone senior project. **Prerequisites:** ENVT 350, completion of a pre-approved experiential learning activity and permission of instructor. (4)

**ENVT 499: *Capstone: Senior Project (SR)*:** An interdisciplinary research project of the student's design that integrates the methods and contents of various academic perspectives to develop approaches to complex environmental challenges. A written and oral presentation is required.

**Prerequisite:** ENVT 350 and 498. (4)

## French (FREN)

**FREN 101, 102: *Elementary French*:** Essentials of pronunciation, intonation, and structure; basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Lab attendance required. **Prerequisites:** FREN 101 for 102, or French placement exam, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**FREN 201, 202: *Intermediate French (C)*:** Review of basic grammar, development of vocabulary and emphasis on spontaneous, oral expression. Reading selections which reflect the cultural heritage and society of the Francophone world. Lab attendance required. **Prerequisites:** FREN 102 for 201, FREN 201 for 202, or French placement exam, or instructor permission(4, 4)

**FREN 241: *French Language and Caribbean Culture in Martinique*:** Offered on the campus of the Université des Antilles et de la Guyane in Martinique, includes daily intensive language study, a home stay, excursions and activities related to the history and culture of the French West Indies, meetings with writers and political figures, and a fieldwork project May be counted towards French major or minor. **Prerequisite:** FREN 201 or permission of instructor. (4)

**FREN 301, 302: *Composition and Conversation (C)*:** Advanced grammar, stylistics, composition, and conversation within the historical context of Francophone culture, history, and literature. **Prerequisite:** FREN 202. (4, 4)

**FREN 321: *Civilization and Culture (C)*:** Development of French society from early times to the present, as portrayed in art, music, politics, and literature, within their socio-historical context. **Prerequisite:** FREN 202. (4)

**FREN 341: *French Language and Caribbean Culture in Martinique (C)*:** See FREN 241 for description. May be counted towards French major or minor. **Prerequisite:** FREN 301 or permission of instructor. (4)

**FREN 421, 422: *Masterpieces of French Literature (C, LT)*:** Social and aesthetic importance of works representative of major periods from the Middle Ages through the nineteenth century. May include Christine de Pizan, Rabelais, Montaigne,

Molière, Pascal, Voltaire, Rousseau, Hugo, and Baudelaire. May be repeated for credit with different topic. **Prerequisite:** FREN 302. (4, 4)

**FREN 431, 432: *20th-Century French Literature (C, LT)*:** Social and aesthetic importance of selected 20th-century writers from France and other francophone countries. May include Gide, Camus, Sartre, Beckett, Aimé Césaire, Miriama Bâ, Assia Dejar. May be repeated for credit with different topic. **Prerequisite:** FREN 302. (4, 4)

**FREN 499: *Capstone: Senior Project (SR)*: (4)**

## Geosciences (GEOS)

### Course Offerings by Semester/Term

**Fall:** 326, 327, 330, 332, 335, 498

**January Term:** 331, 334

**Spring:** 201, 324, 325, 328, 329, 350, 390, 499

**Alternate Years:** 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 334, 335, 350, 390

**GEOS 102: *General Oceanography (NS, SM)*:** Oceanography and its relationship to other fields; physical, chemical, biological, climactic, and geological aspects of the sea. Includes labs and field trips. (4)

**GEOS 103: *Earthquakes, Volcanoes, and Geologic Hazards (NS, SM)*:** Study of the geologic environment and its relationship to humans, with emphasis on geologic features and processes that create hazards when encroached upon by human activity, including earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides and avalanches, and solutions to problems created by these hazards. Includes labs and field trips. (4)

**GEOS 104: *Conservation of Natural Resources (NS, SM)*:** Principles and problems of public and private stewardship of our resources with special reference to the Pacific Northwest. Includes labs and field trips. Cross-listed with ENVT 104. (4)

**GEOS 105: *Meteorology (NS, SM)*:** A full, balanced, and up-to-date coverage of the basic principles of meteorology. Examination of the impacts of severe weather on humans and the environment. Includes labs. (4)

**GEOS 106: *Geology of National Parks (NS)*:** Study of the significant geologic features, processes, and history as illustrated by selected National Parks. Relationship between human history and geology and the impact of geology on our lives will be included. (4)

**GEOS 107: *Global Climate Change (NS)*:** A survey of current climate change research. Students will develop and apply a fundamental understanding of earth systems through evaluation of geologic and other scientific evidence for long- and short-term climate change. (4)

**GEOS 109: *The Geology of Energy (NS, SM)*:** Geoscientific exploration of natural systems and processes that create non-

renewable and renewable energy resources. Issues of extraction and exploitation of diverse energy resources in a global context. May not be repeated for credit. (4)

**GEOS 201: Geologic Principles (NS, SM):** A survey of geologic processes as they apply to the evolution of the North American continent, including the interaction of humans with their geologic environment. Students participate actively in classes that integrate laboratory and field study of rocks, minerals, fossils, maps and environmental aspects of geology and emphasize developing basic skills of geologic inquiry. This course meets state education certification requirements for content in physical and historical geology. Includes labs and field trips. (4)

**GEOS 324: Igneous Petrology:** Applied and theoretical study of the genesis, nature, and distribution of igneous rocks, at microscopic to global scales. Includes labs. **Prerequisites:** GEOS 201, 326, or consent of instructor. (2)

**GEOS 325: Structural Geology:** The form and spatial relationships of various rock masses and an introduction to rock deformation; consideration of basic processes to understand mountain building and continental formation; laboratory emphasizes practical techniques which enable students to analyze regional structural patterns. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 326: Optical Mineralogy:** Theory and practice of mineral studies using the petrographic microscope, including immersion oil techniques, production of thin sections, and determination of minerals by means of their optical properties. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. (2)

**GEOS 327: Stratigraphy and Sedimentation:** Formational principles of surface-accumulated rocks, and their incorporation in the stratigraphic record. This subject is basic to field mapping and structural interpretation. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 328: Paleontology (NS, SM):** A systematic study of the fossil record, combining principles of evolutionary development, paleohabitats and preservation, with practical experience of specimen identification. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 329: Metamorphic Petrology:** Consideration of the mineralogical and textural changes that rocks undergo during orogenic episodes, including physical-chemical parameters of the environment as deduced from experimental studies. Includes labs. **Prerequisites:** GEOS 201, 326 or consent of instructor. (2)

**GEOS 330: Maps: Images of the Earth:** Maps as a basic tool for communicating spatial information. An introduction to cartographic principles, processes and problems, with emphasis on selection, presentation and interpretation of information. Includes discussions of topographic maps, Global Positioning Systems, digital maps, remotely-sensed images and aerial photographs. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** Previous science (geosciences preferred) or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 331: Maps: Computer-aided Mapping and Analysis:** Computer-based Geographic Information Systems, digital maps, and data sources. The creation, interpretation, and analysis of digital maps from multiple data sources. Analysis of spatial information from sciences, social sciences, and humanities using sets of digital maps. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** Previous science (geosciences preferred), math or computer science course or consent of instructor. GEOS 330 or familiarity with maps recommended. (4)

**GEOS 332: Geomorphology:** Study of the processes that shape the Earth's surface with emphasis on the effects of rock type, geologic structure, and climate on the formation and evolution of landforms. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 334: Hydrogeology:** Study of the hydrologic cycle, investigating surface and groundwater flow, resource evaluation and development, wells, water quality and geothermal resources. Emphasis on water problems in the Puget Sound area, with additional examples from diverse geologic environments. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 335: Geophysics:** Study of the physical nature of the earth, its properties and processes, employing techniques from seismology, heat flow, gravity, magnetism, and electrical conductivity. Emphasis on understanding the earth's formation, structure, and plate tectonics processes as well as geophysical exploration techniques. Includes labs. **Prerequisites:** GEOS 201, one semester of calculus, physics (high-school-level or above), or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 350: Marine Geology:** Study of the 70% of the earth beneath the oceans, focusing on the extensive discoveries of the past few decades. Emphasis on marine sediments, sedimentary processes, plate tectonic processes, and the historical geology of the oceans. Includes labs. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 102, or 201, or consent of instructor. (4)

**GEOS 390: Field Trip:** Field and on-campus study of major geologic sites in western U.S. Trips take place during spring break or at end of spring semester. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 201 or consent of instructor. 300-level geology courses preferred. (1)

**GEOS 491: Independent Studies:** Investigations or research in areas of special interest not covered by regular courses. Requires regular supervision by a faculty member. (1 to 4)

**GEOS 495: Internship: (1 to 12)**

**GEOS 497: Research:** Experimental or theoretical investigation, in close cooperation with a faculty member. Open to upper-division students. (1 to 4)

**GEOS 498: Seminar:** Discussion of professional papers and introduction to directed research for the Capstone project. Required of all majors in their senior year. December graduates should complete the sequence (GEOS 498-499) in their final full year. **Prerequisite:** At least eight semester hours of 300-level or above courses in Geosciences. (1)



**GEOS 499: Capstone: Seminar (SR):** Culminating experience applying geological methods and theory through original literature or field or laboratory research under the guidance of a faculty mentor, with written and oral presentation of results. Required of all majors in their senior year. **Prerequisite:** GEOS 498. (2)

## German (GERM)

**GERM 101,102: Elementary German:** Basic skills of oral and written communication in classroom and laboratory practice. Use of materials reflecting contemporary German life. **Prerequisites:** GERM 101 for 102, or German placement exam, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**GERM 201, 202: Intermediate German (C):** Continued practice in oral and written communication in classroom and laboratory. Use of materials which reflect contemporary life as well as the German cultural heritage. **Prerequisites:** GERM 102 for 201, GERM 201 for 202, or German placement exam, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**GERM 231, 331: Language, Art and Culture in the New Germany:** This interdisciplinary course based in Cologne, Germany, combines German language instruction and an authentic home stay experience with language immersion and close cultural study of the three main German-speaking countries, Germany, Austria and Switzerland. (4, 4)

**GERM 301, 302: Composition and Conversation (C):** Intensive review of grammar with emphasis on idiomatic usage; use of contemporary authors as models of style. Conversation on topics of student interest. **Prerequisite:** GERM 202 or equivalent. (4, 4)

**GERM 321: German Civilization to 1750 (C):** From the Middle Ages to the Enlightenment. A survey of German culture and its expression in creative works of art, music and literature, with particular emphasis on Martin Luther and the Protestant Reformation. **Prerequisite:** GERM 202. (4)

**GERM 322: German Civilization Since 1750 (C):** From the Enlightenment to the present. This survey covers representative works and trends in German politics, philosophy, literature, art and music, with emphasis on the Age of Goethe and Beethoven. **Prerequisite:** GERM 202. (4)

**GERM 421: German Literature From the Enlightenment to Realism (C, LT):** Representative works of German literature from about 1750 to 1890, including Sturm and Drang, Classicism and Romanticism. Readings will include such authors as Goethe, Schiller, Büchner, and Keller. **Prerequisite:** GERM 302. (4)

**GERM 422: 20th Century German Literature (C, LT):** Representative works from Naturalism to the present, including Expressionism and Socialist Realism. Works from both east and west, and will include such authors as Brecht, Kafka, Thomas Mann, Rilke, and Seghers. **Prerequisite:** GERM 302. (4)

**GERM 423: Topics in German Literature and Culture I (C, LT):** An opportunity to pursue an in-depth study of a specific aspect or topic in German-language literature and culture. May be repeated for credit with different topic. **Prerequisite:** GERM 302. (4)

**GERM 424: Topics in German Literature and Culture II (C, LT):** An opportunity to pursue an in-depth study of a specific aspect or topic in German-language literature and culture. May be repeated for credit with different topic. **Prerequisite:** GERM 302. (4)

**GERM 499: Capstone: Senior Project (SR): (4)**

## Global Studies (GLST)

**GLST 495: Internship:** A project, usually undertaken during a study-abroad experience and supervised by a PLU faculty member, that combines field experience, research, and writing on issues related to the student's issue concentration in Global Studies. Local internships that involve transnational issues and constituencies will also be considered. **Prerequisite:** Prior consent of the chair of the Global Studies Committee and of the supervising PLU faculty member. (1 to 12)

**GLST 499: Capstone: Research Seminar (SR):** Required of all students majoring in Global Studies, this is a capstone seminar that culminates in the writing of an extensive research paper. **Prerequisite:** ANTH/HIST/POLS 210. (4)

## Greek (GREK)

**GREK 101, 102: Elementary Greek:** Basic skills in reading classical, koine, and patristic Greek. **Prerequisite:** GREK 101 for 102 or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**GREK 201, 202: Intermediate Greek (C):** Review of basic grammar, reading in selected classical and New Testament authors. **Prerequisites:** GREK 102 for 201, GREK 201 for 202, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

## Health Education (HEED)

**HEED 266: Nutrition, Health & Performance:** An examination of the role of dietary choices in the maintenance of health, the prevention of disease and the optimizing of physical performance. Topics covered include: consumer nutrition skills, basic nutrients and nutritional science, energy balance, sport and performance nutrition including the use of supplements and ergogenic aids, lifespan nutrition, global nutrition and food safety. (4)

**HEED 281: Injury Prevention and Therapeutic Care:** Prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation of all common injuries sustained in athletics; physical therapy by employment of electricity, massage, exercise, light, ice, and mechanical devices. (2)



**HEED 292: First Aid:** Meets requirements for the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. (2)

**HEED 360: Professional Practicum:** Students work under the supervision of a coach, teacher, recreation supervisor, or health care provider. **Prerequisite:** Departmental approval. (1 or 2)

**HEED 366: Health Psychology:** This course examines how human physiology and psychology interact and influence personal health choices and behavior change. Topics surveyed include behavior change models; nicotine, alcohol and drug use and abuse; stress and stress management; psychological factors in the prevention, development and treatment of chronic disease; death and dying. (4)

**HEED 395: Comprehensive School Health:** This course explores the integrated nature of comprehensive school health programs. Students will use their health knowledge and resources to effectively communicate essential health content with an emphasis placed on environmental health, intentional and unintentional injury prevention, consumer health and sexuality education. The course addresses program planning, implementation and evaluation based on the needs of the learner. **Prerequisites:** PHED 279, HEED 266 and HEED 366. (4)

**HEED 425: Health Promotion/Wellness Intervention Strategies:** Examination of strategies for improving the state of wellness through healthier lifestyles. (2)

**HEED 495: Internship:** Pre-professional experiences closely related to student's career and academic interests. **Prerequisites:** Declaration of major, sophomore status, and 10 hours in the major. (2 to 8)

## Hispanic Studies (HISP)

**HISP 101, 102: Elementary Spanish:** Essentials of pronunciation, intonation, and structure; basic skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Lab attendance required. **Prerequisites:** HISP 101 for 102, or Spanish placement exam, or instructor permission. Students with more than two years of high school Spanish must enroll in HISP 102 (4, 4)

**HISP 201, 202: Intermediate Spanish (C):** A continuation of elementary Spanish; reading selections which reflect the Spanish cultural heritage as well as contemporary materials. Lab attendance required. **Prerequisites:** HISP 102 for 201, HISP 201 for 202, or Spanish placement exam, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**HISP 231, 331: Intensive Spanish in Latin America (C):** An intensive Spanish course offered in a Latin American country and geared to students at the intermediate (equivalent to HISP 201 or 202) and advanced (equivalent to 301) language level. Course includes four and one half hours of class per day for a four-week period, a home stay, a service project, excursions, and guest lectures on a variety of topics related to the history and culture of the host country. Placement at the HISP 231

or 331 levels is determined by the student's background and experience in Spanish. **Prerequisite:** HISP 102. (4)

**HISP 301: Hispanic Voices for Social Change (C):** HISP 301 is a content-based intensive reading and writing course that offers an examination of diverse texts from different times and places in Spanish speaking countries, to focus on how people establish different yet coherent strategies of resistance and adaptation which in turn respond to experiences of social injustice, inequality, geographical displacement and human rights violations in their respective communities. **Prerequisite:** HISP 202. (4)

**HISP 321: Civilization and Culture of Spain (C):** Development of Spanish society from early times to the present as reflected in architecture, painting, and literature, within their socio-historical context. **Prerequisite:** HISP 301 (or concurrent enrollment). (4)

**HISP 322: Latin American Civilization and Culture (C):** Historic, artistic, literary, sociological, and geographic elements shaping the development of the Latin American region. **Prerequisite:** HISP 301 (or concurrent enrollment). (4)

**HISP 325: Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies (C, LT):** Acquaints students with techniques of literary analysis, as applied to examples of narrative, poetry, drama, and essay in the Spanish and Latin American literary traditions. Reading, writing, and speaking-intensive. Ongoing review of advanced grammar. **Prerequisite:** HISP 301. (4)

**HISP 341: The Latino Experiences in the U.S. (A, LT):** Exploration of the histories, experiences, and contributions of the Latino peoples in the United States as they appear in Latino literature and film. Course content is enriched through related service learning experience. Readings are in English. May count toward major, but not toward minor in Hispanic Studies. (4)

**HISP 401: Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics (C):** HISP 401 is an advanced-level content-based course with an in-depth analysis of Spanish syntax, phonology, and morphology along with the evolution of the Spanish language, including the study of dialects and the history of indigenous languages. **Prerequisite:** HISP 301. (4)

**HISP 421: Masterpieces of Spanish Literature (C, LT):** A concentrated study of major writers and movements in Spanish literature from its origins to 1898. **Prerequisite:** HISP 325. (4)

**HISP 422: 20th-Century Literature of Spain (C, LT):** Drama, novel, essay, and poetry of Spain from the "Generation of 1898" to the present. **Prerequisite:** HISP 325. (4)

**HISP 423: Special Topics in Spanish Literature and Culture (C, LT):** An opportunity to pursue an in-depth study of a specific aspect or topic in Spanish literature, such as Spanish women writers or the relationship of film to other types of cultural production. May be repeated for credit with different topic. **Prerequisite:** HISP 325. (4)

**HISP 431: Latin American Literature, 1492-1888 (C, LT):** A study of representative genres from the colonial period to the end of the 19th century. **Prerequisite:** HISP 325. (4)

**HISP 432: 20th-Century Latin American Literature (C, LT):** Development of the literature of Mexico, Central and South America from the Modernista movement (1888) to the present. **Prerequisite:** HISP 325. (4)

**HISP 433: Special Topics in Latin American Literature and Culture (C, LT):** An opportunity to pursue an in-depth study of a specific aspect or topic in Latin American literature and culture, such as Latin American women writers, Latino narrative, or Latin American film and literature. May be repeated for credit with different topic. **Prerequisite:** HISP 325. (4)

**HISP 441: U.S. Latino Literature (A, LT):** Course introduces students to critical concepts in the field of Latino/a literature. Through an examination of narrative texts from different times and places, we will focus on how U.S. Latino/a writers reinscribe native roots, cultures and languages in order to respond to the uncertainties of geographical displacement. For Hispanic Studies majors and for English majors with prior approval from the Chair of the English Department. (4)

**HISP 499: Capstone: Senior Project (SR): (2 or 4)**

## History (HIST)

Courses in the Department of History are offered in the following fields:

**American Field:** 245, 247, 251, 252, 253, 287, 305, 348, 349, 352, 357, 359, 370, 381, 387, 460, 471, 494

**European Field:** 107, 108, 260, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 329, 332, 334, 360, 362, 364, 388, 497

**Non-Western Field:** 109, 205, 210, 215, 220, 231, 232, 310, 335, 337, 338, 339, 340, 344, 369, 377, 389, 496

**All Fields:** 301, 401, 491, 495

**HIST 107: Western Civilizations (SO):** Surveys the history of western civilizations from ancient Mesopotamia to medieval Europe. Major themes include empire building, religion, law, art, and literature. Students learn to investigate historical problems, use sources, and write historical essays. Civilizations include ancient Sumer, Egypt, Israel, Persia, Greece, Rome, Byzantium, Islamic civilization, and early medieval Europe. (4)

**HIST 108: Western Civilizations (SO):** Analysis of institutions and ideas of selected civilizations. Europe from the Renaissance to the present. (4)

**HIST 109: East Asian Societies (C, SO):** The broad sweep of East Asian history is examined with foci on the founding Chinese dynasty, unification wars in Korea, and the rape of Nanking in 1937. Throughout, students will confront scholarly fertile and politically tendentious topics which are analyzed via short essays, examinations, maps quizzes, original research, and role-playing exercises. (4)

**HIST 210: Global Perspectives: The World in Change (C, SO):** A survey of global issues: modernization and development; economic change and international trade; diminishing resources; war and revolution; peace and justice; and cultural diversity. (Although this course is cross-listed with ANTH 210 and POLS 210, students receive history credit only when this course has a faculty member from history) (4)

**HIST 215: Modern World History (C, SO):** Surveys major features of the principal existing civilizations of the world since 1450: East Asia, India and southern Asia, the Middle East, Eastern Europe, Western civilization, sub-Saharan Africa, and Latin America. (4)

**HIST 220: Modern Latin American History (C, SO):** Introduction to modern Latin American history, from 1810 to the present. (4)

**HIST 227: The Vikings (SO):** This course examines Old Norse culture and history during the Viking period (approximately 750-1100), focusing on Viking expansion and interactions with external European, Asian and American societies, conversion to Christianity and the emergence of medieval kingdoms, and on how our historical understanding of the Vikings is produced. Cross-listed with SCAN 227. (4)

**HIST 231: World War Two in China and Japan, 1931-1945 (C, SO):** This course unfolds multiple themes surrounding the East Asian experience of World War II, including mobilization, the establishment of collaboration governments, and the military impacts of Japanese occupation. Students will engage with memoirs, films, scholarly works, Web site memorials, and contemporary literature. (4)

**HIST 232: Tibet in Fact and Fiction (C, SO):** The history of Tibet, emphasizing Tibet's relationship with China and the West. How have outsiders imagined Tibet, and how have stereotypes affected international relationships? Students will explore the present crisis stemming from China's occupation of Tibet, and also confront the powers of myth, the emergence of China as a world power, and the agonies of globalization. (4)

**HIST 245: American Business and Economic History, 1607-1877 (SO):** Surveys the history of the American economy from pre-Columbian Indian societies through the English mercantilist system, the American Revolution, the Industrial Revolution, the Civil War to the end of Reconstruction. Investigates influence of non-economic factors such as warfare slavery, and the social standing of women on economic trends. (4)

**HIST 247: American Business and Economic History, 1877 - Present (SO):** Surveys the history of American business and the economy from the rise of big business and labor unions after the American Civil War through the era of globalization. Topics include technological change, government regulation, business organization, economic thought, business ethics, the role of the entrepreneur, and the place of women and minorities in American business society. (4)

**HIST 251: Colonial American History (SO):** The history of what became the United States, from the settlement of America to the election of Thomas Jefferson as the third

President of the United States in 1800. It will pay particular attention to three periods - the years of settlement, the era of adjustment to an imperial system around the turn of the 18th century, and the revolt against that system in the second half of the 18th century, which culminated in the creation of the American union. Emphasizes certain themes: the origins of racism and slavery, the course of the religious impulse in an increasingly secularized society, and finally, the ideological and constitutional transition from royal government and the rights of Englishmen to republicanism, and popular sovereignty. (4)

***HIST 252: 19th-Century U.S. History (SO):*** Political, economic, and social transformations in the U.S. during the nineteenth century. Two main themes: struggles over expansion of the American nation-state and over expansion and contraction of the national community. The Civil War is explored as pivotal, but the limitations of its effect are also examined. (4)

***HIST 253: 20th-Century U.S. History (SO):*** Trends and events in domestic and foreign affairs since 1900; affluence, urban growth, and social contrasts. (4)

***HIST 260: Early Modern European History, 1400-1700 (SO):*** The foundations of early modern Europe, an era associated with Renaissance and Reformation movements, technological innovation, economic expansion, the revival of learning and visual culture, and the exploration of new geographic worlds. Particular attention to artistic innovation, Protestant and Catholic renewal movements, and the exploration and colonization of the New World. (4)

***HIST 301: Introduction to Historical Methods and Research:*** Focus on historical methodology, research techniques, and the writing of history from a wide range of historical primary sources. Required for all history majors before taking the senior seminar. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 305: Slavery in the Americas (A):*** The comparative history of how slavery (and freedom) were constituted over time and in different parts of the Americas. Topics covered include: Atlantic slave trade, Native slavery, development of slavery and racism, rise of antislavery thought, plantation society, slave resistance and revolts, and the reconstruction of society after emancipation. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 310: Contemporary Japan:*** Major domestic, political, economic, and socio-cultural developments since 1945. Special attention given to U.S.-Japan interactions. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 321: Greek Civilization :*** The political, social, and cultural history of Ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period. Special attention to the literature, art, and intellectual history of the Greeks. Cross-listed with CLAS 321. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 322: Roman Civilization:*** The history of Rome from the foundation of the city to CE 337, the death of Constantine. Emphasis on Rome's expansion over the Mediterranean and on

its constitutional history. Attention to the rise of Christianity within a Greco-Roman context. Cross-listed with CLAS 322. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 323: The Middle Ages:*** Surveys the history of Western Europe during the Middle Ages, from late antiquity (c. 200) to the High Middle Ages (c. 1300). Major themes include the late Roman Empire, early Christianity and monasticism, Germanic and Anglo-Saxon culture, Carolingian Europe, the First Crusade, trade networks and economic revival, and medieval Judaism. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 324: The Italian Renaissance:*** Political, cultural, and religious developments in Renaissance Italy from the formation of the Italian communes (c. 1200) to the death of Michelangelo (1564). Central themes include the development of merchant societies, Dante's *Divine Comedy*, Humanism, the Italian Wars, and the painting of Giotto, Masaccio, Botticelli, and Leonardo da Vinci. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 325: European Reformations:*** Examines Protestant and Roman Catholic reform movements in sixteenth-century Europe as part of an overall process that redefined the role of religion in society and prepared Europe in decisive ways for the modern era. Themes include late-medieval religion and church/state tensions, and the reforms of Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, and Loyola. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 326: A History of Medicine: Antiquity to European Renaissance:*** An investigation of medical history from antiquity to the European Renaissance (c. 1660) through an examination of Greco-Roman, Islamic, Byzantine, and European traditions and their attendant concepts of health, healing, and disease. Crosslisted with CLAS 326. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 329: Europe and the World Wars: 1914-1945:*** World War I; revolution and return to "normalcy;" depression and the rise of fascism; World War II. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 332: Tudor England:*** Political, social, and religious developments in early modern England during the Tudor monarchies (1485-1603). Themes include the economic and demographic changes in England, Scotland, and Wales; Henry VIII's "Great Matter"; the Protestant Reformation and Anglicanism; Thomas More's *Utopia*; wars with France and Spain; and film study. Typically offered in J-Term. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 334: Modern Germany, 1848-1945:*** The Revolutions of 1848 and unification of Germany; Bismarckian and Wilhelminian empires; Weimar Republic and the rise of National Socialism; the Third Reich. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 335: History of the Caribbean (C):*** Survey of the major aspects of Central American and Caribbean history from colonial to modern times. Use of selected case studies to illustrate the region's history. Study in inter-American

relations. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 337: *The History of Mexico (C)*:** The political, economic, social, and cultural changes that have taken place in Mexico from 1350 to the present. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 338: *Modern China (C)*:** The beginning of China's modern history, with special emphasis on the genesis of the Chinese revolution and China's position in an increasingly integrated world. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 339: *Revolutionary China (C)*:** Beginning in 1911, an examination of the course of the Chinese revolution, China's liberation, and the changes since 1949. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 340: *Modern Japan (C)*:** Study of how Japan became the modern "miracle" in East Asia. Primary focus on traditions that enabled Japan to change rapidly, the role of the challenge of the West in that change, the industrialization of Japan, the reasons for war with the U.S., and the impact of the war on contemporary Japan and its social and economic institutions. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 344: *The Andes in Latin American History (C)*:** The history of the Andean countries (Peru, Bolivia, Ecuador) from the 15th through the 20th centuries. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 348: *Lewis and Clark: History and Memory (A)*:** Examines the Lewis and Clark expedition of 1804-1806 and its broader impact, including its costs and consequences for both the expanding U.S. and the people affected by it. Course emphasizes Native American perspectives of the expedition and how it has been depicted and commemorated in U.S. popular culture. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 349: *History of the U.S. Civil War*:** Examines the history of the American Civil War (1861-1865) and its legacies. Course uses a wide range of historical sources to understand the social, political, and military histories of the war itself, as well as how it has been memorialized. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 352: *The American Revolution*:** Study of the era of the American Revolution from the end of the Seven Year's War in 1763 through Thomas Jefferson's defeat of John Adams in 1800. Focuses on both American and British political, social, economic, and ideological conflicts that brought on the Revolution; the military strategy and tactics that won the war for the Americans and lost it for the British; the making of the Constitution and the opposition to it; and the challenges that faced the American people living in the new Republic. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 357: *African American History (A)*:** Experiences, struggles, ideas, and contributions of African-Americans as they developed within and strongly shaped the course of U.S. (and global) history. It focuses simultaneously on major social

and legal issues like slavery or Jim Crow segregation and African-Americans' actions and identities framed in the context of systemic white supremacy. It also examines and evaluates aspects of daily life and personal experiences and expressions of individual African-Americans between the 17th century and contemporary times. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 359: *History of Women in the United States (A)*:** A focused, thematic examination of issues and evidence related to women's experiences from the colonial period to the present. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 360: *Holocaust: Destruction of the European Jews (A)*:** Investigation of the development of modern anti-Semitism, its relationship to fascism, the rise of Hitler, the structure of the German dictatorship, the evolution of Nazi Jewish policy, the mechanics of the Final Solution, the nature of the perpetrators, the experience and response of the victims, the reaction of the outside world, and the post-war attempt to deal with an unparalleled crime through traditional judicial procedures. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 362: *Christians in Nazi Germany*:** This course will study the response of Christians in Germany to Hitler and the Holocaust, analyzing why some Christians opposed the regime but also why a large number found Hitler's ideology and policies attractive. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 364: *England and the Second World War*:** This course will consider England's entry into the war, the evacuation from Dunkirk, the Battle of Britain, the arrival of American troops, the air war, the invasion of Normandy, and the implications of the Holocaust, especially in terms of the 'Kindertransport' of Jewish children to safety in England. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 369: *History of Modern Palestine and Israel*:** Beginning in the 1880s with the rise of Zionism in Europe, this class will trace the events and issues that led to the creation of Israel as a modern nation in 1948 and subsequent decades of conflict and struggle for Palestinians and Israelis as both societies pursued security and autonomy. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 370: *Environmental History of the U.S.*:** Uses historical methods to investigate the interrelationship between people and their environment in the United States. Explores the ways in which humans have interacted with, shaped, and been shaped by their physical environments in the past. Examines the fact that nature, too, has a history, one profoundly shaped by humans. **Prerequisite:** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

**HIST 377: *History of Mexico in Oaxaca (C, SO)*:** Offered as part of PLU's Fall Semester Program in Oaxaca, this course consists of a study of the main periods of Mexican history from the conquest to the twentieth century with a thematic focus on education, popular and institutional religion. Coursework will require consultation of historical archives in Oaxaca and attendance at lectures by local historians. (4)



***HIST 381: The Vietnam War and American Society:*** Through the lectures, assigned readings, films and discussions, the course will explore the Vietnam War from the perspectives of the North and South Vietnamese, American elected officials in Washington, D.C., John Q. Public watching the war every night on TV, and the average GI fighting in the highlands and jungle. The lectures are designed to provide an explanation of the origins and development of American involvement in Vietnam from President Eisenhower's decision to support the French to President Nixon's Vietnamization policy and the peace negotiations. They will also examine the consequences and legacy of America's involvement in Vietnam. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 387: Special Topics in U.S. History:*** This course provides specific opportunities for students to examine chronologically, topically or geographically focused areas of study in U.S. History. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 388: Special Topics in European History:*** This course provides specific opportunities for students to examine chronologically, topically or geographically focused areas of study in European History. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 389: Special Topics in Non-West History:*** This course provides specific opportunities for students to examine chronologically, topically or geographically focused areas of study in Non-West History. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 401: Workshops:*** Workshops in special fields for varying periods of time. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

***HIST 460: History of the Western and Pacific Northwestern U.S. (A):*** How "the West" was defined and geographically situated has changed greatly over time. Yet, "the West" - as both a place and an idea - has played a critical role in the development of the American nation. Course explores historiography and the evolving definitions and understandings of region in the United States. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (4)

***HIST 491: Independent Studies:*** ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

***HIST 494: Seminar: American History (SR):*** ***Prerequisite:*** HIST 301. (4)

***HIST 495: Internship:*** A research and writing project in connection with a student's approved off-campus work or travel activity, or a dimension of it. ***Prerequisite:*** Sophomore standing plus one course in history, and consent of the department. (1 to 6)

***HIST 496: Seminar: The Third World (C, SR):*** This research seminar alternates its focus from East Asia one year to the Caribbean/Latin America the next. ***Prerequisite:*** HIST 301. (4)

***HIST 497: Seminar: European History (SR):*** ***Prerequisite:*** HIST 301. (4)

## International Honors (IHON)

***IHON 111: Authority and Discovery (H1):*** Explores through varying disciplinary approaches the historical roots of contemporary global issues through a deep study of selected moments of the past before and during the Italian Renaissance, the Reformation, and the Scientific Revolution. At least one unit on the Far East, the development of Islam, Africa, or other non-western areas of the world are frequently included. (4)

***IHON 112 (190): Liberty and Power (H1):*** Explores through varying disciplinary approaches the historical roots of contemporary global issues through a deep study of selected moments of the past through the Enlightenment, the American and French Revolutions, and the Industrial Revolution. Evolutionary science, medical advances, women's rights movements, socialism, imperialism, and romanticism in literature and the arts are among topics of study. At least one unit on the Far East and other areas of the non-western world are frequently included. (4)

***IHON 253: Gender, Sexuality, and Culture (A, H2):*** Uses multicultural, international, and feminist perspectives to examine issues such as socialization and stereotypes, relationships and sexuality, interpersonal and institutional violence, revolution and social change in the U.S. and in other selected international contexts. (4)

***IHON 257: The Human Experience (H2):*** The Human Experience course is an interdisciplinary study of selected topics that illuminates what it means to be human. Topics will vary by instructor and term, but each section of the course will draw from two or more of the following disciplines: English, philosophy, religion, and languages and literatures. (4)

***IHON 258: Self, Culture, and Society (H2):*** This course is an interdisciplinary study of specific international issues that illuminates aspects of individual and collective human behavior, history, culture, and institutions. Topics will vary by instructor and term, but each section of the course will draw from two or more of the following disciplines: anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. If topic is "Africa's Triple Heritage" will receive Cross-Cultural GenEd Element. (4)

***IHON 260: The Arts in Society (H2):*** An interdisciplinary study of the role of the arts in society and the influence of society on the arts. Drawing upon examples of the visual arts, music, and drama, from various historical periods and different world cultures, this course challenges students to think critically about how creative expression is valued and is of value in society. (4)

***IHON 261: Twentieth-Century Origins of the Contemporary World (H2):*** Investigates how life on earth and - through scientific and technological innovations - the earth itself witnessed fundamental change during the 20th century. Major events will serve as touchstones for explaining processes leading from nationalism to postmodern globalization, as expressed through political, economic, biological, artistic, and other lenses. (4)



***IHON 263: The Cultures of Racism (A, H2):*** Examines different forms of racism and their manifestations in countries with troubled histories such as the United States of America, South Africa, and Haiti. (4)

***IHON 265: Twentieth Century Mass Movements (H2):*** Uses a comparative approach to study the histories of ideological and religious movements occurring during and after World War II. Potential examples for investigation include the Nazi persecution and extermination of European Jews and related Christian resistance, the American civil rights movement, and recent movements in the Middle East and Africa. (4)

***IHON 287: Special Topics in Natural Sciences (H2):*** Special topics in the natural sciences. (4)

***IHON 326: The Quest for Social Justice: Systems and Reality (H3):*** Uses systems (holistic models) to comprehend the search for justice by humankind in the past, the present, and for the future, calling upon students to identify and articulate their own assumptions and perspectives on social justice. (4)

***IHON 327: Personal Commitments, Global Issues (H3):*** Examines the place of religious and philosophical commitments and traditions as resources in social actions and movements designed to transform suffering. Analysis of particular global problems in depth from multiple ethical and disciplinary frameworks. Asks students to identify and articulate their own assumptions about what constitutes effective ethical action. (4)

## Languages (LANG)

***LANG 271: Literature Around the World (LT):*** Study of canonical, marginal, and/or emerging works of literature that together articulate a crucial development within an established tradition or shed light on contemporary challenges within a community, be it local, global, or virtual. All readings in English. (4)

***LANG 446: Theories of Language Acquisition:*** Principles of language acquisition with specific classroom applications. Special attention given to the needs of different language groups in acquiring English. Comparison of sound systems and structures of languages ESL teachers are most likely to encounter. (4)

## Latin (LATN)

***LATN 101, 102: Elementary Latin:*** Basic skills in reading Latin; an introduction to Roman literature and culture. (4, 4)

***LATN 201, 202: Intermediate Latin (C):*** Review of basic grammar; selected readings from Latin authors. (4, 4)

## Mathematics (MATH)

### Courses offered by semester

**Fall:** 105, 115, 123, 128, 140, 151, 152, 253, 317, 331, 341\*, 381, 433, 446, 499A

**January Term:** 107, 203

**Spring:** 105, 115, 128, 140, 151, 152, 245, 253, 317, 321, 331, 342, 348, 351, 356, 411, 455, 480, 449B

**Alternate Years:**

**Odd Years:** 203, 348, 351; **Even Years:** 342, 356, 411

**\*Note:** In Fall 2012, MATH 341 will be renumbered to MATH 242.

*A grade of C or higher is required in all prerequisite courses. A placement test and background survey are required before registering for beginning mathematics courses if prerequisites have not been completed at PLU.*

***MATH 105: Mathematics of Personal Finance (MR, NS):*** Emphasizes financial transactions important to individuals and families: annuities, loans, insurance, interest, investment, time value of money. **Prerequisite:** PLU math entrance requirement. (4)

***MATH 107: Mathematical Explorations (MR, NS):*** Mathematics and modern society. Emphasis on numerical and logical reasoning. Designed to increase awareness of applications of mathematics, to enhance enjoyment of and self-confidence in mathematics, and to sharpen critical thought in mathematics. Topics selected by the instructor. **Prerequisite:** PLU math entrance requirement. (4)

***MATH 115: College Algebra and Trigonometry (MR, NS):*** A review of algebra emphasizing problem solving skills. The notion of function is introduced via examples from polynomial, rational, trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions. We also explore inverse trigonometric functions, identities, graphing and solution of triangles. Appropriate as preparation for MATH 123, 128 and 140. **Prerequisites:** PLU math placement exam and two years of high school algebra. (4)

***MATH 123: Modern Elementary Math I: Number Sense and Algebraic Sense (MR, NS):*** Numeration systems and concepts underlying traditional computations. Field axioms, number theory, set theory. Patterns and variables, functions, proportionality, linear versus exponential growth. Emphasis on conceptual understanding of mathematics through problem solving, reasoning, and communication. Analyzing children's problem solving strategies. Intended for elementary teaching majors. **Prerequisites:** A qualifying score on the math placement test or a grade of C or higher in MATH 115. (4)

***MATH 124: Modern Elementary Math II: Measurement, Geometric Sense, Statistics and Probability (MR, NS):*** The units, systems and processes of measurement. Classification and measurement of geometric objects. Symmetry, transformations, congruence, dilations, similar figures. Display, analysis, and interpretation of data. Basic probability.

Emphasis on conceptual understanding of mathematics through problem solving, reasoning, and communication. Analyzing children's problem solving strategies. Intended for elementary teaching majors. **Prerequisite:** A grade of C or higher in MATH 123. (4)

**MATH 128: Linear Models and Calculus, An Introduction (MR, NS):** Matrix theory, linear programming, and introduction to calculus. Concepts developed stressing applications, particularly to business. **Prerequisites:** Two years of high school algebra or MATH 115. Cannot be taken for credit if MATH 151 (or the equivalent) has been previously taken with a grade of C or higher. (4)

**MATH 140: Analytic Geometry and Functions (MR, NS):** Different types of functions, their properties and graphs, especially trigonometric functions. Algebraic skill, problem solving, and mathematical writing are emphasized. Prepares students for calculus. **Prerequisites:** MATH 115 or equivalent high school material. (4)

**MATH 151: Introduction to Calculus (MR, NS):** Functions, limits, derivatives and integrals with applications. Emphasis on derivatives. **Prerequisites:** Math analysis or pre-calculus in high school or MATH 140. (4)

**MATH 152: Calculus II (MR, NS):** Continuation of 151. Techniques and applications of integrals, improper integrals, ordinary differential equations and power series, with applications. **Prerequisite:** MATH 151. (4)

**MATH 203: History of Mathematics (NS):** A study in the vast adventure of ideas that is mathematics from ancient cultures to the 20th century. The evolution of the concepts of number, measurement, demonstration, and the various branches of mathematics in the contexts of the varied cultures in which they arose. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152 or consent of instructor. (4)

**MATH 245: Discrete Structures (NS):** Topics of relevance to computer scientists and computer engineers, including quantified logic, sets, relations, functions, recursion, combinatorics, and probability. Tools of logical reasoning, such as induction, proof by contradiction, and predicate calculus will be taught and applied. **Prerequisite:** MATH 152 (4)

**MATH 253: Multivariable Calculus (NS):** An introduction to vectors, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and vector analysis. **Prerequisite:** MATH 152. (4)

**MATH 291: Directed Study:** Supervised study of topics selected to meet the individual's needs or interests; primarily for students awarded advanced placement. Admission only by departmental invitation. (1 to 4)

**MATH 317: Introduction to Proof in Mathematics(NS):** Introduces the logical methods of proof and abstraction in modern mathematics. Explores mathematical topics, including discrete mathematics, while familiarizing students with proof-related concepts such as mathematical grammar, logical equivalence, proof by contradiction, and proof by induction. **Prerequisite:** MATH 152. (4)

**MATH 321: Geometry (NS):** Foundations of geometry and basic theory in Euclidean, projective, and non-Euclidean geometry. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152 or consent of instructor. (4)

**MATH 331: Linear Algebra (NS):** Vectors and abstract vector spaces, matrices, inner product spaces, linear transformations. Proofs will be emphasized. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152 and one of MATH 245, 253, or 317. (4)

**MATH 341: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (NS):** Data description, probability, discrete and continuous random variables, expectation, special distributions, statements of law of large numbers and central limit theorem, sampling distributions, theory of point estimators, confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, regression (time permitting). Cross-listed with STAT 341. (In Fall 2012, MATH/STAT 341 will be renumbered to MATH/STAT 241). **Prerequisite:** MATH 151. (4)

**MATH 342: Probability and Statistical Theory:** Continuation of MATH 341. Topics may include: joint and conditional distributions, correlation, functions of random variables, moment generating functions, inference in regression and one-way ANOVA, Bayesian and non-parametric inference, convergence of distributions. Cross-listed with STAT 342. **Prerequisite:** MATH 152 and 4 semester hours from STAT 231, 232, 233 or MATH/STAT 341. MATH 253 (or concurrent enrollment) is recommended. (4)

**MATH 348: Applied Regression Analysis and ANOVA:** Linear and multiple regression with inference and diagnostics; analysis of variance; experimental design with randomization and blocking. Substantial use of statistical software and emphasis on exploratory data analysis. Cross-listed with STAT 348. **Prerequisites:** MATH 253 and four semester hours from STAT 231, 232, 233 or MATH/STAT 341. MATH 331 (or concurrent enrollment) is recommended. (4)

**MATH 351: Differential Equations (NS):** An introduction to differential equations emphasizing the applied aspect. First and second order differential equations, systems of differential equations, power series solutions, non-linear differential equations, numerical methods. **Prerequisite:** MATH 253. (4)

**MATH 356: Numerical Analysis (NS):** Numerical theory and application in the context of solutions of linear, nonlinear, and differential equations, matrix theory, interpolation, approximations, numerical differentiation and integration and Fourier transforms. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152 and CSCE 144. (4)

**MATH 381: Seminar in Problem Solving:** Designed to improve advanced problem solving skills. A goal is participation in the Putnam Competition. Pass/Fail only. May be taken more than once for credit. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152 or consent of instructor. (1)

**MATH 411: Mathematics of Risk:** This non-GenEd course introduces students to the mathematics underpinning financial investment in the presence of uncertainty. Students will investigate and employ probability models to assign values to individual financial instruments and to portfolios over short

and long term time frames. Both analytic solutions and numerical solutions via software will be developed. Case studies will play a role in the course. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152, 341 and 342; ECON 101 or 301; BUSA 335; or consent of the instructor. (4)

**MATH 433 Abstract Algebra:** The algebra of axiomatically defined objects, such as groups, rings and fields with emphasis on theory and proof. **Prerequisites:** MATH 317, 331. (4)

**MATH 446: Mathematics in the Secondary School:** Methods and materials in secondary school math teaching. Basic mathematical concepts; principles of number operation, relation, proof, and problem solving in the context of arithmetic, algebra, and geometry. Cross-listed with EDUC 446. **Prerequisites:** MATH 253 or 331. (4)

**MATH 455: Mathematical Analysis:** Theoretical treatment of topics introduced in elementary calculus. **Prerequisites:** MATH 253, 331; 317 or 433 (with consent of instructor MATH 433 may be taken concurrently). (4)

**MATH 480: Topics in Mathematics:** Selected topics of current interest or from: combinatorics, complex analysis, differential geometry, dynamical systems chaos and fractals, graph theory, group representations, number theory, operations research, partial differential equations, topology, transform methods, abstract algebra, analysis. May be taken more than once for credit. Prerequisites vary depending on the topic. (1 to 4)

**MATH 495A: Financial Mathematics Internship (SR):** A research and writing project in conjunction with a student's approved off-campus activity. An oral presentation comparable in length with those required for MATH 499 is obligatory. **Prerequisites:** Senior (or second semester junior) financial mathematics major; and approval from the department prior to the commencement of the internship. (2 to 4)

**MATH 499A: Capstone: Senior Seminar I (SR):** Preparation for oral and written presentation of information learned in individual research under the direction of an assigned instructor. Discussion of methods for communicating mathematical knowledge. Selection of topic and initial research. With Math 499B meets the senior seminar/project requirement. **Prerequisite:** Senior (or second semester junior) math major. (1)

**MATH 499B: Capstone: Senior Seminar II (SR):** Continuation of MATH 499A with emphasis on individual research and oral and written presentation. With MATH 499A meets the senior seminar/project requirement. **Prerequisite:** MATH 499A. (1)

## Marriage and Family Therapy (MFTH) - Graduate

**MFTH 500: Human Development:** Individual personality development, normal and abnormal manifestations, over the life span. (4)

**MFTH 503: Systems Approach to Marriage and Family Therapy:** An introduction to the systems paradigm and post-modern ideas for treatment strategy and intervention. (4)

**MFTH 504: Family Development:** Exploration of how family life cycle stages are affected by divorce, remarriage, ethnicity, feminist issues, and other unplanned events. (4)

**MFTH 505: Research Methods in Marriage and Family Therapy:** Basic research concepts including formulating research questions, research design, analysis of data, and theory construction. Emphasis on understanding and evaluating rather than conducting research. (4)

**MFTH 507: Comparative Marriage and Family Therapy:** Intensive comparative study of the theoretical rationale of the prominent schools of thought within the field of marriage and family therapy. **Prerequisite:** MFTH 503. (4)

**MFTH 510: Human Sexuality and Sex Therapy:** An overview of the nature of sexual health and the treatment of common sexual dysfunctions and sexual trauma. **Prerequisite or co-requisite:** MFTH 503. (3)

**MFTH 511: Psychosocial Pathology: Relationship to Marriage and the Family:** Exploration of the treatment techniques and assumptions of leading family therapists regarding such psychosocial dysfunctions as divorce, family violence, delinquency, psychosomatic symptoms, drug addiction, and disturbed adolescents. **Prerequisite:** MFTH 503. (4)

**MFTH 512: Professional Studies in Marriage and Family Therapy:** Study of professional ethics and Washington State laws which affect clinical practice, including family law, legal responsibilities, and interprofessional cooperation. (3)

**MFTH 519 Practicum I:** **Prerequisite:** MFTH 507 and 512; may be taken concurrently when schedule allows. (2)

**MFTH 521: Practicum II: (2)**

**MFTH 523: Practicum III: (2)**

**MFTH 525: Practicum IV:** The four semesters of practica are part of a continuous process toward developing specific therapeutic competencies in work with individuals, couples, and families. The practica present a competency-based program in which each student is evaluated regarding: (a) case management skills; (b) relationship skills; (c) perceptual skills; (d) conceptual skills; (e) structuring skills; and (f) professional development skills. Practica requirements include 100 hours of supervision of 500 client contact hours. Faculty are

AAMFT-approved Supervisors or the equivalent and use live supervision and video tapes of student sessions as the primary methods of clinical supervision. (2)

***MFTH 527: Extended Practicum V:*** For students who wish to complete their required practica in five rather than four semesters. This course is an extension of the previously described practica courses. (2)

***MFTH 520: Theory I:*** (2)

***MFTH 522: Theory II:*** (2)

***MFTH 524: Theory III:*** The three semesters of theory taken in conjunction with MFTH 519, 521, and 523 constitute an in-depth study of one approach toward marriage and family therapy with an emphasis on applying theory in practice. (2)

***MFTH 526: Development of a Personal Integrated Theory:*** The fourth semester of theory taken in conjunction with MFTH 525 is an in-depth study of the student's preferred ideas, style, methods, and values. Students develop an integrated personal approach to marriage and family therapy that synthesizes their learning in the program. (2)

***MFTH 590: Graduate Seminar:*** Selected topics as announced. ***Prerequisite:*** Consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

***MFTH 598: Research Project:*** (1 to 4)

***MFTH 599: Thesis:*** (4)

## Military Science Basic (MILS)

***MILS 111, 112: Introduction to Military Science:*** An introduction to the United States Army. Includes an introduction to military science and its organization, leadership, land navigation, map reading, operation orders, and the traditions of the United States Army. Provides a look at the military as a profession and its ethical base. Course includes Army Physical Fitness Test and training. (2, 2)

***MILS 211, 212: Introduction to Leadership:*** A continuation of basic officer skills. Areas of emphasis are team building, squad tactics, operations orders, land navigation, ethics and professionalism, total fitness and military first aid. (2, 2)

***MILS 311, 312: Leadership and Management:*** A survey of leadership/management and motivational theories. Orientation on the competencies required for the small unit leader. Includes tactics, communications and land navigation. (3, 3)

***MILS 411, 412: Professionalism and Ethics:*** Covers Army values, ethics, and professionalism, responsibilities to subordinates, self, and country, law of land warfare, and the resolution of ethical/value dilemmas. Also covers logistic and justice systems and the interaction of special staff and command functions. (3)

## Music (MUSI)

***MUSI 101: Introduction to Music (AR):*** Introduction to music literature with emphasis on listening, structure, period, and style. Designed to enhance the enjoyment and understanding of music. Not open to majors. (4)

***MUSI 103: History of Jazz (AR):*** Survey of America's unique art Form-Jazz: With emphasis on history, listening, structure, and style from early developments through recent trends. (4)

***MUSI 105: The Arts of China (AR, C):*** Exploration of a number of Chinese art forms, primarily music but also including calligraphy, painting, tai chi, poetry, Beijing opera, film and cuisine. (4)

***MUSI 106: Music of Scandinavia (AR, C):*** Survey of Scandinavian music from the Bronze Age to the present, with primary focus on the music of Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. (4)

***MUSI 111: Music Fundamentals I (AR):*** Develops skills in reading and notating music. Rudiments of musical theory: key signatures, clefs, and major scales. Requires previous musical experience and the ability to read music. Partially fulfills the general education element in arts; may be combined with MUSI 113 in a single semester to complete the general education element in arts. (2)

***MUSI 113: Music Fundamentals II (AR):*** A continuation of MUSI 111. Minor scales, intervals, triads and diatonic 7th chords. Partially fulfills the general education element in arts; may be combined with MUSI 111 in a single semester to complete the general education element in arts. ***Prerequisite:*** MUSI 111 or consent of instructor. (2)

***MUSI 115: Introduction to Keyboarding (AR):*** Beginning skills in keyboard performance. Requires no previous keyboard experience. ***Prerequisite:*** for Music 116; intended for music majors or minors in preparation for keyboard requirements in the music core. Consent of instructor required. (1)

***MUSI 116: Basic Keyboarding (AR):*** A continuation of MUSI 115. ***Prerequisite:*** MUSI 115 or consent of instructor. (1)

***MUSI 120A, B: Music and Culture (AR, C):*** Introduction to ethnomusicological considerations of a variety of music traditions. Requires no previous music experience. Required for music majors and minors; prerequisite course for MUSI 124; ***Co-requisite:*** Fall term: MUSI 111/113 or consent of department chair; Spring term: MUSI 124 or consent of department chair. (4)

***MUSI 121: Keyboarding I (AR):*** Development of keyboarding skills, including sight-reading, group performance, and harmonization of simple melodies. ***Prerequisite:*** 116 or consent of instructor. (1)

***MUSI 122: Keyboarding II (AR):*** A continuation of MUSI 121. ***Prerequisite:*** MUSI 121 or consent of instructor. (1)



**MUSI 124: Theory I (AR):** An introduction to the workings of music, including common-practice harmony, jazz theory, and elementary formal analysis. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 113 or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 125: Ear Training I (AR):** Development of aural skills, including interval recognition, sight-singing, rhythmic, melodic and harmonic dictation. (1)

**MUSI 126: Ear Training II (AR):** Continuation of MUSI 125. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 125 or consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 201A, B, or C: Private Instruction: Jazz (AR):**  
**Prerequisite:** Two semesters of non-jazz study (MUSI 202-219) or permission of the Director of Jazz Studies. Special fee in addition to tuition.

**Private Instruction Credit Hours:**

**A - One; B - Two; C - Three or Four**

- MUSI 202A, B, or C: Piano (AR)
- MUSI 203A, B, or C: Organ (AR)
- MUSI 204A, B, or C: Voice (AR)
- MUSI 205A, B, or C: Violin/Viola (AR)
- MUSI 206A, B, or C: Cello/Bass (AR)
- MUSI 207A, B, or C: Flute (AR)
- MUSI 208A, B, or C: Oboe/English Horn (AR)
- MUSI 209A, B, or C: Bassoon (AR)
- MUSI 210A, B, or C: Clarinet (AR)
- MUSI 211A, B, or C: Saxophone (AR)
- MUSI 212A, B, or C: Trumpet (AR)
- MUSI 213A, B, or C: French Horn (AR)
- MUSI 214A, B, or C: Trombone (AR)
- MUSI 215A, B, or C: Baritone/Tuba (AR)
- MUSI 216A, B, or C: Percussion (AR)
- MUSI 217A, B, or C: Guitar (AR)
- MUSI 218A, B, or C: Harp (AR)
- MUSI 219A, B, or C: Harpsichord (AR)

**MUSI 223: Theory II (AR):** A continuation of MUSI 124. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 124 or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 224: Jazz Theory Laboratory (AR):** Introduction to jazz harmony, structure, style, and improvisation. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 223 or consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 225: Ear Training III (AR):** A continuation of MUSI 126. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 126 or consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 226: Ear Training IV (AR):** A continuation of MUSI 225. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 225 or consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 234: Music History I (AR):** The evolution of Western music from the early Christian era through the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Baroque eras. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 223 or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 240: Foundations of Music Education:** Introduction to the basics of teaching music, including philosophy, content, student characteristics, and the nature and organization of musical learning. For students preparing to become music specialists (music education majors only). (3)

**MUSI 241, 242: String Laboratory:** Methods and materials of teaching and playing string instruments in the public schools. (1, 1)

**MUSI 243, 244: Woodwind Laboratory:** Methods and materials of teaching and playing woodwind instruments in the public schools. (1, 1)

**MUSI 245, 246: Brass Laboratory:** Methods and materials of teaching and playing brass instruments in the public schools. (1, 1)

**MUSI 247: Percussion Laboratory:** Methods and materials of teaching and playing percussion instruments in the public schools. (1)

**MUSI 248: Voice Laboratory:** Methods and materials of vocal pedagogy and solo vocal performance in the public schools. (1)

**MUSI 327A, B or C: Composition (AR):** A systematic approach to contemporary musical composition; students create and notate works for solo, small and large ensembles. May be repeated for additional credit. Private instruction; special fee in addition to tuition. (1, 2, 3 or 4)

**MUSI 333: Music History II (AR):** The evolution of Western music in the Classic and Romantic eras. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 234 or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 334: Twentieth-Century Music (AR):** The evolution of Western art music in the 20th century in response to new theoretical constructs, new technologies, and popular and cross-cultural influences. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 333 or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 336: Making Music:** Continued study, development and application of music skills through composition, counterpoint, improvisation, conducting, and orchestration. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 224, 226, or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 337: Analyzing Music:** Application of theoretical knowledge toward developing analytical skills in a variety of musical cultures, styles, and genre. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 224 or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 338: Researching Music:** Introduction to the main research tools available for gathering information about music. Applications in formal research, criticism, program and liner notes, and verbal presentations explored. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 120, 124, or consent of instructor. (3)

**MUSI 340: Fundamentals of Music Education:** Detailed planning of curricula for various musical skills at different grade levels, including improvisation laboratory. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 240. (2)

**MUSI 341: Music for Classroom Teachers:** Methods and procedures in teaching elementary school music as well as infusing the arts in the curriculum. Offered for students preparing for elementary classroom teaching (non-music education majors). (2)



**MUSI 343: Methods and Materials for Secondary General Music:** Methods and materials for teaching general music in the secondary school. (2)

**MUSI 345: Conducting I (AR):** Introduction to basic patterns, gestures, and conducting techniques. (1)

**MUSI 346: Conducting II:** Continuation of MUSI 345; observation of advanced conducting students in laboratory ensemble. (1)

**MUSI 347: Adaptive Music:** Techniques and strategies to meet the needs, interests, limitations, and capacities of students who have restrictions placed on their musical activity. (1)

**MUSI 348: Practicum in Music Education:** Field experience teaching in elementary, middle or junior high school; provides laboratory experience in teaching prior to full student teaching experience. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 340; recommended: enroll fall semester preceding student teaching. (1)

**MUSI 351: Accompanying (AR):** Practice in accompanying representative vocal and instrumental solo literature from all periods. Special fee in addition to tuition. (1 or 2)

**MUSI 352: Organ Improvisation (AR):** Basic techniques of improvisation, particularly as related to hymn tunes. Private instruction: Special fee in addition to tuition. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 353: Solo Vocal Literature (AR):** Survey of solo vocal literature. (2)

**MUSI 354: History of Music Theatre (AR):** A general survey of the evolution of “Drama per Musica” from opera to musical comedy including in-depth study of selected scores. (2)

**MUSI 355: Diction I (English/Italian) (AR):** An introduction to the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and its practical applications for singers of English and Italian texts. (1)

**MUSI 356: Diction II (French/German):** Continuation of MUSI 355 with applications for singers of French and German texts. (1)

**MUSI 358: Early Music Laboratory:** Exploration of solo and small ensemble literature from the Baroque period and earlier, focusing on range of repertoire, performance practices, and period instruments. Rehearsal and performance augmented by listening, research, and writing. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 234 or consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 360: Choir of the West (AR):** A study of a wide variety of choral literature and technique through rehearsal and performance of both sacred and secular music. Auditions at the beginning of fall semester. (1)

**MUSI 361: University Chorale (AR):** A study of choral literature and technique through rehearsal and performance of both sacred and secular music. Auditions at the beginning of fall semester. (1)

**MUSI 362: University Men’s Chorus (AR):** The study and performance of repertoire for men’s voices. Emphasis on individual vocal and musical development. (1)

**MUSI 363: University Singers (AR):** The study and performance of repertoire for women’s voices. Emphasis on individual vocal and musical development. (1)

**MUSI 365: Chapel Choir (AR):** Repertoire experience with appropriate literature for ongoing church music programs of a liturgical nature. Regular performances for university chapel worship. Participation without credit available. (1)

**MUSI 366: Opera Workshop (AR):** Production of chamber opera and opera scenes. Participation in all facets of production. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 368: University Choral Union (AR):** Rehearsal and performance of major works in the choral/orchestral repertoire. Open to the community as well as PLU students; membership by audition. Special fee in addition to tuition. (1)

**MUSI 370: University Wind Ensemble (AR):** Study and performance of selected wind and percussion literature using various size ensembles. Membership by audition. (1)

**MUSI 371: University Concert Band (AR):** Study of selected band literature through rehearsal and performance. Designed for the general university student. **Prerequisite:** having played instrument through at least junior year of high school or consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 375: University Jazz Ensemble (AR):** Study of selected big band literature through rehearsal and performance. Membership by audition. (1)

**MUSI 378: Vocal Jazz Ensemble (AR):** Study of selected vocal jazz literature through rehearsal and performance. Membership by audition, concurrent registration in MUSI 360, 361, 362 or 363 required. (1)

**MUSI 380: University Symphony Orchestra (AR):** Study of selected orchestral literature through rehearsal and performance. Membership by audition. (1)

**MUSI 381: Chamber Ensemble (AR):** Reading, rehearsal, and performance of selected instrumental chamber music. Sections offered in string, brass, woodwind, early instruments, guitar, jazz and world music. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (1)

**MUSI 383: Piano Ensemble (AR):** Techniques and practice in the performance of two-piano and piano duet literature; includes sight reading and program planning. (1)

**MUSI 390: Intensive Performance Study: Ensemble Tour (AR):** Intensive study and rehearsal of tour repertoire; off-campus tour of major performance venues; special fee in addition to tuition. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (4)

**MUSI 391: Intensive Performance Study: Conservatory Experience:** Intensive study and practice of solo repertoire; special fee in addition to tuition. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (4)

**MUSI 395, 396, 397: Music Centers of the World (AR):** Exploration of music and other arts in environments off campus. Offered January Term to facilitate study abroad, or in cultural centers of the United States. (4, 4, 4)

**MUSI 401A, B or C : Private Instruction: Jazz (AR):**  
**Prerequisite:** Two semesters of non-jazz study (202–219) or permission of the Director of Jazz Studies. (1, 2, 3 or 4)  
Special fee in addition to tuition. See the Undergraduate Tuition, Fees and Payments section of the catalog.

**Private Instruction Credit Hours:**

**A - One; B - Two; and C - Three or Four**

MUSI 402A, B, or C: Piano (AR)  
MUSI 403A, B, or C: Organ (AR)  
MUSI 404A, B, or C: Voice (AR)  
MUSI 405A, B, or C: Violin/Viola - AR  
MUSI 406A, B, or C: Cello/Bass (AR)  
MUSI 407A, B, or C: Flute (AR)  
MUSI 408A, B, or C: Oboe/English Horn (AR)  
MUSI 409A, B, or C: Bassoon (AR)  
MUSI 410A, B, or C: Clarinet (AR)  
MUSI 411A, B, or C: Saxophone (AR)  
MUSI 412A, B, or C: Trumpet (AR)  
MUSI 413A, B, or C: French Horn (AR)  
MUSI 414A, B, or C: Trombone (AR)  
MUSI 415A, B, or C: Baritone/Tuba (AR)  
MUSI 416A, B, or C: Percussion (AR)  
MUSI 417A, B, or C: Guitar (AR)  
MUSI 418A, B, or C: Harp (AR)  
MUSI 419A, B, or C: Harpsichord (AR)

**MUSI 420: Private Instruction - Pedagogy:** Methods and materials for teaching specific instrumental media in the studio; special fee in addition to tuition. (2)

**MUSI 421A, B or C: Advanced Keyboard Skills:** Focused study of specialized keyboard skills required in various music major programs. Private instruction: special fee in addition to tuition. May be repeated for additional credit. **Prerequisite:** Successful completion of Keyboard Proficiency and sophomore B.M. or B.M.E. Jury. (1)

**MUSI 427A, B or C: Advanced Orchestration/Arranging (AR):** Continuation of MUSI 336 on an individual basis. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 336 or consent of instructor. May be repeated for additional credit. Private instruction: Special fee in addition to tuition. (1, 2, 3 or 4)

**MUSI 430: Piano Literature I (AR):** Study of representative piano repertoire from the 18th and early 19th century. (1)

**MUSI 431: Piano Literature II (AR):** Study of representative piano compositions of the late 19th and 20th century. (1)

**MUSI 440: Methods and Materials for K-9 Music I:** Study of skill acquisitions, music concepts, and analyzing the range of available resources, including ethnic music and computer assisted instruction. Offered for music education majors only. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 340. (2)

**MUSI 441: Methods and Materials for K-9 Music II:** Continuation of MUSI 440, including emphasis on Orff-

Schulwerk and Kodaly techniques. Offered for music education majors only. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 440. (2)

**MUSI 443: Methods of Secondary Choral Music:** The organization and administration of the secondary school choral program. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 340. (1)

**MUSI 444: Materials for Secondary Choral Music:** Survey of choral literature appropriate for the various age and experience levels of students in grades 4-12, including sources and research techniques. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 340. (2)

**MUSI 445: Conducting III:** Refinement of patterns, gestures, and conducting techniques; application to appropriate vocal and instrumental scores. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 346 or consent of instructor; Section A: Instrumental; Section B: Choral. (1)

**MUSI 446: Conducting IV:** Continuation of MUSI 445; application and development of skills in laboratory ensemble. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 445 or consent of instructor; Section A: Instrumental, Section B: Choral. (1)

**MUSI 447: Methods of School Band Music:** The organization and administration of the secondary school band program. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 340. (1)

**MUSI 448: Materials for School Band Music:** Survey of wind-percussion literature appropriate for the various age and experience levels of students in grades 4-12, including sources and research techniques. **Prerequisite:** MUSI 340. (2)

**MUSI 451: Piano Pedagogy I (AR):** Teaching techniques for prospective teachers of piano, including techniques for individual and group instruction. Methods and materials from beginning to intermediate level. (1)

**MUSI 452: Piano Pedagogy II :** Teaching techniques for prospective teachers of piano, including techniques for individual and group instruction. Methods and materials from intermediate to advanced levels. (1)

**MUSI 453: Vocal Pedagogy (AR):** Physiological, psychological, and pedagogical aspects of singing. (2)

**MUSI 454: Instrumental Pedagogy:** Methods and materials for teaching specific instrumental media in the studio. Offered on demand for string, wind, guitar, harp, organ and percussion. (2)

**MUSI 455: String Pedagogy:** Teaching techniques for prospective teachers of strings with emphasis on individual student instruction. Methods and materials from beginning through advanced levels. (2)

**MUSI 456: Methods and Materials for School Strings:** The organization and administration of school string programs, elementary through secondary (2)

**MUSI 457: Instrumental Music for Choral Educators:** Materials and methods for teaching instrumental music to an ensemble setting. Offered for choral music education majors only. (2)

**MUSI 458: Choral Music for Instrumental Educators:** Materials and methods for teaching choral music in an ensemble setting. Offered for instrumental music education majors only. (2)

**MUSI 469: Student Teaching Seminar:** Student teaching experiences shared and analyzed; exploration of related issues regarding entering the public school music teaching profession. Concurrent enrollment with EDUC 468 required. (2)

**MUSI 499: Capstone: Senior Project (SR):** A culminating project of substantial proportions, presented in a public forum, undertaken in the senior year. For the Bachelor of Arts degree, the project integrates musical studies with a broader liberal arts context; for the Bachelor of Musical Arts degree, the project integrates musical studies with the cognate field; for Bachelor of Music Education and Bachelor of Music degrees, the project consists of a juried recital. Private instruction; Special fee in addition to tuition. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

## Natural Sciences (NSCI)

The following course is offered under Natural Sciences. Other courses suitable for satisfying General Education (GenEd) program elements may be found in the listings for each of the departments in the division.

**NSCI 210: Natural History of Hawaii (NS, SM):** The Hawaiian Islands are an active museum of geology and tropical island plant and animal life. The islands, the most isolated in the world, have native plants and animals—95 percent of which occur nowhere else. Students are expected to participate actively in daily lectures and fieldwork involving the geologic formation of Hawaii and its subsequent population by plants and animals, stressing the impact of human intervention. (4)

## Norwegian (NORW)

**NORW 101, 102: Elementary Norwegian:** Basic skills in speaking, reading, listening and writing are introduced and practiced in an interactive classroom atmosphere. Readings introduce contemporary Norwegian culture and society. **Prerequisite:** NORW 101 for 102, or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**NORW 201, 202: Intermediate Norwegian (C):** Continuing development of written and oral skills, with a review of basic grammar, development of short essay writing, an emphasis on conversation, and an introductory overview of Norwegian history and society. Readings also offer insights into contemporary culture and provide springboards for students to express their own opinions. **Prerequisite:** NORW 101 for 102 or instructor permission. (4, 4)

**NORW 301: Conversation and Composition (C):** Review of grammar, and development of advanced written and oral skills. Contemporary fiction, non-fiction and film serve as models of style and usage, and as the basis for conversation and writing. **Prerequisites:** NORW 102 for 201, NORW 201 for 202, or instructor permission. (4)

**NORW 302: Advanced Conversation and Composition (C):** Emphasizes the finer points of grammar and stylistics, focusing on the production of advanced written compositions and further refinement of conversational skills. Readings are drawn from literature spanning the last two centuries, and serve as the springboard for discussion. **Prerequisite:** NORW 301. (4)

**NORW 331: Language & Identity: Norwegian in a Nordic Context (C):**

The nations of the Nordic region provide excellent contexts within which to study the assertion of identity as promoted in the age of nation building and challenged in the age of globalization and migration. The course explores Norwegian language and identity with one or more additional Nordic countries. (4)

**NORW 499: Capstone: Senior Project (SR): (4)**

## Nursing (NURS) Undergraduate

*All courses unless otherwise specified, are open only to accepted nursing students.*

**NURS 100: Medical Terminology:** Provides sound basis for individuals in health care to learn important words, their origins, derivatives, and abbreviations. Focuses on utilization of terms as applied to anatomical, physiological, and pharmacological topics. Pronunciation of terms emphasized. Knowledge from this course can be applied to any health care profession. Open to non-nursing majors, required for Health Services minor. (1 or 2)

**NURS 220: Competencies I:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies of therapeutic communication, and technical skills associated with health management. **Prerequisites:** BIOL 205, 206; CHEM 105, PSYC 101. Pre- or Co-requisites: BIOL 201, PSYC 320. (4)

**NURS 260: Professional Foundations I:** Focuses on nursing as a profession and discipline. The nursing process is introduced as a framework for critical thinking and caring. Open to non-nursing students with permission of instructor. **Prerequisite:** NURS 220. (4)

**NURS 270: Health Assessment and Promotion:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to perform health assessments and promote health across the life span. **Prerequisites:** Prior or concurrent with NURS 260 and 280. (4)

**NURS 280: Human Pathological Processes:** Focuses on human responses to major forms of pathophysiology. **Prerequisite for majors:** BIOL 201, 206 and CHEM 105. Non-majors must receive permission from the instructor. (4)

**NURS 320: Competencies II:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies of advanced technical skills associated with health management. **Prerequisites:** NURS 260, 270, 280, achievement of Junior I status. (2)

**NURS 330: Pharmacology and Therapeutic Modalities for Nursing:** Focuses on pharmacological principles of major drug classifications, therapeutic modalities, and alternatives to pharmacological interventions. **Prerequisite for majors:** NURS 280, achievement of Junior I status. Non-majors must receive permission from the instructor. (4)

**NURS 340: Nursing Situations with Individuals: Adult Health I:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to apply the nursing process to situations with individuals experiencing selected alterations in health. **Prerequisites:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 320 and 330, achievement of Junior I status. (4)

**NURS 350: Nursing Situations with Individuals: Mental Health:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to apply the nursing process to situations with individuals experiencing mental health issues. **Prerequisite:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 330, achievement of Junior I status. (4)

**NURS 360: Nursing Research and Informatics:** Examines principles of nursing and health care research, technologies, and databases that support evidence-based nursing practice. **Prerequisites:** STAT 231, prior or concurrent with NURS 340 or 350, achievement of Junior II status. (4)

**NURS 365: Culturally Congruent Health Care (A):** Focuses on core knowledge and competencies necessary to give culturally congruent care to people from diverse populations. Compares beliefs, values, and practices pertaining to health, care expressions, and well-being. Open to non-nursing students with instructor permission. **Prerequisite for majors:** NURS 270, achievement of Junior II status. (4)

**NURS 370: Nursing Situations with Families: Childbearing** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to apply the nursing process to situations with childbearing families. **Prerequisites:** NURS 320, 330, 340, 350, achievement of Junior II status. (4)

**NURS 380: Nursing Situations with Families: Childrearing** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to apply the nursing process to situations with infants, children, adolescents and their families. **Prerequisites:** NURS 320, 330, 340, 350, achievement of Junior II status. (4)

**NURS 399: Nursing Portfolio Workshop:** Portfolio writing designated to prepare registered nurses to complete a portfolio documenting prior experiential learning acquired in nursing practice. Open to ADN to B.S.N. students only. (4)

**NURS 420: Introduction to Leadership and Resource Management in Nursing:** Focuses on core knowledge and competencies related to beginning leadership and resource management skills. **Prerequisites:** NURS 360, 370, 380, achievement of Senior I status. (4)

**NURS 430: Nursing Situations with Communities:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to apply the nursing process to situations with the community as client. Prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 420, achievement of Senior I status. (5)

**NURS 440: Nursing Situations with Individuals: Adult Health II:** Focuses on the core knowledge and competencies necessary to apply the nursing process to situations with individuals experiencing complex alterations in health. **Prerequisites:** NURS 360, 370, and 380, achievement of Senior I status. (4)

**NURS 441: Senior Seminar:** Exploration and integration of core knowledge and competencies related to complex alterations in the health of individuals experiencing complex alterations in health. **Prerequisites:** Prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 440 and achievement of Senior I status. (1)

**NURS 460: Health Care Systems and Policy:** Analysis of the social, political, legal, and economic factors that influence health care including trends in health policy and ethical issues relevant to health care delivery. Open to non-nursing students with permission of the instructor. **Prerequisite for majors:** NURS 260, Senior II. (2)

**NURS 478: Elective Clinical Experience:** An exploration and application of nursing knowledge and roles in a selected clinical environment. Pass/fail option. Open to students who have completed their junior-level nursing courses and have received permission of the faculty. (1 to 4)

**NURS 480: Professional Foundations II:** Critical evaluation of role transition into professional nursing. **Prerequisite:** Concurrent enrollment in NURS 499, achievement of Senior II status. (2)

**NURS 493: Internship Abroad (1 to 4)**

**NURS 499: Capstone: Nursing Synthesis (SR):** Synthesis of core knowledge, competencies, professional values, and leadership skills in nursing situations mentored by a professional nurse preceptor. **Prerequisites:** NURS 420, 430, 440, 441, prior or concurrent enrollment in NURS 460 and 480, achievement of Senior II status. (6)

## Nursing (NURS) Graduate

**NURS 523: Role of the Advanced Practice Nurse:** Facilitates the development and transition into the advanced practice role through the analysis of legal, ethical, professional, social and practice perspectives. Roles of consultant, researcher, administrator, and expert clinician are explored. (3)

**NURS 524: Advanced Health Promotion:** Identification of health risks and protective strategies for diverse populations. (2)

**NURS 525: Theoretical Foundations:** Preparation for critique, evaluation, and use of a range of relevant theories that provide guiding perspectives for the provision of client-centered, clinically measurable advanced nursing practice. (3)



**NURS 526: Nursing Leadership and Management:** Introduction to policy, organization, and financing of health care. Preparation for provision of quality cost-effective care, participation in the design and implementation of care, and assumption of the leadership role in managing resources. (3)

**NURS 527: Evaluation and Outcomes Research:** Preparation for the critique and use of new knowledge to provide, change, and evaluate advanced nursing practice focused on client-centered, clinically demonstrable care. (3)

**NURS 530: Resource Management:** Management of resources in the planning, coordination, and/or delivery of health care with an outcome perspective at the system level. Financial and human resources and systems management will be examined from a quality perspective. (3)

**NURS 531: Care and Outcomes Manager Practicum I:** Direct and/or indirect care given in a defined specialty setting with focus on evaluation and outcomes. **Prerequisite:** NURS 523. Variable credit with School of Nursing approval. (1 to 3)

**NURS 532: Care and Outcomes Manager Practicum II:** Direct care or indirect clinical management, supervision, or education to achieve client goals by implementing approaches, interventions, outcomes, and evaluation method. **Pre- or Co-requisite:** NURS 538. Variable credit with School of Nursing approval. (1 to 6)

**NURS 533: Informatics in Nursing:** Enhancing clinical practice, research and education through the integration of computer science, information science and nursing science. (2)

**NURS 538: Program Development:** Integrate theoretical models, clinical parameters, and program planning principles through the construction of a detailed program for care and outcomes management. Clinical component present. **Pre- or co-requisite:** NURS 530 and prerequisite NURS 531. (3)

**NURS 540: Illness and Disease Management:** Builds on the foundations of pathophysiology, pharmacology, and health assessment and focuses on the attainment of positive clinical outcomes for a cohort or population. (2)

**NURS 550: Curriculum and Instruction:** Examination of the theory and practice of curriculum planning, development, implementation, and evaluation. Theoretical and philosophical principles of the teaching/learning process. Analysis of adult teaching strategies and the process of self and student evaluations. (3)

**NURS 580: Advanced Pathophysiology:** Focuses on normal physiologic and pathologic mechanisms of disease. Primary components of the foundation for clinical assessment, decision making, and management. (3)

**NURS 582: Advanced Health Assessment:** Development and performance of the skills needed for advanced health assessment of individuals, families, or communities throughout the lifespan. **Prerequisites:** Basic health assessment skills. (2 to 4)

**NURS 583: Clinical Pharmacotherapeutics:** Focuses on the pharmacokinetic basis for and pharmacotherapeutic management of simple and complex disease processes. Includes ethical, legal, and procedural aspects of prescriptive authority. **Pre- or co-requisite:** NURS 580. (3)

**NURS 584: Family Nurse Practitioner I:** Application of theory and research in the management of health problems across the lifespan. Demonstration of diagnostic reasoning related to health care conditions. Seminar and clinical. **Prerequisites:** NURS 582, and Pre- or co-requisite: NURS 583. (6)

**NURS 585: Family Nurse Practitioner II:** Application of theory and research in the management of increasingly complex health problems across the lifespan. Demonstration of diagnostic reasoning for a wide range of acute and chronic conditions. Seminar and clinical. **Prerequisite:** NURS 584. (6)

**NURS 591: Independent Study:** Opportunities for advanced study in selected topic related to student's area of interest. Consent of dean required. (1 to 4)

**NURS 593: Advanced Specialty Practice:** Application of advanced practice nursing in clinical specialty practice. **Prerequisite:** Completion of all core requirements. (1 to 6)

**NURS 596: Scholarly Inquiry in Nursing Practice:** Development and submission of professional paper or project related to one's area of specialization based on an evaluation and outcomes model. Cross-listed with NURS 599. (2)

**NURS 599: Thesis:** Faculty-guided application of the research process. May involve replication of previous study, secondary analysis of research data, an evaluation project, or an original investigation. **Prerequisites:** Completion of core courses, approval by School of Nursing. Minimum program requirement is four credits. Once enrolled, must continue to enroll for at least one credit each semester of the academic year until thesis is completed. Capstone course. Course may be taken more than once; this is a 4credit course; if repeated, credits may vary. (1 to 4)

## Physical Education ( PHED)

**PHED 100: Personalized Fitness Programs (PE):** To stimulate student interest in functional personally designed programs of physical activity; assessment of physical condition and skills; recommendation of specific programs for maintaining and improving physical health. Should be taken as a first-year student. (1)

**PHED 150: Adaptive Physical Activity (PE):** An individualized activity program designed to meet the needs interests, limitations, and capacities of students who have had restrictions placed on their physical activity. (1)

**PHED 151-199: Individual and Dual Activities (PE):** 151 (Beginning Golf), 155 (Bowling), 162 (Beginning Tennis), 163 (Beginning Badminton), 164 (Pickleball), 165



(Racquetball/Squash), 170 (Skiing), 173 (Mountaineering), 175 (Snow-boarding), 177 (Weight Training), 182 (Low-Impact Aerobics), 183 (Power Aerobics), 186 (Step Aerobics), 188 (Boot Camp Conditioning), 192 (Intermediate Tennis), 197 (Advanced Weight Training). (1 each)

***PHED 200-219: Aquatics (PE):*** 200 (Individualized Swim Instruction), 201 (Swimming for Non-swimmers), 205 (Skin and Scuba Diving), 207 (Basic Sailing), 212 (Conditioning Swimming), 216 (Lifeguard Training, 2 credits). (1 each)

***PHED 222-240: Rhythms (PE):*** 222 (Jazz Dance Level I), 223 (Yoga), 224 (Salsa and Swing Dance), 225 (Ballroom Dance), 234 (Relaxation Techniques), 240 (Dance Ensemble). (1 each)

***PHED 241-250: Team Activities (PE):*** 241 (Co-Ed Basketball), 244 (Co-ed Volleyball), 248 (World Games and Sports), 250 (Directed Sports) (1 each)

***PHED 275: Water Safety Instruction (PE):*** The American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's course. ***Prerequisite:*** Swim test required. Fulfills one semester hour towards PE GenEd element. (2)

***PHED 276: Special Topics in Physical Activity (PE):*** Selected activities as announced by the department. Provides opportunities for activities not otherwise part of the regular activity course offerings. (1)

***PHED 277: Foundations of Physical Education:*** The relationship of physical education to education; the biological, sociological, psychological, and mechanical principles underlying physical education and athletics. Should be the initial professional course taken in the Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education. (2)

***PHED 279: Teaching Physical Activity:*** Generic teaching and management strategies, design of instructional materials and techniques for implementing them, and strategies for working with diverse learners in physical activity settings. This course is a prerequisite for all teaching methods courses and should be taken prior to or in conjunction with the Education Hub. (2)

***PHED 293: Teaching Methods: Fitness Activities:*** Overview, application and evaluation of fitness activities, such as: aerobics (water, high- and low-impact, step, slide), weight training, calisthenics circuits, continuous interval training. ***Prerequisite:*** PHED 279. (2)

***PHED 294: Teaching Methods: Invasion Games:*** Games in which a team tries to invade the other team's side or territory by putting an implement into a goal. Activities will include: basketball, soccer, lacrosse, hockey, and football. ***Prerequisite:*** PHED 279. (2)

***PHED 296: Teaching Methods: Recreation Activities:*** Learning to plan and implement a variety of recreational activities, including outdoor education. ***Prerequisite:*** PHED 279. (2)

***PHED 297: Teaching Methods: Net Games:*** Players attempt to send an object into the playing area on the other side of a

net or barrier. Activities include volleyball, tennis, badminton, pickleball, and racquetball.

***Prerequisite:*** PHED 279. (2)

***PHED 298: Teaching Methods: Target and Fielding Games:*** Participants strike, hit, kick, or throw at targets or objects. Activities include golf, bowling, archery, softball, kickball, and track and field. ***Prerequisite:*** PHED 279. (2)

***PHED 314: Team Building for High Performance Teams:*** Activities designed to facilitate the development of team camaraderie and effectiveness. Creative, fun, challenging, and applied team building activities, combined with traditional training tools to help create learning experiences for students to actively enhance team cohesion and group productivity. (4)

***PHED 315: Body Image (A):*** Topics include: the connection between women and food, cultural definitions of beauty, eating disorders, nutrition, and biosocial factors affecting weight. (4)

***PHED 319: Tramping the Tracks of New Zealand (PE):*** Backpacking several of New Zealand's world renowned tracks and hiking up ancient volcano craters, to glacial mountain lakes, and along sandy ocean beaches. Fulfills one semester hour towards PE GenEd element. (4)

***PHED 322: Physical Education in the Elementary School:*** Organization and administration of a developmental program for grades K-6; sequential and progressive programming; large repertoire of activities. Observation and/or practicum in public schools required. (2 or 4)

***PHED 324: Physical Activity and Lifespan:*** The emphasis in this course will be on the role that physical activity plays in successful aging. An understanding of the influence of social learning on physical activity behavior through the lifespan and effective strategies for health promotion and activity programming with adult populations will be addressed. (4)

***PHED 326: Adapted Physical Activity:*** Emphasizes the theory and practice of adaptation in teaching strategies, curriculum, and service delivery for all persons with psychomotor problems, not just those labeled "disabled." (4)

***PHED 330: Programming and Leadership in Sport and Recreation:*** Examines the principles, procedures, techniques, and strategies essential to successfully program and lead experiences for diverse populations in sport, fitness, recreation and leisure service organizations. (4)

***PHED 334: Applied Training and Conditioning:*** This course presents physiological and kinesiological applications to physical training and addresses fundamental training principles as they relate to physical fitness in the areas of cardiovascular fitness, muscular strength and endurance, flexibility and body composition. Focus is on training for safe and effective physical performance for both genders of all ages and activity interests. (2)

***PHED 360: Professional Practicum:*** Students work under the supervision of a coach, teacher, recreation supervisor, or health care provider. ***Prerequisite:*** Departmental approval. (1 or 2)

***PHED 361: Coaching Practicum:*** Students work under the supervision of a coach. ***Prerequisite:*** Departmental approval. (1 or 2)

***PHED 362: Healing Arts of the Mind and Body (A, PE):*** Designed to introduce alternative therapies of mind-body processes. History, roots, practice, and cultural significances of several therapies and practices. Fulfills one semester hour towards PE GenEd. Cross-listed with DANC 362. (4)

***PHED 383: Exercise Testing and Prescription:*** Provides students involved in the promotion of physical activity with the basic knowledge necessary to safely conduct exercise, health and fitness assessments in a variety of community settings. Topics will include: history of assessment and its role in physical activity promotion; purpose and methods for pre-evaluation and screening; assessment and evaluation techniques; prescriptive program development for health and fitness; bio-psycho-social implications of assessment and evaluation. (4)

***PHED 384: Foundations of Health and Fitness Promotion:*** Provides students involved in the promotion of physical activity with the basic knowledge necessary to understand how health and fitness are managed in a variety of community settings. Topics will include: historical and philosophical basis of community-based health and fitness management; organizational assessment and evaluation issues; strategies for behavioral change; strategies for program development, implementation and marketing; specific examples of different community-based health and fitness management programs. (4)

***PHED 386: Social Psychology of Sport and Physical Activity:*** Questions of how social psychological variables influence motor behavior and how physical activity affects the psychological makeup of an individual will be explored. (4)

***PHED 387: Special Topics in Physical Education:*** Provides the opportunity for the exploration of current and relevant issues in the areas of physical education and exercise science. (1-4)

***PHED 390: Applied Exercise and Sport Psychology:*** A practical, individually-oriented course designed to teach athletes, trainers, coaches, and teachers a comprehensive variety of skills and techniques aimed at enhancing sport performance. Psychological topics include: managing anxiety, imagery, goal setting, self-confidence, attention control, injury interventions, self-talk strategies, and team building. (4)

***PHED 411: Coaching Effectiveness:*** Presents foundational knowledge essential for coaching effectiveness and success in any sport at a youth, club, or school level. This course integrates sport science research with emphasis on practical applications. Organization of this course will be based on topics such as: coaching philosophy and ethics, communication and motivation, principles of teaching sport skills and tactics, evaluation, and team administration, organization, and management including liability prevention. The course is designed to meet or exceed NCACE, NASPE, PCA, and ASEP standards. (4)

***PHED 462: Dance Production:*** An advanced choreography course combining choreography, costume design, staging, and publicity techniques for producing a major dance concert. (2)

***PHED 478: Motor Learning and Human Performance:*** Provides basic theories, research, and practical implications for motor learning, motor control, and variables affecting skill acquisition. (4)

***PHED 480: Exercise Physiology:*** Scientific basis for training and physiological effect of exercise on the human body. Lab required. ***Prerequisite:*** BIOL 205, 206. (4)

***PHED 486: Applied Biomechanics/Kinesiology:*** Opportunity to increase knowledge and understanding about the human body and how the basic laws of mechanics are integrated in efficient motor performance. (4)

***PHED 490: Curriculum, Assessment, and Instruction:*** An integrated and instructionally aligned approach to curriculum design, assessment, development and implementing instructional strategies consistent with the Washington Essential Academic Learning Requirements. Intended as the final course prior to a culminating internship, a practicum in the school setting is required in conjunction with the four-semester hour course. (4)

***PHED 495: Internship (SR):*** Pre-professional experiences closely related to student's career and academic interests. ***Prerequisites:*** Declaration of major, junior status, and ten hours in the major. (2 to 8)

***PHED 499: Capstone: Senior Seminar (SR): (2 or 4)***

## Philosophy (PHIL)

***PHIL 121: The Examined Life (PH):*** Introduces philosophy by considering perennial topics and issues, such as what makes an action right or wrong and whether belief in God is reasonable. Includes a focus on developing skills in critical and systematic thinking. (4)

***PHIL 125: Ethics and the Good Life (PH):*** Major moral theories of Western civilization, including contemporary moral theories. Critical application to selected moral issues. (4)

***PHIL 220: Women and Philosophy (A, PH):*** An examination and critique of historically important theories from Western philosophy concerning women's nature and place in society, followed by an examination and critique of the writings of women philosophers, historic and contemporary. (4)

***PHIL 223: Biomedical Ethics (PH):*** An examination of significant controversies in contemporary biomedical ethics, of major moral philosophies, and of their interrelationships. (4)

***PHIL 224: Military Ethics (PH):*** An examination of major ethical theories (Aristotle, Stoicism, Kant and Mill) and their applications to current moral issues in warfare and the military

including: morality of war, laws of war, military culture and the warrior ethos, the role of the military in international affairs and terrorism. (4)

***PHIL 225: Business Ethics (PH):*** Application of moral theories and perspectives of relevance to business practices. Examination of underlying values and assumptions in specific business cases involving, e.g., employer-employee relations, advertising, workplace conflict, and environmental and social responsibilities. Pass/fail options do not apply to business majors either declared or intending to declare. (4)

***PHIL 227: Philosophy and Race (A, PH):*** An examination of philosophical assumptions behind concepts of race. Beginning with the question “what is race?” the course addresses the notion of racial identities, metaphysical issues surrounding racial designations, and the ethical/political effects of such questions. (4)

***PHIL 228: Social and Political Philosophy (PH):*** An examination of major social and political theories of Western philosophy (including Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Mill, Marx). Includes feminist and non-Western contributions and critiques. Can count for a Political Science minor. (4)

***PHIL 230: Philosophy, Animals, and the Environment (PH):*** Examines issues such as resource distribution and consumption, obligations to future generations and the nonhuman life. Various moral theories are examined and applied to ethical issues such as preservation of endangered species, animal experimentation, factory farming, resource consumption, pollution, and population growth. Concepts such as wilderness, nature/natural, and consciousness are also addressed. (4)

***PHIL 233: Formal Logic:*** Principles of sound reasoning and argument. Development and practical use of formal logical systems, with a focus on symbolic logic. Includes an introduction to inductive and abductive reasoning. Not for philosophy core requirement; counts toward Option III of the College of Arts and Sciences requirement. (4)

***PHIL 238: Existentialism and the Meaning of Life (PH):*** An introduction to the philosophical movement known as Existentialism. The course will explore themes central to human experience (such as alienation, guilt, suffering, joy and boredom), with a goal of asking how existentialism engages these ideas relative to the question of human meaning. As an introductory course we will survey specifically the major thinkers of this tradition and illustrate how existentialism connects to other areas such as religion, psychology and literature. (4)

***PHIL 239: Philosophy of Love and Sex (PH):*** An examination of philosophical issues surrounding theories and attitudes concerning intimacy, with special attention given to the ethical issues involving love and sex. (4)

***PHIL 240: Science, Reason, and Reality (PH):*** Investigates influential 20th-century understandings of science’s aims, methods, and limits. Includes concerns raised by Thomas Kuhn and others about the rationality of science and its ability to provide objective knowledge. (4)

***PHIL 253: Creation and Evolution (PH):*** Examination of the controversy surrounding the origin of life. Includes a historical introduction to the controversy; investigation into the nature of science, faith, evidence, and facts; and critical evaluation of three major origin theories: creationism, theistic evolution, and non-theistic evolution. (4)

***PHIL 287: Special Topics in Philosophy (PH):*** Explores an area of contemporary interest through the lens of philosophical inquiry. Acquaints students with the questions, methods, and skills of philosophy. May be repeated once for credit. (4)

***PHIL 328: Philosophical Issues in the Law (PH):*** An examination of philosophical issues in law using actual cases as well as philosophical writings. Topics may include the nature of law, judicial reasoning, rights, liberty, responsibility, and punishment. ***Prerequisite:*** One previous philosophy course, or POLS 170, or permission of instructor. (4)

***PHIL 331: Ancient Philosophy (PH):*** The development of philosophical thought and method from the Pre-Socratic period to the end of the fourth century CE. Emphasis on Plato and Aristotle. (4)

***PHIL 333: Early Modern Philosophy (PH):*** The development of European and British philosophy from the 17th through the early 19th centuries. Figures may include Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant. (4)

***PHIL 334: Kant and the Nineteenth Century (PH):*** An examination of Kant’s critical project and the philosophical responses that followed. Special attention given to Fichte, Hegel, Schelling, Marx, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche. (4)

***PHIL 335: The Analytic Tradition (PH):*** The development of Anglo-American philosophy from the late 19th century to the mid-20th century. Figures include Moore, Russell, Ayer, and Wittgenstein. ***Prerequisite:*** One philosophy course. (4)

***PHIL 336: Pragmatism and American Philosophy (PH):*** An examination of such figures as Peirce, James, and Dewey, as well as extensions and critiques of pragmatism (such as Alain Locke, Jane Addams, Josiah Royce, Alfred N. Whitehead). Links with current feminist and continental thought will be explored. (4)

***PHIL 338: Continental Philosophy (PH):*** Focus on recent issues in contemporary Continental philosophy such as hermeneutics, phenomenology and existentialism, and critical social theory. (4)

***PHIL 350: God, Faith, and Reason (PH):*** Classical and contemporary views of traditional issues regarding the nature and rationality of religious belief, with a focus on monotheistic religions and a unit on religious pluralism. ***Prerequisite:*** One course in philosophy or religion. (4)

***PHIL 353: Topics in Philosophy (PH):*** Study of selected topics in philosophy, such as value theory, science, metaphysics, epistemology, feminism, film or health care. May be repeated for credit. (2 to 4)

**PHIL 493: Honors Research Project:** The writing of an honors thesis and final completion of the reading program in primary sources required for the honors major. Presentation of thesis to department majors and faculty. (4)

**PHIL 499: Capstone: Advanced Seminar in Philosophy (SR):** Exploration in a seminar format of an important philosophical issue, thinker, or movement. Topic to be announced at the time course is offered. **Prerequisite:** Three philosophy courses or consent of instructor. May be repeated once for credit. (4)

## Physics (PHYS)

### Courses offered by semester

**Fall:** 110, 125, 135, 153, 154, 163, 164, 221, 240, 331, 333, 356, 499A

**Spring:** 126, 136, 153, 154, 163, 164, 210, 223, 332, 334, 336, 354, 499B

**Summer:** 110, 125, 126, 135, 136

**Alternate Years:** 221, 332, 333, 334, 336, 401

*A grade of C- or better is required in all prerequisite courses.*

**PHYS 110: Astronomy (NS, SM):** Stars and their evolution, galaxies and larger structures, cosmology, and the solar system. Emphasis on observational evidence. Evening observing sessions. **Prerequisites:** MATH 115 or Math placement score of 115 or above. (4)

**PHYS 125: College Physics I (NS, SM):** An introduction to the fundamental topics of physics. It is a non-calculus sequence, involving only the use of trigonometry and college algebra. Concurrent registration in (or previous completion of) PHYS 135 is required. **Prerequisites:** MATH 128 or 140 (or equivalent by placement exam) with a C- or higher. (4)

**PHYS 126: College Physics II (NS, SM):** An introduction to fundamental topics of physics. It is a non-calculus sequence, involving only the use of trigonometry and college algebra. Concurrent registration in (or previous completion of) PHYS 136 is required. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 125 with a C- or higher. (4)

**PHYS 135: College Physics I Laboratory:** Basic laboratory experiments are performed in conjunction with the College Physics sequence. Concurrent registration in PHYS 125 is required. (1)

**PHYS 136: College Physics II Laboratory:** Basic laboratory experiments are performed in conjunction with the College Physics sequence. Concurrent registration in PHYS 126 is required. (1)

**PHYS 153: General Physics I (NS, SM):** A calculus-level survey of the general fields of physics, including classical mechanics, wave motion, and thermodynamics. Concurrent registration in (or previous completion of) PHYS 163 is required. Concurrent registration in (or previous completion of) MATH 152 is strongly recommended. **Prerequisite:** MATH 151 with a C- or higher. (4)

**PHYS 154: General Physics II (NS, SM):** A calculus-level survey of the general fields of physics, including electricity and magnetism, and optics. Concurrent registration in (or previous completion of) PHYS 164 is required. **Prerequisites:** MATH 152, PHYS 153 with a C- or higher. (4)

**PHYS 163: General Physics I Laboratory:** Basic laboratory experiments are performed in conjunction with the General Physics sequence. Concurrent registration in PHYS 153 is required. (1)

**PHYS 164: General Physics II Laboratory:** Basic laboratory experiments are performed in conjunction with the General Physics sequence. Concurrent registration in PHYS 154 is required. (1)

**PHYS 210: Musical Acoustics (NS, SM):** A study of sound and music using physical methods; vibrating systems; simple harmonic motion; wave motion; complex waves and Fourier synthesis; wave generation in musical instruments; physiology of hearing; architectural acoustics; electronic recording and amplification. Includes weekly laboratory. No prerequisites in physics or mathematics beyond the PLU entrance requirements are assumed. (4)

**PHYS 221: Waves and Fluids:** A systematic introduction to waves and fluids under the unifying theme of physics of continuous systems. The course covers harmonic oscillations and waves in their most common physical realizations: mechanical, electromagnetic, and quantum. It discusses the statics and dynamics of ideal and viscous fluids, and some topics from nonlinear dynamics. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 153, 154 (or permission of instructor), MATH 151, 152. **Co-requisite:** MATH 253. (4)

**PHYS 223: Elementary Modern Physics:** A selected treatment of various physical phenomena which are inadequately described by classical methods of physics. Interpretations which have been developed for these phenomena since approximately 1900 are presented at an elementary level. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 154 and MATH 253. (4)

**PHYS 240: Engineering Statics:** Engineering statics using vector algebra; equilibrium of rigid bodies; equivalent force and moment systems; centroids and center of gravity; trusses and frames; methods of virtual work; shear and bending moment diagrams; moments of inertia. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 153. (4)

**PHYS 331: Electromagnetic Theory:** Electrostatics, dipole fields, fields in dielectric materials, electromagnetic induction, and magnetic properties of matter, in conjunction with the development of Maxwell's equations. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 153, 154 and MATH 253. (4)

**PHYS 332: Electromagnetic Waves and Physical Optics:** Proceeding from Maxwell's equations, the generation and propagation of electromagnetic waves is developed with particular emphasis on their application to physical optics. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 331. (4)

**PHYS 333: Engineering Thermodynamics:** Classical, macroscopic thermodynamics with applications to physics,



engineering, and chemistry. Thermodynamic state variables, cycles, and potentials; flow and non-flow systems; pure substances, mixtures, and solutions; phase transitions; introduction to statistical thermodynamics. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 153 and MATH 253. (4)

**PHYS 334: Engineering Materials Science:** Fundamentals of engineering materials including mechanical, chemical, thermal, and electrical properties associated with metals, polymers, composites, and alloys. Focus on how useful material properties can be engineered through control of microstructure. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 154; CHEM 115. (4)

**PHYS 336: Classical Mechanics:** Applications of differential equations to particle dynamics; rigid body dynamics, including the inertia tensor and Euler's equations; calculus of variations; Lagrange's equations and the Hamiltonian formulation of mechanics; symmetries and conservation laws. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 154 and MATH 253. (4)

**PHYS 354: Mathematical Physics I:** Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, functions of a complex variable, and contour integration are developed in the context of examples from the fields of electromagnetism, waves, transport, vibrations, and mechanics. **Prerequisites:** PHYS 154 and MATH 253. (4)

**PHYS 356: Mathematical Physics II:** Fourier analysis, boundary-value problems, special functions, and eigenvalue problems are developed and illustrated through applications in physics. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 354. (4)

**PHYS 401: Introduction to Quantum Mechanics:** The ideas and techniques of quantum mechanics are developed. Concurrent registration in (or previous completion of) PHYS 356 is required. (4)

**PHYS 499A: Advanced Laboratory I (SR):** Selected experiments from both classical and modern physics are performed using state of the art instrumentation. With 499B meets the senior seminar/project requirement. (1)

**PHYS 499B: Advanced Laboratory II (SR):** Continuation of PHYS 499A with emphasis on design and implementation of a project under the guidance of the physics staff. With PHYS 499A meets the senior seminar/project requirement. **Prerequisite:** PHYS 499A. (1)

## Political Science (POLS)

**POLS 101: Introduction to Politics (SO):** A general introduction to political issues, ideals and processes using case studies. (4)

**POLS 151: American Government (SO):** A survey of the constitutional foundations of the American political system and of institutions, processes, and practices relating to participation, decision-making, and public policy in American national government. (4)

**POLS 170: Introduction to Legal Studies (SO):** An examination of the nature of law, judicial process, and participant roles in the legal system. (4)

**POLS 210: Global Perspectives: The World in Change (C, SO):** A survey of global issues: modernization and development; economic change and international trade; diminishing resources; war and resolution; peace and justice; and cultural diversity. (Although this course is cross-listed with ANTH 210 and HIST 210, students receive political science credit only when this course has a faculty member from political science.) (4)

**POLS 231: Current International Issues (SO):** A survey course in international relations with emphasis on current events. (4)

**POLS 322: Scandinavia and World Issues (SO):** This course explores globalization, de-centering of power, the declining sovereignty of nation-states, and the interaction of economic, political, and cultural factors in the global production of social life. Key topics include migration, sustainability, and international conflict as they related to Scandinavian societies, institutions, and states. Cross-listed with SCAN 322. (4)

**POLS 325: Political Thought (SO):** A survey of the origin and evolution of major political concepts in ancient, medieval, and early modern times. Can count for a Philosophy major or minor. (4)

**POLS 326: Recent Political Thought (SO):** A critical examination of the major ideologies of the modern world. (4)

**POLS 331: International Relations (SO):** A systematic analysis of the international system highlighting patterns in state interaction. Intensive writing course. (4)

**POLS 332: International Conflict Resolution (SO):** This course will study several examples of peace processes and compare them with conflict reduction/resolution models. At any given time in recent years, over thirty violent conflicts, most of them internal but some also external, tear apart societies, produce extensive suffering, and threaten regional stability. Several strategies have been tried, some relatively successfully, to end such violence and begin the long, difficult process of achieving peace. Intensive writing course. **Prerequisite:** Any political science course but particularly recommended are POLS 101, 210, and 331. (4)

**POLS 338: American Foreign Policy (SO):** The role of the United States in international affairs. An analysis of the major factors in the formulation and execution of the United States foreign policy and its impact on other powers. (4)

**POLS 345: Government and Public Policy (SO):** An integrated approach to the nature of public policy, with emphasis on substantive problems, the development of policy responses by political institutions, and the impacts of policies. Intensive writing course. (4)

**POLS 346: Environmental Politics and Policy (SO):** An examination of environmental problems from political



perspectives, including international and domestic political contexts and methods of evaluating policies. (4)

***POLS 347 Political Economy (SO):*** An examination of the ways that politics and economics coincide. Topics include the development of capitalism, socialist approaches, international issues, regional examples, and methods of study. ***Prerequisite:*** POLS 101 and ECON 101 or 102 or 111. (4)

***POLS 353: United States Citizenship and Ethnic Relations (A, SO):*** This course will focus on the political incorporation in the United States polity of a variety of ethnic communities by studying the evolution of United States citizenship policy. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 354: State and Local Government (SO):*** Governmental structures, processes, and policy at state, local, and regional levels of the American system. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 361: Political Parties and Elections (SO):*** Study of party and electoral systems with particular emphasis on American parties and elections. Examination of party roles in elections and government; party financing; interest groups and political action committees; and voting behavior. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 363: Politics and the Media (SO):*** The role of mass media in American government, politics, and policy. Attention to political culture, public opinion, polls and surveys, press freedom and responsibility, and governmental regulation, secrecy, and manipulation. (4)

***POLS 364: The Legislative Process (SO):*** A study of theory, organization, and procedure of the Congress and other legislative bodies in the United States. (4)

***POLS 368: The American Presidency (SO):*** Study of the nation's highest political office in terms of the roles and expectations of the office, styles of leadership, presidential decision-making, powers and limitations, and the interaction of personality and institution. (4)

***POLS 371: Judicial Process (SO):*** An examination of legal processes in various adjudicatory settings. Primary attention given to judicial processes focusing on American civil and criminal law. (4)

***POLS 372: Constitutional Law (SO):*** The constitutional basis of governmental powers in the United States with special emphasis given to judicial review, separation of powers, federalism, interstate commerce, and political and constitutional restrictions on governmental power. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 373: Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (SO):*** The constitutional basis of rights and liberties in the United States with special emphasis given to freedom of expression and association, religious freedom, rights in criminal proceedings, due process, and equal protection. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 374: Legal Studies Research (SO):*** Introduction to various methods of legal analysis, research, and writing. (4)

***POLS 380: Politics of Global Development (SO):*** Designed to provide information, concepts, and alternative perspectives needed to study development as a global issue within the international political context. Examples of how general world trends manifest themselves in specific countries will be covered as well as case studies of successful development projects. Intensive writing course. ***Prerequisite:*** Any political science course, but particularly recommended are POLS 101, 210, and 331. (4)

***POLS 381: Comparative Legal Systems (C, SO):*** Study of legal systems around the world as they actually work within their respective political, economic, social, and cultural contexts. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 383: Modern European Politics (SO):*** A study of the origins and development of the European Union and an examination of the governmental systems and political cultures of key European states, including France, Germany, Italy, and the United Kingdom. (4)

***POLS 384: Scandinavian Government and Politics (SO):*** This course examines the governmental structures and political processes of the Scandinavian countries. It does so in the context of the region's historical development, its political cultures and ideologies, the distinctive Scandinavian model of political economy and welfare, and the place of Scandinavia in the international system. (4)

***POLS 385: Canadian Government and Politics (SO):*** The governmental system and political life of Canada, with special attention to the constitution, political parties, nationalism and separatism in Quebec, self-government of native peoples, and comparative study of Canadian and U.S. political cultures. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 386: The Middle East (C, SO)*** Contrasts the history and aspirations of the Arab Nations with the reality of European dominance and its legacy, the formation of the present Arab states and Israel. Intensive writing course. (4)

***POLS 401: Workshops and Special Topics (SO): (1 to 4)***

***POLS 431: Advanced International Relations (SO):*** Examines various theories of international conflict management, including in-depth analysis of historical examples. The development of international law and international governmental organizations are also considered. ***Prerequisite:*** POLS 331. (4)

***POLS 450: Internship in Politics:*** Internship in the political dimensions of non-governmental organizations. By departmental consent only. (1 go 8)

***POLS 455: Internship in International and Comparative Politics:*** Internship overseas or with a US agency or organization that engages in international issues and activities. By departmental consent only. (1 to 8)

***POLS 458: Internship in Public Administration:*** An internship with a government department or agency. By departmental consent only. (1 to 8)

***POLS 464: Internship in the Legislative Process:*** An opportunity to study the process from the inside by working directly with legislative participants at the national, state or local level. By department consent only. (Internships with the Washington State Legislature are open only to juniors and seniors with at least one year at PLU.) (1 to 12)

***POLS 471: Internship in Legal Studies:*** An internship with a private or public sector agency or office engaged in legal research, litigation, or law enforcement. By departmental consent only. (4)

***POLS 499: Capstone: Senior Seminar (SR):*** Intensive study into topics, concepts, issues, and methods of inquiry in political science. Emphasis on student research, writing, and presentation. By departmental consent only. (4)

## Psychology (PSYC)

***PSYC 101: Introduction to Psychology (SO):*** An introduction to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. Topics include learning, memory, perception, thinking, development, emotion, personality, mental illness, and social behavior. (4)

***PSYC 110: Study Skills:*** Effective techniques for college study. Note-making, study methods, examination skills, time management, educational planning. Class work supplemented by individual counseling. Does not meet general education elements or psychology major or minor requirements. (1)

***PSYC 113: Career and Educational Planning: Finding Your Way:*** Personal decision-making process applied to career and educational choices, self-assessment, exploration of the world of work, educational planning, reality testing, and building career-related experience. Includes zero-hour required discussion section for required supplemental workshops. Does not meet general educational elements or psychology major or minor requirements. (1)

***PSYC 213: Transitions: Life After College:*** This is a course designed for juniors and seniors. Students will explore life and work after college, specifically career opportunities, graduate school options, cover letters, résumé writing, interviews, and job search techniques. This course does not meet general education elements or psychology major or minor requirements. (1)

***PSYC 221: The Psychology of Adjustment:*** Problems in personal adjustment to everyday issues. Exploration of possible coping solutions. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (2)

***PSYC 242: Advanced Statistics and Research Design:*** A continuation of Statistics 232 and accompanying lab taught by members of the psychology department. Topics include single- and multi-factor experimental designs and analyses of variance, multiple regression, quasi-experiments, surveys, and non-parametric statistical techniques. Students will learn

to use computer programs to carry out statistical analyses and will have the opportunity to design and conduct their own research study. Lecture and laboratory. ***Prerequisite:*** STAT 232 and accompanying lab taught by members of the psychology department. (4)

***PSYC 310: Personality Theories:*** Strategies for the study of personality. Review of theories and research. Discussion of implications for counseling. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 320: Development Across the Lifespan:*** Biological, cognitive, social, and emotional development from conception through adulthood to death. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 330: Social Psychology:*** The study of how an individual's thoughts and behaviors are influenced by the presence of others. Research and theory concerning topics such as person perception, attitudes, group processes, prejudice, aggression and helping behaviors are discussed. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 335: Cultural Psychology:*** The study of the relation between culture and human behavior. Topics include cognition, language, intelligence, emotion, development, social behavior, and mental health. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 345: Community Psychology:*** Intervention strategies that focus primarily on communities and social systems. Particular stress on alternatives to traditional clinical styles for promoting the well-being of communities and groups. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 360: Psychology of Language:*** The study of language as a means of communication and structured human behavior. Topics include biological foundations of language, psycholinguistics, speech perception and production, sentence and discourse comprehension, nonverbal communication, language acquisition, bilingualism, language disorders. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 370: Gender and Sexuality:*** Study of the social, biological and cultural factors that contribute to human sexuality and gender-related behavior. Topics include sexual identity, typical and atypical sexual behavior, reproduction, communication, intimate relationships, masculinity and femininity. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 375: Psychology of Women (A):*** Exploration of psychological issues pertinent to women. Includes such topics as sex differences; psychological ramifications of menarche, child bearing, menopause, sexual harassment, and rape; women's experiences with work and achievement, love and sexuality, and psychological disorders. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

***PSYC 380: Psychology of Work:*** Integrating career planning into the study of human behavior in work settings. Application and extension of psychological principles to the individual operating within an organization context - including measuring and facilitating job performance, worker motivation, human factors, and group processes. ***Prerequisite:*** PSYC 101. (4)

**PSYC 385: Consumer Psychology:** Social psychological principles applied to consumer attitude-formation and decision-making - e.g., perception of advertisements, influence of reference groups and opinion leaders, and learning effects upon repeat purchasing. Emphasis on audience, message, and media factors. **Prerequisite:** PSYC 101. (4)

**PSYC 395: Research Laboratory:** Experience in evaluating and conducting research in a designated area of psychology. May be offered from time to time as an elective to accompany various 300-level courses. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (2)

**PSYC 405: Workshop on Alternative Perspectives (A):** Selected topics in psychology as announced which help fulfill the university requirement in alternative perspectives. (1 to 4)

**PSYC 415: Abnormal Psychology:** Models of psychopathology. Diagnosis and treatment of abnormal behaviors. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 101; STAT 232 or consent of instructor. (4)

**PSYC 420: Adolescent Psychology:** Physical development, mental traits, social characteristics, and interests of adolescents; adjustments in home, school, and community. **Prerequisite:** PSYC 320. (4)

**PSYC 430: Peace Psychology:** Theories and practices for development of sustainable societies through the prevention of destructive conflict and violence. Focus upon nonviolent management of conflict and pursuit of social justice by empowering individuals and building cultures of peace. **Prerequisite:** PSYC 330 or consent of instructor. (4)

**PSYC 435: Theories and Methods of Counseling and Psychotherapy:** Introduction to basic methods of counseling and psychotherapy, and examination of the theories from which these methods derive. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 310, 345, 410, or 415; or consent of instructor. (4)

**PSYC 440: Human Neuropsychology:** Study of the neuroanatomical and neurophysiological mechanisms of behavior and mental function. Topics include perception, voluntary action, spatial processing, language, memory, emotion, social behavior, and consciousness. **Prerequisite:** PSYC 101, 242. (4)

**PSYC 441: Experimental Research Laboratory in Neuropsychology:** Experiments and demonstrations related to neuropsychological phenomena. Emphasis on methodology in research on the brain and behavior. **Prerequisite:** PSYC 440 or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 440. (2)

**PSYC 442: Learning: Research and Theory:** A critical overview of the research data on human and animal learning, and of the theoretical attempts to understand those data. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 242. (4)

**PSYC 443: Experimental Research Laboratory in Learning:** Experiments and demonstrations related to conditioning and learning in humans and animals. Emphasis on methodology

in learning research. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 442 or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 442. (2)

**PSYC 446: Perception:** The study of our interactions with the physical world and the nature of our understanding of it. Includes such topics as color vision, dark adaptation, hearing music and speech, taste, smell, pain, and sensory physiology. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 242. (4)

**PSYC 447: Experimental Research Laboratory in Perception:** Experiments and demonstrations of perceptual events. Emphasis on methodology in perception research. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 446 or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 446. (2)

**PSYC 448: Cognitive Psychology:** The study of human thought. Topics include attention, perception, memory, knowledge and concept formation, language, problem-solving, and reasoning. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 101, 242. (4)

**PSYC 449: Experimental Research Laboratory in Cognition:** Experiments and demonstrations related to human cognition. Emphasis on methodology in research on cognition. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 448 or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 448. (2)

**PSYC 483: Seminar:** Selected topics in psychology as announced. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. (2 to 4)

**PSYC 491: Independent Studies:** A supervised reading, field, or research project of special interest for advanced undergraduate students. **Prerequisite:** Consent of supervising faculty. (1 to 4)

**PSYC 493: History and Systems of Psychology:** Historical development, contemporary forms, and basic assumptions of the major psychological theories and traditions. **Prerequisites:** One of PSYC 440, 442, 446, or 448; and one of PSYC 310, 320, 330. (4)

**PSYC 495: Internship:** A practicum experience in the community in the clinical, social, and/or experimental areas. Classroom focus on case conceptualization and presentation. **Prerequisites:** Sophomore standing plus one course in psychology and consent of the department. (1 to 6)

**PSYC 496: Research Practicum:** Research experience under the direct supervision of a faculty member, students may design and/or conduct research in a designated area of psychology. May be repeated for up to 8 credits. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 101 or consent of instructor. (1 to 4)

**PSYC 497: Teaching Apprenticeship:** Teaching experience under the direct supervision of a faculty member. Course provides the opportunity to learn how to effectively communicate information, understand classroom management, and develop teaching skills. Students will serve as a teaching assistant for a psychology course. **Prerequisite:** Grade of B or better in class you will be a TA for, a minimum 3.0 overall G.P.A., junior standing at time the course is offered, consent of instructor. May be repeated for up to 4 credits. (1 to 4)

**PSYC 499: Capstone Seminar (SR):** Required for Psychology majors. Student will complete and present a project at an on-campus Psychology Research Conference held fall and spring terms. Students earning the B.S. degree must conduct empirical research projects whereas students earning the B.A. degree may choose nonempirical projects. The projects may emerge from ideas and experiences in an upper-division psychology course, advanced research activity, or in response to an internship completed by the student. **Prerequisites:** PSYC 242, senior standing, and permission of instructor. (4)

## Religion (RELI)

**RELI 121: The Christian Tradition (RC):** The study of selected theological questions and formulations examined in their social and historical contexts. (4)

**RELI 131: The Religions of South Asia (C, RG):** Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, and Sikhism — their origins and development, expansion, and contemporary issues. (4)

**RELI 132: The Religions of East Asia (C, RG):** Confucianism, Taoism, Chinese and Japanese Buddhism, Shinto, and the “new religions” of Japan — their origins, development, and contemporary issues. (4)

**RELI 211: Religion and Literature of the Hebrew Bible (RG):** The literary, historical, and theological dimensions of the Old Testament, including perspectives on contemporary issues. (4)

**RELI 212: Religion and Literature of the New Testament (RC):** The literary, historical, and theological dimensions of the New Testament, including perspectives on contemporary issues. (4)

**RELI 220: Early Christianity (RC):** The origins, thought, and expansion of the Christian Church; the growth of Christian involvement in culture to the end of the papacy of Gregory I (604 CE). (4)

**RELI 221: Medieval Christianity (RC):** A study of the ideas, practices, forms of community among Christians from 600-1350, with an emphasis on how they understood their relationship to God, each other, and the natural world. (4)

**RELI 222: Modern Church History (RC):** Beginning with the Peace of Westphalia (1648), interaction of the Christian faith with modern politics, science, and philosophy; expansion in the world, modern movements. (4)

**RELI 223: American Church History (RC):** Interaction of religious and social forces in American history, especially their impact on religious communities. (4)

**RELI 224: The Lutheran Heritage (RC):** Lutheranism as a movement within the church catholic: its history, doctrine, and worship in the context of today’s pluralistic and secular world. (4)

**RELI 225: Faith and Spirituality (RC):** Reflection on Christian lifestyles, beliefs, and commitments. (4)

**RELI 226: Christian Ethics (RC):** Introduction to the personal and social ethical dimensions of Christian life and thought with attention to primary theological positions and specific problem areas. (4)

**RELI 227 (247, 257): Christian Theology (RC):** Survey of selected topics or movements in Christian theology designed to introduce the themes and methodologies of the discipline. RELI 247 for cross cultural general education element and RELI 257 for alternative perspective general education element. (4)

**RELI 230: Religion and Culture (A, RG):** Explores the interrelation and interaction of religion and culture in a variety of world religious traditions. Incorporates recognized methodologies in academic religious studies. (4)

**RELI 231: Myth, Ritual, and Symbol (RG):** The nature of myth and its expression through symbol and ritual. (4)

**RELI 232: The Buddhist Tradition (C, RG):** Introduction to the history and practice of Buddhist tradition in its South Asian, East Asian, and Western cultural contexts. (4)

**RELI 233: The Religions of China (C, RG):** Introduction to the major religious movements of China. (4)

**RELI 234: The Religions of Japan (C, RG):** Introduction to the major religious traditions of Japan. (4)

**RELI 235: Islamic Traditions (C, RG):** An introduction to the history, teachings, and practices of Islam. (4)

**RELI 236: Native American Religious Traditions (A, RG):** Introduction to a variety of Native American religious traditions, emphasizing the way in which religion works to construct identity, promote individual and collective well being and acts as a means of responding to colonialism. Approaches the topic using academic religious studies methodologies. (4)

**RELI 237: Judaism (C, RG):** Historical development of Judaism’s faith and commitment from early Biblical times to the present. (4)

**RELI 239: Environment and Culture (RG):** Study of the ways in which environmental issues are shaped by human culture and values. Major conceptions of nature, including non-western perspectives and issues in eco-justice. Critical evaluations of literature, arts, ethics, conceptual frameworks, history, and spirituality. Cross-listed with ENVT 239. (4)

**RELI 246: Religion and Diversity (C, RG):** Course offers comparative introduction to multiple religious traditions and investigates the commonalities and distinctions between their views of the world and teachings about how human beings are to act within the world. Students will gain a basic familiarity with diverse religions and will develop their own constructive response to variety of religious and cultural traditions. (4)

**RELI 301: Research in Religion:** Introduces majors to the scholarly questions, literature, bibliographical assessment,



forms of scholarly criticism in the field, and the necessary elements in the creation of a research paper in the field. Topic and content to be determined by the instructor. Required for majors. (4)

**RELI 330: Hebrew Bible Studies (RG):** Major areas of inquiry: the prophets, psalms, wisdom literature, mythology, theology, or biblical archeology. (4)

**RELI 331: New Testament Studies (RC):** Major areas of inquiry: intertestamental, synoptic, Johannine, or Pauline literature, or New Testament theology. (4)

**RELI 332: Jesus and His Early Interpreters (RC):** Historical survey of “Life of Jesus” research; form and redaction criticism of the gospel tradition; the religious dimensions of Jesus’ life and thought. **Prerequisite:** One lower-division RELI course or consent of instructor. (4)

**RELI 361 (341, 351): Church History Studies (RC):** Selected area of inquiry, such as Orthodox church history, religious experience among American minority communities, and the ecumenical movement. RELI 341 for cross cultural general education element and RELI 351 for alternative perspective general education element. (4)

**RELI 362: Luther (RC):** The man and his times, with major emphasis on his writing and creative theology. (4)

**RELI 364 (344, 354): Theological Studies (RC):** Selected topic or movement within Christian theology. RELI 344 for cross cultural general education element and RELI 354 for alternative perspective general education element. (4)

**RELI 365: Christian Moral Issues (RC):** In-depth exploration from the perspective of Christian ethics of selected moral issues such as peace and violence, the environment, sexuality, political and economic systems, hunger, and poverty. (4)

**RELI 367 (347, 357): Major Religious Thinkers, Texts, and Genres (RC or RG):** In-depth study of major figures, texts, or genres in Christian and non-Christian religious traditions, focusing especially on the theology and religious thought of these traditions. Fulfills either line 1 or 2 as appropriate. RELI 347 for cross cultural general education element and RELI 357 for alternative perspective general education element. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (4)

**RELI 368: Feminist and Womanist Theologies (A, RC):** A study of major theological themes and issues through global women’s perspectives on gender. (4)

**RELI 390 (393): Topics in Comparative Religions (RG):** Historical study of specific non-Christian religions such as the traditions of India and China, Judaism, and Islam. RELI 393 for alternative perspective general education element. (4)

**RELI 391: Sociology of Religion (RG):** Multi-cultural investigation of religious experience, belief, and ritual in relation to their social settings with particular attention to new forms of religion in America. Cross-listed with SOCI 391. (4)

**RELI 392: God, Magic, and Morals (C, RG):** Anthropology of religion. Cross-listed with ANTH 392. (4)

**RELI 491: Independent Studies:** For religion majors only and consent of the department is required. (1 to 4)

**RELI 499: Capstone: Research Seminar (SR):** Discussion of common readings and a major research and writing project with public presentation around the student’s area of interest. (4)

## Scandinavian Area Studies (SCAN)

**SCAN 150: Introduction to Scandinavia:** Introduction to studying and understanding the cultures and societies of the Nordic region (Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Åland, the Faeroes and Greenland). In addition to brief geographical and historical overview, the course uses film, literature and art to investigate the contemporary societies from such perspectives are identity construction, the environment, international peace-building efforts, and the Sámi and minority populations. Taught in English. (4)

**SCAN 227: The Vikings (SO):** This course examines Old Norse culture and history during the Viking period (approximately 750-1100), focusing on Viking expansion and interactions with external European, Asian and American societies, conversion to Christianity and the emergence of medieval kingdom, and on how our historical understanding of the Vikings is produced. Cross-listed with HIST 227. (4)

**SCAN 241: Scandinavian Folklore (LT):** Through reading of myths, folktales, ballads and legends, the course critiques the role of folk narrative as an expression of belief, identity and world view in traditional and contemporary Scandinavian societies. Examples of folk culture in music, art and film supplement the readings. Course conducted in English. (4)

**SCAN 321: Topics in Scandinavian Culture and Society:** This course concentrates on special topics such as Nordic colonialism, urban and rural space, the role of migrations in a changing society, and construction of national identity. Course taught in English, and may be repeated for credit for different topic areas. If topic is “Sámi Life and Culture”, receives cross-cultural GenEd element. (4)

**SCAN 322: Scandinavia and World Issues (SO):** This course explores globalization, de-centering of power, the declining sovereignty of nation-states, and the interaction of economic, political, and cultural factors in the global production of social life. Key topics include migration, sustainability, and international conflict as they related to Scandinavian societies, institutions, and states. Cross-listed with POLS 322. (4)

**SCAN 341: Topics in Scandinavian Literature (LT):** Selected literary works provide an in-depth study of specific topics critical to our study of Scandinavian cultures and societies in the global community, including conflict and peace, immigrants’ stories, and the outsider in Scandinavian literature and film. Course is taught in English and open to non-majors. (4)



**SCAN 422: *Modernity and Its Discontents (LT)*:** This course examines literary responses to modernity from the nineteenth century to today, including such movements as Romanticism, the Modern Breakthrough, Modernism and Postmodernism. Readings include drama, novels, short stories, poetry, and criticism. Course is conducted in English, readings are in translation for non-majors. (4)

**SCAN 495: *Internships (2 or 4)***

**SCAN 499: *Capstone: Senior Project (SR)*:** A research paper, internship or other approved project. Open only to Scandinavian Area Studies majors. (4)

## Sign Language (SIGN)

**SIGN 101, 102: *Sign Language (A)*:** An introduction to the structure of American Sign Language and to the world of the hearing impaired. Basic signing skills and sign language vocabulary; finger spelling; the particular needs and problems of deaf people. (4, 4)

## Arts and Communication, School of (SOAC)

**SOAC 295: *Pre-Internship*:** Provides first- and second-year students with an opportunity to apply curricular theory and practice to professional and social arenas. Students will work with the School of Arts and Communication internship coordinator to design and plan an internship, its learning goals and contract. (1)

**SOAC 299: *Keystone*:** The “Keystone” course is intended to introduce freshmen and sophomores to the process of educational assessment and program competencies. Focus is on integrating student learning objectives with student experience through initial development of portfolio projects and other assignments. Not repeatable. (1)

**Note:** *Keystone is a requirement for SOAC 499:Capstone. Both courses are required for students majoring in Art & Design, Communication, Theatre, and B.A. Music majors. Students may register in the Capstone; SOAC 499 for 2 to 4 semester hours.*

**SOAC 341: *Integrating Arts in the Classroom*:** Methods and procedures for integrating the arts (music, visual, drama, dance) in the classroom and across the curriculum. Offered for students preparing for elementary classroom teaching. Meets state certification requirements in both music and art. (2)

**SOAC 395: *Pre-Internship*:** Provides junior-level and senior-level students with an opportunity to apply curricular theory and practice to professional and social arenas. Students will work with the School of Arts and Communication internship coordinator to design and plan an internship, its learning goals and contract. (1)

**SOAC 399: *Keystone*:** This “Keystone” course is intended for upper-division students to develop the process of educational assessment and program competencies. Focus is on integrating student learning objectives with student experience through initial development of portfolio projects and other assignments. Not repeatable. (1 or 2)

**SOAC 495: *Internship*:** Provides junior-level and senior-level School of Arts and Communication students with an opportunity to apply curricular theory and practice to professional and social arenas. Students will work with the School of Arts and Communication internship coordinator to design and complete an internship, its learning goals and contract. May be repeated for credit. (1 to 12)

**SOAC 496: *Media Lab Internship*:** Junior- and senior-level students apply curricular theory and practice to professional and social arenas under the auspices of PLU’s MediaLab. Students work with the SOAC coordinator to design and complete specific projects with predetermined learning goals and contracts. Course registration restricted to SOAC students who meet specific requirements. Repeatable. (1 to 12)

**SOAC 499: *Capstone (SR)*:** Capstone course for undergraduate degrees in the School of Arts and Communication (Art, Communication, Music and Theatre). Focus is on integrating student learning objectives with student experience through development and presentation of portfolio projects and other assignments. (2 to 4)

## Sociology (SOCI)

**SOCI 101: *Introduction to Sociology (A, SO)*:** An introduction to the discipline of sociology. Features an analysis of contemporary American society with emphasis on the interconnections of race, class, and gender. Sociological concepts include socialization, social roles, stereotypes, power, and stratification. (4)

**SOCI 226: *Delinquency and Juvenile Justice*:** An examination of juvenile delinquency in relation to the family, peer groups, community and institutional structure. Includes consideration of processing of the juvenile delinquent by formal agencies of control. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

**SOCI 232: *Research Methods (SO)*:** An overview of the methods to explore, describe, and analyze the social world. General issues in the design and implementation of research projects, as well as specific issues that arise in conducting interviews and field observations, constructing and administering surveys, analyzing existing data, and planning program evaluations. Required for junior sociology and social work majors. **Prerequisite:** SOCI 101. Instructor consent is required. (4)

**SOCI 240: *Social Problems (A, SO)*:** Critical examination of poverty, discrimination, drugs, crime, homelessness, violence, and family breakdown. Course addresses contemporary social problems, an analysis of their social roots, and an evaluation of the policies designed to eradicate them. (4)

***SOCI 296: Social Stratification (SO):*** An examination of the forms, causes, and consequences of social stratification. The course focuses on inequality based on class, race, and gender, exploring how and why individuals have different access to society's valued resources, services, and positions, and the consequences of these opportunities (or blocked opportunities) for different groups of people. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or 240. (4)

***SOCI 330: The Family:*** An examination of the institution of the family from historical, multi-cultural, and contemporary perspectives, with emphasis on how families and family life are affected by social forces such as the economy, race and ethnicity, religion, and law. Topics include: relationships, love, authority, conflict, sexuality, gender issues, child rearing, communication patterns, and violence in the context of family life. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

***SOCI 332: Race and Ethnicity (A, SO):*** A critical examination of racial/ethnic structures and inequalities in the United States. The course will explore the social construction of race and ethnicity, the development of racial and ethnic identities, and how race and ethnic inequalities shape social institutions, such as the economy, families, education, and politics. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

***SOCI 336: Deviance:*** A general introduction to a variety of nonconforming, usually secretive, and illegal behavior, such as corporate crime, drug dealing, prostitution, industrial spying, child abuse, and suicide, with emphasis on the conflict of values and life-experiences within a society. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

***SOCI 343: Sociology of Health and Illness:*** An examination of medicine as a social institution from historical, contemporary, and multi-cultural perspectives. Includes attention to social structural factors affecting health, illness experience, health care providers and health care systems. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

***SOCI 377: Oaxacan Society (C, SO):*** A three-part sociological examination of Oaxacan institutions and society. The course begins with the study of the family, gender roles and sexuality. It continues with an in-depth analysis of the complex system of the "Law of Traditions and Customs" that yields a political, social and cultural organization that is unique to the Oaxacan context and in which the intersection of gender and ethnicity has unique implications. The course concludes with a critical examination of social problems in contemporary Oaxaca and an evaluation of approaches to them. Taught off campus as part of PLU Fall Semester Program in Oaxaca. (4)

***SOCI 387: Special Topics in Sociology (SO):*** Selected topics as announced by the department. **Prerequisite:** Departmental consent. (1 to 4)

***SOCI 391: Sociology of Religion (SO):*** An investigation of the American religious scene with particular emphasis on the new religious movements, along with attention to social settings and processes which these new religions reflect and produce. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or one religion course or consent of instructor. Cross-listed with RELI 391. (4)

***SOCI 394: Gender and Violence:*** An examination of gendered violence in America society. Focal topics will vary by semester and may include sexual violence, intimate partner violence, stalking, or masculinity and violence. The course will address how violence is gendered, theoretical explanations of gendered violence, and the response of the criminal justice system. **Prerequisite:** SOCI 101 or consent of instructor. (4)

***SOCI 413: Crime and Society:*** An examination of criminal behavior in contemporary society in relation to social structure and the criminalization process with particular attention to the issues of race, gender, and class. **Prerequisite:** SOCI 101 or 336, or consent of instructor. (4)

***SOCI 440: Gender and Sexuality (A, SO):*** An analysis of sexuality and gender from individual and cultural perspectives. Gender stereotypes and socialization; transsexuality and cross-gender systems; communication and relationships; sexual attitudes, behaviors, and lifestyles; work and family issues; violence; gender stratification and feminism. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 101 or WMGS 201, or consent of instructor. Core course for Women's and Gender Studies minors. (4)

***SOCI 491: Independent Studies:*** Readings or fieldwork in specific areas or issues of sociology under supervision of a faculty member. **Prerequisite:** Departmental consent. (1 to 4)

***SOCI 495: Internship:*** Students receive course credit for working in community organizations and integrating their experiences into an academic project. Placements are usually arranged by the student and may include the public school system, private and public social service organizations, criminal justice system agencies, local and state governmental agencies, and businesses. Departmental consent is required. (1 to 4)

***SOCI 496: Major Theories:*** An analysis of influential sociological theories of the 19th and 20th centuries with attention to the classic theories of Marx, Durkheim, and Weber, to the recent contemporary schools, and to the underlying patterns of thought which both unite and divide the sociological tradition. Required for senior majors. **Prerequisites:** 16 hours of sociology including SOCI 101 and 232, senior status, declared major or minor. Instructor consent is required. (4)

***SOCI 499: Capstone: Senior Seminar (SR):*** Students design and carry through an independent research project involving the collection of data and the analysis of findings. Students demonstrate their mastery of the field by relating their research to the existing body of sociological literature and knowledge. Required for senior majors. **Prerequisites:** SOCI 232, 496; STAT 233; senior status; declared major or minor. (4)

## Social Work (SOCW)

***SOCW 101 (190): Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare (A, SO):*** An introduction to human need and the field of social work. Provides an overview of services, models of service delivery, and professional social work values. Students visit agency settings and meet with social work practitioners. A volunteer experience in the field is a required component of this seminar-style course. (4)

**SOCW 175: *January on the Hill (A, SO)*:** An intense experience of service and community work on Tacoma's Hilltop District and/or Tacoma's eastside where students learn firsthand about poverty and participate in community projects. (4)

**SOCW 245: *Human Behavior and the Social Environment (SO)*:** Students examine developmental theory through the lens of an ecological systems perspective and a biopsychosocial-spiritual framework, emphasizing power, privilege, and cultural differences (particularly race/ethnicity, gender, and sexual orientation) as applied to individuals, families, groups, institutions, organizations, and communities locally and globally. Volunteer experience is required. (4)

**SOCW 250: *Social Policy I: History of Social Welfare (SO)*:** Exploration of power, privilege and oppression emphasizing political process and global social change in the development of the American welfare state and the profession of social work. Students reflect critically upon personal and social values, social welfare systems and their performance, the impact of political ideology and compromise on vulnerable populations, and the function of professional social work. (4)

**SOCW 320: *Child Welfare - A Global Perspective*:** An examination of child welfare, including child abuse and neglect; child welfare services, including CPS, permanency planning, foster care, adoption; and the current status of child well-being around the world, exploring the impact on children of such issues as poverty, war, nutrition, HIV/AIDS, access to education, access to health care, care for orphans, street children. (4)

**SOCW 325: *Social, Educational and Health Services in Tobago (C)*:** Explore strengths and needs of Tobago and effects of history and colonialism on the development of community problems. Through service learning, interaction with agency staff and community members, readings and reflections, develop an understanding of the meaning of service in another culture and deepen one's own ethic of meaningful service. (4)

**SOCW 350: *Social Policy II: Social Policy Analysis*:** Students develop legislative policy practice and advocacy skills, and examine the impact of policy implementation, administration, and governmental structure on services to vulnerable populations. Critical thinking is used to analyze contemporary global and local policy in income assistance, health/mental health, child welfare, homelessness, and services to seniors. **Prerequisite:** SOCW 250. (4)

**SOCW 360: *Social Work Practice I: Interviewing and Overview of Generalist Practice*:** Students learn the conceptual framework of generalist practice and apply the ecological systems perspective to practice. This course introduces engagement, assessment, intervention, and evaluation in the context of social work both locally and globally. Students are able to learn intentional interviewing skills and apply those skills within various models of practice and across cultures. **Prerequisite:** SOCW 245. (4)

**SOCW 375: *Social Services in the Community*:** Completion of a minimum of 50 hours of work in a community setting. Through written work, students reflect on their experiences, their personal

growth, and the mission of the agency. May be repeated for credit up to two semester hours. **Prerequisites** SOCW 175 or 245 or 360. (1)

**SOCW 387: *Special Topics in Social Work*:** Selected topics as announced by the department. Topics relevant to current trends and issues in the field of social work. (2 to 4)

**SOCW 460: *Social Work Practice II: Families and Groups*:** Grounded in the framework of generalist social work practice, the second social work practice course examines theoretical models and practice skills for assessment and intervention with families and groups. Emphasizes the importance of culturally sensitive practice. Introduces students to group dynamics and group development. **Prerequisites:** SOCW 245, 360. (4)

**SOCW 465: *Social Work Practice III: Macropractice*:** Using the generalist social work practice framework, students develop engagement, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills for local and global practice with organizations, and communities. As professional social workers, students map community assets, examine community development, and advocate for diverse and marginalized groups. Students recognize social service organizations as a changing context for professional practice and research. **Prerequisites:** SOCW 245, 250, 350, 360, and 460. (4)

**SOCW 475: *Field Experience I*:** Students are placed in social service agencies where, under supervision, they demonstrate the generalist skills of engagement, assessment, intervention, and evaluation of practice. They apply ethical principles in interactions with clients and staff, demonstrate critical thinking, engage and embrace diversity, demonstrate and apply knowledge of human behavior and the social environment. Pass/Fail. **Prerequisites:** SOCW 245, 350, 360; to be taken concurrently with SOCW 460 and 485; requires consent of instructor. (3)

**SOCW 476: *Field Experience II*:** Continuation of SOCW 475. Students practice and refine the generalist skills of engagement, assessment, intervention, and evaluation. Through their deepening identification with the social work profession, they analyze how their agency responds to changing contexts and reflect on ways to engage in policy and advocacy practice. Pass/Fail. Must be taken concurrently with SOCW 465 and 486. (3)

**SOCW 485: *Field Experience Seminar I*:** Students integrate the theories and skills from their coursework with experiences in their field settings, applying theories of human behavior and the social environment. They write and analyze a case and practice self-reflection by developing a plan to evaluate their own practice. Must be taken concurrently with SOCW 475. (1)

**SOCW 486: *Field Experience Seminar II*:** Students continue to grow in their professional identification and behavior. They make a formal case presentation to professional social workers, demonstrating their application of knowledge, values, and skills and their competence in engagement, assessment and intervention. They evaluate their own practice. Must be taken concurrently with SOCW 476. (1)

**SOCW 498: *Capstone Proposal (SR)*:** Students select a topic for their capstone, complete a preliminary literature review, and

develop an outline for their final capstone, to be completed in SOCW 499. **Prerequisites:** SOCW 245, 350, and 360. (1)

**SOCW 499: Capstone: Senior Seminar (SR):** This integrative seminar requires students to explore a field of generalist practice across all of the competencies of the social work profession, including reciprocal relationships between research and practice, the policies that impact practice, global perspectives, typical ethical issues, role of diversity, evidence-based interventions and ways they may evaluate their practice. This culminates in a paper and public presentation. **Prerequisites:** SOCW 245, 350, 360, 460, 475, 498, and SOCI 232. (3)

## Special Education (SPED) Undergraduate

**SPED 195: Individuals with Disabilities (A):** An introductory course focusing upon persons with disabilities. Intended for students outside the School of Education and Movement Studies. (4)

**SPED 315: Assessment and Evaluation in Special Education:** This course covers critical content in the area of assessment and evaluation of special needs populations. Types of assessments, issues of technical adequacy, and special education law are all covered. (2)

**SPED 322: Moderate Disabilities and Transitions:** Exploration of issues related to identification of and service delivery to this population. Specialized instruction, management techniques, and issues of transitioning from schools to community. A field experience component will be required. (3)

**SPED 399: Practicum in Special Education:** Experience with children and youth who have special needs. One hour credit given after successful completion of 45 clock hours and specific course competencies. **Prerequisite:** Consent of instructor. (1 or 2)

**SPED 404: Communication and Collaboration:** Focus on knowledge and skills necessary for effective collaboration and supervision with parents, professionals, and para-educators. (3)

**SPED 414: Foundations in Early Childhood Special Education:** This course introduces the concepts of how children ages birth through grade three grow, develop and learn; the role of the family in the education of young children; and the importance of providing developmentally age and culturally appropriate learning opportunities that support the intellectual, social, emotional and physical development of all young children. The course covers the historical context and rationale for providing educational programs to this age group and includes the laws and policies that currently affect delivery of services. This course includes a field experience component. Cross-listed course: EDUC 414. (4)

**SPED 415: Working with Families of Young Children:** This course provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to engage families and to promote and support a family's involvement in their child's educational experiences.

Students will learn effective ways to work with families and adults from a variety of cultural/linguistic/socio-economic backgrounds and to partner with economically disadvantaged families and families of children with special needs to develop appropriate individualized learning plans. This course includes a field experience component. Cross-listed course: EDUC 415. (3)

**SPED 416: Assessment in Early Childhood:** In this course, students will learn the many purposes of assessment and become familiar with some of the assessment strategies and tools used most frequently for each purpose. Cross-listed course: EDUC 416. (2)

**SPED 419: Child Guidance and Positive Behavior Support:** This course is designed to introduce students to theories and skills needed to promote the development of self-regulation, emotional, and social skills in young children and to effectively manage disruptive behaviors in early childhood classroom settings. The course includes strategies for understanding the reasons for challenging behavior, observing and documenting specific behaviors, designing and delivering developmentally appropriate intervention, and advocating for children. This course includes a field experience component. Cross-listed course: EDUC 419. (3)

**SPED 424: Learners with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom:** This course focuses on developing teacher candidates' understanding of the perspectives on learning and school and classroom experiences of learners with special needs. Topics include working with other professionals, families and communities, critical inquiry into the differential placement of students, the development of individualized educational plans as a team, and the implementation of these plans. Required of all education majors and taken concurrently with Term II courses: EDUC 424, EDUC 408, and EDUC 412. (4)

**SPED 430: Students with Emotional and Behavioral Disabilities:** In-depth exploration of issues related to the identification of and service delivery to students with emotional and behavioral disabilities. Emphasis on specialized management techniques needed to teach this population. A field experience will be required. (4)

**SPED 442: Technology in Special Education:** Current issues and uses of computer technology for learners with special needs. Emphasis on computer assisted instruction, and assistive technology services and devices. (2)

**SPED 450: Early Childhood Special Education:** Current issues related to young child with special needs. Focus on instructional methods, materials, curriculum, and assessment of this population. (2)

**SPED 454: Students with Physical Challenges and with the Medically Fragile:** Examination of knowledge and skills needed for meeting the psychological, social, and educational needs of individuals who are physically challenged and/or medically fragile. (2)



**SPED 458: Student Teaching in Early Childhood Special**

**Education:** Teaching in early childhood settings serving children, ages birth to eight, with and without disabilities. Nine weeks. Candidates getting both the ECE/ECSE and special education endorsements will spend part of this time in a special education setting. Concurrent enrollment with EDUC 434 and 450. Cross-listed course: EDUC 458. (3)

**SPED 459: Student Teaching in Special Education:** Teaching in a K-8 special education setting; 9 weeks. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 434 and 450. (6)

**SPED 460: Special Education Student Teaching Seminar:**

**Issues in Practice:** A seminar for special education student teachers focusing on current issues in the profession of special education. Taken concurrently with student teaching Term IV Hub and EDUC 450. (1)

**SPED 497: Independent Study:** Projects of varying length related to trends and issues in special education and approved by an appropriate faculty member and the dean. (1 or 2)

## Special Education (SPED) Graduate

**SPED 520: Teaching Students with Special Needs in**

**Elementary Programs:** Introduction and overview of services for students with special needs in elementary programs. Includes procedural and substantive legal issues in special education, program modification, and classroom management. (2)

**SPED 530: Assessment of Students with Special Needs:**

Examines the use of assessment information for making educational decisions about students. (2)

**SPED 531: Severe and Profound Disabilities:** Introduction to the physical, social, and education needs of individuals with severe and profound disabilities. (2)

**SPED 577: The Inclusive Classroom:** Introduction to the principles and practices of inclusive education. (2)

**SPED 588: Legal, Ethical, and Administrative Issues**

**in Special Education:** Investigation of special education administrative practices, pupil placement procedures, student staffing, program reimbursement procedures, and federal funding models. (2)

## Statistics (STAT)

**STAT 231: Introductory Statistics (MR):** Descriptive statistics: measures of central tendency and dispersion. Inferential statistics: generalizations about populations from samples by parametric and nonparametric techniques. Methods covered will include estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression, chi square, and ANOVA analysis. Includes a required computer lab. Students should register for the lab

corresponding to their lecture section. May not be taken for credit after STAT 341 has been taken. (4)

**STAT 232: Introductory Statistics for Psychology Majors**

**(MR):** Descriptive statistics: measures of central tendency and dispersion. Inferential statistics: generalizations about populations from samples by parametric and nonparametric techniques. Methods covered will include estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression, chi square, and ANOVA analysis. Includes a required computer lab. Students should register for the lab corresponding to their lecture section. This section is intended for Psychology majors. **Prerequisite:** PSYC 101 or equivalent. (4)

**STAT 233: Introductory Statistics for Sociology Majors**

**(MR):** Descriptive statistics: measures of central tendency and dispersion. Inferential statistics: generalizations about populations from samples by parametric and nonparametric techniques. Methods covered will include estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression, chi square, and ANOVA analysis. Includes a required computer lab. Students should register for the lab corresponding to their lecture section. This section is intended for Sociology majors. **Prerequisite:** SOCI 101 or equivalent. (4)

**STAT 341: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics:**

Data description, probability, discrete and continuous random variables, expectation, special distributions, statements of law of large numbers and central limit theorem, sampling distributions, theory of point estimators, confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, regression (time permitting). Cross-listed with MATH 341. **Prerequisite:** MATH 151. (4)

**STAT 342: Probability and Statistical Theory:** Continuation of 341. Topics may include: joint and conditional distributions, correlation, functions of random variables, moment generating functions, inference in regression and one-way ANOVA, Bayesian and non-parametric inference, convergence of distributions. Cross-listed with MATH 342.

**Prerequisite:** MATH 152 and four hours from STAT 231, 232, 233 or MATH/STAT 341. MATH 253 (or concurrent enrollment) is recommended. (4)

**STAT 348: Applied Regression and Analysis and ANOVA:**

Linear, multiple and nonlinear regression, regression diagnostics and violations of model assumptions, analysis of variance, experimental design including randomization, and blocking, multiple comparisons, analysis of covariance. Substantial use of a statistical computer package and an emphasis on exploratory analysis of data. Cross-listed with MATH 348. **Prerequisite:** MATH 253 and four hours from STAT 231, 232, 233 or MATH/STAT 341. MATH 331 (or concurrent enrollment) is recommended. (4)



## Theatre (THEA)

***THEA 160: Introduction to Theatre (AR):*** This introductory course to theatre surveys the general nature of dramatic presentation, including elements of dramatic structure, types of drama, and the contributions of the actor, director, designer, technician, and audience. (4)

***THEA 220: Voice I - Voice and Articulation (AR):*** Designed for the actor. This course focuses on vocal production in terms of phonation, resonance, articulation, etc., as well as oral interpretation. (2)

***THEA 222: Voice II - Stage Dialects (AR):*** Designed for the actor. This course studies stage dialects through ear training, memorization and readings, and the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite: THEA 220 or consent of instructor. (2)

***THEA 225: Theatre Practicum:*** One semester hour credit may be earned each semester, but only 4 semester hours may be used to meet university requirements. Students put classroom theory to practical application by individually completing a project relating to an aspect of theatre. An instructor in the area of interest must approve the project and agree to provide guidance. Required of all Design/Tech Majors. (1)

***THEA 230: Movement I (AR):*** Beginning movement awareness course. This course provides a basic introduction to dance language and concepts. (2)

***THEA 235: Movement II (AR):*** Intermediate movement awareness course. This course includes an introduction to movement observation, composition, and improvisation. Prerequisite: THEA 230 or consent of instructor. (2)

***THEA 250: Acting I - Fundamentals (AR):*** This is an introductory course to acting. Students perform several scenes and monologues and learn the basic skills of scene selection, memorization, imagination, character, presentation, and delivery. (4)

***THEA 255: Stage Technology (AR):*** Basic theory and procedure of all backstage elements in the theatre, costumes, scenery, props, lights, makeup, and management. (4)

***THEA 270: Dramatic Literature (AR):*** This course surveys dramatic literature from its origins to the present day. Students examine the various genres of dramatic literature produced by a wide variety of cultures. (4)

***THEA 271: China Through Film (AR, C):*** An exploration of history and recent directions of Chinese cinema, the relationship between film and other Chinese media, film and the Chinese government, and the particular appeal of Chinese film on the international market. No prior study of Chinese required. Cross-listed at CHIN 271 (4)

***THEA 320: Stage Makeup:*** Specialized work in planning and application of techniques, from straight makeup through aging, three-dimensional, and special effects. (2)

***THEA 330: Script Analysis:*** Students engage in intensive discussion of the major theories of drama and apply those theories to the analysis of selected plays and productions from a number of historical periods. (4)

***THEA 345: Playwriting:*** Students will experiment with monologues, dialogue, scenes, characters, and action. The course will include analysis of scripts on paper and in production. (4)

***THEA 350: Acting II - Scene Study:*** The students gain practical experience in the art of the actor through performance of partnered scenes from modern and contemporary theatre. This course focuses on the importance of analysis and the examination of current acting theory. Prerequisite: THEA 250 or consent of instructor. (4)

***THEA 355: Lighting Design (AR):*** Stage lighting from the development of electricity and lighting devices, to computer controlled lighting instruments and design. Students will gain practical experience in hanging and focusing lighting instruments, color theory, electrical theory, and area lighting to suggest locale. A final project consisting of a fully realized lighting design will culminate the course. (4)

***THEA 360: Theatre History I:*** This course surveys the history of theatre from its origins through the end of the 18th-century. Students will examine theatre as an institution that both reflects historical moments and participates in the forming of social values and ideas. (4)

***THEA 365: Theatre History II:*** This course surveys the history of theatre from the end of the 18th-century through the present day. Students will examine theatre as an institution that both reflects historical moments and participates in the forming of social values and ideas. (4)

***THEA 387: ST in Theatre:*** This course will be offered as needed, and it will allow the faculty and guest artists to explore areas of expertise and interest that are not normally taught as part of the curriculum. Concentrated study of a major theatrical period, movement, author, theme, genre, performance style, culture or technology (2 to 4)

***THEA 425: Theatre Practicum:*** One semester hour may be earned each semester, but only four semester hours may be used to meet university requirements. Students put classroom theory to practical application by individually completing a project relating to an aspect of theatre. An instructor in the area of interest must approve the project and agree to provide guidance. Required of all Design/Tech Majors. (1)

***THEA 450: Acting III - Shakespeare:*** This is an advanced course in acting designed to focus on language, interpretation, and enhancing audience appreciation and understanding. Advanced techniques in text analysis, focusing on scansion, the study of Shakespeare's folio, and in-depth scene study and performance. Prerequisites: THEA 220 and 250 or consent of instructor. (4)

***THEA 453: Costume Design (AR):*** Development of artistic and technical abilities in the field of costume design incorporating history, patterns, and renderings. (4)

**THEA 455: Scenic Design (AR):** Development of the artistic and technical abilities in the field of scenic design by incorporating varied periods and styles as well as preparation of models, rendering, and drafting. (4)

**THEA 470: Play Direction:** This course examines the role of the director, historically and critically, and includes intensive study that is both practical and theoretical in its approach to the art of play direction. Each student is required to direct a variety of scenes; a final project, consisting of a contemporary scene, will culminate the course. **Prerequisites:** THEA 250 and 255, or consent of instructor. (4)

**THEA 491: Independent Studies:** Investigations or research in area of special interest not covered by regular courses; open to qualified junior or senior students. Requires pre-registration approved by a departmental sponsor. (1 to 4)

## Women's and Gender Studies (WMGS)

**WMGS 201: Introduction to Women's and Gender Studies (A):** An interdisciplinary introduction to the themes, issues, and methodological approaches that are central to the study of women, feminism, gender construction, and sexuality. Open to all students; required for WMGS majors and minors. (4)

**WMGS 491: Independent Studies: Service Learning:** Readings, research projects, or service learning projects in areas or issues of Women's and Gender Studies, under the supervision of a faculty member. (1 to 4)

**WMGS 495: Internship:** A pragmatic, employer based experience in which students apply knowledge already acquired, build competence, and test values in settings like those in which they may seek employment. Internships require the approval of a WMGS faculty member who will supervise the work of the agency or organization supervisor who will directly supervise the student.

**WMGS 499: Senior Capstone (SR):** As the culminating experience in the Women's and Gender Studies major, student will (1) participate in a seminar and (2) complete an academic project based on an internship and/or service learning experience. Students will work with faculty mentors to apply WMGS theories and methods to their academic projects. **Prerequisites:** WMGS 201 and at least 20 hours toward the WMGS major. (4)

## Writing (WRIT)

**WRIT 101: Writing Seminar (FW, WR):** See General Education Program, The First-Year Experience. (4)

**WRIT 201: Writing Seminars for International Students (WR):** Organized thematically, these courses emphasize both the mechanics and process of writing. Students are placed in WRIT 201 or WRIT 202 according to ability. (4)

**WRIT 202: Advanced Writing Seminar for International Students (WR):** Organized thematically, this advanced course emphasizes both the mechanics and process of writing. Students are placed according to ability. (4)



## University Guidelines

### FAMILY EDUCATION RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

In accordance with the family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, popularly known as the “Buckley Amendment” and carrying the acronym “FERPA,” Pacific Lutheran University has adopted a policy to protect the privacy of education records. This act also establishes the rights of parents and currently enrolled, eligible students to inspect and review their education records; and provides guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Parents and currently enrolled, eligible students will be notified of their FERPA rights annually by publication in the Student Handbook on the PLU Web site at [www.plu.edu/student-handbook](http://www.plu.edu/student-handbook). Interested parties may review the policy in the Office for Student Life, Hauge Administration Building, Room 105.

### POLICY ON NON-DISCRIMINATION

Pacific Lutheran University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or any other status protected by law in the educational programs or activities which it operates, and is required by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, by Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 not to discriminate in such manner. The requirements not to discriminate in educational programs and activities extends to employment therein and to admission thereto.

Inquiries concerning the application of said acts and published regulations to this university may be referred to:

- The Director of Human Resource Services, Pacific Lutheran University, 253.535.7185, for matters relating to employment policies and practices, promotions, fringe benefits, training, and grievance procedures for staff employed by the university.
- The Office of the Provost, Room 103, Hauge Administration Building, Pacific Lutheran University, 253.535.7126, for matters relating to student admission and curriculum.
- The Student Life Office, Room 105, Hauge Administration Building, Pacific Lutheran University, 253.535.7191, for matters regarding administrative policies relating to students.
- The Director of Counseling Center, Room 106, Ramstad Hall, Pacific Lutheran University, 253.535.7206, for

matters relating to the application of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

- The Assistant Dean for Campus Life, University Center, Pacific Lutheran University, 253.535.7195, for matters relating to the student grievance procedure.

Or the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, Switzer Building, 330 C Street S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

### FINANCIAL PRIVACY POLICY

Colleges and universities are subject to Graham-Leach Bliley Act (GLB) provisions related to administrative, technical, and physical safeguarding of student and customer financial information. The FTC has additional details on the GLB Act, the Commission’s Privacy Rule at [www.ftc.gov/privacy](http://www.ftc.gov/privacy). Questions about procedures at Pacific Lutheran University can be directed to the Vice President for Finance and Operations at 253.535.7121 or [fpop@plu.edu](mailto:fpop@plu.edu).

### HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT

Under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pacific Lutheran University adopted a policy and procedures to protect the privacy of “protected health information” (PHI) such as medical and counseling records. The university’s privacy officer is the Vice President for Finance and Operations, 253.535.7121.

### POLICY ON EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

Pacific Lutheran University is committed to providing equal opportunity in education for all students without regard to a person’s race, color, national origin, creed, religion, age, gender, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, or any other status protected by law. The university community will not tolerate any discrimination, harassment, or abuse of or toward any member of the university community.

The university holds as basic the integrity and well being of every person in the community. It is committed to providing an educational environment which is fair, consistent, caring, and supportive of intellectual and personal growth. Further, it is committed to protecting the rights of its community members to engage in dialog and to express ideas in an environment which is free from harassment, discrimination, and exploitation. This freedom of expression does not, however, entail the freedom to threaten, intimidate, harass, or abuse.

The university prohibits any activities which cause or threaten physical or mental harm, suffering, or exhaustion; which demean the dignity and personhood of any individual; or which interfere with one's academic progress. Examples of such actions are verbal threats or abuse, harassment, intimidation, threatened or actual physical assault, or consistent disregard of the rights and welfare of others. In particular, the university will see as a violation of this policy, any behavior which communicates a message that is threatening, intimidating, or demeaning or which causes physical harm to a person or to persons because of race, color, national origin, creed, religion, age, gender, marital status, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, or any other status protected by federal, state, or local law. Any person or persons who are found to have violated this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension, expulsion, or termination.

### **POLICIES ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY, AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, ADA, AND SEXUAL MISCONDUCT**

*Preamble:* Pacific Lutheran University is committed to providing an educational and employment environment which is fair, consistent, caring and supportive of professional and personal growth. The University is further committed to protecting the rights of its community members to engage in dialogue and express ideas in an environment which is free from harassment, discrimination and exploitation. Freedom of expression does not entail freedom to threaten, intimidate, harass or assault. The University community will not and does not tolerate such behaviors. Finally, the University is committed to expanding and maintaining diversity in its student, faculty, staff and administrator populations and to accommodate, whenever possible, persons with disabilities.

To honor and implement these commitments, the University Board of Regents has adopted policies on Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action and Accommodation of Persons with Disabilities as well as a policy prohibiting Sexual Misconduct, including sexual harassment, sexual assault, and certain consensual sexual relationships. The success of these policies requires the cooperation of every member of the University community.

Specifically, each member of the University community is expected to read the policies and follow the directives set forth therein. The process of providing equal employment and educational opportunity as well as providing working, learning and living environments free of harassment, discrimination and intimidation requires that every member of the University community respect the rights of others and report violations of the University's policies. Failure to report violations may inhibit the University's ability to take prompt, corrective action.

Throughout these policies, references to "Employee(s)" shall mean any regular or temporary member of the University's workforce including faculty, administration, and staff.

### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY**

Pacific Lutheran University is committed to providing equal opportunity in employment and in education for all members

of the University community without regard to an individual's race, color, creed, religion, gender, national origin, age, mental or physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation or any other status protected by law.

This equal opportunity policy shall apply to all aspects of employment, including hiring, compensation, benefits, transfers, promotions, training, education, reduction-in-force and termination. To the extent permitted by applicable law, PLU reserves the right to hire Lutherans or other Christians for faculty or administrative positions whenever such choices are deemed necessary for carrying out the educational and religious goals consistent with Article II of its Articles of Incorporation and Article V, Section 2 of the University's By-Laws. PLU further reserves the right to make employment decisions based on an individual's job performance, merit and/or qualifications.

This equal opportunity policy shall similarly apply to all aspects of educational opportunity, including recruitment, enrollment, advancement and evaluation.

The University will not tolerate any discrimination or harassment toward or by any of its Employees or students. Any written, oral, physical or visual communication that is demeaning, degrading, intimidating, or otherwise directed at a person or persons because of race, color, gender, national origin, marital status, age, religion, mental or physical disability, veteran status, sexual orientation or any other status that is protected by federal, state or local law will be considered a violation of this policy. Any person, or persons, who are found to have violated this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to, and including, suspension, expulsion and/or termination.

Individuals who believe that they have been subject to discriminatory action or harassment or believe that discriminatory action or conduct has taken place, are strongly encouraged to contact any member of the University Dispute Resolution Committee or their supervisor. The University strictly prohibits threats, intimidation or retaliation of any kind against a person who reports a violation of this non-discrimination policy or who cooperates with an investigation of alleged violation. Any such conduct will itself constitute a violation of this policy and may subject the offender(s) to disciplinary action.

### **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY**

Pacific Lutheran University is committed to enlarging and maintaining the representation of ethnic, gender, cultural and economic diversity among its Employees, as well as among its student population. PLU is further committed to the reasonable accommodation of persons with disabilities, whether students or Employees. In furtherance of these goals and in accordance with state and federal law, Pacific Lutheran University has adopted an Affirmative Action Plan that reflects its intent to provide applicants, Employees, and students equal opportunity in all aspects of employment and education and to provide a working and learning environment free from unlawful discrimination and harassment.



In accordance with the plan, the University has appointed an Affirmative Action Officer who is responsible for implementing and monitoring the goals set forth in the Affirmative Action Plan. The Affirmative Action Plan is regularly reviewed and may be modified from time to time to serve the needs of the PLU community consistent with the University's affirmative action goals. The current Affirmative Action Plan may be reviewed at any time by contacting the Human Resource Services Office.

**POLICY ON ACCOMMODATION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

As stated in the equal opportunity policy, and in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), Pacific Lutheran University will not discriminate against any student, applicant, or employee because of the presence of a mental or physical disability. As part of its long-range plan, the university has committed the financial and human resources necessary to provide access to university facilities according to the recommendations and requirements of the ADA. Where a student, applicant, or employee with a disability is able to perform the essential functions of the job or academic/program requirements, the university may be obligated to provide reasonable accommodation to the needs of that individual, unless such accommodations would provide undue hardship to the university.

Reasonable accommodation may include job restructuring, part-time or modified work/class schedule, reassignment, transfer, purchase or modification of special equipment or devices, modification of examinations, training/course materials or policies. Reasonable accommodation will be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Students and employees with medically recognized and documented disabilities and who are in need of special accommodation, have an obligation to notify the university of their needs. Employees should contact Human Resource Services. Students in need of accommodation should contact the director of disability support services.

Individuals who believe this policy has been violated may contact a member of the University Dispute Resolution Committee or their supervisor.

**SEXUAL MISCONDUCT POLICY**  
([www.plu.edu/student-handbook](http://www.plu.edu/student-handbook))

**INTRODUCTION**

PLU is committed to providing an environment in which students can work, live, and study free from all types of sexual misconduct. Consistent with its Equal Educational Opportunity Policy, Pacific Lutheran University prohibits any discrimination in education and employment on the basis of gender (see also PLU Human Resources Sexual Misconduct Policy). Sexual misconduct has a serious negative impact on the quality of the education experience. When an allegation of Sexual Misconduct is brought to the administration, and a Respondent is found to have violated this policy, PLU will issue sanctions which are commensurate with the violation

and which reflect PLU's determination to prevent and correct sexual misconduct to the fullest extent possible. All members of the community are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that does not infringe upon the rights of others, whether on or off campus. The Sexual Misconduct Policy has been developed to reaffirm these principles and to provide recourse for those individuals who believe they may have experienced or witnessed Sexual Misconduct. It also serves as a measure for the University to determine, after the fact, if behaviors violate the PLU Student Code of Conduct. It also sets out the University's expectations for its students with respect to sexual communication, sexual responsibility, and sexual respect.

The University will work to prevent and eliminate sexual misconduct by providing a multi-faceted educational program to promote awareness of acceptable and non-acceptable behaviors (see examples online).

The University reserves the right to take whatever measures - including immediate measures pending investigation and review - that it may deem necessary in response to an allegation of Sexual Misconduct in order to protect students' rights and personal safety. Such actions are in keeping with the Special Procedures section of PLU's Student Conduct Procedures. Measures may include, but are not limited to, PLU no contact orders, modification of living arrangements and class schedules, suspension from campus and/or reporting to the local police. The University reserves the right to impose sanctions ranging from warning to expulsion depending on the severity of the offense. In keeping with the Student Conduct Procedures, the University will consider the concerns of both the Complainant and the Respondent throughout the conduct process.

This policy is intended to meet the requirements of applicable federal and state law. If this policy is inconsistent with any applicable law, it is the University's intent to follow applicable law.

**OVERVIEW OF POLICY EXPECTATIONS WITH RESPECT TO SEXUAL MISCONDUCT**

Sexual Misconduct is a broad term encompassing any unwelcome behavior of a sexual nature that is committed without Consent (as PLU defines it in this policy) and/or by force, intimidation, coercion or manipulation. As defined by PLU, the term Sexual Misconduct includes Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse, Non-Consensual Sexual Contact, Sexual Harassment, Sexual Exploitation, and Sexual Intimidation. Sexual Misconduct can be committed by a person upon another regardless of gender, and it can occur between people of the same or different sex. It can occur between strangers or acquaintances, including people involved in a current or previous intimate or sexual relationship. Sexual Misconduct may vary in its severity and consists of a range of behavior.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Sexual Activity:** Intentional contact with the breasts, buttock, groin, or genitals, or touching another with any of these body parts, or making someone touch another person with or on any of these body parts; any other intentional bodily contact in a sexual manner.

Intercourse (anal, oral, or vaginal), however slight, with any object.

In the context of this policy, Sexual Activity may also include the conduct preliminary to or involved in Sexual Harassment, Sexual Exploitation and Sexual Intimidation.

**Complainant:** The person complaining of Sexual Misconduct.

**Respondent:** The person accused of Sexual Misconduct.

**Consent:** Consent is permission explicitly granted by an individual who is physically and mentally capable of providing it. It is the responsibility of the person who wants to engage in the sexual activity to insure that he or she has the valid Consent of the other to engage in the activity.

PLU further defines Consent to include the following: Consent is informed, knowing and voluntary. Consent is active, not passive. Silence, in and of itself, cannot be interpreted as Consent. Consent can be given by words or actions, as long as those words or actions create clear and mutually understandable permission regarding the conditions of sexual activity (see policy examples online).

Consent to one form of sexual activity cannot imply Consent to other forms of sexual activity, even within the same intimate situation. Previous relationships or Consent cannot imply Consent to future sexual acts.

Consent cannot be procured by use of physical force, threats, intimidating behavior, or coercion (see policy examples online).

Some individuals are unable to give Consent by reason of Incapacity or Physical Helplessness (as defined below). It is a violation of this policy to engage in sexual activity with someone you know to be, or should have known to be, Incapacitated or Physically Helpless.

**Incapacity:** For the purpose of this policy, Incapacity is a condition existing at the time of the incident which prevents a person from understanding the nature or consequences of the sexual act(s) whether that condition is produced by the influence of a substance, or from some other cause. Incapacity is a state where one cannot make a rational, reasonable decision because he/she lacks the ability to understand the who, what, when, where, why or how of the sexual interaction. The use of alcohol or drugs can prevent an individual from giving valid Consent, even if the person appears to agree to sexual activity in the moment. Incapacity may also result from the influence of substances commonly known as “date rape” drugs. Possession, use and/or distribution of any “date rape” substances, including Rohypnol, Ketamine, GHB, Burundanga, etc. is prohibited, and administering one of these drugs to another student is a violation of PLU policy. More information about these substances can be found at <http://www.rainn.org/>. Incapacity may

also result from, without limitation, developmental disability, mental disorder, chemical dependency, and/or age.

**Physical Helplessness:** Physical Helplessness refers to a person who is asleep, unconscious or for any other reason is physically unable to communicate, verbally or non-verbally, valid Consent.

**Coercion:** Coercion is unreasonable pressure for sexual activity. Coercive behavior differs from seductive behavior based on the type of pressure someone uses to get Consent from another. When someone makes clear that they do not want sex, that they want to stop, or that they do not want to go past a certain point of sexual interaction, continued pressure beyond that point can be coercive if Consent is not voluntarily or freely given, or if the individual giving it is not capable of doing so.

**VIOLATIONS OF SEXUAL MISCONDUCT** include, but are not limited to the following prohibited behaviors:

- Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse
- Non-Consensual Sexual Contact
- Sexual Harassment
- Sexual Exploitation
- Sexual Intimidation

1. **Non-Consensual Sexual Intercourse** is any sexual intercourse (anal, oral, or vaginal), however slight, with any object, by a person upon another regardless of gender, without Consent (see policy examples online).
2. **Non-Consensual Sexual Contact** is any intentional sexual touching, however slight, with any object, by a person upon another regardless of gender, without Consent (see policy examples online).
3. **Sexual Harassment** is gender-based verbal or physical conduct that unreasonably interferes with or deprives someone of educational access, benefits or opportunities. There are three types of Sexual Harassment:

- **Hostile Environment** includes any situation in which there is harassing conduct that is sufficiently severe, pervasive/persistent and patently/objectively offensive that it alters the conditions of education, employment, or residence from both a subjective (the Complainant’s) and an objective (reasonable person’s) viewpoint (see policy examples online).
- **Quid Pro Quo Sexual Harassment** exists when there are unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature; and submission to or rejection of such conduct results in adverse educational or employment action (see policy examples online).
- **Retaliatory Harassment** is any adverse employment or educational action taken against a person because of the person’s participation in a complaint or investigation of discrimination or Sexual Misconduct (see policy examples online).

4. **Sexual Exploitation** occurs when a person takes non-consensual or abusive sexual advantage of another for his/her own advantage or benefit, or to benefit or advantage anyone other than the one being exploited, and that behavior does not otherwise constitute one of the other Sexual Misconduct offenses (see policy examples online).
5. **Sexual Intimidation** involves, without limitation, threatening another person with a sex act against them, stalking (including cyber-stalking), and/or engaging in indecent exposure (see policy examples online).

PLU also prohibits Retaliation against any person who complains about Sexual Misconduct, any witness who testifies in a Review Meeting related to allegations of Sexual Misconduct, or anyone who engages in any similarly protected activity. Retaliation is an adverse action taken against another for reporting a complaint or supporting another's complaint.

## RESOURCES AND SUPPORT

### Counseling and Support Services for Complainants

The PLU Victim Advocate is a professional who provides a safe and private place for individuals who have questions or concerns about sexual misconduct, intimate partner violence, or stalking. The Victim Advocate is obligated by law to keep reports confidential except for situations where the safety of an individual may be involved, at which point reporting becomes mandatory. The Victim Advocate provides the following: emotional support, arranges referrals for medical care, acts as a liaison for academic and campus services, discusses formal reporting options, assists in safety planning (including obtaining Protection Orders), and provides referrals to counseling and support groups on and off campus. The PLU Victim Advocate is Jennifer Warwick, 253.538.6303, warwicjl@plu.edu, www.plu.edu/~voices, Women's Center, 801 121st Street (across the street from Ordal Hall).

Other confidential support options are: PLU counselors in the Counseling Center (253.535.7206), health care providers in the Health Center (253.535.7337), University Pastors in Campus Ministry (253.535.7464) the off-campus Sexual Assault Crisis Center of Pierce County (253.597.6424), or the off-campus 24-hour Crisis/Information and Referral Line (1.800.756.7473 or 253.474.7273 or TTY 253.274.0448).

### Counseling and Support Services for Respondents

Respondents may seek confidential assistance from: PLU counselors in the Counseling Center, (253.535.7206), health care providers in the Health Center(253.535.7337), or University Pastors in Campus Ministry (253.535.7464). A student accused of Sexual Misconduct may want to contact someone in the campus community who can act as a Support Person (see Student Conduct Procedures IV. F.) during the Student Conduct Process. Respondents may also contact the Student Conduct Coordinator, who can explain the University's procedures for dealing with Sexual Misconduct complaints.

## REPORTING SEXUAL MISCONDUCT, INCLUDING SEXUAL HARASSMENT AND RETALIATION

PLU encourages all members of the community to report any incidents of Sexual Misconduct or Retaliation, regardless of the alleged offender's identity or position. Reports may be made to the following campus officials: Student Conduct Coordinator (253.535.7462), Human Resources (253.535.7185), Resident Directors, Resident Assistants, and Campus Safety (253.535.7411). Students may also make a report to local law enforcement officials by calling 911. Campus officials will assist with reporting to law enforcement if requested. Please note: it is important to preserve evidence for the proof of a criminal offense. The University will take incidents of Sexual Misconduct seriously when reported, and the University will investigate any such allegations and resolve them through administrative procedures (either the Student Conduct process or the University Dispute Resolution Committee).

A report will be handled discreetly, but information will be shared as necessary with investigators, witnesses, and the Respondent. This group of people will be kept as small as circumstances permit to maintain privacy to the extent reasonably possible.

If the Respondent is a PLU staff or faculty member, reports generally will be processed by Human Resources (253.535.7185) and will be investigated through the University Dispute Resolution Policy and Procedures.

Complainants or witnesses may be hesitant to report to University officials because they fear that they themselves may be charged with policy violations, such as illegal drinking at the time of the incident. To encourage reporting, the University will primarily focus on the issue of Sexual Misconduct. While other potential policy violations cannot be completely overlooked, the University will typically address these situations by focusing on educational resources for the Complainant or witness (see policy examples online).

There is no time limit on making a complaint that this policy has been violated; however, it may be difficult to substantiate the allegations made in a complaint brought after significant time has passed. Therefore, prompt reporting of complaints is strongly encouraged.

## REVIEW PROCESS

The University will process allegations of violations of this policy in substantially the same manner as it does allegations of other University policies, and thus students are referred to PLU's Student Conduct Procedures. The University recognizes, however, the significant impact Sexual Misconduct allegations and experiences may have on the lives of students. PLU endeavors to approach all such situations with respect and concern for all involved, to review allegations without prejudice or bias, and to provide a process that is as fair as it reasonably can be. Bearing in mind the emotionally charged atmosphere surrounding such incidents, PLU takes seriously the need to:

- Take immediate action to preserve the safety and well-being of all involved until a Review Meeting of the allegations can be held.
- Make available support services for Complainants and Respondents during and, to the extent it is consistent with PLU's role as an educational institution, after the review process is concluded.
- Preserve privacy to the extent it is reasonably possible to do so, balancing the privacy of the participants and PLU's determination to prevent and correct Sexual Misconduct.
- Investigate any such allegations promptly.
- Balance the desirability of early resolution against the time needed for students to adequately prepare for Review Meetings.
- Listen to and hear the Complainant's allegations and the Respondent's response to them. Thoughtfully consider and make a decision based on fact-based information that is credible and relevant.
- When a Respondent is found Responsible for a violation of this policy, issue sanctions which are commensurate with the violation and which reflect PLU's determination to prevent and correct Sexual Misconduct to the fullest extent possible.
- Educate students that PLU prohibits Retaliation against a student that has reported a violation of this policy or testified in a Review Meeting, and provide an appropriate mechanism to report such Retaliation if it occurs.

#### ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

**Attempted Violations:** Attempts to engage in any of the prohibited behaviors outlined in this policy may be treated by the University as a violation of this policy.

**University as Complainant:** As necessary, the University reserves the right to initiate a complaint, to serve as Complainant, and to initiate conduct proceedings without a formal complaint by the alleged victim of misconduct.

**False Reports:** University will not tolerate intentional false reporting of incidents. It is a violation of the Student Code of Conduct to make an intentionally false report of any policy violation, and it may also violate state criminal statutes and civil defamation laws. Any false reports will be addressed using the Student Conduct Procedures.

**Sanction Guidelines:** PLU takes allegations of Sexual Misconduct very seriously and will sanction those found Responsible for violating its Sexual Misconduct policy accordingly. Any student who is found to have violated the Sexual Misconduct policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension and/or expulsion. Students should read the Student Conduct Procedures, Section IX for information about sanctions.

**Notification of Outcomes:** The outcome of a campus Review Meeting is part of the educational record of the responding student, and is protected from release under a federal law, FERPA. However, the University observes the legal exceptions as follows:

- Complainants and Respondents in Sexual Misconduct incidents will be informed of the outcome and sanctions

of the Review Meeting, in writing. Students who bring any sort of Sexual Misconduct complaint against faculty or staff may or may not be informed of the outcome and sanction, because FERPA does not apply; or

- The University may release publicly the name, nature of the violation and the sanction for any student who is found in violation of a University policy that is a "crime of violence," including: arson, burglary, robbery, criminal homicide, sex offenses, assault, destruction/damage/vandalism of property and kidnapping/abduction. The University will release this information to the Complainant in any of these offenses regardless of the outcome.

**Alternative Review Meeting Options:** For Sexual Misconduct complaints, and other complaints of a sensitive nature, alternative Review Meeting options may be given and/or requested. Possible alternatives may include placing a privacy screen between students during the Review Meeting, allowing students to participate from another room via technical means, permitting students to listen and respond to recorded testimony or such other means as the Student Conduct Coordinator deems most appropriate under the circumstances. These options are intended to help students feel more comfortable; they are not intended to work to the advantage or disadvantage of any student involved in the process.

*Adapted from The National Center for Higher Education Risk Management Model Campus Sexual Misconduct Policy, 2010.*

#### INCLUSIVE LANGUAGE

PLU supports the efforts of faculty, students, staff, and administrators to employ and augment the inclusive language guidelines of their professions or disciplines, and to reflect upon the cultural conditions which have made such guidelines integral to contemporary language use. One set of guidelines is that of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America ("Guidelines for Inclusive Use of the English Language," 1989), which provides examples of language that includes and affirms groups which have often been misrepresented in or left out of discourse. Inclusive language avoids stereotypes or biases such as those based on gender, race, physical ability, sexual orientation, class, nationality, religion, family, and status. Inclusive language directs our attention to the nuances of social reference and calls us to address all individuals with respect.

#### STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW

The Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, Public Law 101-542, provides that institutions of higher education disclose information about campus safety policies and procedures to current and prospective students and employees. Pursuant to that requirement, Pacific Lutheran University has developed a Campus Safety and Crime Prevention Guide that reports institutional security policies and crime statistics. The current report is available on the PLU Web site at [www.plu.edu/campussafety](http://www.plu.edu/campussafety).

#### GRIEVANCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES

##### A. Introduction

Pacific Lutheran University is committed to the internal resolution of disputes arising within the university



community. To that end, the President has appointed a University Dispute Resolution Committee that includes representatives from the faculty, student life, human resources and academic administration. The Committee appointments shall each be for a minimum two-year term.

The University Dispute Resolution Committee (UDRC) is charged with reducing conflicts and helping members of the community resolve disputes appropriately, expediently and fairly. The committee does so by educating the community about campus policies and dispute resolution options; coordinating dispute resolution services; investigating grievances when appropriate and advocating for review of university policies and procedures when necessary.

It is the intent that the University Dispute Resolution Committee be a resource for all members of the PLU community. The UDRC may assist any faculty, administrator, staff or student who needs consultation or referral to resolve an on-campus conflict, or who desires conflict resolution services. The UDRC also processes all formal grievances as allowed by the University's Grievance Policy, except those that relate to faculty tenure or discipline or which otherwise arise under the faculty constitution and bylaws or which arise under the Student Conduct System. The UDRC shall have authority to establish separate policies and procedures for certain types of grievances. Subject to faculty approval, the UDRC shall also have authority to enact special policies and procedures for resolution of grade disputes and issues of academic dishonesty. The University Dispute Resolution Committee has the authority to appoint additional committee members on an as needed basis, for example, when one or more UDRC members would be unable to participate in a specific matter or when an additional member would assist in serving the mission of the University Dispute Resolution Committee.

The university encourages community members to resolve their disputes at the earliest and most informal level (i.e. by talking directly with the individual(s) involved; through facilitated conversation and/or through conflict mediation). When informal resolution is not possible, every member of the university community, whether faculty, student, administrator or staff, has the right to file a grievance and access the grievance procedures established by the UDRC. Grievances may be initiated by contacting any member of the Committee. Grievances first reported elsewhere in the community should be referred to the Committee for resolution, except for grievances that arise under the faculty constitution and by-laws or under the Student Conduct System.

If, at any time during a conflict resolution or grievance proceedings, a participant believes that a member of University Dispute Resolution Committee has a conflict or the appearance of a conflict, or that the dispute/ grievance involves or potentially involves a member of the Committee, that member will be excused from any further involvement in the grievance proceedings. In such circumstances an additional UDRC member may be appointed by the remaining University Dispute Resolution Committee members.

The grievance policy and procedures will be published bi-annually and distributed to all members of the university community.

## **B. General Administrative Procedures**

The following administrative procedures shall apply to all grievances, with the exception of grade disputes, allegations of academic dishonesty, student conduct issues covered by the Student Code of Conduct and faculty grievances relating to tenure, discipline and other issues expressly provided for in the grievance procedure set forth in Article VI of the Bylaws to the Faculty Constitution. All other matters, including, but not limited to, disputes or complaints relating to discrimination and sexual harassment/sexual misconduct shall be handled in accordance with the following procedures. Neither voluntary nor involuntary terminations of staff and administrative personnel may be grieved nor are they subject to these administrative procedures.

The University is committed to resolving all grievances arising under these procedures, including complaints of sexual harassment and/or misconduct, at the earliest and most informal level.

### **1. Informal Grievance Resolution**

A grievant may pursue any of the following options for informal resolution:

- a. Direct Resolution.** The grievant may discuss directly with the respondent the allegations of the grievance and work with the respondent to resolve any concerns
- b. Supervisor Resolution.** If the action suggested in paragraph 1 is unsuccessful, ill-advised or otherwise inappropriate, the grievant is encouraged to first discuss his or her concerns with the supervisor or department chair who is responsible for taking appropriate action. If the grievance directly involves the supervisor, the grievant may go to the next level of supervision or may bring the matter directly to the University Dispute Resolution Committee as set forth below. If a grievance directly involves an individual at the level of Vice President, Dean, Provost or President, the grievant should bring the matter directly to the Dispute Resolution Committee. The matter may be concluded by mutual consent at this point. Supervisors and chairs must inform the Dispute Resolution Committee when handling grievances, which involve potential violations of the University's policy on discrimination, sexual harassment or sexual misconduct.
- c. University Dispute Resolution Committee.** If there is no mutually satisfactory resolution at an earlier stage, or if the grievant does not wish to bring the matter to the chair or supervisor, the grievant may contact any member of the University Dispute Resolution Committee to seek resolution. The Dispute Resolution Committee may discuss options for informal handling of the grievance, make referrals to appropriate resources

and support services, and, with the permission of all parties, may also attempt to resolve the problem through mediation.

At any point in the process, the grievant may send written notification to the Dispute Resolution Committee that the situation is resolved or that no further University action is desired. The Dispute Resolution Committee will retain records of informal grievances for a minimum of three (3) years.

At any time during the informal resolution process, either party, or the Dispute Resolution Committee, may request that informal resolution efforts be terminated and that the formal grievance procedures be initiated. Such request shall automatically suspend informal procedures. At such time, the Dispute Resolution Committee, or any subcommittee thereof, shall, within five days, hold a meeting with both parties to discuss options for informal resolution, including mediation. If no agreement can be reached as to informal means of resolution or if informal procedures fail, then either party, or the Committee, may request that the grievance proceed in accordance with the formal grievance procedures set forth in Section B, below.

## 2. Formal Grievance Procedures

- a. **Filing the Written Grievance.** Grievants for whom the matter has not been satisfactorily resolved through the informal process may file a written grievance with the University Dispute Resolution Committee within five (5) working days after termination of the informal process. If no informal resolution was sought, written grievances must be filed within 30 working days of the alleged incident. The grievance shall include the grievant's written statement describing the alleged inappropriate action or misconduct. Upon receipt, the grievance shall be marked with the date received.
- b. **Determination of Whether Grievance is Subject to Procedures.** Within five (5) working days of the grievance filing date, the Dispute Resolution Committee shall determine whether the facts alleged in the grievance fall within the purview of these procedures. If not, the grievant shall be so notified in writing. No appeal may be taken internally of such determination.
- c. **Notification to Respondent.** If it is determined the grievance falls within the purview of these procedures, the Dispute Resolution Committee shall, within three (3) working days of such determination, provide a copy of the grievance to the respondent, together with a copy of these procedures.
- d. **Written Response May Be Filed.** Within five (5) working days after receiving a copy of the grievance, the respondent may submit to the Dispute Resolution Committee a written response to the allegations raised in the grievance. The respondent is encouraged to provide a written response, however, failure to answer a charge or to participate in the investigation will not prevent the process from proceeding. Failure to respond may result in the investigation proceeding solely on the basis of the grievant's testimony and evidence.
- e. **Investigation of the Grievance.** Within fifteen (15) working days of receipt of the respondent's written response, or, if there is no written response, within twenty (20) working days of notification to respondent, the Dispute Resolution Committee or its designees shall complete an investigation which may include interviews with both parties and with those identified by the parties as having personal knowledge of the facts relating to the grievance; review of written responses as appropriate; and/or review of any documents or other evidence submitted by the parties or by persons with knowledge.
- f. **Preliminary Report and Recommendations.** Within five (5) working days after completion of the investigation, the Dispute Resolution Committee will prepare a preliminary written report which details the investigative process, summarizes information received, and presents the Committee's factual findings and recommendations. Copies of the preliminary report shall be given to the grievant and respondent.
- g. **Rebuttal Statements.** Should either the grievant or the respondent dispute the findings of the preliminary report or the recommendations, rebuttal statements may be filed with the Committee within five (5) working days of receipt of the preliminary report. The Committee may review the rebuttal statements and shall have the authority to reopen its investigation and amend its preliminary investigative report, if it deems such action appropriate. Either party may also submit names of additional witnesses and additional information, additional evidence or documents, etc.
- h. **Final Report and Recommendations.** Within seven (7) working days of receipt of any rebuttal statements or additional information, the Committee shall complete a final investigative report and recommendations. In the event no rebuttal statements are submitted, the Committee's preliminary report shall be deemed final. Copies of the final investigative report and recommendations shall be given to the grievant, to the respondent and to the appropriate vice president, dean and/or department head. If the grievance involves a faculty member, a copy of the final report shall also be provided to the Provost
- i. **Review by Appropriate Supervisor.** Within ten (10) working days from completion of the Committee's final report, the appropriate Vice President, Dean or Provost shall assess the report, review any written statements, determine whether to accept the recommendations, and take any responsive action. In the event the grievance and/or recommendations of the Dispute Resolution

Committee directly involve a Vice President, Dean or Provost, the Committee will designate an alternate authority to assess the report and determine any responsive action. Such action, if any, shall be in accord with applicable University policy. The grievant shall be informed of any corrective action taken involving the respondent.

- j. Time Limits.** Time limits set forth in these procedures may be extended by the Dispute Resolution Committee upon request and showing of good cause. Either party may seek an extension of time. Reasonable extensions of time may also be granted upon initiation of the Committee at its discretion. The Dispute Resolution Committee will not usually extend the time for filing a written grievance except for those situations in which the grievant alleges violation of the University's Policies on Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, and Sexual Misconduct. When appropriate, time limits may also be extended from one school year to the next.
- k. Grievance Initiated by Administration.** The President, Provost, or any Vice President may request that the Dispute Resolution Committee conduct an investigation without a formal grievance from any individual. In such cases, the Provost or applicable Vice President will act as the grievant. In those cases, the Dispute Resolution Committee will use the same notification and process guidelines as outlined in the formal grievance procedures.
- l. Grievance Initiated by Dispute Resolution Committee.** The Dispute Resolution Committee may initiate a formal grievance at any time where an individual declines to pursue the formal grievance process and/or where the Committee believes the University's Policies on Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, and Sexual Misconduct may have been violated. In such cases, the grievance will follow the same notification and procedures set forth above. The Dispute Resolution Committee has the right, where appropriate, to protect the identity of a grievant and to proceed with an anonymous grievant. That right should be used only in rare circumstances, taking into consideration the inherent difficulty to the respondent, and only after consultation with the University's attorney.
- m. Record Retention.** The Dispute Resolution Committee is the custodian of all records developed during the investigation of a grievance. All records of the Dispute Resolution Committee are considered confidential and will be retained by the Committee for three (3) years, except records relating to grievances involving violations of the University's policies on Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, and Sexual Misconduct, which may be kept indefinitely at the discretion of the Committee.

- n. Sanctions.** The Dispute Resolution Committee has no authority to impose any sanction, however, it may, as part of its investigative report, recommend a particular sanction or course of corrective action. The actual authority to impose sanctions and other corrective action shall remain with the Provost, as to faculty; the Vice President of Student Life, as to students; and the appropriate administrative Vice President as to staff and administrative personnel. The authority imposing sanctions shall report its action to the Dispute Resolution Committee in writing.
- o. Falsified Grievance.** Deliberately filing a grievance with false statements is considered to be serious misconduct and such offenses will be subject to the full range of disciplinary sanctions, including termination and/or expulsion.
- p. Right of Appeal.** Either party may appeal to the President of the University the findings of the Dispute Resolution Committee's final investigative report. The Dispute Resolution Committee may also request that the President review a particular grievance. Such appeal must be filed in writing to the President's Office within ten (10) working days after completion of review by the Vice President or Provost in accordance with paragraph 9 above. The President may choose to accept, reject, accept in part, or reject in part the investigative findings and recommendations. The President shall have final authority.
- q. Attorneys.** These procedures are intended to be a means of internal resolution only. As such, attorneys will not be allowed to participate directly in any phase of these grievance procedures, however, any party affected by a grievance is free to consult with an attorney of his or her choice at his or her own expense
- r. Retaliation Prohibited.** The University expressly prohibits retaliation against any person who has filed a grievance, or in any way participated in the grievance process. Any person who violates this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, including termination and/or expulsion.

### C. Alternative Grievance Procedures

These grievance procedures do not supersede existing procedures for resolution of grade disputes, academic dishonesty or matters arising under the Student Code of Conduct or any grievance procedures set forth in the Faculty Constitution and Bylaws. Where a grievance may be brought in under an alternative procedure, the grievant must elect at the outset which forum to use. If a grievant chooses to proceed under these administrative procedures in lieu of alternate internal grievance procedures, then the grievant may not subsequently pursue the alternate grievance procedures for resolution of the same grievance. Similarly, if a grievant elects to pursue an alternate grievance procedure, the grievant may not subsequently seek to use these procedures to resolve the same grievance.



## Student Life and Campus Resources

*The university offers many support services for students and provides a rich array of resources to encourage academic success. Students are encouraged to become familiar with the offices and services described in this section of the catalog. Additional information about these resources is available from each of the offices or from the Office of Student Life and the Office of the Provost.*

### Academic Assistance Center

253.535.7518

[www.plu.edu/aac](http://www.plu.edu/aac)

The Academic Assistance Center provides students with trained, certified peer tutors and a comfortable environment where learning, risk taking, and discovery can occur. Registered PLU students use the free services of the center to develop effective study strategies and to supplement or reinforce their classroom experience.

Tutoring takes place on campus, usually in the Academic Assistance Center (AAC), located in the Library. However, study and test-review sessions may occur in separate locations such as the science or music buildings, and drop-in math tutoring is available in the Math Lab, located in Morken 233. Students taking foreign languages can attend weekly informal conversation groups led by our language tutors. All ability levels are welcome at these conversations.

Tutoring sessions are set up by advance appointment (drop-ins are welcome, but may not find tutors available). During fall and spring semesters, the AAC, located in Library 124, is open Monday through Thursday from 9:00 a.m. until 9:00 p.m., Friday from 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., and Sunday from 5:00 p.m. until 7:00 p.m. Hours and services are limited during J-term and summer sessions. Students should stop by the office, call, or e-mail to learn more about our services or request an appointment. The Academic Assistance Web site provides information on tutoring and weekly updates on study sessions.

### Athletics

253.535.7352

[www.golutes.com](http://www.golutes.com)

The Athletics Department provides leadership for more than 450 student-athletes involved in 20 varsity sports.

PLU varsity teams are affiliated with the Northwest Conference that is comprised of nine private colleges and universities located in Oregon and Washington. The Division

III “Lutes” are highly competitive and have won ten national championships over the years and 239 Northwest Conference championships to date. Division III athletics is unique from Division I and II schools by its practice of not offering athletic scholarships.

Intramural opportunities exist throughout the academic year, including J-Term, and involve some 1,600 students who participate in multiple sports. Among the intramural programs offered are: basketball, dodgeball, flag football, soccer, coed volleyball, and volleyball. Five club sports attract another 150 participants and include men’s and women’s lacrosse, men’s and women’s ultimate frisbee, and cheer.

In addition to sport activities, athletics is responsible for operation of the Names Fitness Center and the Swimming Pool. Both facilities are involved with campus health and wellness activities and are available to students.

Located on lower campus, the athletic facilities include baseball, softball and soccer fields, tennis courts, a running track and area for field events and football practice. Volleyball and basketball games are held in Olson Auditorium, which also contains racquetball courts. The fieldhouse and Memorial Gym are also scheduled for campus events and academic classes.

Lute Club, an organized booster club, attracts alumni, parents and community members with various activities, including the Annual Hall of Fame luncheon. This organization provides varsity and club teams with resources for out-of-region travel and capital equipment purchases.

### PLU Bookstore:

#### Garfield Book Company

253.535.7665

[luteworld.plu.edu](http://luteworld.plu.edu) (online open 24/7/365)

*Garfield Book Company* at PLU is owned and operated by Pacific Lutheran University to serve PLU and the surrounding community. Garfield Book Company is your best resource for purchasing textbooks. The bookstore’s staff works closely with course instructors to make sure you have access to the correct books for your studies. The return policy (see [garfieldbookcompany.com](http://garfieldbookcompany.com) for details) allows refunds if you pick up the wrong book or drop the class. You can also find office supplies, educationally-priced software and anything else you need for class. Garfield Book Company also carries a wide array of general interest books, gifts, and PLU clothing.

## Campus Concierge

253.535.7411  
[www.plu.edu/concierge](http://www.plu.edu/concierge)  
[concierng@plu.edu](mailto:concierng@plu.edu)

Located in the University Center, the Campus Concierge is the welcoming hub and information resource for campus. The concierge provides ID card services, bus passes, community box office services, a copy and fax center, dry cleaning service, visitor information, and so much more.

## Campus Ministry

253.535.7464  
[www.plu.edu/campus-ministry](http://www.plu.edu/campus-ministry)

Pacific Lutheran University by its very nature is a place for the interaction between faith and reason. Opportunities for the mutual celebration of that faith on campus are rich and diverse.

Chapel worship is held Monday, Wednesday, and Friday mornings during each semester. The University Congregation worships and celebrates Holy Communion each Sunday morning. The University Pastors are available to provide pastoral care, support and spiritual direction to the university community.

Several denominations and religious groups have organizations on campus. Numerous student-initiated Bible study and fellowship groups are offered.

The Campus Ministry Office is available to provide resources or to connect individuals with organizations that can meet a variety of spiritual needs. The Campus Ministry Council, an elected student and faculty committee, coordinates these activities in a spirit of openness and mutual respect.

## Campus Safety and Information

253.535.7441  
[www.plu.edu/campus-safety](http://www.plu.edu/campus-safety)

The Campus Safety and Information department is dedicated to serving the PLU community as a resource to provide a safe and secure environment, and a conduit to reach outside assistance from the fire department and local law enforcement. Please visit our Web site and view the links which summarize and guide you through the many services that we provide.

Pacific Lutheran University is private property and the university reserves the right to restrict access to the campus and buildings.

## Career Development

253.535.7459  
[www.plu.edu/career](http://www.plu.edu/career)

The Career Development department provides students with a holistic approach to understanding that career development is a process that continues over their lifetime. Students are assisted in integrating their personal values, interests, personality style, strengths and skills in choosing their career direction. Services include career counseling, workshops, career assessments and a comprehensive Web site with career resources. Campus-wide events, such as the fall and spring Career, Internship

and Graduate Program Fair are also offered. In addition to providing a place to identify and explore one's vocation and career, the department provides opportunities to acquire practical skills including résumé writing, interview preparation, job search strategies and career management skills. Students can post their résumé on College Central Network and search for current job postings.

## Computing and Telecommunications

(see Information and Technology Services)

## Conferences and Events

253.535.7450  
[www.plu.edu/events](http://www.plu.edu/events) or [www.plu.edu/calendar](http://www.plu.edu/calendar)  
[events@plu.edu](mailto:events@plu.edu)

Conferences and Events coordinates the university events calendar and schedules university event facilities for workshops, meetings, and extracurricular events. Students interested in scheduling an event first works with Student Involvement and Leadership (253.535.7195) to develop and event plan prior to contacting Conferences and Events.

## Counseling Center

253.535.7206  
[www.plu.edu/counseling](http://www.plu.edu/counseling)

The Counseling Center provides a wide-range of confidential counseling and emotional support services. Licensed and experienced mental health professionals provide assessment, referral, and short-term counseling services for registered students who are attending classes on campus. All services are confidential and offered at no cost. Web-based resources can also be found on the Counseling Center Web site at [www.plu.edu/counseling](http://www.plu.edu/counseling).

## Dining & Culinary Services

253.535.7472  
[www.plu.edu/diningandculinary](http://www.plu.edu/diningandculinary)

Dining Services is owned and operated by Pacific Lutheran University and provides a wide variety of services for students, faculty, staff and the community. The Commons in the University center is a state-of-the-art facility serving a wide variety of foods. There are several campus restaurants throughout the PLU campus.

**The Commons:** This is the main campus restaurant and is located in the University Center. You will find a wide variety of options during breakfast, lunch and dinner. For breakfast seven days a week, you can use your Dining Dollars to get anything from hot eggs or pancakes to cereal and yogurt. Saturday dinner and lunches Monday through Saturday also allow you to use your Dining Dollars to choose from any of the four stations or the fresh soup, salad or fruit bars. Sunday brunch and dinners Sunday through Friday offer unlimited all-you-care-to-eat dining. Accepts Dining Dollars, LuteBuck\$, cash, Visa/MasterCard/Discover.

**The Tahoma Bakery & Cafe:** You can find Tahoma in the Columbia Center building on lower campus. Tahoma is a convenience market where you can grab soda, juice and snacks



to go. You can also get a made-to-order sandwich and soft-serve ice cream. Monday-Friday 7:30-8:30pm you can use your AYCTE function for Supper Hour if you missed dinner in The Commons. Accepts Dining Dollars, LuteBuck\$, Cash, and Visa/MasterCard/Discover.

**Old Main Market:** Conveniently located on the main floor of the University Center. Here you will find everything from snacks, soda and personal care products to espresso and sandwiches. Accepts Dining Dollars, LuteBuck\$, Cash, and Visa/MasterCard/Discover.

**The Kelley Café:** The Kelley Café located on lower campus in the Morken Center, offers many snacks, including sandwiches, cookies and espresso. Accepts Dining Dollars, LuteBuck\$, Cash, and Visa/MasterCard/Discover

**Hauge Espresso Cart:** For your convenience, we operate an espresso cart in Hauge Administration where you can find many coffee choices and snacks. Accepts Dining Dollars, LuteBuck\$, Cash and Visa/ MasterCard/Discover.

With the exception of South Hall residents, students living on campus must enroll in one of several meal plan packages. Off-campus and South Hall residents are encouraged to purchase a Dining & Culinary Services meal plan tailored to their specific needs. Meal plan options can be found on the Dining & Culinary Services Web site at [www.plu.edu/diningandculinary/Meal-Plans](http://www.plu.edu/diningandculinary/Meal-Plans).

Is there an upcoming celebration in your student's life? The Send a Smile Gift Program is designed to help make someone's day. Convenient on-campus delivery of gifts can be ordered at [www.plu.edu/diningandculinary/smile](http://www.plu.edu/diningandculinary/smile).

## Disability Support Services

253.535.7206  
[www.plu.edu/dss](http://www.plu.edu/dss)

The university complies with the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 in providing reasonable accommodations to PLU students with documented disabilities on file at PLU. Students with disabilities have access to and receive the benefit of any program or activity operated by PLU. The university has zero tolerance for discrimination on basis of a disability. Reasonable accommodation will be provided by Disability Support Services at no cost to the student on a case-by-case basis following review of recommendations made in the student's documentation of a student's disability.

Information on required documentation of a physical, psychological/psychiatric, learning disability or Attention Deficit /Hyperactivity Disorder is available from Disability Support Services, Ramstad 106, or on the Web at: [www.plu.edu/dss](http://www.plu.edu/dss).

## Dispute Resolution

[udrc@plu.edu](mailto:udrc@plu.edu)

Policies and procedures at the university are intended to maintain an orderly educational environment conducive to student learning and development. In order to fulfill institutional responsibility and at the same time follow

procedures that are fair, consistent, and protective of each person's rights, appropriate dispute resolution procedures have been established. If a student has reason to believe that an academic or administrative action is unjust, capricious, or discriminatory, these procedures are available for the student to seek redress.

The University Dispute Resolution Committee is comprised of six individuals trained in dispute resolution and selected from across the campus. A list of current members may be found at [www.plu.edu/udrc](http://www.plu.edu/udrc). Any of the committee members may be contacted to receive assistance.

Copies of dispute resolution procedures are available for review at the office of each committee member. Students with disabilities who want to appeal a decision regarding an accommodation should contact the Director of the Counseling Center (253.535.7206), the ADA Compliance Officer.

## Diversity Center

253.535.8750

[www.plu.edu/dcenter](http://www.plu.edu/dcenter) or [www.plu.edu/diverse](http://www.plu.edu/diverse)

Pacific Lutheran University is committed to the mission of providing a diverse and inclusive education for all students. Graduates of PLU are people capable of living effective lives in an expanding, diverse world. Multiculturalism, outside of the classroom, is experienced through social and educational programming from a variety of sources. The Diversity Center is staffed by an Associate Director and Diversity Advocates. Diversity Advocates are diverse PLU students working together to bring social justice awareness to our campus and surrounding communities. They provide support to students and clubs that work with diversity-related issues and raising and sustaining general awareness on campus about current educational, political, and social issues related to race, ethnicity, gender, age, and sexuality. They are available to help all students, staff, and faculty who have interest in areas of diversity and social justice. The Diversity Center is located on the ground floor of the University Center.

Other campus resources in the area of diversity and social justice are:

- The Office of Student Involvement and Leadership helps different clubs and organizations that support the efforts of underrepresented populations programs and work within the PLU community;
- Associated Students of Pacific Lutheran University (ASPLU) and Residence Hall Association (RHA) both have formal leadership positions that program events both social and educational for the entire student body on a variety of social justice issues;
- The Women's Center strives to increase understanding of gender issues, empower women to explore options in their lives, and motivate both women and men toward greater involvement in these social justice issues, as leaders, as allies, and agents of change, on campus and in the world;
- The Wang Center for Global Education provides extensive support and education for students, faculty and staff interested in opportunities for studying away for a

year, semester or January Term. The Wang Center also coordinates the biannual Wang Center Symposium, Wang Center Research Grants and various on-campus activities to promote international perspectives, cultures, and interculturalism; and

- The University Diversity Committee furthers the university's mission of social justice through policy review and event planning on both a social and educational level in the area of diversity and social justice that integrates both the academic and student life.

## The Elliott Press

253.535.7387

[www.plu.edu/~ppa/elliott.html](http://www.plu.edu/~ppa/elliott.html)

The Elliott Press is PLU's studio laboratory for the printing arts. With the press's large collection of letterpress type and equipment, students design and produce printed texts using traditional techniques that flourish today in the lively art form known as fine printing. The press also houses a growing collection of innovative artist books and is a working museum where visitors may try their hands at the technology pioneered by Gutenberg.

## Health Center

253.535.7337

[www.plu.edu/health-center](http://www.plu.edu/health-center)

The Health Center, "caring, convenient, confidential," is staffed full time by nurse practitioners. All students (part-time or full time, graduate or undergraduate) may be seen at the Health Center regardless of their insurance coverage.

Services provided include acute care for illness and injury, physical exams for sports, travel, employment and reproductive health, birth control, STD information and testing, chronic disease monitoring, consultations for travel, smoking cessation, substance abuse and eating disorders. Prescriptions can be written (many medications are available at the on-site pharmacy), x-rays can be ordered and referrals can be made to outside providers as necessary. Also offered are immunizations, laboratory tests and health education on a wide variety of topics. All students carrying PLU Student Health Insurance need to be assessed at the Health Center prior to outside referrals, unless there is an emergent health need when the clinic is closed. **Completion of the university health history form is required for registration.**

**PLU Student Health Insurance Program:** Medical health insurance is required for all full-time domestic undergraduate students and all full-time and part-time undergraduate and graduate international students. Students are automatically enrolled and billed in the PLU Student Health Insurance Plan.

**Domestic students** may waive-out of the insurance plan if they can provide evidence of a comparable health insurance plan through an on-line waive out at <http://eiia.org/plu> no later than midnight on September 19, 2011. **There are no exceptions to this date.** Students who waive-out will receive a confirmation email that he/she has successfully waived-out. Should further questions arise, the printout of this confirmation is the only

documentation PLU will accept as proof that the process was completed. The only way you can waive-out of the insurance is on-line.

**International students** are required to have his/her insurance company complete the International Student Insurance Plan Waiver 2011-2012 which can be downloaded at <http://www.plu.edu/student-services/International-Students/home.php>. The waiver form must be mailed back to the PLU Health Center or faxed to 253.536.5042 by midnight on September 19, 2011. **There are no exceptions to this date.** A confirmation email will be sent to the student if the waiver was approved or denied.

The **immunization policy** states that all students born after December 31, 1956, are required to provide documentation of two measles, mumps, rubella (MMR) vaccinations received after their first birthday. This information must be on file before a student is permitted to register. Recommended vaccines are Hepatitis B, meningitis, and an up-to-date tetanus/diphtheria immunization. A wide range of immunizations are available at the Health Center for a reasonable cost.

International students, faculty and scholars from countries at risk for TB will be required to have a tuberculosis skin test. This test is done at the Health Center after arrival at the university.

Questions about the immunization policy will be answered gladly at the Health Center. Nurse consultation is available by phone when the Health Center is closed.

## Information and Technology Services

(Computers and Research)

253.535.7525 and 253.535.7500

[www.plu.edu/its](http://www.plu.edu/its) and [www.plu.edu/libr](http://www.plu.edu/libr)

Information & Technology Services (I&TS) provides library and computing services for the campus. Located in Mortvedt Library, I&TS personnel are committed to making technology work for everyone while striving to make research in both print and electronic collections a rewarding experience. More information regarding I&TS services is available on the PLU Web site: [www.plu.edu/its](http://www.plu.edu/its).

**Computer accounts** are essential for all PLU students. The PLU ePass provides students with a PLU email account, an expanding set of online students services, a rich collection of electronic research sources and tools, and other services and resources for the exclusive use of the PLU community. Students starting each fall receive mail early in the spring from the university with instruction on requesting the ePass account online.

**Anti-virus software** is required on all student computers that connect to the PLU network. PLU provides this software free. Visit our web page to get additional information and download the program: [www.plu.edu/antivirus](http://www.plu.edu/antivirus).

**Check out books and multimedia equipment and materials** (e.g., videos, DVDs, digital cameras) with your student ID card. This card with the barcode on the back serves as your PLU library card.

**General access computers** are located throughout campus.

The largest concentration is in Mortvedt Library, where the Haley Center provides over 70 workstations for access to electronic information resources and other research activities in an atmosphere that promotes individual and group study, immediate access to reference and technology help, and a relaxing ambiance. Also in the library is the Language Resource Center for foreign language learning. Business, Communication and Theatre, Psychology, Nursing, Computer Science, Mathematics, and Education Departments and the Rieke Science Center maintain other computer labs and technology-rich classrooms, for which access may be limited to specific departments or programs.

Personalized assistance in computing and library services can be obtained in a variety of ways. These I&TS departments are good starting points:

**Help Desk:** For assistance with computer accounts, email, supported software, and related resources, visit the Help Desk on the main level of Mortvedt Library, call the Help Desk at 253.535.7525, email them at [helpdesk@plu.edu](mailto:helpdesk@plu.edu), or visit them online at [www.plu.edu/helpdesk](http://www.plu.edu/helpdesk).

**Library Services:** For assistance in obtaining the best information on a topic or learning effective research strategies, visit the front desk on the main level of the library, call 253.535.7507, send an email to [library@plu.edu](mailto:library@plu.edu), or visit online at [www.plu.edu/libr](http://www.plu.edu/libr). From this web page you can also access “24/7 Librarian Live” to work with a librarian using chat and co-browsing software.

**Personal Computers:** Students are not required to purchase a computer. Advice for purchasing a computer is available online and from the Help Desk.

Residence hall rooms all have “port per pillow” wired (Ethernet) network connections. To connect to the wired network students need a computer with an Ethernet port in addition to their ePass account and anti-virus software (see above). Wireless network access is available in all residence hall lounges with full-building coverage in most halls (Harstad, Hong, Hinderlie, Stuen, Foss, and South) with more coverage being added steadily. Wireless access requires standard WiFi network equipment found on most laptops and follows the same connection requirements of ePass accounts and anti-virus software. For information or assistance on setting up a computer for residential access to the network (ResNet), students should contact the Help Desk or visit the ResNet homepage at [www.plu.edu/helpdesk/getting-started/getting-connected/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/helpdesk/getting-started/getting-connected/home.php).

## International Student Services

253.535.7195  
[www.plu.edu/iss](http://www.plu.edu/iss)

International Student Services (ISS), housed in the Office of Student Involvement and Leadership (SIL), is dedicated to serving all international students at PLU. ISS is located in the University center on the lower level. ISS works closely with other university offices to provide comprehensive services to maximize educational and personal experiences of each international student. Its primary services include the following:

- provide special programs that support transition and adjustment of students; monitor and advise students in regards to F-1 student visa regulations and requests benefits on their behalf; assist students facing academic, financial and personal difficulties in coordination with faculty and other university resources and communities agencies; and promote international education through campus and community outreach.

## KPLU-FM, National Public Radio

253.535.7758  
[www.kplu.org](http://www.kplu.org)

KPLU is a public radio station licensed by the Federal Communications Commission to the Board of Regents of Pacific Lutheran University in the Tacoma/Seattle area at 88.5 FM, in Port Angeles/Victoria at 89.3 FM, and in Olympia at 90.1 FM. Combined with the station’s seven booster signals, KPLU serves communities throughout Western Washington and lower British Columbia, comprising the largest radio footprint in the Northwest. Public radio stations are authorized by the federal government as noncommercial to offer alternative programming not found on commercial radio.

Recognized for its programming excellence, KPLU 88.5, National Public Radio (NPR), is one of the nation’s leading public radio stations. KPLU broadcasts NPR news, local and regional news, and jazz to more than 350,000 listeners per week.

At [www.kplu.org](http://www.kplu.org) the station provides a live stream of NPR News and All That Jazz, which is also available on HD Radio. Jazz24, KPLU’s 24-hour jazz stream and one of the most listened to webstreams in the world, is available on KPLU’s HD2 channel and at [www.Jazz24.org](http://www.Jazz24.org).

PLU is the only independent university in the Northwest operating a full-power NPR member station.

## Library Services

(see *Information and Technology Services*)

## New Student Orientation

253.535.7195  
[www.plu.edu/new](http://www.plu.edu/new)

New Student Orientation assists students and their families with the transition to PLU. The five day fall program introduces students to many dimensions of PLU life and includes meeting with an academic advisor, talking in small groups with other new students, becoming acquainted with campus services and participating in many PLU traditions before classes begin. Special activities are also planned for parents and families. While January and spring orientations are more condensed, they also provide new students with an introduction to academic life and co-curricular activities.

## Off-Campus Student Services

253.535.7195

[www.plu.edu/student-involvement](http://www.plu.edu/student-involvement)

Student Involvement and Leadership (SIL) provides off-campus students with a relaxing office and supportive staff. Off-campus students are invited to seek involvement, resources, and support through this office. SIL partners with ASPLU to coordinate communication and programming and to advocate for nonresidential students. In addition, the following resources are available:

**Lounges:** Especially designed for off-campus students, visit the main lounge of Hinderlie Hall, the first floor of Rieke Science Center, and in the University Gallery in Ingram Hall. The Hinderlie Lounge is staffed by friendly commuter student interns, Monday to Friday, 7:30 am to 5:00 pm.

**Meal plans:** PLU's Kreidler Plan and Dining Dollars or LuteBuck\$ are convenient and economical meal options for off-campus students.

**Off-campus housing:** If you are looking for off-campus housing, refer to the Off-Campus link found on the Residential Life homepage at [www.plu.edu/residential-life/Off-Campus-Housing/home.php](http://www.plu.edu/residential-life/Off-Campus-Housing/home.php).

## Public Service, Center for

253.535.7459

[www.plu.edu/public-service](http://www.plu.edu/public-service)

The Center for Public Service connects the PLU campus to the surrounding communities by providing opportunities for students, staff and faculty to serve community needs as part of their university experience.

There are many ways PLU people can become involved in community service at PLU. They can work with all ages—preschoolers through senior citizens—at the Family and Children's Center, a coalition of social service agencies housed together in PLU's East Campus that closely cooperates with the Center for Public Service. Students can also become involved in community work through academic service-learning classes that explore the relationship between an academic subject and community service experience. The Center for Public Service is a resource to faculty teaching these courses, which are available in many departments, and can help students find out about them. For a variety of volunteer work, individuals and student groups can also use the Volunteer Center, part of the Center for Public Service, to browse through listings of more than 100 volunteer opportunities on and near the PLU campus and to learn about residence hall or student club service projects.

To find out more about how to become engaged in the community, call the Center for Public Service, or stop by Ramstad Room 116.

## Residential Life

253.535.7200

[www.plu.edu/residential-life](http://www.plu.edu/residential-life)

There is a reason why living on-campus at PLU is so important—community. Residential Life strives to create respectful, diverse, and safe communities that enhance student learning. The residential community is an environment that challenges you to live and grow, create meaningful relationships with your roommate and hall-mates, try out leadership experiences, and carve out a legacy for yourself. The residence halls are a place where you can draw connections between what's happening in the classroom and what's happening in your life.

Toward these ends, Residential Life provides a variety of living options including: intentional living/learning communities dedicated to enhancing language and cultural understanding and acquisition, and social action and leadership; an all-women's residence hall; several "traditional" residence halls; two "alternative" options for older students. Those students who have attained a minimum of 20 years of age and/or junior standing may choose to live in either an all-single residence hall or an apartment-style living community.

Each residence hall is managed by a full-time professional Resident Director (RD). The RD oversees all aspects of community life including the implementation of the co-curricular program, community building, housing and facility needs, and supervision of the student hall staff members who are the primary contact and initial resource for residents. Each traditional residence hall also has a Residence Hall Council (RHC). This residential government is comprised of volunteers from within the hall community and provides programs for and advocates on behalf of hall residents.

Residential living is an important component of a PLU education. As such the university requires all full-time (12 or more semester hours) students to live on campus unless they meet one of the following conditions:

- is living at home with parent(s), spouse or child(ren) within 30 miles of PLU's address.
- is 20 years of age or older on or before September 1 for the academic year, or February 1 for the spring semester; and
- has attained junior status (60 semester hours) on or before September 1 for the academic year, or February 1 for the spring semester.

## Student Code of Conduct

253.535.7195

[www.plu.edu/conduct](http://www.plu.edu/conduct)

The Student Code of Conduct was created to uphold our educational values and to protect the safety of our community. Once accepted for membership into the PLU community, every student is expected to know and abide by the standards outlined in the Student Code of Conduct. To view the Code in its entirety, please visit [www.plu.edu/conduct](http://www.plu.edu/conduct). PLU only adopts policies that are necessary for the welfare of the educational community. Failure to abide by these policies may result in

disciplinary action(s) outlined in the PLU Student Conduct Procedures. The Student Conduct Coordinator may be reached at 253.535.7195 or [conduct@plu.edu](mailto:conduct@plu.edu).

## Student Employment

253.535.7459

[www.plu.edu/studentemployment](http://www.plu.edu/studentemployment)

Campus employment provides excellent opportunities for students to consider and connect their work experience to their career possibilities with an emphasis on vocation. Employment on campus is also excellent training for students with limited experience as well as those students who have significant work experience. Experience, convenience and flexibility are major attractions to campus employment. Federal work-study is available for on-campus jobs. Jobs are posted on the Student Employment Web site. The online application is also available.

The Student Employment Office, located in Ramstad Hall room 112, also manages the Washington State Work Study program. This program is designed to provide, para-professional off campus work experience for students in fields related to their career goals. Contact our office at 253.535.7459.

## Student Involvement and Leadership

253.535.7195

[www.plu.edu/student-involvement](http://www.plu.edu/student-involvement)

When students choose PLU, they enter a special community deeply committed to learning in and out of the classroom. The team of staff and students in our office invite students to become part of this experience. Students enhance and empower their academic life with co-curricular experiences designed to enrich their time at PLU and define a place in our community—both locally and globally. Students explore new questions and wrestle with exciting opportunities—and SIL is here to challenge and give support throughout the journey.

SIL invites students to explore their own niche in the PLU community and in the world by taking part in co-curricular programs, such as: Wild Hope (EXPLORE! First Year Retreat, Meant to Live), student government (Associate Students of PLU), student media (campus newspaper—The Mast; radio - KCCR; television - KCNS; artistic and literary journal - Saxifrage; social justice journal - The Matrix), clubs and organizations (over 80 to choose from ranging from social, academic, and service-related), leadership development (Emerging Leaders), and more!

## Student Life

253.535.7191

[www.plu.edu/student-life](http://www.plu.edu/student-life)

Student Life at PLU seeks to promote the holistic development of students and steward a dynamic campus community. We engage students in purposeful experiential learning that challenges them to make a difference in the world as they care for themselves and others, and positively impact the diverse communities in which they live.

The quality of life cultivated and fostered within the university is an essential component of the academic community. The

environment produced is conducive to a life of vigorous and creative learning. Pacific Lutheran University also recognizes that liberal education is for the total person and that a complementary relationship exists between students' intellectual development and the satisfaction of their other individual needs. Interaction with persons of differing life experiences, application of classroom knowledge to personal goals and aspirations, and co-curricular experiences are all available and total components of education at PLU. In a time when there is a need for meaningful community, the campus facilitates genuine relationships among members of the university from diverse religious, racial, and cultural backgrounds.

All of the services and facilities provided are intended to complement the academic program. The services reflect changing student needs, and the opportunities for student participation include virtually all aspects of the university. Individual attention is given to students' concerns, including a variety of specific services outlined here and on the web at [www.plu.edu/student-life](http://www.plu.edu/student-life).

## Student Services Center

253.535.7161

800.678.3243

[www.plu.edu/student-services](http://www.plu.edu/student-services)

The Student Services Center, located in Hauge Administration Building, Room 102, offers a variety of services for students, families and the PLU community. Questions or requests for registration assistance, copies of unofficial/official transcripts, verification of enrollment, deferments, financial aid, account financing, billing statements, and veteran's assistance are some of the services offered. We pride ourselves in a high quality of service and are dedicated to assisting students through the academic process with financial assistance and other resources.

If you need to access information regarding a student's financial aid and/or billing inquiries, you are required to have the student's PLU Identification Number and Personal Identification Number (PIN). It is the student's right to give these numbers to a parent or significant other for access to education records. Pacific Lutheran University has adopted a policy to protect the privacy of education records. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, popularly known as "FERPA", governs the university's collection, retention and dissemination of information about students.

## Study Away

*(See Global Educational Opportunities in the Undergraduate Program and Curriculum section of this catalog or in the Wang Center for Global Education on the next page.*

## Summer Session

253.535.8628

[www.plu.edu/summer](http://www.plu.edu/summer)

The university offers an extensive summer school curriculum that includes continuing education courses and special institutes. These course offerings are open to all qualified persons. PLU faculty typically offer innovative, experimental courses during summer sessions. These experimental courses



cover a broad range of contemporary issues and perspectives in different academic fields. Designed for undergraduates and graduate students alike, the summer program serves teachers and administrators who seek to satisfy credentials and special courses.

The summer session runs two terms, plus a one-week workshop session. There are courses taught in the evening, two nights per week for nine weeks. Master of Business Administration courses are taught in three sessions, two nights per week. Continuing education courses are available through the Office of Partnerships and Professional Development in the School of Education and Movement Studies and offered at varying times and locations throughout the summer.

Information on Summer Session at PLU may be found online at [www.plu.edu/summer](http://www.plu.edu/summer). The summer courses may be found on the interactive class schedule at [banweb.plu.edu](http://banweb.plu.edu). Information During the summer, students taking more than five semester hours in either Term I or Term II must complete the Overload Form and have each instructor sign it.

Students visiting from other universities/colleges may download the summer application and payment forms from our Web site at [www.plu.edu/summer](http://www.plu.edu/summer).

### **Volunteer Center**

253.535.8318  
[www.plu.edu/volunteer](http://www.plu.edu/volunteer)

PLU's Volunteer Center, run by students and housed in the Center for Public Service, seeks to give students opportunities to put to work their dreams for a better world. The Volunteer Center has listings for over 100 organizations that need volunteers. Students can stop by and browse through the placement lists, or make an appointment with one of the Volunteer Center coordinators who help match students with organizations. Class projects, residence hall group activities, one day or several, the Volunteer Center can help students help.

### **Wang Center for Global Education**

253.535.7577  
[www.plu.edu/wang-center](http://www.plu.edu/wang-center)

As a globally-focused university, PLU provides students with many challenging and rewarding opportunities to experience the world, weaving global education through almost every aspect of study and many co-curricular programs. The Wang Center for Global Education is the university's focal point for global education, with the vision of educating to achieve a just, healthy, sustainable and peaceful world, both locally and globally.

Services provided by the Wang Center include: advising students for study away, awarding student and faculty research grants, collaborating with faculty in offering J-Term and summer off-campus courses and directing semester abroad programs, organizing biennial global symposia, assisting visiting scholars, and supporting student-driven co-curricular activities.

With appropriate planning, it is possible for qualified students in any major to successfully incorporate study away into their degree plans. Majors in all fields are encouraged to participate in off-campus study; there is a wide range of opportunities for January term, semester, academic year and summer programs as well as international internships. Each year over 500 PLU students incorporate study away in their academic experience.

To learn more about study away and other global education opportunities, visit the Wang Center for Global Education on-line or in person. The office is open Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

*Also see Global Educational Opportunities in the Undergraduate Programs and Curriculum section of this catalog.*

### **Women's Center**

253.535.8759  
[www.plu.edu/womenscenter](http://www.plu.edu/womenscenter)

The Women's Center is an on-campus resource center that serves students, staff and faculty. Located on upper campus in the house across the street from Ordal Hall (801 121st Street South), the center provides advocacy, resources, and educational programming for and about women and gender equity. Both women and men are welcome to use the resources of the Women's Center and encouraged to take advantage of the safe, supportive, and private atmosphere for support or network groups.

The staff at the Women's Center offers private support and assistance in dealing with sexual harassment, rape or sexual assault, and dating/relationship issues. Throughout the year, the center also provides a variety of opportunities for gathering and celebration.

### **Writing Center**

253.535.8709  
[www.plu.edu/writingcenter](http://www.plu.edu/writingcenter)

The Writing Center provides a place for students to meet with trained student consultants to discuss their academic, creative, and professional writing. Student staff members help writers generate topics, develop focus, organize material, and clarify ideas. In an atmosphere that is comfortable and removed from the classroom setting, student readers and writers talk seriously about ideas and writing strategies. Most sessions are one-hour meetings, but drop-in students with brief essays or questions are welcome.

The Writing Center is located in Library 220 and is open Monday through Thursday from 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., and Sunday from 4:00 to 9:00 p.m. These hours may vary slightly from semester to semester.



## Administration / Faculty

### Board of Regents

#### **Ownership, Support, Government:**

The university is owned and operated by Pacific Lutheran University, Inc., a Washington corporation whose purpose is higher learning. The PLU corporation meets annually on the PLU campus to elect regents and to conduct other business. The corporation consists of 125 delegates from the six synods of Region I of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. The 37-member Board of Regents includes members of ELCA congregations, representatives from the Alumni Association, at-large members, bishops from the synods of Region I, and the university president.

The policy making and governing body of the University is the Board of Regents. On the basis of recommendations made by the president, it charts a course for the university and strives to provide essential funds. The student body and the faculty have non-voting representatives who meet with the board. The installation of new Board of Regents Officers occurs each October. The Board of Regents for the Academic Year of 2011-12 will be installed in October 2011.

#### Officers 2010-2011

**Bruce Bjerke**, Chair  
**James Hushagen**, Vice Chair  
**Eileen Tellefson**, Secretary

#### Ex-Officio

**Loren J. Anderson**, President, PLU,  
 Tacoma, WA

#### 2008-2011 Term

**Neal Arnston**, Vancouver, WA, ELCA  
**Dale Benson**, Portland, OR, ELCA  
**Bruce Bjerke**, Seattle, WA, At-Large  
 (Chair)

**David Greenwood**, Monte Sereno, CA,  
 At-Large  
**Richard Hildahl**, Longbranch, WA,  
 ELCA  
**Estelle Kelley**, Portland, OR, At-Large  
**Michael Keys**, Anchorage, AK, Bishop  
 ELCA  
**Knut Olson**, Lakewood, WA, ELCA  
**Carol Quigg**, Spokane, WA, ELCA  
**Jeffrey Rippey**, Portland, OR, At-Large  
**Bradley Tilden**, Issaquah, WA, Alumni  
**Andrew Yee**, Bellingham, WA, ELCA

#### 2009-2012

**Linda Barbo**, Seattle, WA, At-Large  
**Gayle Berg**, Martinsdale, MT, ELCA  
**Roe Hatlen**, Apple Valley, MN, At-Large  
**Darcy Johnson**, Seattle, WA, ELCA  
**Lisa Kittilsby**, Mercer Island, WA, ELCA  
**Mark Knudson**, St. Paul, MN, At-Large  
**Jon Kvinsland**, Gig Harbor, WA, Alumni  
**David Peters**, Billings, MT, ELCA  
**Donna Schlitt**, Portland, OR, ELCA  
**Tom Eric Vraalsen**, Oslo, Norway, At-  
 Large  
**Martin Wells**, Spokane, WA, ELCA  
**Donald Wilson**, Canby, OR, ELCA

#### 2010-2013 Term

**David Brauer-Rieke**, Portland, OR,  
 Bishop ELCA  
**Darren Hamby**, Seattle, WA, ELCA  
**Darryl (Tony) Hicks**, Vernon Hills, IL,  
 At-Large  
**James Hushagen**, Tacoma, WA, ELCA  
 (Vice Chair)  
**David Johnson**, Mount Vernon, WA,  
 Alumni  
**Lisa Korsmo**, Lakewood, WA, ELCA  
**Kathleen McCallum Sachse**, Woodway,  
 WA, ELCA  
**Donald Morken**, Redmond, WA,  
 At-Large  
**Larry Neeb**, Kirkwood, MO, At-Large  
**Kim Nesselquist**, Kenmore, WA, ELCA  
**Nancy Powell**, Gig Harbor, WA,  
 At-Large  
**Eileen Tellefson**, Gig Harbor, WA,  
 ELCA (Secretary)

#### 2011-2012 PLU Advisory

**Laura F. Majovski**, Vice President for  
 Student Life, Dean of Students  
**Steven J. Olson**, Vice President  
 for Development and University  
 Relations  
**Steven P. Starkovich**, Provost and Dean  
 of Graduate Studies  
**Karl A. Stumo**, Vice President for  
 Admission and Enrollment Services  
**Sheri J. Tonn**, Vice President for  
 Finance and Operations  
**Anna Leon-Guerrero**, Sociology,  
 Faculty  
**Wendelyn Shore**, Psychology, Faculty  
**Samuel Torvend**, Religion, Faculty  
**Alexis Ballinger**, ASPLU President,  
 Student  
**Taylor Astel**, ASPLU Vice President,  
 Student  
**Shannon Price**, ASPLU Director of  
 Finance, Student

#### Church Officials

#### Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

**Bishop Mark S. Hanson**  
**Carlos E. Peña**, Vice-President  
**David D. Swartling**, Secretary  
**Christina Jackson-Skelton**, Treasurer

#### Division for Vocational Education

**Rev. Stanley Olson**, Executive Director  
**Rev. Mark Wilhelm**, Associate  
 Executive Director for Educational  
 Partnerships  
**Marilyn Olson**, Assistant Director for  
 Colleges and Universities

### Administrative Offices

#### President

**Loren J. Anderson**, President  
**Vicky L. Winters**, Director of  
 Administration  
**Emily Isensee**, Executive Associate to  
 the President

**Campus Ministry**

*Nancy J. Connor*, University Pastor  
*Dennis G. Sepper*, University Pastor

**ACADEMIC LEADERSHIP**

**Office of the Provost**

*Steven Starkovich*, Provost and Dean of Graduate Studies  
*Jan P. Lewis*, Associate Provost for Curriculum  
*Karen McConnell*, Director of Assessment  
*Laura J. Polcyn*, Associate Dean, Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs  
*LeAnn D. Evey*, Senior Administrative Associate  
*Lisa Henderson*, Budget Manager  
*Deirdre E. McGoldrick*, Systems and Data Analyst  
*Carol A. Bautista*, Systems and Assessment Coordinator

**Wang Center for Global Studies**

*Neal W. Sobania*, Executive Director  
*Charry L. Benston*, Assistant Director, Program Administration  
*Kristin M. Labs*, Study Away Advisor  
*Megan C. Murphy*, Study Away Advisor

**Multi-disciplinary Programs**

*JoDee Keller*, Chair, Global Studies Program  
*Carmiña Palm*, Director, International Honors Program  
*Paul Manfredi*, Chair, Chinese Studies Program  
*Lisa Marcus*, Chair, Women's and Gender Studies Program  
*Solveig C. Robinson*, Chair, Publishing and Printing Arts Program  
*Jennifer Jenkins*, Chair, Scandinavian Area Studies Program  
*William Teska*, Chair, Environmental Studies Program  
*Callista Brown*, Chair, First-Year Experience Program

**College of Arts and Sciences**

**Division of Humanities**

*James Albrecht*, Dean  
*Rona Kaufman*, Chair, English  
*Gregory Johnson*, Chair, Philosophy  
*Kathlyn Breazeale*, Chair, Religion  
*Eric D. Nelson*, Chair, Languages and Literatures

*Susan E. Young*, Director, Scandinavian Cultural Center  
*Bridget E. Yaden*, Director, Learning Resource Center  
*Matthew Levy*, Director, Writing Center

**Division of Natural Sciences**

*Matthew J. Smith*, Dean  
*Ann J. Auman*, Chair, Biology  
*Craig B. Fryhle*, Chair, Chemistry  
*David A. Wolff*, Chair, Computer Science and Computer Engineering  
*Jill Whitman*, Chair, Geosciences  
*Jeffrey Stuart*, Chair, Mathematics  
*Richard N. Louie*, Chair, Physics  
*Ann F. Tolo*, Administrative Associate  
*Matthew W. Hacker*, Network Systems Administrator  
*Terrence D. Nicksic*, Laboratory Supervisor, Chemistry

**Division of Social Sciences**

*Norris Peterson*, Dean  
*Laura Klein*, Chair, Anthropology  
*Lynn Hunnicutt*, Chair, Economics  
*Gina Hames*, Chair, History  
*David B. Ward*, Chair, Marriage and Family Therapy  
*Maria Chavez-Pringle*, Chair, Political Science  
*Michelle Ceynar*, Chair, Psychology  
*Teresa Ciabattari*, Chair, Sociology and Social Work  
*Kathy Russell*, Director, Social Work Program

**School of Arts and Communication**

*Cameron Bennett*, Dean  
*Spencer Ebbinga*, Chair, Art & Design  
*Michael Bartanen*, Chair, Communication and Theatre  
*Jeffrey A. Clapp*, Artistic Director of Theatre  
*Melissa Franke*, Director of Forensics  
*David P. Robbins*, Chair, Music  
*Linda C. Miller*, Administrative Associate, Music  
*Shirley Garrison*, Manager of Music Performance and Outreach

**School of Business**

*James Brock*, Dean  
*Catherine Pratt*, Associate Dean  
*Theresa Ramos*, Director, Graduate Program and External Relations  
*Juanita Reed*, Coordinator, Undergraduate Programs  
*Joshua W. Page*, Information Technology Specialist

**School of Education and Movement Studies**

*Frank Kline*, Dean, School of Education and Movement Studies  
*Michael Hillis*, Associate Dean, Instructional Development and Leadership  
*Karen McConnell*, Associate Dean, Department of Movement Studies and Wellness Education  
*Vacant*, Assistant Director of Admission  
*Barbara J. Fresh*, Certification Administrator

**School of Nursing**

*Terry W. Miller*, Dean  
*Patsy L. Maloney*, Director, Center for Continued Nursing Education  
*Vacant*, Admission and Advising Coordinator

**ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS**

**Information & Technology Services**

*Chris D. Ferguson*, Associate Provost, for Information and Technology Services  
*David Allen*, Director for Systems and Communications  
*Francesca Lane Rasmus*, Director for Library Services  
*Layne E. Nordgren*, Director for User Services and Instructional Technologies  
*Vacant*, Director, Information Systems

**Ramstad Commons**

*Patricia E. Roundy*, Dean, Student Academic Success; Director, Academic Advising  
*Hal DeLaRosby*, Assistant Director, Academic Advising  
*Leslie J. Foley*, Director, Academic Assistance  
*Ruth D. Rogers*, Director, Career Development  
*Kjirsten Kennedy*, Academic Advisor  
*A. Maxine Herbert-Hill*, Director, Academic Internships and Cooperative Education  
*Vacant*, Director, Center for Public Service  
*Abigail Blankner*, Transfer Student Advisor  
*Allison Stephens*, Academic Advisor  
*Katherine Bourdonnay*, Assistant Director, Academic Assistance  
*Dawn Clark*, Career Counselor

*Adam Geisler*, Manager, Student Employment & State Work Study  
*Ruth Tweeten*, Director, Disability Support Services  
*Tiffany M. Lemmon*, Program Specialist, Center for Public Service  
*Bobbie Hughes*, Director of Employer Relations

#### Registrar

*Kristin H. Plaehn*, Registrar  
*Kelly Gaspar Poth*, Curriculum and Graduation Administrator  
*Kevin Berg*, Systems Manager  
*Beth Crippen*, Senior Evaluations Administrator

#### ADMISSION AND ENROLLMENT SERVICES

*Karl A. Stumo*, Vice President, Admission and Enrollment Services

#### Admission

*Jennifer S. Olsen Krengel*, Director, Admission  
*Sean Lacy*, Director, Transfer Recruitment  
*Linda Dubay*, Associate Director, Admission  
*Melannie D. Cunningham*, Associate Director of Admission, Multi-Cultural Recruitment  
*Rachel Christopherson*, Director, Graduate Admission  
*Hiro Kuroiwa-Lewis*, Director, International Admission  
*Paula Meiers*, Associate Director, Information Analyst, Admission  
*Phil Betz*, Assistant Director, Admission  
*Jessica Winer*, Assistant Director, Admission  
*Vacant*, Assistant Director, Admission  
*Vacant*, Admission Communications Coordinator/Counselor  
*Brandon Bruan*, Admission Counselor  
*Alex Eli*, Admission Counselor  
*Hannah Middlebrook*, Admission Counselor

#### Financial Aid

*Kay W. Soltis*, Director  
*Ronald M. Noborikawa*, Senior Associate Director  
*Lorie J. Staab*, Associate Director, Operations  
*Katherine W. Loffer*, Associate Director, Systems  
*Barbara L. Zettel*, Assistant Director  
*Tanya Miller*, Financial Aid Administrator

*Afton Maib*, Financial Aid Administrator  
*Sean Garnes*, Senior Financial Aid Administrator

#### Student Services Center

*Susan M. Drake*, Director  
*Bonney L. Atwood*, Student Services Counselor  
*Lissa K. Hendrix*, Student Services Counselor  
*Jacki F. Lantz*, Student Services Counselor  
*Marcia E. Pecchia*, Student Services Counselor  
*Patricia Sunderland*, Student Services Counselor  
*Neshell D. Henkel Chabot*, Veterans Coordinator, Student Services Counselor

#### DEVELOPMENT AND UNIVERSITY RELATIONS

*Stephen J. Olson*, Vice President for Development and University Relations  
*Janet Goehren*, Senior Associate to the Vice President

#### Operations and Research

*Allison S. Roberts*, Director

#### Constituent Relations

*Lauralee Hagen*, Executive Director  
*Sumerlin Larsen*, Associate Director  
*Vacant*, Assistant Director, Constituent Relations  
*Vacant*, Events and Services Manager

#### Congregation Relations

*Lee Kluth*, Director

#### Development

*James A. Plourde*, Campaign and Strategy Director  
*David E. Gunovich*, Development Director, Major Gifts/Annual Funds  
*JooHee Berglund*, Major Gifts Officer  
*Edgar Larson*, Executive Director Charitable Estate Planning  
*Teri A. Moore*, Senior Development Director, Major Gifts/Corporations and Foundation Relations  
*Douglas L. Page*, Senior Development Director, Gift Planning  
*Laura E. Rose*, Development Director, Q Club  
*Shannon Stagner*, Director, Donor Relations

*Marion Sharp*, Associate Director, Corporation and Foundation Relations

#### KPLU-FM

*Paul Stankavich*, General Manager  
*Martin Neeb*, GM Emeritus  
*Joseph T. Cohn*, Assistant General Manager, Director of Content  
*Jeff A. Bauman*, Assistant General Manager, Director of Support Services  
*Paulene Campbell*, Data/Gift Processing Manager  
*Brenda J. Goldstein Young*, Promotions Director  
*Diana Buti*, Office Manager  
*Nick Francis*, Director of Music  
*Erin A. Hennessey*, Assistant Program Director, News Director  
*Lowell E. Kiesow*, Chief Engineer  
*Earnest T. Hollins*, Financial Planning Analyst

#### University Communications

*Gregory W. Brewis*, Executive Director  
*Debbie J. Jenkins*, Director, Printing  
*Barbara Clements*, Director of Content Development  
*Simon K. Sung*, Art Director  
*Steve E. Hansen*, Print Publications Manager  
*Toby R. Beal*, Director of Web Architecture

#### FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

*Sheri J. Tonn*, Vice President, Finance and Operations  
*Sue Liden*, Manager, Office of Finance and Operations  
*John Kaniss*, Construction Manager  
*Jennifer Wamboldt*, Emergency Programs Manager  
*Joe Bell*, Environmental Health and Safety Manager

#### Business Office

*Robert K. Riley*, Associate Vice President of Finance; Controller  
*Patricia A. O'Donnell*, Director of Financial Services  
*Erika L. Borell*, Bursar  
*Debra Elston*, Payroll Manager

#### Facilities Management

*David L. Kohler*, Director of Facilities Management  
*Bruce C. Broussard*, Maintenance Manager



*Leona Green*, Cleaning Services  
Manager  
*Vacant*, Grounds Maintenance Manager

#### Dining & Culinary Services

*Erin M. McGinnis*, Director  
*Wendy S. Robins*, The Commons  
Manager  
*Nancy Rahn*, Production Manager  
*Linda L. Nyland*, Retail Operations  
Manager  
*Jennifer J. Stolz*, Marketing Manager  
*Lori Gammon*, Catering Manager

#### Human Resource Services

*Teri Phillips*, Director  
*Gretchen Howell*, Associate Director

#### Auxiliary Services

*Ginger J. Peck*, Director  
*Valerie J. Seeley*, Director, LuteCard  
and Concierge Operations

#### Garfield Book Company

*Vacant*, Director  
*Kelly Valdez*, Community Connections  
Manager

#### STUDENT LIFE

*Laura F. Majovski*, Vice President for  
Student Life; Dean of Students  
*Z. Laree Winer*, Senior Associate to the  
Vice President

#### Athletics

*Laurie L. Turner*, Director, Athletics  
*Jennifer L. Thomas*, Assistant Athletic  
Director, Compliance & Student  
Athlete Affairs  
*David Vedder*, Assistant Director,  
Marketing & Promotions  
*Steve Dickerson*, Head Men's  
Basketball Coach, Recruiter Liaison  
*Matt Sellman* Head Men's and  
Women's Swimming Coach, Director  
of Aquatics and Summer Swim  
Program  
*Craig L. McCord*, Assistant Football  
Coach, Director of Club Sports  
*Genevieve Ludwig*, Assistant Baseball  
Coach, Assistant Athletics Director  
*Genevieve Ludwig*, Assistant Athletic  
Trainer  
*Kelly Robinson*, Head Women's  
Basketball Coach  
*Scott E. Westering*, Head Football  
Coach

*Erin Van Nostrand*, Head Softball  
Coach  
*Michael "Jud" Keim*, Assistant Football  
Coach, Director of Intramurals  
*Nick Dawson*, Director, Sports  
Information  
*Lynnette Buffington*, Women's Head  
Soccer Coach; Assistant Athletics  
Director - Facilities  
*Heather Kreier*, Head Men's and  
Women's Cross Country and Track &  
Field Coach  
*Vacant*, Fitness Center Coordinator;  
Assistant Track & Field Coach  
*Alice R. Loeb sack*, Assistant Athletic  
Trainer

#### Student Academic Success

*Patricia Roundy*, Dean, Student  
Academic Success  
*Bobbie Hughes*, Director, Employer  
Relations

#### Campus Safety and Information

*Greg Premo*, Director  
*Jeffery S. Wilgus*, Assistant Director  
*Peter Moran*, Operations Supervisor  
*Brian Grossman*, Operations Supervisor  
*Ron Giddings*, Operations Supervisor  
*Tim Atkins*, Operations Supervisor  
*Stephanie Farrow*, Operations  
Supervisor

#### Career Development

*Ruth D. Rogers*, Director  
*Dawn Clark*, Career Counselor

#### Counseling Center

*C. Mark Anderson*, Director,  
Psychologist  
*Joanne R. Ito*, Psychologist  
*Elizabeth A. Barton*, Psychologist  
*Mary Simonson*, Psychiatrist  
*Garrett Gilchrist*, Psychologist

#### Disability Support Services

*Ruth I. Tweeten*, Director

#### Health Center

*Matt Freeman*, Director  
*Matt Munson*, Health Educator  
*Jadie M. Green*, Medical Assistant  
*Audry Kahlström*, ARNP  
*Tamsin Sarich*, ARNP  
*Emily Bianconi*, ARNP  
*Marjorie Ward*, ARNP

#### Residential Life

*Tom A. Huelsbeck*, Associate Dean,  
Campus Life; Executive Director,  
Residential Life  
*Jeff Olsen Krengel*, Director,  
Residential Programs  
*Carlos Solorzano*, Resident Director  
*Joe Kowalczyk*, Resident Director  
*Katherine Knutsen*, Resident Director  
*Allison Morgan*, Resident Director  
*Kate Schnurr*, Resident Director  
*Nicole Sheer*, Resident Director

#### Student Employment

*Adam Geisler*, Coordinator, Student  
Employment and State Work Study

#### Student Involvement and Leadership

*Eva R. Johnson*, Dean, Student  
Development; Director, Student  
Involvement and Leadership  
*Frederick E. Eastman*, Associate  
Director, Student Involvement and  
Leadership  
*Amber E. Dehne Baillon*, Associate  
Director, Student Involvement and  
Leadership  
*Ray Laden*, Associate Director, Student  
Conduct  
*Angelica Hambrick*, Director, Diversity  
Center  
*Akane Yamaguchi*, Assistant Director,  
International Student Services  
*Lace M. Smith*, Assistant Director for  
Technology and Social Media  
*Allison Morgan*, Clubs and  
Organizations Coordinator



## Faculty - A

- James M. Albrecht**, 1997-, *Dean, Division of Humanities; Associate Professor of English*; B.A., Amherst College, 1985; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1989, 1995.
- Angelia G. Alexander**, 1971-, *Professor of Biology*; B.S., Juniata College, 1962; M.A., University of California, Davis, 1966; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1979.
- Susan K. Allard-Nelson**, 2010-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Classics*; A.A., South Puget Sound Community College, 1995; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Warwick, England, 2003.
- Dana D. Anderson**, 1984-, *Professor of Psychology*; B.A., Antioch College, 1971; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1974, 1981.
- Loren J. Anderson**, 1992-, *President*; B.A., Concordia College, Moorhead, 1967; M.A., Michigan State University, 1968; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1971.
- Bradford W. Andrews**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*; B.A., Ft. Lewis College, 1986; M.A., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1995, 1999.
- Tracy Au**, 2011-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.S., University of California, Santa Cruz; **Ph.D. Candidate**, University of Washington.
- Ann J. Auman**, 2002-, *Associate Professor of Biology*; B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1996; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2001.
- John Paul G. Avila**, 2004-, *Associate Professor of Art & Design*; B.A., Valparaiso University, 2000; M.F.A., The School of the Art Institute of Chicago, 2004.

## Faculty - B

- Enrique P. Barot**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A., Wesleyan University, 1992; M.F.A., Iowa Writer's Workshop, 1998.
- Michael D. Bartanen**, 1979-, *Professor of Communication*; B.A., M.A., Western Washington University, 1974, 1976; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1981.
- Michael D. Behrens**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Biology*; B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 1996; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Santa Barbara, 2003, 2005.
- Michelle Behrens**, 2008-, *Visiting Instructor of Biology*; B.S., M.S., California Polytechnic State University, 1996, 1999.
- Jeffrey L. Bell-Hanson**, 2002-, *Associate Professor of Music*; B.M., University of Iowa, 1978; M.M., University of Notre Dame, 1980; D.M.A., University of Iowa, 1997.
- Steven R. Benham**, 1982-, *Professor of Geosciences*; B.S., Washington State University, 1968; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, 1971, 1979.
- Rachid Benkhalti**, 1987-, *Professor of Mathematics*; Maîtrise, Diplôme d'études approfondies, Doctorat de l'Université, Université de Pau (France), 1981, 1983, 1986.
- Cameron Bennett**, 2010-, *Dean, School of Arts and Communication; Professor of Music*; ARCT, University of Toronto, 1983; B.M., University of Western Ontario, 1986; M.M., D.M.A., Manhattan School of Music, 1987, 1990.
- Charles A. Bergman**, 1977-, *Professor of English*; B.A. (Economics), B.A. (English), University of Washington, 1969, 1970; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1973, 1977.
- Claudia J. Berguson**, 2003-, *Associate Professor of Norwegian and Scandinavian Studies*; B.A., Concordia University; M.A., University of Minnesota, 1987; M.A., Lesley College, 1992; Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle, 2003.
- Rosalind J. Billharz**, 2009-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1992; B.S., University of Cape Town, 1998; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2009.
- Kenneth D. Blaha**, 1989-, *Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering*; B.A., University of Minnesota, Morris, 1978; M.S. (Mathematics), M.S. (Computer Science), Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1981, 1984, 1989.
- Kevin K. Boeh**, 2008-, *Assistant Professor of Business*; B.A., Colorado College, 1990; M.B.A., University of California, Los Angeles, 1996; Ph.D., University of Western Ontario, 2008.
- Kathlyn A. Breazeale**, 2001-, *Associate Professor of Religion*; B.S., Northwestern State University, 1973; B.A., Centenary College, 1978; M.Div., Iliff School of Theology, 1988; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 1996.
- James Brock**, 2008-, *Dean, School of Business; Professor of Business*; B.A., University of California, Berkeley, 1966; M.B.A., San Francisco State University, 1969; Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1980.
- Callista Brown**, 1991-, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A., Mount Holyoke College, 1971; M.A., Butler University, 1982; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1991.
- James L. Brown**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Music*; B.M., Loyola University, 1992; M.M., The Julliard School, 1998; Mus.D., The State University of New York at Stony Brook, 2003.
- Kory D. Brown**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Business*; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1991; M.B.A., Idaho State University, 1995; Ph.D., University of Utah, 2010.
- Elizabeth E. Brusco**, 1988-, *Professor of Anthropology*; B.A., Boston University, 1974; M.A., Hunter College, 1982; Ph.D., City University of New York, 1986.

**Ronald S. Byrnes**, 1998-, Associate Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; BA, M.Ed., University of California, Los Angeles, 1984, 1985; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1993.

## Faculty - C, D, and E

**Thomas J. Campbell**, 1984-, Professor of English; B.S., University of Oregon, 1968; M.A., Portland State University, 1976; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1981.

**John T. Carlson**, 1975-, Professor of Biology; B.A., Carleton College, 1966; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1976.

**E. Wayne Carp**, 1986-, Professor of History, Benson Family Chair in Business and Economic History; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1972, 1973, 1981.

**Mary Ann Carr**, 1997-, Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Pennsylvania, 1971; M.S., University of Maryland, 1975; Ph.D., The Catholic University of America, 1995.

**Adam Cathcart**, 2007-, Assistant Professor of History; B.M., Case Western Reserve University, 1999; M.M., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University, 2000, 2003, 2005.

**Jennifer Cavalli**, 2011-, Visiting Instructor of History; B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University, 2001, 2003; Ph.D. Candidate, Indiana University.

**Michelle Ceynar**, 2001-, Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1992; M.A., Ph.D., University of Montana, 1995, 1996.

**Maria Luisa Chavez-Pringle**, 2006-, Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., California State University, 1992; M.A., California State University, 1995; Ph.D., Washington State University, 2002.

**Agnes Choi**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Religion; B.S., University of Toronto, 1999; M.Div., Tyndale Seminary, 2002; Ph.D., Wycliffe College, University of Toronto, 2010.

**Kirsten M. Christensen**, 2005-, Associate Professor of German; B.A., Arizona State University, 1984; M.A., Brigham Young University, 1991; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1998.

**Teresa Ciabattari**, 2007-, Associate Professor of Sociology; B.S., Santa Clara University, 1994; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1997, 2001.

**Jeffrey A. Clapp**, 1999-, Associate Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1990; M.F.A., Mankato State University, 1993.

**Steve Colgan**, 2011-, Clinical Instructor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.A., Whitman College, 1975; M.S., Oregon State University, 1981.

**Keith J. Cooper**, 1984-, Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Gordon College, 1976; M.T.S., Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, 1979; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1981, 1988.

**Glenn C. Cornwall**, 2006-, Clinical Assistant Professor of Art & Design; B.F.A., Brigham Young University, 1976; M.A., University of New Mexico, 1986.

**Suzanne J. Crawford O'Brien**, 2003-, Assistant Professor of Religion; B.A., Willamette University, 1995; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 1997; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara, 2002.

**Michael Crocker**, 2011-, Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Candidate, University of Notre Dame, 2005, 2008.

**DelRene Davis**, 2008-, Family Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Coordinator, and Instructor; B.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 1979; M.S.N., University of Washington, Seattle, 1994.

**Peter B. Davis**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Geosciences; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1998; M.S., University of Massachusetts, 2003; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2008.

**David L. Deacon-Joyner**, 2000-, Professor of Music; B.M., University of Memphis, 1978; M.M., University of Cincinnati, 1980; Ph.D., University of Memphis, 1986.

**Brian E. Desmond**, 2005-, Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., College of William and Mary, 1982; M.F.A., George Mason University, 1997; Ph.D. Candidate, University of California, Santa Barbara.

**Michele L. Dijkstra**, 2002-, Clinical Instructor in Computer Science and Computer Engineering; B.S., M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1988, 2002.

**Patricia L. Dolan**, 1994-2000, 2005- Clinical Assistant Professor of Biology and Nursing; B.A., M.A., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1976, 1982; Ph.D., Kent State University, 1990.

**Bryan C. Dorner**, 1980-, Professor of Mathematics; B.S. (Physics), B.S. (Mathematics), Oregon State University, 1966, 1969; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1971, 1977.

**Seth Dowland**, 2011-, Assistant Professor of Religion; B.A., University of Virginia, 2001; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University, 2004, 2007.

**Spencer Ebbinga**, 2006-, Assistant Professor of Art & Design; B.F.A., University of Kentucky, 1998; M.F.A., Arizona State University, 2006.

**Thomas J. Edgar**, 2009-, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Dickinson College, 2002; M.S., Colorado State University, 2004; Ph.D., Candidate, University of Notre Dame.

**Gail L. Egbers**, 1992-, Associate Professor, Library; B.A., Midland Lutheran College, 1973; M.A.L.S., University of Denver, 1973.

**Jacob J.D. Egge**, 2007-, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.A., Luther College, 2001; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2007.

**Peter C. Ehrenhaus**, 1998-, Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1973; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1975, 1979.

**Mary J. Ellard-Ivey**, 1997-, Associate Professor of Biology; B.Sc., M.Sc., University College, Dublin, 1987, 1988; Ph.D., University of British Columbia, 1994.

**Robert P. Ericksen**, 1999-, *Professor of History and Kurt Mayer Chair of Holocaust Studies*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1967; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook, 1969; Ph.D., London School of Economics and Political Science, London University, 1980.

**Elisabeth Esmiol**, 2011-, *Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy*; B.S., Harvard University, 2000; M.A., Biola University, 2006; M.S., Ph.D., Loma Linda University, 2009, 2011.

**Anthony J. Evans**, 1988-, *Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education*; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1968, 1969, 1972

**Oksana Ezhokina**, 2011, *Assistant Professor of Music*; B.M., Walla Walla University, 1997; M.M. Northern Illinois University, 1999; D.M.A., Stony Brook University, 2004.

## Faculty - F and G

**Terri Farrar**, 2011-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education*; A.A., Spokane Falls Community College, 1990; B.A.E., Eastern Washington University, 1993; M.A.Ed., City University, 1995; Ph.D., Capella University, 2010.

**Amanda E. Feller**, 2005-, *Assistant Professor of Communication*; B.A., University of Denver, 1990; M.S., Portland State University, 1995; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Integral Studies, 2000, 2002.

**Chris D. Ferguson**, 2001-, *Associate Provost for Information and Technology Services; Professor, Library*; B.A., Saginaw (MI) Valley State University, 1973; M.L.S., University of Texas at Austin, 1979; Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton, 1979.

**Maria J. Ferrer-Lightner**, 2001- *Visiting Assistant Professor of Hispanic Studies*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1997; M.A., University of Washington, 1999; Universidad Nacional de Educación a Distancia, 2010..

**Karen C. Fieland**, 2009-, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*; B.A., Seattle Pacific University, 1982; M.S., Indiana State University, 1989; M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle, 2002, 2008.

**Antonios Finitsis**, 2006-, *Assistant Professor of Religion*; B.A., National and Capodistrian University of Athens, 1996; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1998; 2007.

**Duncan Foley**, 1986-, *Professor of Geosciences*; B.A., Antioch College, 1971; M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1973, 1978.

**Brenda Frank**, 2006-, *Clinical Instructor of Nursing and Laboratory Coordinator*; B.S.N., University of Texas, 1990; M.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 2008.

**Melissa Franke**, 2006-, *Visiting Instructor of Communication, Director of Forensics*; B.A., Willamette University, 1996; M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 2003; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Southern California.

**Bethany Frerichs**, *Visiting Instructor of of ESL and Hispanic Studies*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2006; M.A., Indiana University, 2010.

**Craig B. Fryhle**, 1986-, *Professor of Chemistry*; B.A., Gettysburg College, 1979; Ph.D., Brown University, 1985.

**Brian Galante**, 2008-, *Assistant Professor of Music*; B.M.E., M.M., Louisiana State University, 1997, 1999; D.M.A., University of North Texas, 2008.

**Perla Gamboa**, 2010-, *Visiting Instructor of Hispanic Studies*; B.A., Universidad de La Libertad, Peru, 1993; M.A., University of Iowa, 2003.

**Beatrice Geller**, 1984-, *Associate Professor of Art & Design*; B.F.A., New York University, 1974; M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1979.

**Bogomil E. Gerganov**, 2006-, *Associate Professor of Physics*; B.S., Sofia University (Sofia, Bulgaria), 1993; M.S., Cornell University, 1997; Ph.D., Cornell University, 2000.

**Kent P. Gerlach**, 1980-, *Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership*; B.S., University of Nebraska, 1967; M.A., University of South Dakota, 1972; Ed.D., University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1980.

**Linda K. Gibson**, 1989-, *Associate Professor of Business*; B.A., Texas Christian University, 1967; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1985, 1989.

**Stephen Giesecke**, 2011, *Visiting Instructor of Business*; B.S., Duke University, 1976; M.B.A., The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1982.

**Gina C. Gillie**, 2008-, *Assistant Professor of Music*; B.M., Pacific Lutheran University, 2004, M.M., D.M.A. Candidate, University of Wisconsin, 2006, 2009.

**Adam Glass**, 2011-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; B.S., Pacific University, 2006; M.S., University of Oregon, 2008; Ph.D. Candidate, University of Oregon.

**Christina Graham**, 2006-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*; B.S., Pacific Lutheran University, 1999; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2002, 2005.

**Jon E. Grahe**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Psychology*; B.A., Shippensburg University, 1992; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toledo, 2000, 2004.

**William G. Greenwood**, 1981-, *Professor of Physics*; B.S., University of Washington, 1972; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1974, 1978. **Joanna Gregson**, 1998-, *Professor of Sociology*; B.A., Western Washington University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1998.

**Peter C. Grosvenor**, 1996-, *Associate Professor of Political Science*; B.A., University of Wales, 1983; M.Sc., Ph.D., London School of Economics, 1985, 1996.

**Lorena Consuelo Guerrero**, 2011-, *Associate Professor of Nursing*; A.D.N., San Antonio College, 1993; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D., Texas Health Science Center, 2002, 2009.



## Faculty - H, I, J, &amp; K

- Rosemarie C. Haberle**, 2009-, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.A., Skidmore College, 1975; M.L.S., University of Arizona, Tucson, 1984; B.S., M.S., Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, 1993, 1998; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, 2006.
- Colleen M. Hacker**, 1979-, *Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education*; B.S., Lock Haven State College, 1978; M.S., University of Arizona, 1979; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1992.
- John S. Hallam**, 1990-, *Associate Professor of Art & Design*; B.A., Seattle University, 1970; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1974, 1980.
- Heather S. Hallman**, 2011-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology*; B.A., University of Maryland, 1996; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 2004.
- Michael Halvorson**, 2003-, *Associate Professor of History*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1985; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1996, 2001.
- Gina L. Hames**, 1997-, *Assistant Professor of History*; B.A., M.A., Eastern Washington University, 1986, 1989; M.A., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 1992, 1996.
- Erik J. Hammerstrom**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Religion*; B.A., Sarah Lawrence College, 1997; M.A., University of Hawai'i, 2003; Ph.D., Indiana University.
- Christine L. Hansvick**, 1979-, *Professor of Psychology*; B.A., Southwest State University, 1971; M.A., Ph.D., University of Windsor, 1975, 1977.
- Susan Harmon**, 2006-, *Associate Professor of Business*; B.S., University of Alabama, M.A., Ph.D., 1980, 1991, 1998.
- Diane M. Harney**, 1992-, *Associate Professor of Communication*; B.S., Indiana University, 1984; M.S., Florida State University, 1987; Ph.D., Purdue University, 1992.
- Judy Hassen**, 2006-, *Clinical Assistant Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership*; B.Ed., M.Ed., Central Washington University, 1973, 1980.
- George Hauser, Jr.**, 1987-, *Associate Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering*; B.S. (Physics), B.S. (Computer Science), Washington State University, 1971, 1972; M.S., University of Oregon, 1980; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1988.
- Katrina Hay**, 2008-, *Assistant Professor of Physics*; B.S., Linfield College, 2002; Ph.D., Oregon State University, 2008.
- Sergia Hay**, 2010, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; B.A., Wellesley College, 1994; M.A., M. Phil, Ph.D., Columbia University, 1996, 2003.
- Daniel J. Heath**, 2002-, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.A., St. Olaf College, 1987; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis, 1994.
- Michael R. Hillis**, 1997-, *Associate Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership*; B.A.E., M.Ed. Western Washington University, 1986, 1991; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1994.
- David R. Huelsbeck**, 1989-, *Professor of Anthropology*; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1974; M.A., Ph.D., Washington State University, 1980, 1983.
- Lynn E. Hunnicutt**, 2003-, *Associate Professor of Economics*; B.A., Oregon State University, 1984; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1995, 1997.
- Julie Huffine**, 2011-, *Clinical Instructor*; B.A., University of Colorado, 2006; M.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 2011.
- Brenda L. Ihssen**, 2005-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Religion*; B.A., Concordia University, 1990; M.Th., Pacific Lutheran Theological Seminary, 1995; Ph.D., University of St. Michael's College, 2004.
- Ufuk Ince**, 2011, *Assistant Professor of Business*; B.S., Bogazici University, Istanbul, Turkey, 1992; M.B.A., Southern Illinois University, 1994; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University, 1997, 2002.
- Steven Jacobs**, 2011-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology*; B.A., Pennsylvania State University, 2004; M.A., Ph.D., Candidate, University of Florida, 2008, Expected 2011.
- Sharon L. Jansen**, 1980-, *Professor of English*; B.A., California Lutheran University, 1972; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1973, 1980.
- Jennifer Jenkins**, 2008-, *Assistant Professor of German*; B.A., Miami University (Oxford, Ohio), 1996; M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1997, 2001; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 2008.
- Mark K. Jensen**, 1989-, *Associate Professor of French*; B.A., Princeton University, 1974; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 1983, 1989.
- Gregory S. Johnson**, 1999-, *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; B.A., Carson-Newman College, 1986; M.Div., M.Th., Southern Seminary, 1991, 1994; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1999.
- Neal Johnson**, 2004-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics*; B.S., University of California, 1982; M.S., Oregon State University, 1987; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1993.
- Tamara Johnstone-Yellin**, 2011-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.S., University of Puget Sound, 1999; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University, 2004, 2010.
- A. Tosh Kakar**, 1996-, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering*; B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1971; M.S., Arizona State University, 1983; PhD, Washington State University, 1992.
- Rona D. Kaufman**, 2002-, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A., Penn State University, 1992; M.A., University of Maine, 1994; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2002.

**Pauline M. Kaurin**, 1997-, Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Concordia College, Moorhead, 1991; M.A., University of Manitoba, 1993; Ph.D., Temple University, 1997.

**Ann Kelleher**, 1981-, Professor of Political Science; B.A., Hope College, 1964; M.A., Northeastern University, 1966; Ph.D., University of Denver, 1973.

**JoDee G. Keller**, 1989-, Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., Hope College, 1974; A.M., University of Chicago, 1976; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago, 1987.

**Laura Kemmer**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., Macalester College, 1989; M.A., University of Washington, 2003; Ph.D., University of California, 2009.

**Laura F. Klein**, 1979-, Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., New York University, 1968, 1970, 1975.

**Frank Kline**, 2011, Dean of School of Education and Movement Studies; Professor of Education; B.S., Greenville College, 1978; M.Ed., Wichita State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1989.

**Beth M. Kraig**, 1989-, Professor of History; B.A., San Francisco State University, 1979; M.A., Western Washington University, 1981; AM, University of Chicago, 1984; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1987.

**Dean Krouk**, 2011-, Visiting Assistant Professor of Norwegian and Scandinavian Studies; B.A., University of Chicago, 2003; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley, 2005, 2011.

## Faculty - L, M, and N

**Arthur M. Land**, 2002-, Visiting Clinical Instructor of Communication; B.A., M.A., University of Georgia, 1982, 1993.

**Francesca R. Lane Rasmus**, 1998-, Associate Professor, /Director for Library Services; B.A., Macalester College, 1985; M.LIS., Dominican University, 1994.

**Neva Laurie-Berry**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University, 2000; Ph.D., Washington University, 2007.

**Diane Learned**, 2011-, Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Nevada, 1999; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University, 2004, 2007.

**Chung-Shing Lee**, 1998-, Professor of Business; B.A., National Taiwan University, 1980; M.A., University of Maryland, 1985; D.Sc., The George Washington University, 1997.

**Paula H. Leitz**, 1989-1990, 1994-, Associate Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.S., University of California, Davis, 1971; M.A., California State University, Sacramento, 1976; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1988.

**Anna Y. Leon-Guerrero**, 1993-, Professor of Sociology; B.A., Pacific University, 1983; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1988, 1993.

**Jerrold Lerum**, 1973-, Professor of Biology; B.A., Luther College, 1963; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1965; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1973.

**Matthew Levy**, 2007-, Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Guilford College, 1993; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Arlington, 1997, 2005.

**Jan P. Lewis**, 1989-, Associate Provost for Curriculum; Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.A., Oregon State University, 1976; M.A.T., Lewis and Clark College, 1979; Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1989.

**Joanne M. Lisosky**, 1995-, Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Nevada, Reno, 1985; M.A., Southwest Missouri State University, 1993; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1997.

**Rhonda S. Lizzi**, 2005-, Clinical Instructor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Loma Linda University, 1974; 1979.

**Henry Loughman**, 2006-, Clinical Instructor of Theatre; B.A., M.F.A. Candidate, San Diego State University, 1992; 1997.

**Richard N. Louie**, 1997-, Professor of Physics; A.B., Harvard College, 1990; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University, 1993, 1997.

**Hannah L. Love**, 2007-, Assistant Professor of Philosophy; B.A., University of the South, Sewanee; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia, 2005, 2007.

**Kate Luther**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 2002; M.A., Ph.D., University of California (Riverside), 2004, 2008.

**Zachary Lyman**, 2006-, Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., The College of Wooster, 1997; M.M., The New England Conservatory, 1999; D.M.A., University of Iowa, 2007.

**Justin C. Lytle**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.A., Wittenberg University, 2000; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 2005.

**Diane B. MacDonald**, 1987-, Professor of Business; B.A., M.B.A., Loyola University, Chicago, 1970, 1974; J.D., John Marshall Law School, 1980.

**Matthew D. Madden**, 2009-, Assistant Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education; B.S., M.S., California State University, Chico, 1999, 2006; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado, 2009.

**Jooyol Maeng**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Business; B.S., Yonsei University (Seoul, Korea), 2001; M.S., Stanford University, 2004; Ph.D., Purdue University, 2010.

**Laura F. Majowski**, 1996-, Vice President for Student Life, Dean of Students; B.S., Duke University, 1976; M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary, 1978; Ph.D., Graduate School of Psychology, Fuller Theological Seminary, 1982.

**Patsy L. Maloney**, 1994-, Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Maryland, 1974; M.A., M.S.N., Catholic University of America, 1984; Ed.D., University of Southern California, 1994.

**Alison Mandaville**, 2008-, Visiting Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of California, 1987; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1997, 2002.



**Paul Manfredi**, 2001-, Associate Professor of Chinese; B.A., Long Island University, 1992; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, 1998, 2001.

**Doreen M. Marchionni**, 2010- Visiting Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Washington, 1989; M.A., Columbia University, 1996; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia, 2009.

**Lisa Marcus**, 1995-, Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1986; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1989, 1995.

**Dennis M. Martin**, 1976-, Professor of English; B.S., Edinboro State College, 1964; M.A., Purdue University, 1966; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1973.

**A. Paloma Martínez-Carbajo**, 1999-, Assistant Professor of Hispanic Studies; Licenciatura, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Spain, 1992; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1996, 2000.

**Heather E. Mathews**, 2007-, Assistant Professor of Art & Design; B.A. Hood College in Frederick 1994; M.A., University of Texas Austin 1997; Ph.D., from University of Texas Austin 2006.

**Laura McCloud**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.A., University of Cincinnati, 2003; M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 2006, 2010.

**Karen E. McConnell**, 1998-, Associate Dean and Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education; Director of Assessment; B.A., M.A., University of the Pacific, 1990, 1994; Ph.D., Arizona State University, 1998.

**Maureen E. McGill**, 1977-, Associate Professor of Dance and Theatre; B.F.A., University of Utah, 1974; M.A., Western Washington University, 1977.

**Erin McKenna**, 1992-, Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Claremont McKenna College, 1987; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University, 1990, 1992.

**Rosemary A. McKenney**, 2002-, Associate Professor of Geosciences and Environmental Studies; B.S., Oregon State University, 1985; M.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1992, 1997.

**Rebekah Mergenthal**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Columbia University, 1992; M.A., University of Chicago, 1997; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 2008.

**Terry W. Miller**, 1998-, Dean, School of Nursing; Professor of Nursing; B.S., B.S.N., University of Oklahoma, 1972, 1974; M.S.N., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin, 1977, 1991.

**Janet L. Mobus**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Business; B.A., University of California, Davis, 1974; M.B.A., San Diego State University, 1984; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1997.

**Matthew J. Monnot**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Business; B.S., B.A., Colorado State University, 2002; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology, 2004; Ph.D., Central Michigan University, 2008.

**Chad J. Moody**, 2009-, Visiting Instructor of History; B.A., University of Washington, Tacoma, 1989; M.A., University of Washington, Seattle, 2003; Ph.D., Candidate, University of Washington, Seattle.

**Christine Moon**, 1989-, Professor of Psychology; B.A., Whitman College, 1971; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University, 1983, 1985.

**Bradford L. Moore**, 1980-, Associate Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education; B.S., Portland State University, 1974; M.S., University of Oregon, 1978.

**John N. Moritsugu**, 1975-, Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Hawaii, 1971; M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1974, 1977.

**Melinda Moustakis**, 2011-, Visiting Assistant Professor of English; B.A., California Polytechnic University, 2004; M.A., University of California, 2006; Ph.D., Western Michigan University, 2010.

**Andrea M. Munro**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of Washington, 2003, 2008.

**Ashlyn H. Munson**, 2009-, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.A., University of Colorado at Boulder, 2002; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado School of Mines, 2005, 2009.

**Laurie C. Murphy**, 1997-, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering; B.S., Delta State University, 1986; M.S., Vanderbilt University, 1988.

**Gerald M. Myers**, 1982-, Professor of Business; B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1965; M.S., University of Missouri, Columbia, 1975; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1983.

**Brian Naasz**, 2005-, Clinical Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Seattle University, 1982; Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1986.

**L. Richard Nance**, 1992-, Professor of Music; B.M.E., M.A., West Texas State University, 1977, 1982; DMA, Arizona State University, 1992.

**Eric D. Nelson**, 1996-, Associate Professor of Classics; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1982; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1985, 1992.

**Nancy Nole**, 2011-, Visiting Instructor of Music; B. Mus., Hamline University, 1982; M.A., Leslie University, 1999.

**Akiko Nosaka**, 2005-, Associate Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Chuo University, Tokyo, 1986; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1990; M.A., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1993, 1997.

## Faculty - O, P, and Q

**Douglas E. Oakman**, 1988-, Professor of Religion; B.A., University of Iowa, 1975; M.Div., Christ Seminary-Seminex, 1979; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley, 1986.

**Kevin J. O'Brien**, 2006-, Assistant Professor of Religion; B.A., Earlham College, 1999; M.A., Union Theological Seminary, 2001; Ph.D., Emory University, 2006.

**D. W. Sid Olufs**, 1982-, *Professor of Political Science*; B.A., University of Washington, 1974; M.A., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1976, 1979.

**Stephen J. Olson**, 2007-, *Vice President for Development and University Relations*; B.A., Concordia College, 1980; M.Div., Luther Northwestern Seminary, 1986.

**Nathalie op de Beeck**, 2009-, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A. Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1990; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburg, 1998, 2003.

**Carmiña Palerm**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies*; B.A. University of California, 1993; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University, 1994, 2001.

**Christina Pendrak**, 2007-, *Clinical Instructor of Nursing and Simulation Coordinator*; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 2001; B.S.N., M.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 2004, 2007.

**Norris A. Peterson**, 1981-, *Dean, Division of Social Sciences; Professor of Economics*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1975; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1983.

**Kristin H. Plaehn**, 2005 -, *Registrar*; B.A., Texas Lutheran University, 1984; M.A., University of Denver, 1987.

**Laura J. Polcyn**, 1975-, *Associate Dean, Graduate Studies and Special Academic Programs*; B.B.A., M.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1974, 1979; Ed.D., Seattle University, 1986.

**Donna Poppe**, 1998-99, 2000-, *Assistant Professor of Music*; B.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1974; M.Ed., Seattle Pacific University, 1990.

**Edwin C. Powell**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Music*; B.S., University of the Pacific, 1987; M.A., University of Cincinnati, 1995; Ph.D., University of North Texas College of Music, 2002.

**Catherine Pratt**, 1983-, *Associate Dean, School of Business; Assistant Professor of Business*; B.A., Brigham Young University, 1983; M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1993; Ed.D., Seattle University, 2001.

## Faculty - R, S, T

**Adela M. Ramos**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of English*; B.A., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2001. M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University, 2004, 2010.

**Mark A. Reiman**, 1988-, *Associate Professor of Economics*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1988.

**Leon E. Reisberg**, 1981-, *Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; Jolita Hylland Benson Chair in Elementary Education*; B.S. Ed., University of Texas, 1971; M.Ed., University of Arkansas, 1972; Ed.D., University of Kansas, 1981.

**David P. Robbins**, 1969-, *Professor of Music*; B.M., M.M., University of Michigan, 1968, 1969.

**Solveig C. Robinson**, 2001-, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1983; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1987, 1994.

**Svend John Rønning**, 1999-, *Associate Professor of Music*; B.M., Pacific Lutheran University, 1989; M.M., M.M.A., D.M.A., Yale University, 1991, 1993, 1997.

**Patricia E. Roundy**, 1986-, *Dean for Student Academic Success, Director of Academic Advising*; B.A., Bucknell University, 1972; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1974, 1979.

**Dana E. Rush**, 2003-, *Clinical Instructor of Physics*; B.S., University of Puget Sound, 1974.

**Kathleen Z. Russell**, 1999-, *Assistant Professor of Social Work*; B.A., Lock Haven University, 1974; M.S.W., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1979, 1983.

**Jane M. Ryan**, 2010-, *Clinical Assistant Professor of Marriage and Family*

*Therapy*; B.A., Seton Hall University, 1985; M.A. Pacific Lutheran University, 1998.

**Tina Saxowsky**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; B.S., Lewis and Clark College, 1996; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 2003.

**Ruth Schaffler**, 1992-, *Associate Professor of Nursing*; B.S.N., M.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 1963, 1993; M.A., Ball State University, 1984; Ph.D., University of San Diego, 2005.

**Michael T. Schleeter**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; B.A., University of Minnesota, 1999; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 2010.

**Laurence Schumann**, 2007-, *Visiting Instructor of French*; Licence ès Lettres Université Catholique de l'Ouest (Angers, France), 1977; M.A., University of Maryland, 1994.

**David O. Seal**, 1977-, *Professor of English*; B.A., St. Olaf College, 1968; A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1969, 1977.

**Holly Senn**, 2008-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Library*; B.A., Mills College, 1985; M.LIS., University of California, 1992.

**Jason K. Shrader**, 2009-, *Professor of Military Science*; B.S., United States Military Academy, 1991; M.S., University of Missouri, 1996.

**Wendelyn J. Shore**, 1999-, *Professor of Psychology*; B.A., Coe College, 1986; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1988, 1991.

**Sharon Shull**, 2007-, *Clinical Instructor of Nursing*; B.S.N., University of Portland, 1980; M.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 2007.

**Amy Siegesmund**, 2007-, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.A., Alverno College, 1996; Ph.D., Washington State University, 2003.

**Kaitlyn L. Sill**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; B.A., University of California, 2004; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University, 2008, 2010.

- Ksenija Simic-Muller**, 2008-, *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; B.S., University of Belgrade, 1997; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 2000, 2004.
- Jason E. Skipper**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of English*; B.A., University of North Texas, 1999; M.A., Miami University at Oxford, Ohio, 2001; Ph.D., Western Michigan University, 2005.
- Jessica K. Sklar**, 2001-, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.A., Swarthmore College, 1995; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1997, 2001.
- Julie Smith**, 2006-, *Assistant Professor of Biology*; B.A., Saint Ambrose University, 1994; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1997, 2005.
- Matthew J. Smith**, 2001-, *Dean, Division of Natural Sciences; Associate Professor of Biology*; B.S., Humboldt State University, 1990; Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1997.
- Rochelle E. Snee**, 1981-, *Associate Professor of Classics*; B.A., University of Maryland, 1969; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1972, 1981.
- Neal W. Sobania**, 2005-, *Executive Director of the Wang Center; Professor of History*; B.A., Hope College, 1968; M.A., Ohio University, 1973; Ph.D., University of London, 1980.
- Steven Sobeck**, 2010-, *Visiting Instructor of Art & Design*; B.F.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1972.
- Richard J. Spillman**, 1981-, *Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering*; B.A., Western Washington University, 1971; M.A., University of Utah, 1975; Ph.D., Utah State University, 1978.
- Jessica Spring**, 2011-, *Clinical Visiting Artist of English/Art & Design*; B.A., Macalester College, 1985; M.F.A., Columbia College, 2002.
- Priscilla Anne St. Clair**, 2001-, *Associate Professor of Economics*; B.A., Wake Forest University, 1988; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1995.
- Steven P. Starkovich**, 1994-95, 1996-, *Provost and Dean of Graduate Studies; Associate Professor of Physics*; B.A., Oregon State University, 1976; M.S., University of Oregon, 1985; Ph.D., University of Victoria, 1992.
- Michael Stasinos**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Art & Design*; B.S. Southern Utah University, 1991; M.F.A., New York Academy of Art, 1996.
- Ramona Stewart**, 2011-, *Clinical Instructor*; A.S.N., Rochester Community College, 1975; B.S., Iowa State University, 1978; M.N., University of Washington, 1987.
- Amy Stewart-Mailhoit**, 2010-, *Assistant Professor of Information and Technology Services*; A.A., Central Oregon Community College, 1997; B.S., Western Oregon University, 1999; M.LIS, University of Washington, 2001.
- Troy A. Storfjell**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Norwegian and Scandinavian Studies*; B.A., Andrews University, 1989; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1995, 2001.
- Arthur C. Strum**, 2009-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of German*; B.A., Stanford University, 1988; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University, 1991, 1997.
- Jeffrey L. Stuart**, 2001-, *Professor of Mathematics*; B.A., Pomona College, 1980; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1981, 1986.
- Karl A. Stumo**, 2004-, *Vice President for Admission and Enrollment Services*; B.A., Concordia College, 1992; M.S., Iowa State University, 2000.
- Sara J. Swett**, 1999-, *Clinical Instructor of Nursing*; B.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 1998; M.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 2003.
- Setsuko Tamura**, 2011-, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; A.A., Soka Women's College, Hachioji, Tokyo, Japan, 1993; B.A., University of Buffalo, The State University of New York, 2004; Ph.D. Candidate, Rutgers Newark, The State University of New Jersey.
- Marianne G. Taylor**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Psychology*; A.B., Smith College, 1986; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1993.
- Paul Tegels**, 2002-, *Associate Professor of Music - University Organist; Organ Pedagogy Diploma, Organ Performance Diploma, Stedelijk Conservatorium, The Netherlands, 1980, 1982; M.M., New England Conservatory, 1984; M.A., D.M.A., University of Iowa, 1994, 1997.*
- Barbara Temple-Thurston**, 1990-, *Professor of English*; B.A., University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 1971; M.S.Ed., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1979, 1985.
- William R. Teska**, 2000-, *Professor of Biology*; B.S., University of Idaho, 1972; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1974, 1978.
- Vidya Thirumurthy**, 2005-, *Associate Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership*; B.A., Stella Maris College, University of Madras, India, 1971; Bed Annamalai University, India, 1983; M.Ed., Ph.D., State University of New York, 1994, 2003.
- Steven K. Thomson**, 2007-, *Assistant Professor of Anthropology*; B.A., Beloit College, 1993; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University, 1998, 2006.
- Claire E. Todd**, 2007-, *Assistant Professor of Geosciences and Environmental Studies*; B.A., Claremont McKenna College, 2000; M.S., Columbia University, 2002; Ph.D., University of Washington 2007.
- Sheri J. Tonn**, 1979-, *Vice President for Finance and Operations, Professor of Chemistry*; B.S., Oregon State University, 1971; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1976.
- Samuel E. Torvend**, 1999-, *Professor of Religion, PLU Professor of Lutheran Studies*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1973; M.Div., Wartburg Theological Seminary, 1978; M.A., Aquinas Institute of Theology, Dubuque, 1980; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 1990.



**Teru Toyokawa**, 2002-, Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.A., Waseda University, Tokyo, 1989, 1991; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2000.

**Karen M. Travis**, 1995-96, 1998-, Associate Professor of Economics; B.S., University of Puget Sound, 1986; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1990, 1995.

**Marit Trelstad**, 2001-, Associate Professor of Religion; B.A., St. Olaf College, 1989; M.A., Luther Northwestern Theological Seminary, 1994; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School, 2000.

**Laurie Turner**, 2005-, Director of Athletics; B.S., M.S., Washington State University, 1979, 1981.

**Sven Tuzovic**, 2007-, Assistant Professor of Business; B.B.A., Georgia State University, 1997; M.B.A., Catholic University of Eichstaett-Ingolstadt, Germany, 1999; D.B.A., University of Basel, Switzerland, 2003.

## Faculty - U, V, W, X, Z

**Bret Underwood**, 2011, Assistant Professor of Physics; B.S., The Ohio State University, 2003; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin - Madison, 2006, 2008.

**Giovanna Urdangarain**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Hispanic Studies; B.A., Artigas Teacher Training Institute (Uruguay), 1991; M.A., Indiana University, 2001; Ph.D., Indiana University, 2008.

**Glenn A. Van Wyhe**, 1979-, Associate Professor of Business; B.A., University of South Dakota, 1968; M.Div., Westminster Theological Seminary, 1974; M.A., University of Iowa, 1977; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1991.

**Dean A. Waldow**, 1992-, Professor of Chemistry; B.A., Augustana College, Sioux Falls, 1984; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1989.

**Chih-Wei Wang**, 2008-, Assistant Professor of Economics; B.S., B.A., National Tsing Hua University (Taiwan), 2000; M.A., Vanderbilt University, 2006; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 2008.

**David B. Ward**, 2005-, Associate Professor of Marriage and Family Therapy; B.S., Brigham Young University, 1999; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2002; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 2006.

**Janet Weiss**, 2005-, Assistant Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.A., Lewis and Clark, 1978; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University, 1982, 1991.

**Robert M. Wells**, 2005-, Associate Professor of Communication; M.A., B.G.S., American University, 1989, 1990; M.A., Georgetown University, 1997; Ph.D., University of Maryland, 2005.

**Leihua Weng**, 2011-, Visiting Assistant Professor of Chinese; B.A., Zhejiang University, Hangzhou, 2001; M.A., Peking University, Beijing, 2005; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 2010.

**Jill M. Whitman**, 1988-, Professor of Geosciences; B.A., Middlebury College, 1978; M.S., University of Miami, 1981; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego, 1989.

**Rebecca Wilkin**, 2008-, Associate Professor of French; B.A., Brown University, 1994; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2000.

**Genevieve R. Williams**, 2005-, Associate Professor of Library Undergraduate Research Librarian; B.A., Smith College, 1996; M.LIS., University of Washington, 2005.

**Gregory J. Williams**, 1985-, Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.A., University of Puget Sound, 1969; M.Ed., Western Washington University, 1979; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1985.

**Tamara R. Williams**, 1994-, Professor of Hispanic Studies; B.A., Queen's University, 1979; M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1981; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1989.

**David Wittenberg**, 2011-, Visiting Instructor of Business; Bcomm, Asper School of Business, University of Manitoba, 1990; M.B.A., The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1994.

**Cynthia Wolfer**, 2001, 2003-, Clinical Instructor of Nursing; B.S.N., Russell Sage College; M.S.N., University of North Carolina, 1987.

**David A. Wolff**, 1999-, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Computer Engineering; B.S., University of Puget Sound, 1992; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1999.

**Nicole J. Wood**, 2010-, Assistant Professor of Movement Studies and Wellness Education; B.S., Pacific Lutheran University, 2003; M.Ed., Ph.D., Temple University, 2005, 2008.

**Sylvia H. Wood**, 1993-, Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Murray State University, 1972; M.S.N., University of Kentucky, 1978.

**Stephen T. Woolworth**, 2003-, Associate Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.A., M.Ed., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1991, 1994; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2002.

**Martin A. Wurm**, 2009-, Assistant Professor of Economics; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, 2005, 2009.

**Bridget E. Yaden**, 1996-, Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies; Director of Language Resource Center; B.A., Western Washington University, 1991; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1994, 2002.

**Neal A. Yakelis**, 2005-, Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Allegheny College, 1997; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 2003.

**Suzanne Yerian**, 2011-, Visiting Assistant Professor of Instructional Development and Leadership; B.A., George Mason University, 1973; B.S., M.A.T., University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 1982, 1986; Ph.D., University of Washington, 2000.

**Anna M. Young**, 2007-, *Assistant Professor of Communication*; B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1997; M.A., Ph.D. University of Texas, Austin, 2003, 2007.

**Gregory L. Youtz**, 1984-, *Professor of Music*; B.A., B.M., University of Washington, 1980; M.M., D.M.A., University of Michigan, 1982, 1986.

**Fern H. Zabriskie**, 2001-, *Associate Professor of Business*; B.A., Connecticut College, 1974; M.B.A., The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1975, Ph.D., University of Washington, 2002.

**Dana L. Zaichkin**, 1997-, *Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing*; B.S.N., Pacific Lutheran University, 1980; M.N., M.H.A., University of Washington, 1991.

**Michael Zbaraschuk**, 2007-, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Religion*; B.A., Walla Walla College, 1993; M.A., Ph.D., The Claremont Graduate University, 1998, 2002.

**Mei Zhu**, 1998-, *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; B.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing, 1985; M.S., Chinese Academia Sinica, Beijing, 1988; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington, 1990, 1994.

## Honorary Faculty

**Nancy J. Connor**, 1995-, *Campus Pastor*; B.S.E., Minot State College, 1976; M.Div., Trinity Lutheran Seminary, 1980.

**Dennis G. Sepper**, 1995-, *Campus Pastor*; B.A., University of Michigan, 1976; M.Div., Trinity Lutheran Seminary, 1980.

## Administrative Faculty Associates

**C. Mark Anderson**, 2002-, *Director of Counseling Center*; B.A., M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1971, 1976; Ph.D., University of Washington, 1983.

**Leslie J. Foley**, 2001-, *Director of Academic Assistance Center*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1988; M.A.T., University of Puget Sound, 1991.

**David Gunovich**, 1983-, *Development Director, Major Gifts/Annual Fund*; B.A.E., M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1982, 1995.

**Lauralee Hagen**, 1978-, *Executive Director of Constituent Relations*; B.A.E., M.A.E., Pacific Lutheran University, 1975, 1978.

**Maxine Herbert-Hill**, 2001-, *Director, Academic Internships/Cooperative Education*; B.S., Washington State University, 1970; M.Ed., Seattle University, 1990.

**Thomas A. Huelsbeck**, 1990-, *Assistant Dean of Campus Life, Director of Residential Life and Residential Operations*; B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1987; M.S., Bowling Green State University, 1990.

**Kirk Isakson**, 1977-, *Director of Multimedia Services*; B.A., Washington State University, 1974.

**Joanne Ito**, 2001-, *Psychologist, Counseling Center*; B.E.S. (Bachelor of Elected Studies), University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 1977; Ph.D., Clinical Psychology, University of Washington, Seattle, 1986.

**Eva R. Johnson**, 2000-, *Dean, Student Development; Director, Student Involvement and Leadership*; B.A.E., Pacific Lutheran University, 1990; M.Ed., University of Washington, 1997; Ed.D., Seattle University, 2011.

**David Kohler**, 2002-, *Director, Facilities Management*; AA, Lehigh County Community College, 1971; B.S.E.E., University of Texas, Arlington, 1985.

**Deirdre McGoldrick**, 2009-, *Systems and Data Analyst*; B.A., Boston University, 1986.

**Layne E. Nordgren**, 1979-, *Director, User Services and Instructional Technologies*; B.S., Pacific Lutheran University, 1976; M.S., University of Southern California, 1979.

**Jennifer Olsen-Krengel**, 2005-, *Director of Admission*; B.A., St. Olaf College, 1994.

**Teri P. Phillips**, 1999-, *Director of Human Resources*; B.A., Michigan State University, 1985.

**Robert Riley**, 1998-, *Associate Vice President for Finance & Controller*; B.S., B.A., Pittsburg State University, 1978.

**Kerstin Ringdahl**, 1965-, *Curator of Special Library Collections, Archivist*; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1982; Certificate, Records Management and Information Systems, University of Washington, 1990.

**Chris D. Sanders**, 1981-, *Senior Technical Leader, Administrative Computing*; B.B.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1977.

**Kay W. Soltis**, 1984-, *Director of Financial Aid*; B.S.E., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, 1988.

**Susan Young**, 1987-, *Director, Scandinavian Culture Center*; B.A., M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1992, 1998



## Emeriti Faculty

- Harry S. Adams**, 1947-1993, *Physics*  
**Barbara Ahna**, 1987-2002, *Business*  
**Shirley Aikin**, 1974-2011, *Nursing*  
**James A. Albers**, 1997-2010, *Business*  
**Charles D. Anderson**, 1959-1991, *Chemistry*  
**D. Stuart Bancroft**, 1971-2011, *Business*  
**Stephen E. Barndt**, 1978-2000, *Business*  
**Kenneth E. Batker**, 1966-1999, *Mathematics*  
**Myra Baughman**, *Instructional Development and Leadership*  
**William Becvar**, 1973-2003, 2003-2008, *Communication and Theater*  
**Luther W. Bekemeier**, 1976-1992, *Vice President for Development*  
**Paul F. Benton**, 1969-2002, *English*  
**Eli Berniker**, 1982-2010, *Business*  
**Arturo Biblarz**, 1977-2005, *Sociology*  
**R. Michael Brown**, 1982-2008, *Psychology*  
**Christopher R. Browning**, 1974-1999, *History*  
**Stanley L. Brue**, 1971-2009, *Economics*  
**Judith W. Carr**, 1979-2002, *Special Academic Programs and Summer Studies*  
**Gary A. Chase**, 1970-2000, *Physical Education*  
**Kenneth E. Christopherson**, 1958-1991, *Religion*  
**Marie Churney**, 1974-1998, *Education*  
**Dennis Cox**, 1972-2011, *Art*  
**David P. Dahl**, 1969-2000, *Music*  
**Michael B. Dollinger**, 1981-1998, *Mathematics*  
**Larry A. Edison**, 1982-1998, *Computer Science*  
**Luella V. Edwards**, 1973-1994, *Nursing*  
**Bruce W. Finnie**, 1989-2009, *Business*  
**M. Josephine Fletcher**, 1963-1991, *Education*  
**Mira J. Frohnmayer**, 1980-2005, *Music*  
**Arthur Gee**, 1968-2003, *Biology*  
**William P. Giddings**, 1962-1996, *Chemistry*  
**William H. Gilbertson**, 1968-1991, *Social Work*  
**Virginia K. Gilmore**, 1988-1998, *Library*  
**Fern A. Gough**, 1971-1995, *Nursing*  
**Kate Grieshaber**, 1984-2011, *Music*  
**Helmi Hahler**, 1985-1998, *Education*  
**Marlis M. Hanson**, 1971-1991, *Education*  
**Vernon R. Hanson**, 1970-1999, *Social Work*  
**Larry Hegstad**, *Business*, 1979-2010  
**John O. Herzog**, 1967-1998, *Mathematics*  
**David Hoffman**, 1975-2011, *Music*  
**Paul Hoseth**, 1968-2010, *Physical Education*  
**Laurence D. Huestis**, 1961-1999, *Chemistry*  
**Paul Ingram**, 1975-2005, 2005-2008, *Religion*  
**JoAnn S. Jensen**, 1967-1999, *Biology*  
**Robert J. Jensen**, 1968-2004, *Economics*  
**Richard Jobst**, 1967-2011, *Sociology*  
**David Keyes**, 1969-2011, *Art*  
**Gundar J. King**, 1960-1991, *Business*  
**Calvin H. Knapp**, 1959-2000, *Music*  
**Jerry Kracht**, 1967-1968, 1969-2000, *Music*  
**Maria Luisa R. Lacabe**, 1992-2004, *Spanish*  
**Jerome P. LeJeune**, 1972-2001, *Psychology*  
**Earl W. Lovelace**, 1998-2005, *English*  
**Marilyn A. Levinsohn**, 1992-2000, *Nursing*  
**Brian E. Lowes**, 1968-2009, *Geosciences*  
**Lyman T. Lundeen**, 1988-1989, 1990-1998, *Religion*  
**Gene C. Lundgaard**, 1958-1991, *Physical Education*  
**Cynthia Mahoney**, 1981-1994, *Nursing*  
**Dennis J. Martin**, 1975-2011, *Biology*  
**Arthur D. Martinson**, 1966-1999, *History*  
**Marjorie I. Mathers**, 1964-1966, 1968-1997, *Education*  
**Katherine McDade**, 1989-2011, *Sociology*  
**Richard McGinnis**, 1972-2010, *Biology*  
**Louette L. McGraw**, 1995-2005, 2005-2008, *Education*  
**David E. McNabb**, 1979-1997, *Business*  
**Marlen F. Miller**, 1970-1995, *Economics*  
**Gary L. Minetti**, 1970-2004, *Education, Director, Counseling and Testing Center*  
**Richard D. Moe**, 1965-1998, *Education*  
**Robert Mulder**, 1987-2010, *Education*  
**Gunnulf Myrbo**, 1970-1993, *Philosophy*  
**Martin J. Neeb**, 1981-2006, *KPLU-FM*  
**Burton L. Nessel**, 1967-1998, *Chemistry*  
**Jon J. Nordby**, 1977-2001, *Philosophy*  
**Eric Nordholm**, 1955-1991, *Communication and Theatre*  
**Phillip A. Nordquist**, 1963-2005, *History*  
**W. Dwight Oberholtzer**, 1969-1995, *Sociology*  
**Sara A. Officer**, 1967-1998, *Physical Education*  
**David M. Olson**, 1968-1996, *Physical Education*  
**Franklin C. Olson**, 1971-1998, *Education*  
**Linda N. Olson**, 1967-2001, *Nursing*  
**William E. Parker**, 1970-2000, *Theatre*  
**Cleo M. Pass**, 1990-2000, *Nursing*  
**Barbara Poulshock**, 1976-1997, *Music*  
**Suzanne Rahn**, 1981-2008, *English*  
**Lois F. Rhoades**, 1980-1991, *Nursing*  
**Karl R. Rickabaugh**, 1975-1998, *Education*  
**Moshe Rosenfeld**, 1986-2000, *Computer Science*  
**Clifford G. Rowe**, 1980-2010, *Communication*  
**Eldon L. Schafer**, 1974-1991, *Business*  
**Carolyn Schultz**, 1974-79; 1982-2011, *Nursing*  
**F. T. Sepic**, 1979-2004, *Business*  
**S. Erving Severtson**, 1966-1983, 1986-1999, *Psychology*  
**Merlin Simpson**, 1997-2011, *Business*  
**Wallace Spencer**, 1974-2010, *Political Science*  
**Christopher Spicer**, 1978-2003, *Dean, School of the Arts, Communication*  
**Joan D. Stiggelbout**, 1973-1991, *Nursing*  
**Robert L. Stivers**, 1973-2009, *Religion*  
**Cheryl Storm**, 1985 - 2007, *Marriage and Family Therapy*  
**Doris G. Stucke**, 1967-1983, *Nursing*  
**Duane Swank**, 1970-2011, *Chemistry*  
**Rodney N. Swenson**, 1968-2000, *German*  
**Kwong-Tin Tang**, 1967-2008, *Physics*  
**Steven D. Thrasher**, 1980-2010, *Business*  
**Fred L. Tobiason**, 1966-1991, 2003-2006, *Chemistry*  
**Walter Tomsic**, 1970-2004, *Art*  
**Audun T. Toven**, 1967-2005, *Norwegian*  
**Joseph W. Upton II**, 1988-1996, *Engineering*  
**Paul M. Webster**, 1969-2001, *German*  
**Donald Wentworth**, 1972-2002, 2002-2008, *Economics*  
**Forrest Westering**, 1972-2004, *Physical Education*  
**William F. Yager**, 1987-2004, *Business*  
**David Yagow**, 1976-2008, *Provost Office*  
**Catherine Yetter**, 1986-2011, *Education*  
**Yukie Yumibe**, 1980-1992, *Nursing*  
**Chang-Li Yiu**, 1973-2005, *Mathematics and Physics*  
**Dwight J. Zulauf**, 1949-1953, 1959-1985, 1990-1998, *Business*

## Phased Retirement

**Thad Barnowe**, Business  
(phased to 2013)

**James E. Brink**, Computer Science and  
Computer Engineering  
(phased to 2012)

**Roberta S. Brown**, French  
(phased to 2014)

**Michele Crayton**, Biology  
(phased to 2013)

**Celine Dorner**, Mathematics  
(phased to 2013)

**Susan Dwyer-Shick**, Political Science  
(phased to 2015)

**Audrey Eyler**, English  
(phased to 2012)

**Kathleen Farner**, Music  
(phased to 2013)

**Richard A. Farner**, Music  
(phased to 2012)

**Gregory Guildin**, Anthropology  
(phased to 2014)

**John Main**, Biology (phased to 2013)

**Susan McDonald**, Library Information  
Services (phased to 2013)

**Paul Menzel**, Philosophy  
(phased to 2012)

**N.Christian Meyer**, Mathematics  
(phased to 2014)

**James Predmore**, Languages and  
Literatures  
(phased to 2014)

**Judith Ramaglia**, Business  
(phased to 2013)

**Cathleen Yetter**, 1986-2011, Education  
and Movement Studies

**Charles York**, Marriage and Family  
Therapy (phased to 2013)

## Part-Time Faculty

Current part-time faculty information  
may be found in the Office of the Provost  
or in Human Resources.

## Visiting International Scholars

Information on current visiting  
scholars can be found on the Web site  
of The Wang Center for International  
Programs.

Information on faculty who teach on  
PLU Featured Programs in China,  
Mexico, Norway, and Trinidad &  
Tobago can be found on the Web site  
of The Wang Center for International  
Programs.

# Index

8 Hour Rule - Academic Majors 11  
8 Hour Rule - Music Ensembles 11  
8 Hour Rule - Physical Education 11  
24 Hour Rule - Correspondence/Extension 11  
24 Hour rule - Master's Level Residency 133  
32 Hour Rule - Residency 11  
32 Hour Rule - Master's Degree 133  
40 Hour Rule - Upper Division 11  
44 Hour Rule - B.A./ B.S. Limitations 11  
64 hour Rule - Transfers 11  
128 Hour Rule - Graduation 11  
C- Minimum Grade Rule 11  
2.00 GPA Rule 11  
2.50 GPA Rule 11

## A

Academic Advisors 20  
Academic Assistance Center 225  
Academic Calendar Front Inside Cover  
Academic Integrity 20, 134  
Academic Internships 31, 152  
Academic Policy and Procedures 20  
Academic Probation 21, 134  
Academic Program (Undergraduates) 5, 6, 7  
Academic Responsibilities and  
Deadlines 20, 134  
Academic Standing Policy 21  
Academic Structure 28  
Academic Warning 21  
Accounting 38  
Acting/Directing 45  
Accreditation 3  
Actuarial Science 82  
Adding or Dropping a Course 27, 135  
Administration / Faculty 233  
Administrative Offices 233  
Admission 110, 130  
Advanced Placement 25  
Advising 20, 133  
Affirmative Action Policy 217  
Alternative Perspectives 9, 13  
Alternative Routes 74  
Anthropology 9, 32, 152  
Application Procedures  
(First-year and Transfer Students) 111  
Application Procedures  
(International Students) 112  
Application Procedures (Graduate) 131  
Applied Physics 97  
Areté Society 26  
Art & Design 8, 13, 32, 154  
Art History 33  
Arts and Communication,  
School of 34, 165, 209

Arts and Sciences, College of 34  
Athletics 225  
Auditing Courses 23

## B

Billing 126  
Board of Regents 233  
Biochemistry Emphasis 40  
Biology 9, 35, 156  
Business 36, 159  
Business, Specialized Minor 39

## C

Campus Concierge 226  
Campus Ministry 226  
Campus Safety and Information 226  
Capstone: Senior Seminar 19  
Care and Outcomes Manager 147  
Career Development 226  
Certification 4  
Charges, Fees and Fines 124  
Chemistry 9, 39, 51, 163  
Chemical Engineering 41  
Chemistry-Physics Emphasis 40  
Children's Literature and Culture 53, 165  
Chinese 79, 164  
Chinese Studies Program 42, 165  
Christian Traditions 8, 17, 103  
Church Officials 233  
Class Attendance 22, 134  
Classical Studies and Classical Languages 79  
Classics 42, 79, 165  
Classifications of Students 22  
Coaching 84  
College of Arts and Sciences Requirement 11  
Communication 165  
Communication Studies 45  
Communication and Theatre 44  
Computer Science and Computer Engineering 9, 47, 168  
Conferences and Events 226  
Conflict and Global Peacekeeping 44  
Conflict Resolution 98  
Contact Information 2  
Continued Probation 21  
Cooperative Education 31  
Correspondence/Extension Courses Limitations 11  
Counseling Center 226  
Course Load 22  
Course Numberings and Offerings 151  
Courses: Fulfill General Education Program Elements  
(GenEd) 13  
Credits, Evaluation 25  
Credit By Examination 22  
Credit Hours - Semester Hours 6

Credit Restrictions 22  
 Cross-Cultural Perspectives 9, 14  
 Curriculum Information 31

## D

Dance 170  
 Dean's List 26  
 Degrees 28  
 Denistry, Medicine, Veterinary 99  
 Design and Technical 46  
 Designated Scholarships  
     (funded by the University or donors) 119  
 Determining Degree Requirements 24  
 Development and Social Justice 60  
 Dining & Culinary Services 226  
 Directory of Approved Courses 151  
 Disability Support Services 227  
 Dispute Resolution 227  
 Diversity Center 226  
 Domestic Economic Analysis 49  
 Dual Master's Degree  
     (M.S.N. and M.B. A.) 150

## E

Early Registration for Returning Students 27  
 Early Registration Program for Entering Students 27  
 Economics 9, 49, 170  
 Education & Movement Studies 50, 172, 180  
 Educational Psychology 180  
 Electrical Engineering 48  
 Eligibility for Student Activities 21  
 Elliott Press, The 228  
 Embracing the Life of the Mind: First Year Experience  
     Program 8, 10  
 Emeriti Faculty 247  
 Encountering Perspectives on Diversity 9, 10  
 Endorsements, Education 68  
 Engaging Arts and Performance 8, 10  
 Engineering Dual-Degree Program 50  
 English 52, 176  
 Enrollment 4  
 Entrance Requirements (Undergraduate) 110  
 Entrance Requirements (Graduate) 131  
 Environmental Studies 54, 180  
 Equal Educational Opportunity Policy 217  
 Evaluation of Credits 25  
 Exclusive Pass/Fail Courses 23  
 Exercise Science 83  
 Exploring Nature and Number 9

## F

Faculty 237 to 248  
 Family Education Rights and Privacy Act 216  
 Family Nurse Practitioner 148  
 Federal and State Funded 121  
 Federal and State Work Study 122  
 Federal Family Education Loans 122

Fees 124, 126, 135  
 Finance 38  
 Financial Aid 115, 132  
 Financial Mathematics 82  
 Financial Privacy Policy 216  
 Fines 124  
 First Academic Dismissal 21  
 Fitness and Wellness Education 84  
 French 79, 181

## G

Garfield Book Company 225  
 General Education Principles 6  
 General Education Program 8  
 Geosciences 9, 56, 181  
 German 79, 182  
 Global Education Opportunities 58  
 Globalization and Trade 60  
 Global Religious Traditions 8, 17, 103  
 Global Studies 60, 183  
 Glossary 253  
 Good Standing 21  
 Grade Changes 23, 135  
 Grading System 23, 134  
 Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate Programs 130  
 Graduation 26, 136  
 Graduation Honors 26  
 Greek 79, 183  
 Grievance Policy and Procedures 221  
 Guest of University Status 25

## H

Health and Fitness Promotion 83  
 Health Center 228  
 Health Education 183  
 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act 216  
 Health Sciences 99  
 Hispanic Studies 80, 184  
 History, University 3  
 History 61, 185  
 Holds 127  
 Honorary Faculty 246  
 Honor Societies 26  
 Housing, Meal Plans 126  
 Humanities, Division of 62

## I

Immunizations 125, 137, 228  
 Inclusive Language 221  
 Incomplete Grades 23, 135  
 Individualized Major 63  
 Information and Technology Services 228  
 In Progress Grades 24, 135  
 Inquiry Seminar 8, 10, 15  
 Insurance 124, 129  
 Instructional Development and Leadership 63, 172, 180,  
     212

Integrative Learning Objectives 5  
International Baccalaureate 25  
International Economic Analysis 49  
International Honors 11, 15, 77, 188  
International Student Services 229  
Interpreting Living Traditions for a Humane Future 8, 10  
Investigating Human Behavior, Culture, and  
Institutions 9, 10

## J

J-Term: 8  
Jazz 88  
Journalism 45

## K

KPLU-FM, National Public Radio 229

## L

Language 9, 189  
Language Coursework and the Perspectives on Diversity  
Requirement 12  
Languages 188  
Languages and Literatures 77  
Latin 79, 189  
Law 100  
Legacy and Entitlement Awards 120  
Limitations: All Baccalaureate Degrees 11  
Literature 8, 16, 52

## M

Major Advisors 20  
Majors (Undergraduates) 29  
Management & Human Resources 38  
Marketing 38  
Master of Arts in Education 138  
Master of Arts (Marriage and Family Therapy) 142, 191  
Master of Business Administration 143, 161  
Master of Fine Arts  
(Creative Writing) (Low-Residency) 145, 179  
Master of Science in Nursing 146, 197  
Master's Degrees 131  
Mathematical Economics 49  
Mathematical Reasoning 9, 10, 16  
Mathematics 9, 10, 80, 189  
Medical Technology 99  
Medical Withdrawal 24, 128, 136  
Merit Based Awards 119  
Midterm Advisory Letters 21  
Military Science 100, 192  
Minimum Entrance Requirements 110  
Minimum Grades for Courses 11  
Minors 29  
Mission 3  
Modern Economic Enterprise 49  
Modern Languages 79

Movement Studies and  
Wellness Education 83  
Music 8, 10, 15, 85, 192

## N

Named Endowed/Restricted  
Scholarships 123  
Natural Sciences, Computer Science, or Mathematics 9,  
10, 16  
Natural Sciences, Division of 89, 196  
Need Based Gift Assistance 120  
Need-Based Student Loans 121  
New Student Orientation 229  
No Grade 24, 135  
Non-Credit Informal Study 25  
Non-Matriculated Students 23, 133  
Non-Need Based Educational Loans 122  
Norwegian 80, 196  
Nursing 89, 146, 196

## O

Off-Campus Student Services 230  
Official Withdrawal 27  
Option I 12  
Option II 12  
Option III 12  
Optometry 99

## P

Part-Time Faculty 248  
Pass/Fail Option 23  
Payments 126  
Perkins and Nursing Need-Based Loans 121  
Personal Training 84  
Pharmacy 99  
Phased Retirement 248  
Philosophy 8, 17, 95, 200  
Philosophy of Student Conduct 20  
Physical Activity 8, 10  
Physical Education 17, 198  
Physical Therapy 99  
Physics 9, 10, 51, 96, 202  
PLU Advisory 233  
Policies and Standards (Graduate) 133  
Policies on Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action, ADA,  
and Sexual Misconduct 217  
Policy on Accommodation of Persons with  
Disabilities 218  
Policy on Equal Educational Opportunity 217  
Policy on Non-Discrimination 216  
Policy on Sexual Misconduct 218  
Political Science 9, 10, 97, 203  
Pre-Athletic Training 84  
Pre-Physical Therapy 83  
Pre-Professional Studies 99  
Principles of General Education 6



Producing and Presenting Culminating Scholarship:  
 Senior Seminar/Project (SR): 9, 10  
 Program and Curriculum Information 28  
 Psychology 9, 10, 101, 205  
 Public Affairs 98  
 Public Relations/Advertising 45  
 Public Service, Center for 230  
 Publishing and Printing Arts 54, 102

## R

Registration Procedures 26, 135  
 Religion 8, 10, 17, 103, 207  
 Repeating Courses 23  
 Residency Teaching Certification 64  
 Residential Life 230  
 Responses to International Violence & Conflict 60  
 Responsibilities and Deadlines 22, 137  
 Retention of First-Year Students 4  
 Running Start 25

## S

Scandinavian Area Studies 80, 104, 208  
 Science and Scientific Method 9, 10, 18  
 Second Academic Dismissal 21  
 Second Bachelor's Degree Earned by  
 Returning Students 24  
 Second Bachelor's Degree Earned  
 Simultaneously 24  
 Sexual Misconduct Policy 218  
 Sign Language 209  
 Social Sciences 18  
 Social Sciences, Division of 105  
 Social Work 9, 10, 106, 210  
 Sociology 9, 10, 105, 209  
 Special Competency in Children's Literature 54  
 Special Education 212  
 Sport and Recreation Management 84  
 Sport Psychology 84  
 Statistics 101, 213  
 Student Activities Eligibility 21  
 Student Code of Conduct 20, 230  
 Student Employment 230  
 Student Holds 128  
 Student Involvement and Leadership 231

Student Life 231  
 Student Life and Campus Resources 225  
 Student Right-To-Know 221  
 Student Services Center 231  
 Studio Arts 33  
 Study Away 58, 232,  
 Summer Session 2, 231  
 Supplemental Information on the General  
 Education Program Elements 10

## T

Theatre 8, 10, 13, 45, 108, 214  
 The Elliott Press 228  
 Thesis 136  
 Time Limits 24, 133  
 Transfer of Credit from Other  
 Colleges/Universities 24, 25, 133, 134  
 Transfer of Credit, High School 25  
 Transnational Movements & Cultural Diversity 61  
 Tuition, Fees and Payment Information 124, 132

## U

Understandings Regarding All Requirements 12  
 University Dispute Resolution Committee. 227  
 University Guidelines 216

## V

Visiting International Scholars 248  
 Volunteer Center 232

## W

Wang Center for Global Education 232  
 Withdrawal from a Course 27, 128  
 Withdrawal from a Future Term 27  
 Withdrawal from the Term 27  
 Withdrawal from the University 27, 128  
 Women's and Gender Studies 108, 215  
 Women's Center 232  
 Writing 8, 10, 19, 215  
 Writing Center 232  
 Writing Seminar 8, 10, 15  
 Writing Throughout the Curriculum 6

# Glossary of Terms

**00:** Undergraduate Non-Matriculated

**A:** Alternative Perspectives GenEd Element

**AACN:** American Association of Colleges of Nursing

**AACSB:** Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business

**AAMFT:** American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy

**AAO:** Affirmative Action Officer

**AAP:** Affirmative Action Plan

**ABET:** Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology

**ACG:** Academic Competitiveness Grant

**ACT:** American College Test

**ADA:** Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

**ADMIN:** Administration

**AICE/COOP:** Academic Internships and Cooperative Education

**ANTH:** Anthropology

**AP:** Advanced Placement

**APC:** Academic Program Contract

**API:** Advanced Placement Institute

**AR:** Art, Music, and Theatre GenEd Element

**ARTD:** Art & Design

**B.A.:** Bachelor of Arts Degree

**B.A.C.:** Bachelor of Arts in Communication

**B.A.E.:** Bachelor of Arts in Education

**B.A.P.E.:** Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education

**B.B.A.:** Bachelor of Business Administration

**B.F.A.:** Bachelor of Fine Arts

**B.S.P.E.:** Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

**BIOL:** Biology

**B.M.:** Bachelor of Music

**B.M.A.:** Bachelor of Musical Arts

**B.M.E.:** Bachelor of Music Education

**B.S.:** Bachelor of Science

**B.S.N.:** Bachelor of Science in Nursing

**BUSA:** Business, School of

**C:** Cross-Cultural GenEd Element

**CE:** Continuing Education

**CAS:** College of Arts and Sciences

**CCNE:** Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education

**CES:** Center for English Studies

**CHEM:** Chemistry

**CHIN:** Chinese

**CHLC:** Children's Literature and Culture

**CHSP:** Chinese Studies

**CLAS:** Classics

**CLEP:** College Level Examination Program

**COM:** Care and Outcomes Manager

**CNE:** Continuing Nursing Education

**COMA:** Communication

**COTH:** Communication and Theatre

**CR:** Credit Hours

**CREDITS:** Equal Semester Hours

**CRN:** Course Reference Number

**CSCE:** Computer Science and Computer Engineering

**DANC:** Dance

**DANTES:** Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support

**DL:** Dean's List

**DTA:** Direct Transfer Agreement from Washington Community Colleges

**ECON:** Economics

**EDUC:** Education

**EL-MSN:** Entry-level M.S.N. Program

**ENGL:** English

**ENVT:** Environmental Studies

**EOG:** Educational Opportunity Grant

**EPSY:** Educational Psychology

**F:** Freshman Inquiry GenEd Element

**FAFSA:** Free Application for Federal Student Aid

**FERPA:** Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

**FNP:** Family Nurse Practitioner

**FR:** Freshman

**FW:** Freshman Writing

**FREN:** French

**GED:** General Equivalency Diploma

**GENED:** General Education Program

**GEOS:** Geosciences

**GERM:** German

**GLB:** Graham-Leach-Bliley Act

**GLST:** Global Studies

**GMAT:** Graduate Management Admission Test

**GN:** Graduate Non-Matriculated

**GPA:** Grade Point Average, i.e., 2.00

**GR:** Graduate

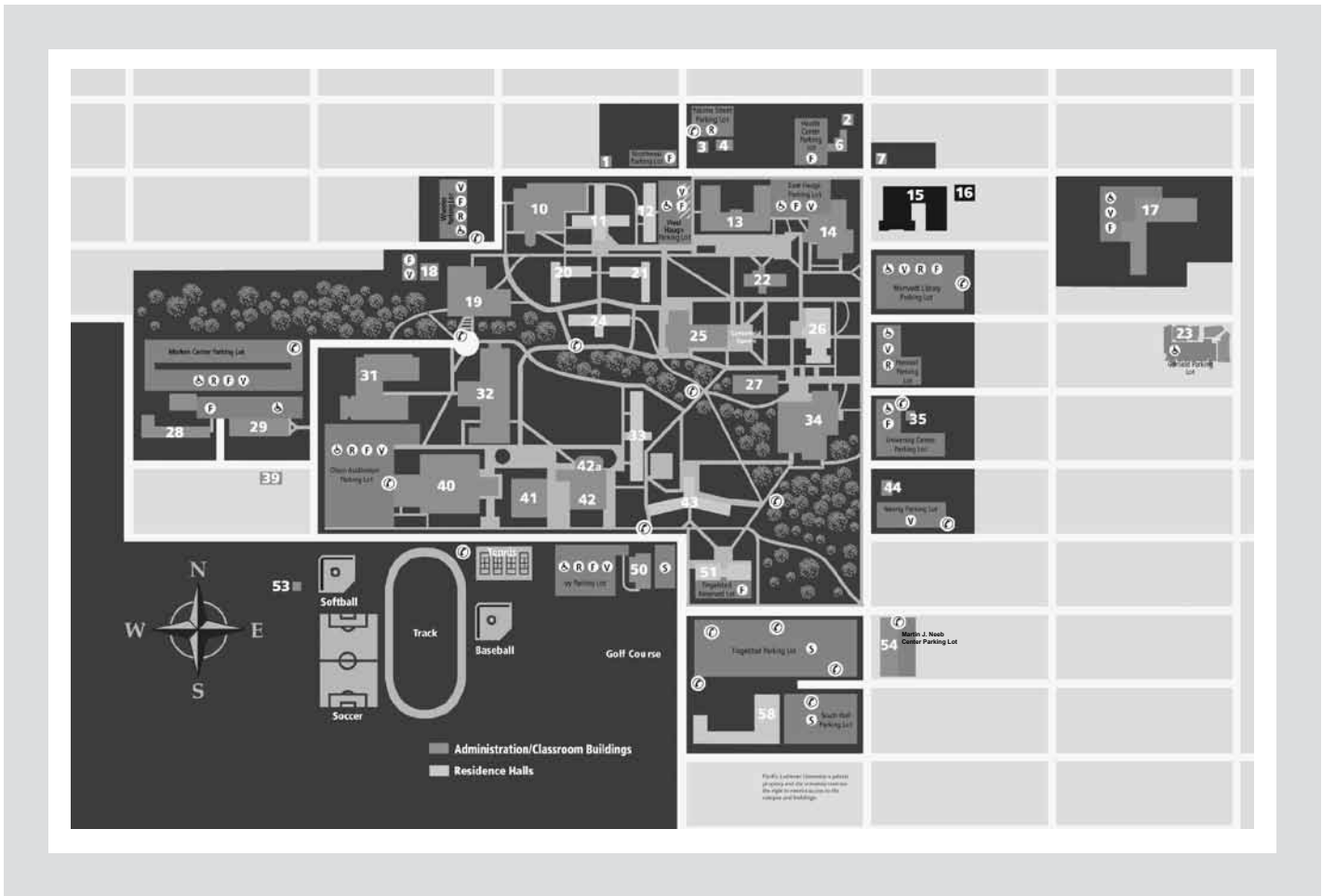
**GRE:** Graduate Record Exam

<b>GREK:</b> Greek	<b>PHED:</b> Physical Education
<b>HECB/SAA:</b> Washington State Higher Education Coordinating Board/State Approving Agency	<b>PHIL:</b> Philosophy
<b>HEED:</b> Health Education	<b>PHYS:</b> Physics
<b>HIPPA:</b> Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act	<b>PLUMS:</b> PLU Matching Scholarship
<b>HISP:</b> Hispanic Studies	<b>POLS:</b> Political Science
<b>HIST:</b> History	<b>PP&amp;A:</b> Publishing and Printing Arts
<b>HUMA:</b> Humanities, Division of	<b>PSYC:</b> Psychology
<b>IB:</b> International Baccalaureate	<b>PET:</b> Pearson Test of English
<b>ID&amp;L:</b> Instructional Development and Leadership	<b>RAP:</b> Recruitment, Admission and Progress Committee in Nursing
<b>J-Term:</b> 4 weeks January Term	<b>RC:</b> Christian Traditions GenEd Element
<b>JR:</b> Junior	<b>RG:</b> Global Religious Traditions GenEd Element
<b>IELTS:</b> International English Language Testing System	<b>ROTC:</b> Reserve Officer Training Corps
<b>IHON:</b> International Honors Program	<b>RN:</b> Registered Nurse
<b>ILO:</b> Integrated Learning Objectives	<b>RS:</b> Running Start
<b>INTERN:</b> Internship	<b>RELI:</b> Religion
<b>IP:</b> In Progress Grade	<b>SA:</b> Study Away
<b>IS:</b> Independent Study	<b>SAP:</b> Satisfactory Academic Progress
<b>KPLU:</b> PLU National Public Radio Station	<b>SAT:</b> Scholastic Assessment Test
<b>LANG:</b> Languages and Literature	<b>SEOG:</b> Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants
<b>LATN:</b> Latin	<b>SM:</b> Science and Scientific Method GenEd Element
<b>LPN:</b> Licensed Practical Nurse	<b>SO:</b> Social Sciences GenEd Element
<b>LT:</b> Literature GenEd Element	<b>SO:</b> Sophomore
<b>M.A.:</b> Master of Arts	<b>SR:</b> Senior Capstone Seminar
<b>M.A.E.:</b> Master of Arts in Education	<b>SCAN:</b> Scandinavian Area Studies
<b>M.B.A.:</b> Master of Business Administration	<b>SEMESTER HOURS:</b> Credits are on semester hour basis
<b>M.F.A.:</b> Master of Fine Arts	<b>SIGN:</b> Sign Language
<b>M.S.N.:</b> Master of Science in Nursing	<b>SOAC:</b> Arts and Communication, School of
<b>MR:</b> Math Reasoning GenEd Element	<b>SOCI:</b> Sociology
<b>MATH:</b> Mathematics	<b>SOCW:</b> Social Work
<b>MFTH:</b> Marriage and Family Therapy	<b>SEMS:</b> Education and Movement Studies, School of
<b>MILS:</b> Military Science	<b>SP:</b> Special Project
<b>MUSI:</b> Music	<b>SPED:</b> Special Education
<b>MSWE:</b> Movement Studies and Wellness Education	<b>SR:</b> Senior Capstone
<b>MW:</b> Medical Withdrawal	<b>SR:</b> Senior
<b>NA:</b> Never Attended	<b>STAT:</b> Statistics
<b>NFLP:</b> Nurse Faculty Loan Program	<b>THEA:</b> Theatre
<b>NMSQT-PSAT:</b> National Merit Semi-finalist Qualifying Test-pre-Scholastic Assessment Test	<b>TMS:</b> Tuition Management Systems
<b>NORW:</b> Norwegian	<b>TOEFL:</b> Test of English as a Foreign Language
<b>NSCI:</b> Natural Sciences, Division of	<b>UG:</b> Undergraduate
<b>NS:</b> Natural Sciences, Computer Science or Mathematics GenEd Element	<b>USAFI:</b> United States Armed Forces Institute
<b>NURS:</b> Nursing, School of	<b>WAVE:</b> Washington Award for Vocational Excellence
<b>PE:</b> Physical Education GenEd Element	<b>WMGS:</b> Women's and Gender Studies
<b>PH:</b> Philosophy GenEd Element	<b>WRIT:</b> Writing
	<b>WSNG:</b> Washington State Need Grants









### Building Legend

Blomquist House.....	3
Columbia Center .....	50
Development & University Relations .....	54
East Campus – PLU Community Outreach .....	17
Eastvold Hall/Tower Chapel .....	25
Facilities Management/Plant Services .....	28
University House .....	4
Foss Residence Hall .....	33
Garfield Book Company at PLU.....	23
Harstad Residence Hall .....	26
Hauge Administration Building .....	13
Health Services Center.....	6
Hinderlie Residence Hall .....	24
Hong Residence Hall .....	21
Human Resource Services .....	35
Ingram Hall .....	10
Keck Observatory .....	53
Kreidler Residence Hall .....	20
Lagerquist Concert Hall.....	19
Payroll Office.....	7
Mail Services, Shipping & Receiving.....	29
Martin J. Neeb Center.....	54
Mary Baker Russell Music Center.....	19
McNabb House (ROTC).....	1
Memorial Gymnasium .....	42
Morken Center for Learning & Technology.....	31
Mortvedt Library.....	14
Music House .....	39
Names Fitness Center .....	42a
Nesvig Alumni Center.....	44
Olson Auditorium.....	40
Ordal Residence Hall .....	11
Outdoor Rec (Future Home).....	52
Pflueger Residence Hall .....	43
PLU Northwest (Gift Shop).....	7

Ramstad Hall.....	27
Rieke Science Center .....	32
Scandinavian Cultural Center .....	34
South Residence Hall .....	58
Stuen Residence Hall .....	12
Swimming Pool.....	41
Theatre House.....	2
Tingelstad Residence Hall .....	51
Trinity House .....	16
Trinity Lutheran Church .....	15
University Center.....	34
University Printing & Publications.....	29
Wang Center.....	18
Warehouse.....	29
Women’s Center.....	1
Xavier Hall.....	22

### Parking Legend

- ♿ Accessible Parking
- V Visitor Parking by Permit
- R Reserved Student Parking
- F Reserved Faculty/Admin./Staff Parking
- S Special Permit Parking
- ☎ Emergency Phones

Visitor parking by permit only. All visitors must obtain a visitor parking permit at Campus Safety located in the basement at the north end of Harstad Hall. Reserved parking slots may be used by visitors during non-working hours (5 p.m. –7 a.m.) and on weekends (some 24 hr. exceptions are indicated by signs). If you plan an extended visit, you must obtain a temporary permit from Campus Safety.

### Selected Campus Contacts

<b>Area code 253</b>	
<b>University Information .....</b>	<b>531.6900</b>
Campus Safety (24 hours).....	535.7441
Academic Assistance .....	535.7518
Admission .....	535.7151
Alumni and Parent Relations .....	535.7415
Business Office .....	535.7171
Campus Concierge .....	535.7411
Church Relations.....	535.7423
Conference and Events Center.....	535.7450
Development.....	535.7177
<b>Emergency .....</b>	<b>535.7911</b>
Student Services.....	535.7161
Health Center .....	535.7337
KPLU 88.5 .....	535.7758
News and Information.....	535.7430
President.....	535.7101
Registrar.....	535.7131
Student Life.....	535.7191
Summer Sessions .....	535.8628
Transfer Coordinator.....	535.7138

### Visit PLU by Bus

It's easy to visit PLU from anywhere in the Puget Sound area. Seattle and Olympia routes require a transfer in Lakewood or downtown Tacoma. Direct bus routes arrive at the Parkland Transit Center, only two blocks from the PLU campus. For help planning your trip, call 253.581.8000.

## TO LOCATE PLU TACOMA WASHINGTON

USA

Pacific Lutheran University is located seven miles south of downtown Tacoma, Washington.

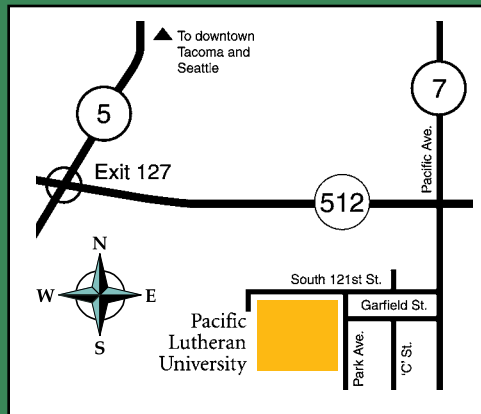
Take exit 127 off Interstate 5 and go east on Highway 512.

Continue on 512 for approximately two miles to Pacific Avenue (Hwy 7) (Parkland-Spanaway exit).

Turn right (south) on Pacific Avenue to 121st Street.

Turn right on 121st.

The Admission Office is in Hauge Administration Building near the intersection of 121st and Yakima.



Office of the Registrar  
Tacoma, WA 98447-0003

[www.plu.edu](http://www.plu.edu) or [www.plu.edu/registrar](http://www.plu.edu/registrar)  
[regi@plu.edu](mailto:regi@plu.edu)  
253.535.7131  
Fax: 253.535.8320



Printed on Recycled Paper